



The Library  
of the  
University of North Carolina



Collection of North Caroliniana  
Endowed by  
John Sprunt Hill  
of the Class of 1889

C283  
N87

1944-47



UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695496

**This book must not  
be taken from the  
Library building.**

JAN 10 1955 /







Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013





283

*Carolina*

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Twenty-Eighth  
Annual Convention*



THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

Charlotte, North Carolina

MAY NINE AND TEN  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-FOUR

b

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training  
Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*  
The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored  
People

CHARLOTTE

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*  
The Rev. EDGAR H. GOOLD, A.M., *President*



# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-EIGHTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 9 AND 10, 1944

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP  
1944

THE ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-NINTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER  
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 8 AND 9, 1945

# INDEX

---

American Bible Society, Resolution .....	31
Army and Navy Commission, Report of .....	124
Bishop, Address of .....	37
Report of Committee on Address .....	26
Official Acts of .....	48
Budget for 1944, For Episcopal Maintenance .....	106
For the Church's Program .....	107
Candidates .....	12
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	28
New Edition Authorized .....	30
Chancellor, Report of .....	105
Chaplains in Army and Navy .....	21
Christ Church, Charlotte, Admitted as New Parish .....	24
Church Pension Fund, Report of .....	123
Clergy, Lists of .....	7
College Work, Report of .....	119
Committees, Canonical .....	7
Credentials, Report of Committee on .....	25
Deaf Work, Report on .....	120
Diocesan Officers .....	5
Diocesan and Parochial Missions, Report of Committee on .....	27
Elections .....	32
Episcopal Endowment, Report of Committee .....	32
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	118
Nomination and Confirmation .....	31
Executive Council, Report of .....	104
Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of .....	126
Historiographer, Report of .....	119
Hughes, Isaac Wayne, Memorial Page .....	22
Invitation for Next Convention .....	27
Journal of Proceedings .....	23
Kanuga, Report of Trustee .....	115

515591

Lay Officers .....	129
Layman's League, Report of .....	113
Ministerial Students, Special Committee on Status of .....	32
Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of .....	127
New Parishes, Report of Committee .....	24
North Carolina Churchman, Report of .....	123
Parishes and Missions .....	13
Parochial Reports .....	129
Postulants .....	12
<b>Resolutions</b>	
On Thanks for Hospitality .....	31
On Remission of Arrears .....	31
On Kittrell Fund .....	27
On More Power for Trustees .....	27
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of .....	125
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	116
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Plans for .....	25
Standing Committee, Report of .....	101
Statistics of Diocese, Summary .....	152
State of Church, Report of Committee .....	109
Thompson Orphanage, Report of .....	111
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of .....	81
Trustees of Diocese, Report of .....	103
Report of Special Committee .....	26
Vade Mecum, Report of Manager .....	120
Farm Account .....	122
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of .....	118
List of Officers .....	21
Young People's Service League, List of Officers .....	21

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1944

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick	The Rev. David W. Yates
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. M. George Henry
Col. Gordon Smith	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese  
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire      Mr. Paul F. Smith

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1945)	(until 1946)
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	The Rev. Gray Temple
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler	Mr. William H. Ruffin
Mr. John H. Cutter	Mr. D. Edward Hudgins
Mr. Cleveland Thayer	Mrs. E. G. Peoples
	Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

(until 1947)

The Rev. David W. Yates  
The Rev. M. George Henry  
Mr. F. O. Clarkson  
Mr. S. E. Burroughs  
Mrs. John W. Huddle  
The Rev. O. D. Stanley

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens	The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. M. George Henry	The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1945)	(until 1946)
The Rev. R. Bruce Owens	The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. David W. Yates
Mr. William H. Ruffin	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1945)	(until 1948)
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. Richard H. Lewis
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Graham H. Andrews
Mr. W. H. Ruffin	Mr. S. E. Burroughs
Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus	Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1946)	
The Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. W. A. Goodson
	Mr. F. S. Hill

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1946)	(until 1948)
The Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.	The Rev. C. Alfred Cole
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch	The Rev. M. George Henry
Mr. John H. Cutter	Mr. W. B. Revelle
(until 1950)	
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson	
Mr. Frank Shannonhouse	

## TRUSTEE OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1947)
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

## DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.	Mr. Thomas C. Darst
The Rev. Gray Temple	Mr. W. A. Bridgers
The Rev. James R. Fortune	Mr. James Webb
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	Mr. Alexander B. Andrews
The Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.	Mr. Collier Cobb
The Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.	Mr. C. L. Corpening



## COMMITTEES

1. *On Canons*: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.
2. *On State of the Church*: The Rev. Josiah T. Carter, the Rev. Ray Holder, the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, Mr. E. G. Peoples, Mr. C. P. Barber, Mr. Charles Harrison.
3. *On New Parishes*: The Rev. Robert M. Bird, the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Mr. Robert G. Hurst, Mr. William Burrus, Mr. Thomas B. Rice.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the Convention marked thus \*.

- \*The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., P. O., Lexington.
- \*BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.
- \*BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*BIRD, RORERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- BOARD, FRANKLYN HEEMAN, Chaplain, U. S. Army
- BROWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.
- \*BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clements, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.
- \*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Southern Pines.
- \*CARTER, JOSIAH TIDBALL, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham. 920 Buchanan Blvd., Durham.
- \*CHAMBLISS, ALFRED PARKER, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, Pinehurst.
- \*CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and St. James', Kittrell. P. O. Louisburg.

- \*COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- \*COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.
- \*COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Deacon in charge of Grace, Weldon, St. Mark's Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson, P. O. Weldon.
- DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D. Retired. P. O. Greensboro.
- \*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Missionary to the Deaf. 1024 Elizabeth Street, Durham.
- \*GILLIAM, JAMES DANIEL, Deacon in charge of St. Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Sanford.
- \*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. 104 Beech St., Greensboro.
- \*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMETT, JR., Priest in charge of student work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- HAMAKER, JOHN FORRY, Retired. P. O. 2402 Clark Ave., Raleigh.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- \*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. 1540 Providence Road, Charlotte.
- \*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Stephen's, Erwin, and Priest in charge of St. Gabriel's, Selma, and St. Paul's, Smithfield. P. O. Erwin.
- \*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- \*HOLDER, RAY, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville.
- \*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain, St. Mary's School. P. O. Raleigh.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- \*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of All Saints', Concord and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Concord.

- \*JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. 1111 Washington St., Wilson.
- \*JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Chaplain in U. S. Army.
- \*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- \*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Vade Mecum, and Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Marion, N. C.
- MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- \*MCNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired, P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.
- \*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- \*PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Chaplain at Duke University. P. O. Duke Station, Durham.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and of Good Shepherd, Asheboro. P. O. Albemarle.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- \*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Greensboro.
- \*SCHENCK, LEWIS FRY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.
- \*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R. F. D. Tarboro.
- \*STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham, St. James, Pittsboro, and St. Cyprian's, Oxford. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.

- \*STARR, HOMER PILGRIM, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Graham, and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.
- \*STUTZER, GERHARD CHARLES, Priest in charge of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury, P. O. Salisbury
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- \*THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- \*TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints', Hamlet. P. O. Rockingham.
- \*VACHÉ, JEAN ANDRÉ, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- \*WOMBLE, RUFUS JOSEPHUS, Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton. P. O. Roxboro.
- WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.
- \*WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.
- \*YATES, DAVID WATT, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 913 S. Duke St., Durham.

## LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

### BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.  
*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

### PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston .....	Dec. 6, 1905
Dec. 21, 1921 John Forry Hamaker .....	Dec. 29, 1911
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Browne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926 Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen .....	June 16, 1929
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordan Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Oct. 1, 1931 Jean Andre Vache.....	July 10, 1929
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark .....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932 Frank DeVinney Dean .....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935 Matthew George Henry .....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935 Alfred Statton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
June 21, 1936 Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936 John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937



June 3, 1938	Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939
Mar. 1, 1939	Edward Brailsford Guerry .....	June 18, 1933
June 18, 1939	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939	James Stanley Cox.....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
June 16, 1940	Rufus Josephus Womble.....	June 11, 1941
Dec. 1, 1940	Edmund Berkeley.....	April 25, 1937
Feb. 16, 1941	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 19, 1934
Mar. 1, 1941	Charles Frederick Wulf.....	Dec. 18, 1929
June 15, 1941	Franklyn Heeman Board.....	June 11, 1942
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
Jan. 1, 1942	Josiah Tidball Carter.....	1913
Jan. 1, 1942	Henry Johnston, Jr.....	May 25, 1936
Jan. 31, 1942	Gerhard Charles Stutzer.....	June 13, 1942
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple.....	June 1, 1939
June 9, 1942	Homer Pilgrim Starr.....	March 8, 1941
July 5, 1942	Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr.....	Jan. 24, 1942
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore.....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	June 13, 1918
Oct. 10, 1942	Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Dec. 2, 1942	Ray Holder.....	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Williamson Turner.....	Feb. 15, 1944
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Hampton Price .....	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman.....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair.....	Mar. 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey .....	June 2, 1928
Dec. 1, 1943	Lewis Fry Schenck .....	March 14, 1940

## DEACONS

Feb. 2, 1943	James Daniel Gilliam.....	Feb. 2, 1943
Sept. 19, 1943	Robert Eugene Cox.....	Sept. 19, 1943
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune.....	Feb. 22, 1944

## CANDIDATES

George C. Pollard.....
Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....
Robert Lansing Hicks .....

## POSTULANTS

Tom Turney Edwards, Hendry Thompson Rodman, John William Drake, Jr., Matthew Aurelius Jones, John Paul Carter.



LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
IN THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked \* were present at the Convention

- 
- Burlington, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck  
 Dr. William H. Stratford R. A. Pindell  
 Erwin A. Holt J. Lewis Oliver  
 \*Hobart T. Steele S. J. Hinsdale  
 Allen Gant R. J. Powell
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence  
 \*Lawrence London Philip Randolph  
 Samuel T. Emory W. S. Popham  
 Collier Cobb, Jr. Ben Edkins  
 Frank C. Blocksidge A. P. Hudson
- Charlotte, Christ Church, the Rev. M. George Henry  
 John W. Labouisse H. T. Cosby  
 William K. Harding R. Robbins Lowe
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, the Rev. R. Bruce Owens  
 \*S. P. Hall O. J. Houser  
 \*W. G. Thomas R. B. Horning  
 \*D. E. Rohrer T. P. Moore  
 J. D. Perry Dean Hammond
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 \*L. M. Rudisill \*A. L. Cadieu  
 Russell Williams B. M. Greenway  
 A. M. Cadieu Don Blanton  
 F. E. Barwig J. M. Macdonald  
 \*Bruce Cadieu
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole  
 \*A. A. Haughton George G. Mitchell  
 \*T. A. Childs William Anderson  
 \*C. E. Frick Raymond Glaser  
 \*Charles Blackburn A. Z. Price
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.  
 \*H. A. London John H. Cutter  
 \*Thomas W. Varnon J. A. Mayo  
 \*Francis O. Clarkson John R. Parker  
 \*Maury A. Johnston Lewis C. Burwell, Sr.

Cleveland, Christ, the Rev. J. L. Martin

*W. R. Byford	Charles A. Brown, Jr.
*W. F. Thompson	Edgar Lyerly
*C. P. Barber	J. C. Barber

Concord, All Saints', the Rev. E. B. Jeffress

*Hugh B. Craig	George Cross
C. W. Byrd	E. K. Willis
*Springs McCoy	Albert Willis
*Cameron McRae	Thomas B. Longhurst

Durham, St. Philip's, the Rev. David W. Yates

William H. Ruffin	*Frank E. Minter
*Kemp P. Lewis	Ray E. Quinn, Jr.
*Robert G. Hurst	Ben R. Roberts
*Noble L. Clay	Josiah S. Babb

Enfield, Advent, the Rev. B. T. Brodie

S. Pierson	Ivey Watson
John Newton	Theodore Harrison
John W. McGwigan	

Erwin, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Carl F. Herman

*H. M. Tyler	*Z. E. Matthews
E. M. Bost	E. M. Cooke
*B. G. Thomas	T. J. Harper
*F. S. Thomas	E. L. Sewell

Greensboro, Holy Trinity

*Charles Harrison	W. B. Patterson
Ralph Coit	George Thompson
*Tom Darst	Burwell Nolan
*Sidney S. Paine	*Ed Hudgins

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. J. A. Vaché

Jules Squires	S. W. Long
Harry Hunter	Albee Fulton
Wm. Coltrane, Jr.	Horace M. Bush

John Cowles

Halifax, St. Mark's, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

Henderson, Holy Innocents', the Rev. Ray Holder

*Sidney P. Cooper, Sr.	*Walter J. Alston, Sr.
*R. Erskine Clements, Sr.	Frank B. Robards
*John H. Hazlehurst	James Allison Cooper
John H. Zollicoffer	Turner J. Wortham

High Point, St. Mary's, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell

*Don C. MacRae	*L. R. Stewart
Edgar Hartley	Victor Dallas
*J. H. Froelich	Robert Cottam
*William Burris	J. V. Thompson

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, the Rev. R. C. Masterton  
 P. C. Collins \*V. C. Altvater  
 D. S. Matheson T. N. Webb  
 S. T. Latta O. G. Parsley  
 James Webb W. W. Walker

Jackson, The Saviour, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

Leaksville, Epiphany

\*Thomas Ault J. G. Halsey  
 John J. Roberson Isaac H. Suttliff  
 John B. Ray Jesse Saunders  
 Robert O. Dietz Robert Harriss

Lexington, Grace, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen

Walter D. Clark Milton Block  
 Rodger Dayvault C. A. Hunt  
 Richard Phillips George White  
 Sheldon Williams John C. Bower

Louisburg, St. Paul's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey

R. C. Black \*W. Johnston Smith  
 \*Malcolm McKinne W. J. Shearin  
 \*C. Hill Yarborough Percy White

L. E. Scoggin

Monroe, St. Paul's, the Rev. Fred B. Drane

\*O. B. Sikes \*E. O. Ayscue  
 Sidney Stewart Percy Dillon  
 \*Frank H. Fairley Jack W. Cochran  
 \*H. H. Wolfe J. W. Fairley

Oxford, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

\*R. H. Lewis E. B. Abbitt  
 \*A. L. Taylor \*M. K. Pinnix  
 \*E. G. Peoples E. F. Taylor  
 \*J. W. Ballou J. P. Hall

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

\*A. H. London W. L. London  
 G. R. Pilkington T. J. Morgan  
 F. D. Jerome D. L. Bell

Raleigh, Christ

R. C. Hoffman, Jr. R. S. Busbee  
 \*William Grimes \*C. Carter Chase  
 \*J. J. Fillicky E. R. Allen  
 \*R. Spencer Plummer L. E. Hinkle

- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, the Rev. James M. Dick  
 \*Graham H. Andrews J. C. B. Ehringhaus  
 \*Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. W. Wise Smith  
 Ivan Clendenin Sam Taylor  
 \*I. M. Bailey \*Dr. A. W. Tucker
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, the Rev. Joelzie H. Thompson  
 Willie Lawrence A. T. White  
 \*S. W. R. Slade W. A. Curtis  
 \*L. H. Roberts Jacob Hayes
- Reidsville, St. Thomas'  
 \*Robert Hairston, Sr. K. R. Thompson  
 John Conyington R. E. Moffitt  
 \*W. T. Ferneyhough C. M. Lemmons
- Ringwood, St. Clement's, the Rev. B. T. Brodie
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', the Rev. Edmund Berkeley  
 T. W. Mullen John Dunn  
 W. J. Long William Proctor  
 M. S. Broun Nathan Frank  
 Claude Cannon Russell Buxton
- Rockingham, Messiah, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.  
 \*G. M. Bowes A. G. Corpening  
 \*W. W. King C. W. King
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Gray Temple  
 \*A. L. Tyler F. S. Wilkinson  
 \*K. D. Battle T. B. Bunn  
 \*E. H. Austin F. D. Thorp  
 R. D. Wimberly B. C. Willis
- Salisbury, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore  
 \*E. L. Hardin F. B. Marsh  
 \*F. J. Murdoch Hearn Swink  
 \*B. C. Toms Curtis Wyatt  
 James T. Ketner \*C. H. Douglas
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, the Rev. G. C. Stutzer  
 \*Fred W. Pinkston Frank W. Bridges
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, the Rev. B. T. Brodie  
 \*H. T. Clark Irwin Clark  
 \*G. C. Green, Jr. N. A. Riddick  
 \*C. S. Alexander W. E. Allmond  
 Stuart Smith W. E. Smith

Southern Pines, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown

John Ruggles

John C. Barron

L. T. Avery

Paul Jerningan

Elmer E. Davis

Spray, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. J. Gordon

\*Peter William Robertson

Ernest Edmunds Eastey

\*Tommie Dewey Pulliam

Joseph Henry Aheron

Charles George Pulliam

Henry Reeves

Charles Marshall Pender

Alfred Hodgson

Tarboro, Calvary, the Rev. Robert M. McNair

Russell Clark

B. F. Taylor

\*H. C. Bourne

H. D. Teele

\*H. I. Johnson

Haywood Foxhall

Randolph Constantine

Pembroke Nash

Tarboro, St. Luke's, the Rev. M. M. Weston

J. M. Wilson

C. H. Hilliard

Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

Wadesboro, Calvary

\*H. H. Hardison

W. B. Little

W. C. Hardison

R. E. Little

Sidney Callagan

D. Perry Coffin

E. N. Baker

R. T. B. Little

Warrenton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss

\*G. W. Poindexter

P. G. Seaman

\*S. E. Burroughs

L. B. Beddoe

C. A. Tucker

J. B. Boyce

\*William W. Taylor, Jr.

F. P. Hunter

Weldon, Grace, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

Wilson, St. Timothy's, the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith

J. C. Eagles

T. S. Hall

\*B. G. Fields

W. C. Hunter

\*W. A. Bridgers

Jake Michaux

\*W. E. Barnes

John Harriss

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, the Rev. James S. Cox

Aaron W. Cornwall

\*J. Wilson Cunningham

\*Julius A. Mackie

\*George W. Urquhart

\*Willard B. Revelle

\*George L. Irvin, Jr.

William A. Goodson

\*Thomas B. Rice

Woodleaf, St. George's, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

G. W. Etheridge

Worth R. Benson

## MISSIONS

- Albemarle, Christ, the Rev. R. Hampton Price
- Ansonville, All Souls'  
W. C. Cagle
- Asheboro, Good Shepherd, the Rev. R. Hampton Price  
\*Cleve Thayer Ogburn Yates
- Battleboro, St. John's, the Rev. Gray Temple
- Burlington, Calvary, the Rev. Homer P. Starr
- Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage  
\*Oscar J. Jackson Wm. Wilcox  
S. H. Adams John Southerland
- Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson  
E. M. Holt \*M. McGee Calhoun
- Durham, St. Titus' (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
\*R. C. Foreman W. J. Walker, Jr.
- Hamlet, All Saints', the Rev. Robert W. Turner  
O. D. Davis
- Iredell County, St. James', the Rev. R. M. Bird  
Lester E. Overcash Fred L. Moore
- Kannapolis, St. James, the Rev. G. C. Stutzer  
\*James C. Walker M. B. McKenzie
- Littleton, St. Alban's, the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss  
Charles E. Foster
- Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.), Geo. C. Pollard
- Madison, St. John's
- Mayodan, Messiah  
J. F. Roach E. F. Duncan
- Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress  
\*W. N. Kinney
- Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage
- Mount Airy, Trinity, the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.  
\*C. M. Whitlock
- Northampton County, St. Luke's, the Rev. Edmund Berkeley
- Old Sparta, St. Ignatius', the Rev. Robert M. McNair



- Pittsboro, St. James (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.), the Rev. Edgar H. Gould  
 \*Lloyd L. Woods David C. Virgo
- Raleigh, St. Saviour's, the Rev. C. F. Wulf  
 Robert T. Thoney James M. Pittman
- Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss  
 Robert D. Scott
- Rockingham County, St. Andrew's, the Rev. W. J. Gordon  
 George W. Patterson Robt. J. Bennett
- Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.), the Rev. Robert J. Johnson
- Rowan County, St. Matthew's, the Rev. J. L. Martin
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, the Rev. R. J. Womble
- Salisbury, St. Peter's, the Rev. G. C. Stutzer  
 Irving C. Lemley
- Sanford, St. Thomas', the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam  
 R. P. Rosser T. W. Winstanley
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, the Rev. Carl F. Herman  
 \*J. H. Cheatham W. J. Austin
- Speed, St. Mary's, the Rev. L. P. Spencer  
 Henry Grey Shelton James Satterthwaite
- Statesville, Trinity, the Rev. Robert M. Bird  
 \*Clifton L. Corpening N. E. Rogers
- Stovall, St. Peter's, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
- Thomasville, St. Paul's  
 T. A. Lloyd
- Wake County, St. John's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey  
 \*Don P. Johnston
- Walnut Cove, Christ, the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.  
 \*Paul Fulton E. L. Bailey  
 Lawrence MacRae J. G. Fulton, Jr.
- Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)
- Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), the Rev. R. J. Johnson  
 John H. Clark
- Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), the Rev. J. J. Greene

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, Rev. William H. Wheeler  
 Davie County, The Ascension, Rev. C. E. B. Robinson  
 Durham, Ephphatha, Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Durham, St. Andrew's, Rev. J. T. Carter  
 Durham, St. Joseph's, Rev. J. T. Carter  
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, Rev. L. P. Spencer  
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
 Germanton, St. Philip's, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.  
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), Rev. J. J. Greene  
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Henderson, St. John's, Rev. Ray Holder  
 Kittrell, St. James', Rev. H. S. Cobey  
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's  
 Laurinburg, St. David, Rev. R. W. Turner  
 Lawrence, Grace, Rev. L. P. Spencer  
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), Rev. J. J. Herritage, D.D.  
 Milton, Christ, Rev. R. J. Womble  
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.), Rev. O. D. Stanley  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, Rev. I. H. Hughes  
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's, Rev. William J. Gordon  
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.), Rev. G. C. Stutzer  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)  
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, Rev. C. F. Herman  
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), Rev. J. W. Herritage, D.D.  
 Stoneville, Emmanuel  
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, Rev. H. P. Starr  
 Vade Mecum, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.  
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)

## INACTIVE CHURCHES

China Grove, Ascension  
 Macclesfield, St. John  
 Macclesfield, St. Saviour (col.)  
 Madison, St. John's  
 Middleburg, Heavenly Rest  
 Salisbury, St. John  
 Spencer, St. Joseph

## THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

OFFICERS, 1944

President: Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford  
Vice-President: Mrs. R. T. B. Little, Wadesboro  
Secretary: Mrs. C. H. Cheatham, R. F. D. 3, Oxford  
Treasurer: Mrs. R. H. Bouligny, 1113 Berkley Avenue, Charlotte  
Chairman of the Department of Christian Education: Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver Street, Greensboro  
Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. V. K. Hart, 1641 Queen's Rd., W., Charlotte  
Chairman of Box Work: Mrs. W. R. Kuker, 923 Dacian Avenue, Durham  
United Thank Offering Custodian: Mrs. Peter Hairston, Mocksville

---

## CHAPLAINS IN THE ARMY AND NAVY

Rev. Franklyn Heeman Board  
Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges  
Rev. Edward Barilsford Guerry  
Rev. William Martin Latta  
Rev. Robert Martin Man  
Rev. William Penn Price  
Rev. John Armstrong Wright

---

## THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

OFFICERS, 1944-45

President: Louise Ellerbe, Charlotte  
1st Vice-President: Margaret Leonard, Greensboro  
2nd Vice-President: James King, Louisburg  
Secretary: Marty Hinkle, Winston-Salem  
Treasurer: Steve Flannagan, Henderson  
Thank Offering Secretary: Jean Dermott, Durham  
Members-at-large: Crenshaw Thompson, Henderson and Louis Hodgkins, Southern Pines  
Advisor: The Rev. Ray Holder, Henderson

---

IN MEMORIAM

---

ISAAC WAYNE HUGHES

Born in Hendersonville, N. C., July 17, 1864

Bachelor of Arts, Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.

Attended the University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn., and the  
General Theological Seminary, New York City

Ordained Deacon in 1893 and Priest in 1894 by Bishop Watson

Served Mission Churches in the Diocese of East Carolina

Rector of St. John's Parish, Fayetteville, N. C., 1894-1909

Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, N. C., 1909-  
1943

President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Caro-  
lina

Trustee of St. Mary's School and Junior College

Died June 27, 1943

*"Behold, a friend."*

---

# Journal of Proceedings

---

## FIRST DAY

Charlotte, N. C., May 9

The 128th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in the gymnasium of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, at 8:00 P. M. on Tuesday, May 9. The Bishop called the Convention to order and opened the session with prayer.

The secretary called the roll. A quorum being found present, the Bishop declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was elected secretary. He appointed the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., as his assistant.

The Bishop appointed a committee on credentials: The Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Mr. Noble Clay, and Mr. Hill Yarborough.

Mr. M. D. Whisnant then welcomed the Convention to the Orphanage. On motion the rules were suspended and the schedule of hours on the printed program was adopted.

The Bishop then called the Rev. J. M. Dick to the chair and read his annual address. (Appendix A.)

The Bishop resumed the chair, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire presented the report of the Standing Committee (p. 101). The report of the Trustees was also presented by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire (p. 103). This report was referred to a special committee consisting of Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, and Mr. E. O. Ayscue.

The report of the Executive Council was read by the Rev. James S. Cox. Of the two resolutions attached, the first was adopted and the second was referred to the Committee on Canons (p. 104).

Mr. A. B. Andrews presented his report as Chancellor (p. 105).

Nominations were then made as in the rules of order. It was moved and carried that a special committee be appointed to consider the Bishop's address. The Bishop appointed the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Mr. D. Ed Hudgins, and Mr. George L. Irvin.

The Bishop then introduced the newly ordained clergy. The Rev. Harvey A. Simmons, a missionary who is doing supply work in the Diocese was welcomed and given a seat in the Convention.

The Convention then took a recess.

## SECOND DAY

On Wednesday morning at seven a. m. the Holy Communion was celebrated in St. Mary's Chapel with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Rev. W. H. Wheeler. The offering was received for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

At 9:15 the business session was resumed.

Mr. J. H. Cutter presented the budgets for the Church's Program and for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. Item four of the Episcopal Maintenance budget was increased to \$600.00. With this change, both budgets were adopted (p. 106).

The Committee on New Parishes reported that they had received an application from Christ Church, Charlotte, to be admitted as a parish in union with the Diocese of North Carolina; that the application papers were in order and that they therefore recommend that the said Church be admitted into union with the Diocese as a parish. The report of the Committee was adopted. The delegates were: John W. Labouisse, H. T. Cosby, William K. Harding, and F. Robbins Lowe.

The report of the treasurer was presented by Mr. Allen Langston (p. 81).

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Rev. Gray Temple. Of the subjects dealt with in this report, the matter of rural Mis-



sions was referred to the Department of Missions. The two items having reference to communicants were referred to the Committee on Canons. The matter of the Malvern Conference was referred to the Executive Council, as also was the proposal to set up a commission on Negro work. The report was then re-committed to the Committee on the State of the Church with instructions to re-write the part that referred to the Roman Catholic Church.

The needs and plans for St. Mary's School and Junior College were presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and the Bishop. The Bishop told the Convention of the plans to raise a sum of half a million dollars for building and endowment.

The following reports were submitted by title:

The Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage

Laymen's League

Trustee of Kanuga

St. Augustine's College

The Woman's Auxiliary

The Board of Examining Chaplains

The Historiographer

College Work

Mission to the Deaf

Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences

Vade Mecum Farm Account

North Carolina Churchman

Committee on Church Pension Fund

The Army and Navy Commission.

The Good Samaritan Hospital

St. Agnes Hospital

Murdoch Memorial Society

Several of these reports were supplemented with short talks. The report of the Deaf Mission was signed by Mr. Fortune and read by the Bishop.

The Committee on Credentials reported that the list of delegates was in order and their report was adopted.

The Committee on the State of the Church reported that they had made the necessary changes in their report. With these changes, the report was then adopted.

For the Committee to consider the Bishop's Address, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown reported as follows:

1. A proposed change in Canon XXIII (This was referred to the Committee on Canons.)

2. Be it resolved: That before any diocesan organization or institution shall undertake and pursue any diocesan campaign for securing funds, such organization or institution shall first obtain the approval of the Executive Council of the Diocese with respect to the time and period during which such campaign may be conducted; provided that, if in the opinion of the Bishop it is not practicable for the Executive Council to hold a meeting within ample time to act upon such request for approval, the Bishop shall be vested with the authority otherwise conferred by this resolution upon the Executive Council.

And be it further resolved: that the Executive Council shall act promptly upon any such request for approval to the end that all financial campaigns sponsored and undertaken by diocesan organizations or institutions may be conducted without conflict and in such a manner as to promote the best interests of all worthy diocesan activities. (Adopted)

3. Be it Resolved: That the chairman of this Convention be authorized and empowered to appoint a special committee to investigate and study the regulations of the U. S. Selective Service program which affect candidates for the ministry and that such investigation and study be reported to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese for such affirmative action as may seem advisable to the special committee.

And be it further resolved: That the Standing Committee be empowered to express, in such manner as it may consider appropriate, to any government authority such protests or views as the Standing Committee shall deem proper. (Adopted)

The report was then adopted as a whole.

Mr. F. O. Clarkson reported for the special committee to which had been referred the report of the Trustees:

Your committee has examined the reports and audits of the Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina and found them correct and in good order. Your committee makes the following recommendations:

1. That the Trustees of the Diocese not be required to list

the market value of the securities held by them, in their report to the Convention.

2. That the Convention direct the Trustees to spend funds not to exceed \$500.00 to cover legal fees and costs in the proposed suit by the Trustees of the Diocese against Joseph C. Kittrell for the recovery of the St. James Church, Kittrell Fund, if in their judgment such action is wise.

3. That the Trustees of the Diocese be given more ample legal authority to transfer stocks and bonds, and that such matter be referred to the Committee on Canons to draft a suitable canon on this subject to be submitted to the Convention.

This report was adopted. The report of the Trustees was then adopted.

In behalf of the parish of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck invited the Convention to meet at that parish next year. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

At noon the Bishop led the Convention in prayers for Missions.

At 12:10 the Convention took a recess, and Mr. Whisnant and his helpers took the Convention on a tour of the Orphanage.

The Convention reassembled at two p. m. The Rev. James S. Cox reported for the Committee appointed at the last Convention to study the matter of missions and aided parishes. The report suggested a new Canon XXVIII. This proposed Canon had been in the hands of the Committee on Canons for several weeks, and with certain changes is included in the report of the Committee on Canons. At this time the report was formally referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion the budget for the Church's Program was reconsidered. It was proposed to increase the budget by twenty-seven hundred dollars as salary and expenses for a religious education worker. After much discussion, the proposal was defeated and the budget again adopted as before.

The Convention then proceeded to elections. The Chair appointed as tellers the Rev. Carl F. Herman, the

Rev. Robert W. Turner, Mr. Robbins Lowe, and Mr. Zach Matthews. On motion the rules were suspended, and it was agreed that those having the highest number of votes should be declared elected.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens presented the report of the Committee on Canons as follows:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports as follows:

1. In order to complete changes in the Constitution initiated at the Convention in 1943:

Resolved: That Article IX, section 3, of the Constitution be amended by striking out the two "provisos" in the last paragraph of the section. (This was adopted by a vote by orders)

2. Resolved: That Article III, section 4 be amended by striking out the "Proviso" beginning in line 4, ending with the word "Diocese." (This was adopted by a vote by orders)

3. At the Convention of 1943, a resolution looking to a change in Canon XXVI, section 7, regarding persons to be reported as Communicants was referred to us and reported on by us. After considerable discussion the matter was "postponed" and by resolution, General Convention was memorialized "To define what is a Communicant for Parochial reports and statistical purposes." This was done, and our delegates inform us that General Convention declined to take any action on the ground that what we requested had already been done.

A letter from the Secretary of the House of Deputies referred us to the report of a special committee on "definition of the word Communicant" in the General Convention Journal of 1907. He also reminded us that the secretary of the House of Bishops, following the General Convention in Atlantic City in 1934, had also sent a letter on the same subject to all the Bishops to be brought to the attention of their Diocesan Conventions. The substance of this letter is as follows:

"We agree with all that is there said (i.e. in the above referred to report) defining a Communicant as one who has received Baptism and Confirmation, or has been formally admitted to Holy Communion as being 'ready and desirous to be confirmed.' We reiterate that all such should be enrolled and kept upon the Parish Register until death, transfer, or discipline removes the name."

After a careful study of the report of the special committee of 1907, and of the letter sent to the Bishops as quoted above, we are of the opinion that our present Canon is in as close agreement therewith as anything we might be able to devise.

We therefore ask to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

(Adopted and Committee discharged)

4. Resolved: That Canon XXVIII be amended by the adoption by a new section 1, as follows:

Section 1. There shall be two classifications of Missions in this Diocese, viz. unorganized and organized. An unorganized Mission is a congregation with less than twenty communicants, recognized as a unit of the Diocese, but without lay representation in the Convention. An organized Mission is a congregation with twenty or more communicants having its own officers and being in union with the Constitution of the Diocese, but not being fully self supporting. But this shall not apply to College and Institutional Chapels.

Section 2. Missions may be established outside the limits of existing parishes by the Bishop at his discretion on application of residents of the neighborhood. A mission so established and having twenty or more communicants, may by being properly organized and making application to the Convention, be admitted into union with it, by vote of the Convention.

Missions may also be established within the limits of an already existing parish by the Rector of such parish with the consent of the Bishop. Missions so established shall be accounted an integral part of the parish to which they belong until such time as they may be received by the Diocesan Convention as Missions in union with the Convention or as unorganized Missions of the Diocese. In cases where a parish is supporting a mission within the parish, the Finance Department of the Diocese, in determining the missionary quota of that parish, shall give due regard to the expense borne by such parish in support of such Mission.

Present sections 2 and 3 to be sections 3 and 4.

Old section 2. As at present, but numbered section 3.

Section 4. The Bishop shall appoint the officers at the establishment of a Mission, and annually thereafter, except that in the case of a Mission within the boundaries of a parish, such appointment shall be made by the Rector thereof, provided that whenever the number of communicants in a Mission be not less than twenty, the said communicants may elect annually the officers of the Mission; and in case they fail to do so, the Bishop, or Rector may appoint. (Adopted)

5. Resolved: That Article III of the Constitution be amended by the adoption of a new section 5 as follows:

When an organized Mission desires to be admitted into union with the Convention, it shall follow the same procedure, so far as applicable, as that prescribed for the admission of a Parish. (First reading passed.)

6. Resolved: That Article III, section 5, be amended by changing the word "ten" in line two to "twenty." And that sec-



tions five and six be made sections six and seven. (First reading passed.)

7. Resolved: That Article IX, section 1, of the Constitution be amended by changing the word "ten" in line one to the word "forty." (First reading passed.)

8. Resolved: That Article IX, section 2, be amended by striking out after the word "Diocese" in line four the words "To establish within the limits of said parish independent missionary congregations" and substitute in lieu thereof the following "To organize a mission within the limits of said parish." (First reading passed.)

9. At the request of the Chairman of the Special Committee on the Bishop's Address, we offer the following resolution as appropriate to accomplish the result sought by the Bishop.

Resolved: That Canon XXIII, section 2, be stricken out, and the following substituted for section 2: "No Rector shall be elected by any vestry until the Clergyman who is proposed by the vestry shall have been approved by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese."

Your committee is divided as to the wisdom of the above amendment, and we offer it without prejudice. (The amendment was adopted.)

10. We offer the following resolution: That Canon X, section 1, be amended by adding at the end thereof the words "The Trustees of the Diocese, or any two of them shall have full power and authority as a part of their official duties to sell, transfer, and execute assignments of any stocks or bonds which at any time may be owned by the Diocese of North Carolina of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America or by its Trustees, or any mission thereof, or of any trust funds in their charge. Said Trustees, or any two of them, are authorized to appoint attorneys or agents to execute such assignments. (Adopted)

After each item in this report was disposed of, the report of the Committee on Canons was adopted as a whole.

On motion of the Rev. R. B. Owens, the chairman of the Committee on Canons and the secretary of the Diocese were authorized to have printed a new edition of the Canons, and were given authority to edit wherever necessary.

Mr. Cleveland Thayer spoke of the Vade Mecum Chapel of Thanks.



Mr. Allen Langston read the list of arrears to the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. On motion of Mr. J. H. Cutter the following arrears were remitted:

St. Titus' Durham .....	\$187.00
St. Andrew's, Greensboro .....	248.42
St. Mary's, High Point .....	164.00

The Bishop appointed the Board of Examining Chaplains as follows: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. M. George Henry. The appointment was confirmed by the Convention.

On motion of the Rev. William J. Gordon the following resolution was adopted:

WHEREAS: The present emergency needs of the American Bible Society and the increased responsibility for post-war reconstruction in its specialized field will call for a substantial increase in its budget,

AND WHEREAS the Society must look to the Churches for funds to meet its unparalleled present and future opportunities.

BE IT RESOLVED, THAT each church of our Communion be urged to give generously to the American Bible Society both for its increasing regular budget and its War Emergency Budget.

THAT the needs of the Society be commended to the generous consideration of those administering special funds for the war emergency program.

THAT each individual church be urged to set aside one Sunday this year—December 10th is suggested by the Society—on which the place of the Bible is duly emphasized and the responsibility of the church in Bible distribution is clearly laid upon the consciences of the people.

On motion of the Rev. F. Craighill Brown the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved: That this Convention consider itself most fortunate in being the guest of this notable institution of the Dioceses of North Carolina. To many of us it has been until now more of a name than a living institution. This has been an occasion when the staff and "our children" in it have become our real friends. We are deeply grateful to all of the Orphanage and the Church people of Charlotte who have assisted them for their warm hospitality.

Mr. J. H. Cutter reported that \$25,892.50 had been secured in cash and pledges for the permanent Episcopal Endowment Fund.

The resolution with reference to the government policy toward Ministerial students was reconsidered. After discussion, Mr. K. D. Battle moved the appointment of a special committee to go into the matter further and if necessary to act with similar committees from other Churches.

The Bishop appointed the Canonical Committees as follows:

1. On Canons: The Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.
2. On State of the Church: The Rev. Josiah T. Carter, the Rev. Ray Holder, the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, Mr. E. G. Peoples, Mr. C. P. Barber, Mr. Charles Harrison.
3. On New Parishes: The Rev. Robert M. Bird, the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Mr. Robert G. Hurst, Mr. William Burrus, Mr. Thomas B. Rice.

As the work of the Convention was finished and the tellers had not yet been able to make their report, it was agreed to adjourn the Convention and to print the election results in the Journal. The elections resulted as follows:

*Treasurer of the Diocese:* Security National Bank, Raleigh branch.

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. J. M. Dick, the Rev. D. W. Yates, the Rev. I. H. Hughes, the Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Mr. R. H. Lewis, Col. Gordon Smith.

*Trustees of the Diocese:* Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Mr. Paul F. Smith.

*Executive Council:* The Rev. D. W. Yates, the Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Mr. S. E. Burroughs, Mrs. John W. Huddle, the Rev. O. D. Stanley.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod:* The Rev. Gray Temple, the Rev. J. R. Fortune, the Rev. C. A. Cole, the Rev. R. E. Gribbin, Jr., the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Mr. T. C. Darst, Mr. W. A. Bridgers, Mr. James Webb, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. Collier Cobb, Mrs. C. L. Corpening.

*Trustee of Kanuga:* The Rev. I. H. Hughes.

*Trustees of St. Mary's:* For one year: The Rev. J. M. Dick, Mr. W. H. Ruffin, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

*Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:* For six years: Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, Mr. Frank Shannonhouse. For four years: The Rev. M. G. Henry.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned sine die.

EDWIN A. PENICK

*Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina*

Attest:

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,

*Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.*



---

---

APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---





# Address of the Bishop

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

As we come together for the One Hundred and Twenty-Eighth Annual Convention of this Diocese, I greet you with a sense of the seriousness of the task that confronts the Church today. This is now the third time that we have met since war began. It would be easy to describe the discouraging circumstances that besiege the Church and try the very souls even of God's elect. We could, with faithfulness to fact, recount a mournful list of issues that the war has thrust upon the Church. Any one of us, at this moment, might ask questions, profound, legitimate but distressful questions, about the goodness of God, the destiny of man, the authority of the moral law, the ultimate triumph of right, the trustworthiness of Scripture, the validity of prayer, the relevance of the Church. While such indulgence in pessimism and complaining would, I say, be easy and natural and even enjoyable, it would not be true to him who said: "Let not your hearts be troubled. Ye believe in God . . . Be of good cheer. I have overcome the world." We are met, therefore, not to talk about our difficulties but to disregard them; not to take counsel of our fears but to conquer them; not to be doubting but trustful; admitting our weakness, of course, but conscious of His power by which our weakness is made strong. We do not profess that we are equal to the demands of this vast catastrophe, but we believe with all our hearts that God can make us equal to this and every crisis. God knows that He has brought us to His kingdom for such a time as this. There is honor and responsibility in His choice of us to be living at this hour. Grateful for the distinction of being called to work with Him for the redemption of a lost generation and the remaking of a broken world, we trust in his sufficiency and gird our loins to go to work, in his name, and by his power, and for his sake.

“He who would valiant be  
'Gainst all disaster,  
Let him in constancy  
Follow the Master.”

#### NECROLOGY

During the past year, the Diocese suffered the loss of one clergyman by death. On June 27, 1943, the Reverend Isaac Wayne Hughes entered into the Paradise of God. His residence in this diocese began October 1, 1909, when he removed from East Carolina to become the Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson. The last thirty-four years of his life were devoted to this parish. But the word parochial, with its limited implications, could never be applied to him. He served his fellowmen without regard to ecclesiastical boundaries. He was Catholic minded, Catholic hearted. His sympathies were broad enough to include “all sorts and conditions of men,” without favor or distinction. Children loved him. Poor people trusted him. All men honored him. Wise in counsel, graceful in speech, courteous in manner, robust in friendship, hearty in humor, humble in spirit, this beloved bond-servant of Jesus Christ built himself into the structure of the Church in this diocese as few men have done, whose good deeds, as long as grateful memory lasts, will follow him.

#### SUMMARY

My official acts may be summarized as follows:

(1) Within the Diocese, I made 121 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 35 times, confirmed 651 persons, of whom 74 were Negroes, and 14 were deaf. To this number should be added two who were confirmed by the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D. D., at the Village Chapel, Pinehurst. I baptized two infants, officiated at one wedding, four funerals and 32 other services. I ordained seven candidates to the Diaconate, and advanced two Deacons to the Priesthood. I or-

ganized Christ Church Mission, Charlotte, and Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. I issued Lay Reader's Licenses to 31 men, attended 58 committee, trustee or board meetings, held 168 conferences, preached 91 times and delivered 53 addresses. I consecrated Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and dedicated the new Parish House at Walnut Cove, and the new Community House of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County.

(2) Outside the diocese, I made five Episcopal visitations, confirmed 21 persons, baptized two infants, ordained one man to the Diaconate, preached 11 times and made two addresses. I attended the sessions of the House of Bishops at the meeting of the General Convention in Cleveland, Ohio, last October, and served on three committees of that body.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES

The Diocese gained the following clergymen during the year:

##### *By Ordination:*

January 24, Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., Deacon.

January 24, Rev. Robert Hampton Price, Deacon.

January 24, Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., Deacon.

February 2, Rev. James Daniel Gilliam, Deacon.

August 15, Rev. Carl Franklin Herman, Deacon.

September 19, Rev. Robert Eugene Cox, Deacon.

September 23, Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, Deacon.

##### *By Transfer:*

October 1, from the Diocese of Georgia, Rev. Harry Speake Cobey, Priest.

December 1, from the Diocese of East Carolina, Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck, Priest.

The following clergymen were lost:

By death on June 27, Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Priest.

By transfer:

March 1, to the Diocese of Atlanta, Rev. Frederick Hubert Uriah Edwards, Priest.

March 1, to the Missionary District of Alaska, Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., Deacon.

May 1, to the Diocese of Tennessee, Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent, Priest.

May 1, to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina, Rev. Harvey Atkinson Cox, Priest.

October 1, to the Diocese of South Florida, Rev. Wm. Stephen Turner, Priest.

By resignation to serve as Chaplains in the U. S. Army or Navy:

February 7, Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry.

April 30, Rev. Wm. Penn Price.

May 27, Rev. Franklin Heeman Board.

On September 30, the Rev. Robert Ewell Roe retired from the active ministry after 22 years of faithful service at Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.

#### FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving the same Churches as last year, with the following exceptions:

January 24, the Rev. Robert Hampton Price became Deacon in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle.

January 24, the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., became Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg.

February 2, the Rev. James Daniel Gilliam became Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

March 1, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley became Priest in Charge of St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, in addition to his work at Durham and Pittsboro.

August 15, the Rev. Carl Franklin Herman became Deacon in Charge of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, St. Paul's, Smithfield and St. Gabriel's, Selma.

August 28, the Rev. Robert J. Johnson resigned as Priest in Charge of All Saints', Mission, Warrenton, St. Anna's, Littleton, and St. Luke's, Warren County, and became Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount.

September 1, the Rev. Robert Hampton Price became Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro, in addition to his work at Albemarle.

September 15, the Rev. M. George Henry resigned the rectorship of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and became Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Mission, Charlotte.

September 19, the Rev. Robert Eugene Cox became Deacon in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson.

September 23, The Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair became Deacon in Charge of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Associated Missions in Edgecombe County.

October 1, the Rev. James S. Cox became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

October 1, the Rev. Harry Speake Cobey became Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. James', Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County.

December 1, the Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck became Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

December 31, the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., resigned as Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and the Galloway Memorial, Elkin, to become Rector of All Saints' Parish, Concord, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County.

December 31, the Rev. Ray Holder resigned as Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Ansonville, to become Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville.

These clerical changes affected 13 parishes, 12 missions and nine unorganized missions. At the present time, May 9, 1944, there are four parishes vacant, four missions and five unorganized missions.



## ORDINATIONS

The following Deacons were advanced to the Priesthood:

June 16, The Rev. Ray Holder, in Calvary Church, Wadesboro.

December 21, The Rev. Robert Hampton Price, in the Lutheran Church, Albemarle.

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were ordained Deacon:

January 24, William Jones Gordon, Jr., in St. Luke's, Spray.

January 24, Robert Hampton Price, in St. Luke's, Spray.

January 24, Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., in St. Luke's, Spray.

February 2, James Daniel Gilliam in Calvary Church, Tarboro.

August 15, Carl Franklin Herman, in St. Stephen's Erwin.

September 19, Robert Eugene Cox, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.

September 23, Robert Malcolm McNair, in Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

On December 31, 1943, the following were Candidates for Holy Orders:

George Cromwell Pollard

Robert Lansing Hicks

Thomas James Campbell Smyth

James Robertson Fortune

The Postulants as of the same date were:

Tom Turney Edwards

Hendry Thompson Rodman

John William Drake, Jr.

Matthew Aurelius Jones

John Paul Carter



## CANDIDATES OF THE MINISTRY

Last year, I mentioned the concern I felt over the difficulty of securing a sufficient number of suitable candidates for the ministry. The situation as it stands today presents a serious problem to the Church in this diocese, and indeed, to the entire Christian Church throughout the nation. If I understand the government's directives rightly, it will be impossible, after July 1, 1944, for any college man to become a pre-theological student, with occupational deferment, if he has attained the age of eighteen, and is physically qualified for service in the Army. In the V-12 Program of the Navy, an apprenticed seaman who, before his eighteenth birthday, has elected to be trained for the office of Chaplain, is permitted to take certain accelerated courses which are designed to fit him for the duties of that position. I waive the question as to the ability of these young men to serve acceptably as Chaplains after such a hurried and abbreviated course of training. The point that I am concerned with is that no man is eligible to study for the civilian ministry except those who are beyond the age of military service or those who, for some physical or other disability, have been rejected or discharged. Unless these governmental restrictions are modified, the supply of ministerial candidates is certain to be curtailed. The effect of this system may not be felt immediately, but it threatens the future of the Church. At a crucial time, when this nation and people need, and are entitled to, the most proficient degree of spiritual leadership, they will be deprived of that essential benefit, because the ministry, as a profession with reduced personnel, will have become inadequate to the demands of war and post-war conditions. The time to forestall such a misfortune is now. I do not feel competent to advise any specific procedure for meeting this difficult question, but if this Convention is impressed with the seriousness of the situation as I have indicated it, I would suggest the appointment of a Commission to

discover what steps other dioceses and also other Christian bodies have taken to remedy this condition, and if their findings should warrant it, to make respectful protest to the proper authorities against what now appears to be a curtailment, by governmental authority, of the free function of the Church in America.

#### FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

In my address to the Convention a year ago, reference was made to the importance of improving the financial condition of parishes and institutions by the payment of local debts and the creation of reserve funds. This is an advisable precaution against the day when the Church may have to adjust its program to a level of income and expenditures required by a post-war economy. This policy has been actively pursued in a number of localities. Several parishes and missions are making determined efforts to become debt-free. Some have created sinking funds and invested them in liquid securities. Others have started substantial building funds to be used when materials become available. Still others have put their property in good repair. They are all to be commended for this wise provision for an uncertain future.

With the approval of this Convention, the Department of Finance launched a movement for the increase of the Episcopal Endowment Fund. This effort was carefully timed by the Executive Council so as to avoid conflict with other authorized financial drives and offerings. It enlisted the devoted and energetic services of both clergy and laymen in a number of parishes and missions. In some places, for local reasons, participation was deferred. Even this partial campaign resulted in a doubling of the Episcopal Endowment in this diocese. It is hoped that when the proper time comes, all the churches will engage in this movement, since all of them will derive a direct benefit from this endowment, the income of which is used to reduce their annual assessments.

I have just spoken of authorized financial drives. On this point we should have a clear and simple policy. Our highest authority is the Diocesan Convention. This body elects the Trustees and Managers of our several Diocesan Institutions. These institutions are not independent and autonomous. They depend for their subsistence or their patronage upon a diocesan constituency. Unless there is some central authority or directive control of all our diocesan institutions, which their boards acknowledge and respect, there might come a time when one institution, quite unintentionally, would stand in the way of another. That would be like brothers and sisters, without meaning to do so, competing within the family, each to the other's disadvantage. There is no competition between the institutions of the Church in this diocese. Each has its own distinctive purpose and an honorable record of achievement. Each fulfils its separate and important function. Each has its place in our affections and claims our interest and support. It is, therefore, essential that special financial efforts in behalf of our several institutions be planned in such a way as to secure the best results for all of them. Such planning can best be done by the institutions' boards acting, not independently, but cooperatively through a central agency or authorizing body. How unfortunate it would be, for example, if St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage should hold simultaneous campaigns for funds. The appeal would be made to the same people, generally speaking, in both instances. This would not only result in confusion but might even issue in an unwholesome rivalry between two institutions to both of which we owe loyalty and support. A central directing body like this Convention, or its agent, the Executive Council, is competent to authorize a series of campaigns, if need should arise, and to space them according to a time schedule that would avoid the element of competition and obtain the maximum financial benefits for all worthy causes. The advantage that one institution gains

should not provide a disadvantage that another institution suffers. It is desirable, it seems to me, for a policy of this kind to be expressed in a simple resolution which, I trust, this Convention will adopt, if this suggestion commends itself to your judgment.

#### CANONICAL REVISION

There is one Canon of this Diocese to which I hope this Convention will devote its attention. I refer to Canon XXIII, which provides for the election by the Vestry of the Rector upon the nomination by the Bishop of the Diocese. This Canon has been in operation for the past five years and many clerical changes have been effected under its provisions. Experience, I think, has proved that the main feature of this Canon, namely, that the Bishop shall make nominations to the Vestry, is unwise. It is especially objectionable for two reasons: First, it centralizes too much control in the hands of the Bishop and sometimes makes him appear to prefer the interest of one parish to that of another. Second, it deprives the Vestry of their responsibility for exercising their own initiative and judgment in selecting and calling a Rector. To exempt the Vestry from this obligation looks to me like an unwarranted limitation of their rights and duties as trustees of the welfare of the Parish. The General Canons of the church (46) define the Vestry's authority in the matter of such elections and the manner in which the Bishop's position may be recognized and even how his veto power may be exercised. To repeal the present Diocesan Canon, therefore, would simplify and accelerate the important business of filling parish vacancies, and would restore to the Vestries of the Diocese their full rights and prerogatives. I hope that the Convention will take such action in this matter as experience and five years' trial appear to advise.

## CONCLUSION

The several matters to which I have alluded in this address appear to be entirely of a diocesan nature. This has been an intentional emphasis. For the conviction grows upon me that a diocese contributes most to the Kingdom of God that performs its own function faithfully and well. An army of which each unit does its assigned part is a victorious force. We are not likely to be inspired by a broad vision of the Church's Missionary program if we are neglectful or apathetic to our duties here at home. "He who is faithful in that which is least is faithful also in much." We are citizens now of a world-wide commonwealth, embracing all races and nations and kindreds and tongues, but we must exercise our citizenship where we are. We belong to a Church to which all peoples shall come, as birds from the four winds of heaven light in the branches of a tree, but we must exercise our Churchmanship where we are. If we can be steadfast in a day when things that pass are being shaken, and faithful in our several vocations and callings in that which is least, then we have caught the genius of Christianity which is the only power under heaven known to man whereby evil, under the alchemy of God's love, becomes good, defeat is transformed into victory, and even the wrath of warring man is turned into the benediction of peace.

EDWIN A. PENICK,  
*Bishop of North Carolina*



# Official Acts of the Bishop

1943

JANUARY

1. Received from Mr. A. B. Andrews check for \$1,000, to be added to the principal of the Alexander B. Andrews Fund. Issued Lay Reader's License to James R. Fortune for use in the Deaf congregations of the Diocese, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with R. Lansing Hicks, Seminary student of Sewanee.
3. 11 A. M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. deS. Parker Moore, former rector, now of Dinwiddie, Virginia. 12:30 P. M.: In the same church I baptized an infant. 3 P. M., Church of the Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons. 7:30 P. M., St. Mark's, Halifax: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached and confirmed two persons.
4. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William J. Gordon, Jr., regarding the possibility of foreign missionary service after his ordination.
5. 7:30 A. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector of the parish, this being the Corporate Communion of the Board of Examining Chaplains and the Candidates. 2:30 P. M.: In the Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh, I took part in the examination of five candidates for Ordination to the Diaconate.
7. I have today admitted as Postulant John Paul Carter, now a student at William and Mary College. 3 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated with the Rector of the parish at a funeral.
10. 11 A. M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: The Rev. Robert C. Masterton read Morning Prayer. I preached. 4:30 P. M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Officiated at the service commemorating the 75th Anniversary of the Opening of St. Augustine's School on January 13, 1868. I made a short address. The sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D. D. 8 P. M.: Called on Bishop Tucker at the home of his brother, Dr. A. W. Tucker.
12. I have today admitted as Postulant James Robertson Fortune. 12 M., Raleigh: I attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and submitted a proposed sched-



ule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1943. Upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee I have today admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Robert Malcolm McNair, candidacy to be dated from September 22, 1942. I have also taken order for Ordinations to the Diaconate of William Jones Gordon, Jr., Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., and Robert Hampton Price, in St. Luke's Church, Spray, January 24, 1943, and the Ordination of James Daniel Gilliam in Calvary Church, Tarboro, February 2, 1943.

13. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
14. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese. 3:45 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. 4:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Carl Franklin Herman, to whom I issued Lay Reader's License for use in St. Stephen's, Erwin, and St. Paul's, Smithfield.
17. 11 A. M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: I read Morning Prayer and preached and confirmed one person. After service I visited the Rector, the Rev. Isaac H. Hughes, who is sick. 3 P. M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards.
18. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James R. Fortune, Postulant. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
22. 11:30 A. M., Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews about Church Pension Fund arrearages. Today I dispensed James R. Fortune, Postulant, from examinations required for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, in accordance with the provisions of Canon 2, V, and the recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains.
24. 11 A. M., St. Luke's, Spray: I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate the following Candidates for Holy Orders: William Jones Gordon, Jr., who was presented by his father, the Rev. William J. Gordon, Rector of the parish; Robert Hampton Price, who was presented by the Rev. Harvey A. Cox; Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., who was presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. Mr. Lawrence preached the sermon. The Litany was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, and the Epistle by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore. The following clergymen were also in the Chancel: The Rev. Messrs. Alfred R. Berkeley, William Penn Price, John Bonner, and George William Beale. Effective February 1, 1943, the Rev. Rob-

- ert W. Turner, Jr., will become Deacon-in-Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and All Saints', Hamlet. The Rev. R. Hampton Price will take charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, February 1st. The Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr., has accepted the appointment of the National Council to the Missionary District of Alaska, and will be transferred to that field on March 1, 1943. 7:30 P. M., In the Presbyterian Church of Leaksville, which is now being used until the fire damage at Epiphany Church can be repaired, the Rev. Moultrie Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons.
26. I admitted as Postulant today Carl Franklin Herman, communicant of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Lay Reader in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, St. Paul's, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma.
  28. Received from the Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia, acceptance of Letter Dimissory for the Rev. deSassaure Parker Moore, under date of October 31, 1942.
  29. I have this date admitted Carl Franklin Herman, Postulant, as Candidate for Holy Orders, upon the recommendation of the Standing Committee made at their meeting in Durham, N. C., May 12, 1943, the same being retroactive as of January 29, 1943.
  31. Out of the Diocese. 8 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C.: Made an address at the 133rd Annual Meeting of the Charleston Bible Society.

#### FEBRUARY

2. 10:30 A. M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate James Daniel Gilliam, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Reverend M. George Henry. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany. The Rev. Gray Temple read the Epistle. Effective immediately, Mr. Gilliam becomes Deacon-in-Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. Received today from Russell Clark check for \$2,500, dated December 31, 1942, being a contribution by him to the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, to be used at the Bishop's discretion. I reported this gift to the meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese on March 8, 1943, and my decision to create with this gift the Rena H. Clark Memorial Trust Fund, income to be used for the activities and institutions of the Church in this Diocese at the discretion of the Bishop.
4. 10:30 A. M., Charlotte: Presided at the semi-annual meet-

- ing of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage. 1:15 P. M., St. Mary's, Charlotte: Confirmed an officer from Camp Sutton, who was presented by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, and consecrated a silver ciborium given by Miss Reta H. Clark, deceased, in memory of my mother, Mary Shipman Penick.
5. 10:00 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of the Board of Managers of St. Agnes' Hospital. 3:00 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 5:15 P. M., Christ Church, Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
  7. 10:40 A. M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Addressed the Church School of the parish. 11 A. M.: In the same church, celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 3 P. M.: In the Parish House I met with the Vestry of St. Luke's. The resignation of the Rev. Edward B. Guerry as Rector of this parish became effective today.
  8. Out of the Diocese: 1 P. M., New York City: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
  9. Returned to the Diocese.
  10. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker regarding a new draft of a Trust Agreement with the New England Mutual Life Insurance Company which I issued as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
  11. 10 A. M., Temple Baptist Church, Durham: Presided at the opening session of a two-day Institute on "Win the War and Win the Peace", held under the auspices of the N. C. Council of Churches.
  12. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker.
  13. Received from the Bishop of New Jersey, the Rt. Rev. Wallace J. Gardner, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Camelle Estomelle, Priest. Upon the recommendation of the Examining Chaplains, dated February 12, 1943, I have this day dispensed Carl Franklin Herman from the study of the Greek language.
  14. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Jean A. Vache. I preached and confirmed nine persons presented by Mr. Vache and two persons from the Deaf congregation presented by Mr. James R. Fortune, Lay Missionary to the Deaf. 6:45 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: The Rev. Jean A. Vache read a Litany. I made a talk and installed the new officers of St. Mary's House.

15. 2:15 P. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about the Diocesan Convention of 1943.
16. 1:45 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouigny about the formation of a new Church School and possibly of a new congregation in the eastern residential section of Charlotte. 3:45 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer about the church situation in Asheboro. 8 P. M., United Church, Raleigh: I introduced the speaker of the Institute of Religion.
18. 11:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
20. 8:30 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector, I officiated at a marriage.
21. 11 A. M., All Saints', Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Franklyn H. Board. I preached and confirmed two persons. 3 P. M.: In the Sunday School Building of the Myers Park Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, I attended a meeting of approximately one hundred members of the Episcopal Church, who reside in the Eastover-Myers Park section. At this meeting plans for the formation of a Sunday School for the Episcopal children of this area were approved. This action represented the culmination of a thorough study by a joint committee representing the three parishes in the city of Charlotte. 7:30 P. M., St. James', Kannapolis: Mr. Board read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
23. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples about the Woman's Auxiliary.
27. 1 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. 5 P. M., State College, Raleigh: Confirmed three students presented by the Rev. Kenneth Cameron.
28. 11 A. M., St. Paul's, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed nine persons. 3 P. M., Holy Trinity, Monroe: The Rev. John W. Herritage, D. D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

#### MARCH

1. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Missionary Bishop of Alaska, transferring to that District the Rev. William Jones Gordon, Jr., Deacon. Effective this date, the Rev. Othello D. Stanley becomes Priest-in-Charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, succeeding the Rev. F. H. U. Edwards, who moves today to the Diocese of Atlanta. I have issued

Letter Dimissory on this date in behalf of Mr. Edwards.

2. 2 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one soldier from Camp Butner presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley.
3. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Interracial Commission.
4. 11:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert M. McNair.
6. 8 P. M., Nurses' Home, St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh: Attended the Capping Exercises for the nurses, and pronounced the Benediction.
7. 11 A. M., Emmanuel, Warrenton: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Rector. 4 P. M., Good Shepherd, Ridgeway: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Chambliss. I preached and confirmed two persons. 8 P. M., St. Alban's, Littleton: Read Evening Prayer and preached. After service I conferred with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, Caesar Cawthorne, and Matthew A. Jones.
8. 12 M. Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. 12:30 P. M., First Presbyterian Church, Raleigh: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Raleigh and Wake County Ministerial Association. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Titus Blue, St. Augustine's College student, concerning the ministry.
10. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
11. 12 M., Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Mary's School.
14. The first service for Episcopal students at Davidson College was held today by the Rev. Franklyn H. Board, Rector of All Saints', Concord. Twenty students and seven townspeople attended this service. 11 A. M., Methodist Church, Chapel Hill: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon at the first spring graduating exercises of the University of N. C. 7:30 P. M., St. Andrew's, East Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. I preached.
19. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Haywood Cochran of Weldon.
20. Admitted as Postulant Matthew Aurelius Jones, Principal of McIver High School, Littleton. I issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Matthew Aurelius Jones for use in St. Anna's, Littleton, and to Hubert Townes, George Nesbit and Sir



- Walter Raleigh Slade, for use in St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh.
21. 9 A. M., Duke University Chapel: Confirmed sixteen students presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley, and made a brief talk. After service I attended a breakfast meeting of the Student Vestry. 11 A. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Read the AnteCommunion Service, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, preached and confirmed fifteen persons.
  - 22.-26. Out of the Diocese: Preached daily at noon in Trinity Church, New York City. Returned to the Diocese March 27th.
  28. 11 A. M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Read the AnteCommunion Service, preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. I dedicated two beautiful memorial windows in the nave of the church. 12:30 P. M., Confirmed one person in private. 2:30 P. M., St. Andrew's, Trollinwood: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Homer P. Starr. 3:30 P. M., Calvary Chapel, Graham: Confirmed four persons and made a short talk. 7:30 P. M., St. Thomas', Reidsville: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore. I preached and confirmed three persons.
  30. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Stephen P. Blankenship for use in Trinity Church, Statesville.
  31. 2 P. M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 5:15 P. M., Officiated at a funeral, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick.

## APRIL

3. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Duncan Montgomery Gray, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Mississippi.
4. 8 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Read the AnteCommunion Service, preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by Mr. Wright. I also dedicated a Service Flag containing 121 stars for members of this parish who are serving in the armed forces of the United States. 8 P. M., St. Ambrose', Raleigh: Preached and Confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Rector.
6. Out of the Diocese, 8 P. M., St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, N. C.: Upon the request of Bishop Darst I visited this parish, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector.



- 8 Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Thomas Longhurst, Leon Godown, and Edward K. Willis for use in All Saints' Church, Concord.
11. 11 A. M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector: I preached and confirmed two boys. 4 P. M., Emmanuel, Southern Pines. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 11 persons.
16. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Francis J. Murdoch, Henry N. Fairley and Frank B. Marsh for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.
17. 11:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Proctor of Men of St. Augustine's College, Mr. Weatherford.
18. 7:30 P. M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William S. Turner, Rector. 9:45: In the same church I addressed a congregation of young people. 11 A. M.: In the same church, read the AnteCommunion Service, assisted by Mr. Turner, Preached and confirmed 29 persons. Following this service I confirmed two additional candidates. 5 P. M.: In the same church I heard a rendition of sacred cantata by St. Paul's choir, and conducted the closing portion of the service. 7:30 P. M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene and the Rev. William S. Turner. I preached.
19. 12:25 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached.
20. 12:25 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached. 6:45 P. M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Confirmed twelve students presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, and preached. Following the service, I conferred with Mr. Goold at his home.
21. 12:25 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Clarence E. Frick, Benjamin A. Skinner and Robert Miscally for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 8 P. M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: At a Union Service of the parishes of the city, I preached. 12:25 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached.
23. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Edwin M. Holt and Isaac C. Huske for use in Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. 1 P. M., Raleigh: Addressed the Kiwanis Club on the significance of Good Friday.
25. 7:30 A. M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rector. Preached and consecrated the

- church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by Mr. Eric Rogers, Secretary of the Vestry. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rector.
26. Received from the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, Bishop of Texas, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Alvin Russell DeMaris, Priest. 11:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Ogburn Yates of Asheboro. 3:30 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Grace Church, Lexington, presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
  27. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and Mr. Langston, Trust Officer.
  28. 10:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College, at which a delegation of students from the college presented a series of complaints or grievances.
  30. Effective today, the Rev. William Penn Price resigns as Civilian Chaplain of Camp Sutton, to report to the Army Training School for Chaplains at Harvard University. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley about St. Cyprian's, Oxford. Received from the Bishop of Kentucky Notice of Deposition of the Rev. W. Wingate Snell, Priest. Drove this afternoon to call upon the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, who is sick.

## MAY

1. The following resignations become effective today: (1) The Rev. Leicester F. Kent, Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Louisville, St. James', Kittrell, and St. John's, Wake County. I have issued Letter of Dimissory for him to the Diocese of Tennessee as of this date. (2) The Rev. Harvey A. Cox, Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Emmanuel, Stoneville, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. I have issued Letter Dimissory for him today to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.
2. 8 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A. M.: In the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 21 persons presented by Mr. Dick. 2:30 P. M., St. Ambrose', Raleigh: Addressed the Negro District of the Laymen's League. 5:15 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed seven students presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Later I confirmed another student who was sick in the School Infirmary.
3. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John W. Drake, Postulant, about his seminary work this fall.

4. 3:30 P. M., Good Shepherd Parish House: Conferred with Mrs. Urban T. Holmes and Miss Sallie Grimes about the budget of the Woman's Auxiliary for 1944.
5. Attended the opening session of the 6st Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 1 P. M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Attended a luncheon meeting of the laymen from this diocese and from East Carolina. Later I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Laymen's League. 8 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Officiated at the evening service of the Auxiliary Convention.
6. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Sydenham B. Alexander for use in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 7:30 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, being the Corporate Communion of the 61st Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese. There was Remembrance of those who had died during the past year. The United Thank Offering was presented. At the close of the morning session I made an address and pronounced the Benediction.
7. Issued Lay Reader's License for Benjamin F. Chavis for use in St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford.
9. 11 A. M., Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 12:15: In the same church I confirmed three more persons. 4 P. M., St. John's, Battleboro: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. Temple.
10. Received from the Bishop of Tennessee acceptance of Letter Dimissory of the Rev. Leicester Foulk Kent, dated May 1, 1943.
11. 4 P. M., Durham: Conference with Messrs. Sidney S. Paine of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. 4:30 P. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates and one presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley. 5 P. M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. H. N. Parsley. 8 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Officiated at the opening of the 127th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and made my annual address.
12. 7:30 A. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, this being the Corporate Communion of the 127th Annual Convention. 9:15 A. M.: In the same church I presided over the Diocesan Convention, and submitted my report as President of the

- Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. 4:15 P. M., Closed the Convention with prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
13. Renewal Lay Reader's License for Mr. Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. 8:15 P.M., First Negro Baptist Church, Raleigh: I presented the diplomas to the graduates of St. Agnes' Hospital Training School for Nurses.
  14. Have taken order today for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Ray Holder, Deacon. Have admitted today as Candidate for Holy Orders Carl Franklin Herman, Postulant, to be effective as of January 29, 1943. 4 P. M., Emmanuel, Southern Pines: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
  15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Frederick W. Pinkston and Frank W. Bridges for use in St. Paul's, Salisbury, and to Irving C. Lemly for use in St. Peter's, Salisbury.
  16. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. I preached and confirmed 14 persons, the largest class since 1887. 2:30 P. M., St. Philip's, Germanton: Mr. Lawrence read Evening Prayer. I preached. 4 P. M.: Assisted by Mr. Lawrence, I dedicated the new Parish House of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and made a brief talk. 6 P. M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vache. 7 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Vache. I confirmed one student and made an address.
  17. Issued Lay Reader's License to C. M. Dancy for use in St. Luke's, Tarboro.
  18. Issued Lay Reader's License to James R. Fortune for use in the Deaf congregations of the Diocese. Out of the Diocese, 3:45 P. M., St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C.: Baptized two infants. 4:30 P. M., in the same church I confirmed three persons presented by Chaplain Raymond Hall of Fort Bragg.
  19. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. 11:30 A. M.: In the same place, conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 8 P. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: The Second Office of Instruction was read by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and by Mr. Gribbin.
  20. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar



- H. Goold. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Blue, Student at St. Augustine's College.
23. 8 A. M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector. 11 A. M.: In the same church I preached and confirmed 29 persons presented by Dr. Clark. 1 P. M.: Confirmed one person in private. 3:15 P. M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Franklyn H. Board. I preached and confirmed one person. Mr. Board has been ordered to report to the United States Army Training School for Chaplains at Harvard University, May 27th. 5:45 P. M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 7:30 P. M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. 9:30 P. M.: Met with a committee from the Myers Park Sunday School.
  24. 5 P. M.: In the office of Mrs. Cruikshank I met with a subcommittee of the School Executive Committee. 7 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess.
  25. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 11:45, Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.
  26. 10:30 A. M.: Attended the 67th Annual Commencement Exercises of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and introduced the speaker. Later I took part in the Flag Lowering ceremony. 2:15 P. M.: In the President's Home I presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College.
  27. 10 A. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
  28. 10 A. M. Ravenscroft School, Raleigh: At the Sixth Annual Graduating Exercises of this school I made an address. 2:30 P. M., State College: Conference with Mr. Ruggles of the Extension Department. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. 3:30 P. M., Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William J. Austin, of Smithfield.
  29. Received from the Bishop of Olympia Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Jerome Lewis Fritache.
  30. Out of the Diocese, 11 A. M.: In the Chapel of the Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, I preached the Baccalaureate Sermon.

## JUNE

1. Out of the Diocese: Virginia Episcopal School, Lynchburg, Virginia: Pronounced the Benediction at the end of the Commencement Exercises of the School.
2. Out of the Diocese. 11 A. M., St. Augustine's, Kinston, N. C.: Acting for the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, and at his request, I ordained to the Diaconate Theodore Roosevelt Gibson, Candidate for Holy Orders. Returned to the Diocese in the afternoon.
3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Oliver G. Sumner for use in St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh. 9:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ruggles. 11 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Richard Busbee and Mr. James Bynum. 11:30 A. M.: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 2 P. M.: Met with a special committee of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. 7 P. M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Addressed the 34th Annual Conference for Church Workers at a Vesper Service.
4. Conferences during the forenoon concerning the office of Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 5 P. M.: Mrs. Penick and I gave a reception at Ravenscroft in honor of the Senior Class of St. Mary's School.
5. 12:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with a subcommittee of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
6. 10:30 A. M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Baptized four adults who had been prepared by Mr. James R. Fortune, Lay Reader in charge. 11 A. M.: In the same church I read the AnteCommunion, preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Fortune. 3 P. M., St. Athanasius', Burlington: Read the AnteCommunion Service, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox. I preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. Fortune.
7. 10:30 A. M.: In the Chapel of St. Mary's School, Raleigh: I presented the diplomas to the graduating class, made a brief address, and pronounced the Benediction.
8. 12:30 P. M.: Attended a meeting of the Raleigh Ministerial Association. 3:00 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 5:30 P. M., Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank, President of St. Mary's School.
9. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. W. Ed Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
10. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Robert C. Baird for use in St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.



- 11.-12. I attended the sessions of the Young People's Convention at Vade Mecum.
13. 7:30 A. M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 11 A. M., Vade Mecum: Read Morning Prayer and preached the Convention Sermon.
14. 11 A. M.: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker. 3 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and the Rev. Mr. Mason.
15. 11 A. M.: In the library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided over a meeting of the Board of Trustees.
16. 10:30 A. M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Ray Holder, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The sermon was preached by the Rev. John A. Wright. The Litany was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Epistle by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and the Gospel by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D. D. These and the following Presbyters joined with me in the Laying on of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. Robert B. Owens, Fred B. Drane, I. Harding Hughes and C. M. Hobart. Mr. Holder becomes the Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls', Ansonville.
17. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank about scholarships for the academic year beginning in September.
18. 2 P. M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. J. H. Cutter and Mr. Allen Langston.
19. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Mary's School business.
20. 9:30 A. M., St. Athanasius', Old Sparta: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Robert M. McNair. 11 A. M., Calvary, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. M. George Henry. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 3 P. M., St. Anne's, Edgecombe County: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. McNair. 6 P. M., St. Luke's, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston, two of them being from Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount. 7:30 P. M., St. Andrew's, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Henry.
21. 1 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James R. Fortune.
22. 9:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John

- A. Wright about a Chaplaincy in the Navy. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George C. Pollard.
23. 8:30 P. M., Pullen Hall, State College: Presided at a session of the Institute on International Relations.
  24. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Edwin Bost of Erwin.
  25. Received from the Bishop of Ohio Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Hary Lee Woodward, Presbyterian. 12 M., in the Library of St. Mary's School, I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
  27. The Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, died today. 11 A. M., Grace Church, Lexington: Preached and confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 4 P. M., Good Shepherd, Asheboro: Baptized two infants, preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. 7:30 P. M., St. Paul's, Thomasville: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
  28. 4 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized an infant. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Secretary of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees.
  29. 5 P. M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Officiated at the funeral of the Rev. Isaac Wayne Hughes, late Rector of this Parish. I was assisted in the church service by the Rev. Messrs. John A. Wright and M. George Henry, and at the grave by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie.

## JULY

2. 11:30 A. M.: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank in her office.
3. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
4. 11 A. M., Duke University Chapel: Preached. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: met with a committee representing a movement in Charlotte to form a new congregation in the eastern residential section of that city. The committee presented to me a Petition for the formation of a new mission, signed by 110 persons, and also letters from the vestries of the four parishes in Charlotte, signifying their consent to the organization of a new mission.
5. Issued Lay Reader's License to Walter Cawthorne for use in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton.
7. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P. M.:

Met with the Department of Finance. 4:30 P. M.: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples. 5:15 P. M.: Conference with Evelyn Smithwick, President of the Y. P. S. L.

8. 11 A. M.: In the Library of St. Mary's School I presided over a meeting of the Board of Trustees of this institution.
9. 3 P. M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble.
10. 12:15 P. M.: In the office of Mr. Paul F. Smith, Raleigh, I met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 12:30 P. M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., of Raleigh, I met with the Finance Committee of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
11. 3 P. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 4:30 P. M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton. 6 P. M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 7:30 P. M.: In the Churchyard of the Lutheran Church, Burlington, I preached at a united service of several congregations of that city.
12. Received from the Rt. Rev. Alexander Mann, Bishop of Pittsburgh, Notice of the Restoration to the Office and Work of a Presbyter in this Church of Daniel Cassell Hinton.
13. 4 P. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
14. 1:15 P. M., Winston-Salem: Met with the Finance Department of the diocese.
15. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Conferred with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. 12 M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., I met with a subcommittee of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's Board of Trustees. 4 P. M., St. Mary's School: I conferred with Mrs. Cruikshank and with Mr. Allen Langston. 8 P. M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. I preached and confirmed three persons.
16. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker.
18. Holy Innocents', Henderson: Read Morning Prayer and Preached. After service I met with the Vestry of the parish. 3:30 P. M., Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson: Preached and confirmed one person from St. Anna's, Littleton, three from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson, and seven from St. Matthias', Louisburg, presented

jointly by Mr. George C. Pollard and the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D.

20. 3 P. M., Kanuga: Attended the semi-annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of Kanuga Lake Corporation.
21. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston. Received from the Bishop of Maine Notice of Deposition of the Rev. William Nevin Elliott, Priest.
22. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Everett Holland Jones, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of West Texas, and the Very Rev. John Thomas Heistand, D. D., Bishop-Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Harrisburg. 5:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with a subcommittee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
23. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Vestry of Holy Innocents', Henderson.
25. 11 A. M., Charlotte: In a store building located on Providence Road about two blocks beyond the intersection of Beverly Drive, I read Morning Prayer. Approximately 175 persons were present. After the service, at which I spoke briefly, a congregational meeting was held for the purpose of organizing a new mission. Pursuant to a Petition that had been signed by 110 persons and presented to me on July 4th, I organized this congregation into a mission to be known as Christ Church, Charlotte, and appointed as Warden, Channing B. Brown; as clerk, F. Robins Lowe; and as Treasurer, H. T. Cosby.
26. Appointed nine male communicants of Christ Church Mission, Charlotte, to constitute, with the Warden, Clerk and Treasurer a Mission Committee of twelve men. Drove to Vade Mecum to attend the Annual Confernece of the Woman's Auxiliary, which opened at the supper hour, under the direction of Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President.
27. Vade Mecum, 9 A. M., Lectured.
28. Vade Mecum, 9 A. M.: Lectured. 4 P. M.: Conference with Thomas J. C. Smyth, theological student at Sewanee.
29. 7:30 A. M., Vade Mecum: In the outdoor chapel, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 9 A. M.: Lectured.
30. Vade Mecum: 9 A. M., Lectured. 7:30 P. M.: In the outdoor chapel, I confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. William S. Turner.
31. Vade Mecum, 9 A. M., Lectured. The Woman's Auxiliary Conference closed at noon today. 7:30 P. M.: In the

outdoor chapel, I read Evening Prayer. This service opened the Annual Conference of the Laymen's League of the diocese.

## AUGUST

1. 7:30 A. M.: In the outdoor chapel at Vade Mecum I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., this being the Corporate Communion of the Annual Laymen's Conference. 10 A. M.: At the morning session of the Laymen's Conference I made an address.
2. 2 P. M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee of the St. Mary's Board of Trustees.
3. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. 11:30 A. M.: Conference with the Chancellor of the Diocese. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. William Russ, Auditor of St. Mary's School accounts. 12:30 P. M.: Met with a committee of St. Mary's Board of Trustees.
4. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Edward Pinkney Wroth, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Erie.
5. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry.
6. 10.30 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11:30 a. m., Security National Bank: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston.
7. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., about St. Mary's School. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Senior and Junior Wardens of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson.
8. Out of the Diocese. 11 A. M., St. John's, Fayetteville, N. C. Preached and confirmed three persons presented by Chaplain Treadwell Davison of Fort Bragg. 6 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of Holy Innocents', Henderson.
10. 10:45 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Mary's School. 11 A. M.: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. I have this day admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders Robert Eugene Cox. His admission is dated as of September 1, 1942. I have also admitted today as Candidate for Holy Orders Thomas James Campbell Smyth and James Robertson Fortune. I have today taken order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of the following: Carl Franklin Herman, Robert Eugene Cox and



- Robert Malcolm McNair. 7:30 P. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
11. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. John H. Cutter, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
  12. 2:15 P. M.: Accompanied by Dr. A. W. Tucker and Mr. Alexander Webb, I inspected St. Agnes' Hospital, Raleigh and was gratified to see the extent of much-needed improvements and structural changes and the new equipment that has been installed. 7 P. M., Camp Delaney, Whispering Pines: Visited this diocesan camp for Negro boys, now in its fourth annual session, and made a short talk.
  14. 12 M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank. In a telephone conversation today with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, at Edenton, N. C., and with Mr. Graham H. Andrews of Raleigh, agreement and decision were reached regarding the position of Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 9 P. M.: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
  15. 11 A. M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Carl Franklin Herman, Candidate for Holy Orders. The Rev. James M. Dick presented the Candidate, preached the sermon and read the Litany and Epistle. Mr. Herman will continue to serve St. Stephen's, Erwin, St. Paul's Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma. 4 P. M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Confirmed one person from St. Stephen's, Goldsboro, presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger, Rector of that parish.
  16. At Vade Mecum to attend the Annual Conference of the Youth of this diocese.
  17. Vade Mecum, 9 A. M.: Lectured.
  18. 9 A. M., Lectured. 2 P. M., Galloway Farm, Rockingham County: I dedicated the new Community House of St. Andrew's Mission, recently erected under the enthusiastic leadership of Miss Lillie Hill, our Diocesan Missionary in Rockingham County. It was a happy coincidence that at the time of this dedication the Penn-Carolina Conference was in session.
  19. 9 A. M.: Lctured. 7:30 P. M., Outdoor chapel, Vade Mecum: Confirmed two persons, one of whom was presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen and the other by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
  20. 9 A. M., Vade Mecum: Lectured. 12:30 P. M., Winston-Salem: Met with the Vestry of St. Paul's Parish of this city.
  21. 7:20 A. M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Bonner, Deacon, and the Rev.



- W. Moultrie Moore. 10 A. M.: Lectured on the Rule of Life.
22. 11 A. M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. I preached. 5 P. M., St. Thomas', Reidsville: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore.
  25. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. Sidney S. Paine and Thomas C. Darst, Jr., of Holy Trinity, Greensboro.
  26. 11:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews. 12:15 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted noon-day Service of Intercession. Learned today of the acceptance by the Rev. James S. Cox of the call to the rectorship of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, effective October 1, 1943.
  27. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 12:15 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted the noon-day Service of Intercession.
  28. 12 M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire about St. Mary's School. 3 P. M.: Conference with Dr. Cooper of New York City.
  29. 11:15 A. M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. 3:30 P. M., Calvary Parish House, Tarboro: Met with the Vestry of this parish.
  30. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. S. P. Cooper, Allison Cooper and James H. Brodie of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson. 5:45 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess.
  31. 1 P. M., Burlington: Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter in that city. 7:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer about the Men's Corporate Gift on November 28th.

#### SEPTEMBER

1. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry Cochrane, Senior Warden of Grace Church, Weldon. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 8 P. M., St. Thomas', Sanford: Confirmed one person from Camp Mackall presented by the Rev. Thaddeus A. Cheatham, D. D.
2. 12 M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank in her

- office at St. Mary's. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Blair Jenkins.
3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Jesse L. Parker for use in All Saints' Church, Concord. 1 P. M., St. Andrew's, Greensboro: Confirmed one person from Cooleemee presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson. 2 P. M., Bennett College, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches and certain Negro leaders of the State to explore possible areas of cooperation by the two races.
  5. 11 A. M., Trinity Lutheran Church, Raleigh: Officiated and preached upon the invitation of the Pastor and officers of this congregation. 5:15 P. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
  6. Vade Mecum: The Annual Conference of the Clergy of the Diocese began at 7 P. M. At the opening session I made a talk.
  7. Vade Mecum, 7:30 A. M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. During the day I participated in the discussions by the clergy regarding their plans for the Church's Program and Forward in Service. 6 P. M.: The Retreat of the clergy of the diocese began, under the direction of the Rev. Theodore Barth of Memphis.
  8. Vade Mecum: Attended the Retreat of the clergy of the Diocese through the day. 5 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence. 10 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. William S. Turner, who is leaving the diocese on October 1st.
  9. 7:30 A. M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. The Clergy Conference and Retreat ended after breakfast. For the next two hours in conference with several clergy of the diocese.
  10. 2 P. M.: In the library of St. Mary's School I presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
  11. 11 A. M., Security National Bank: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the diocese. 12 M.: In the same place I presided at a meeting of the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
  12. 7:30 A. M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and presented the United Thank Offering of the Woman's Auxiliary of that parish. I

was assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., Deacon. 10 A. M., All Saints', Hamlet: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Turner. I preached and confirmed one person. 11:30 A. M., Messiah, Rockingham: Mr. Turner read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons, two of whom were soldiers from Camp Mackall. 4 P. M.: Met with the Vestry of the Church of the Messiah. 8 P. M., St. David's, Laurinburg: Mr. Turner read Evening Prayer. I preached.

13. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Aaron Cornwall, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
14. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Attended morning and afternoon sessions of the Diocesan Department of Finance.
15. Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. M. George Henry as Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, to become Priest in Charge of Christ Church Mission, Charlotte. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews.
16. 8:45 A. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, conducted the first Chapel service of the new school year. I made an address. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about the Episcopal Endowment Campaign. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. T. Carter and his son, Paul. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edmund Berkeley.
17. 9:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
18. 11:15 A. M., St. Mary's: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.
19. 10:30 A. M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 11 A. M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Eugene Cox, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James S. Cox, the Candidate's brother. The Litany was read by the Rev. Homer P. Starr, and the Epistle by the Rev. Emmet Hoy of Petersburg, Virginia. Mr. Cox is assigned to the care of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson, effective this date.
21. 10:30 A. M.: Reformed Evangelical Church, Greensboro: Attended the Annual Meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches and presided at the morning and afternoon sessions. This meeting ended my two years' term as President of the Council.

22. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at an all-day meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
23. 10:45 A. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Malcolm McNair, Candidate for Holy Orders. The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, who also presented the Candidate. The Litany was read by the Rev. M. George Henry, and the Epistle by the Rev. James M. Dick. Effective today, Mr. McNair becomes Deacon in charge of Calvary Church, Tarboro. 2:30 P. M.: In the parish house of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, I met with the Vade Mecum Committee.
24. 11:15 A. M., St. Augustine's College Chapel, Raleigh: At the opening service of the new academic year I made an address. 12 M.: Conference with the Rev. Thaddeus P. Martin, Jr., who agreed to hold services from Sunday to Sunday, beginning October 1, 1943, at All Saints', Warrenton, and St. Anna's, Littleton. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 2:30 P. M.. Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker and Mr. W. C. Guess. Annuity Committee of St. Mary's School.
25. 9 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, retiring Business Manager of St. Mary's School. I approved a letter to the Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., of Raleigh transferring the accounts of the current fund of St. Mary's School to E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager, who has succeeded Mr. Tucker in that office. 8:30 P. M., Charlotte: Conference with Mr. Lewis C. Burwell of St. Peter's Church.
26. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. I also blessed an Altar Service Book given in memory of Walter Barnes Noble. 2:30 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed ten boys and girls of the Orphanage, presented by Mr. Wheeler. During the day I conferred with Messrs. Francis O. Clarkson, M. D. Whisnant, J. H. Cutter and Dr. Edson E. Blackman.
28. Conference with Judge Harris, J. L. Emmanuel and William Bickett. 5 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
29. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. 4 P. M.: Conference with Dr. Owen at the State Hospital. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb about an appropriation for St. Agnes' Hospital from the United Thank Offering.

30. The resignation of the Rev. Robert E. Roe as Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, becomes effective today. Mr. Roe becomes a non-parochial priest of this diocese with residence in Greensboro. 12 M.: Conferred with Mr. Graham H. Andrews and appointed him Lay Deputy to the General Convention in the place of Mr. J. H. Cutter. 5:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.

## OCTOBER

1. Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. William S. Turner as Rector of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem. The Rev. James S. Cox this date becomes Rector of that parish. Effective today is the transfer to this diocese of the Rev. Harry Speak Cobey, Presbyter, by Letter Dimissory from the Diocese of Georgia.
2. Left the diocese this morning to attend the General Convention at Cleveland, Ohio.
4. Beginning today, I attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops and the joint sessions of the two houses of General Convention, until adjournment at 4 P. M. Monday, October 11th. During this period I served on two committees of the House of Bishops and on Sunday, October 10th, in Trinity Cathedral, I read the Pastoral Letter of the House of Bishops. I also attended a meeting of the Council of the Fourth Province and the Executive Committee of the Kanuga Board of Trustees.
13. Returned to diocese.
15. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. A. W. Tucker and W. C. Guess, Trustees of the Annuity Plan of St. Mary's School.
16. 5:45 P. M., Parish House, St. Luke's, Salisbury: Met with the candidates for Confirmation and gave them instruction. 6:30 P. M.: In the same place I attended a supper meeting with officers and faculty of the Church School and made an address.
17. 10:30 A. M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Addressed the Church School. 11 A. M.: In the same church I read Morning Prayer, preached and confirmed five persons. I also dedicated the following memorials: Litany Desk, in memory of Lee Overman Gregory; Altar Rail, in memory of Margaret Urquhart Ragland; Prayer Book, in memory of Virginia McCain Cuthrell. 3 P. M.: Met with the Vestry of the Parish. 7:30 P. M., Redeemer, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene.



18. 2:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker, Secretary-Treasurer, St. Mary's School Board of Trustees.
19. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Boggis for use in Christ Church and St. Saviour's, Raleigh, under the direction of the Rev. Messrs. John A. Wright and Charles F. Wulf. 2 P. M.: Conference with Mrs. Emily London Harriess.
20. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Wright, Dick, Wulf and Herman. 1 P. M.: In the same place I addressed the meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Wake District. 2:15 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker.
21. 9 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. W. Tucker. 11 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston, Treasurer of the Diocese. 6 P. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley. 6:30 P. M.: In the parish house of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League.
22. 4:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Ruth Holmes Scott.
23. 11 A. M.: Conference with Mr. J. L. Emmanuel.
24. 10:05 A. M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman and Richard V. Jacobs, Chaplain from Fort Bragg. I preached and confirmed eleven persons presented by Mr. Herman, and one soldier presented by Chaplain Jacobs. I dedicated a Reredos, Bishop's Chair, Clergy Chair and Altar Rail, given in memory of Helen Murph Bridges and Florence Chapin Tyler. 7:30 P. M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed four persons.
25. 8 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. John Grainger, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Goldsboro, N. C.
26. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. 5 P. M., Good Shepherd Chapel, Raleigh; Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
28. 11:15 A. M.: Conference with Mr. J. L. Emmanuel. 12:30 P. M.: Luncheon conference with the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D. D., Director of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Rebecca Drane of St. Mary's School. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Con-



ference with a committee from All Saints' Church, Warrenton.

29. 4:30 P. M.: Mrs. Penick and I took part in a reception at St. Mary's School given in honor of the new members of the faculty. 12:15 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston's secretary about the missionary pay-roll.
31. 9 A. M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson. For the first time I used the Sign Language in confirming one of the candidates. 11 A. M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Mr. Robinson, and preached. 3 P. M., St. George's, Woodleaf: Mr. Robinson read Evening Prayer. I preached.

#### NOVEMBER

1. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.
3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. DeWitt Allen Green for use in Grace Church, Weldon.
4. 6:15 P. M. Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed the parochial chapters of the Woman's Auxiliary.
6. 12 M.: Cheshire Building, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Addressed the fall meeting of the Negro District of the Woman's Auxiliary.
7. 10 A. M. St. Martin's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 11:15 A. M.: In the same church, Mr. Cole read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 14 persons. 5:30 P. M.: In private, assisted by the Rev. Willie G. Clark, D. D., I baptized an infant. 7:30 P. M., St. Michael's, Charlotte: The Rev. John W. Herritage read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons. After service I met with the Mission Committee.
8. 11 A. M.: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole and later with the Rev. M. George Henry. During the afternoon I conferred with Messrs. F. O. Clarkson, L. C. Burwell, J. H. Cutter, and Charles Stone, Chairman of the Charlotte Recreation Commission. 6:30 P. M., St. Peter's Parish House: Addressed a regional supper meeting of vestrymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion.

9. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
10. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. S. Baldwin, O. H. C., Chaplain at Camp Butner. 11:30 A. M.: Conference with J. Francis Price, Registrar of Shaw University.
11. 1 P. M., Durham: Addressed the Kiwanis Club of that city. 6:15 P. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
12. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
13. 10:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
14. 9 A. M., Duke University: Made an address and confirmed 8 persons, all students, presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley. 11 A. M., St. Titus', Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and the Rev. Stephen B. Mackie of Charleston, S. C. I preached and confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. Stanley. This service commemorated the tenth anniversary of Mr. Stanley's residence in this diocese. I spoke in appreciation of his ministry.
15. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the diocese. 6:30, Good Shepherd Parish House, Rocky Mount: Addressed the second of four regional meetings of vestrymen held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.
16. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Guess, Trustee of the Annuity Retiring Plan of St. Mary's School. 6:30 P. M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Addressed the third of the regional vestry meetings held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.
17. 6:30 P. M., Parish House of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Addressed the last of the regional vestry meetings on the Church's Program. Later I conferred with Messrs. Sidney S. Paine and Thomas C. Darst about the vacancy at Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.
19. Received from the Bishop of Georgia Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of October 1, 1943.
20. Received from the Bishop of South Florida acceptance of Letter Dimissory issued by me in behalf of the Rev. William Stephen Turner, Presbyter, dated October 1, 1943.
21. 11 A. M., St. Mary's High Point: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Howard S. Hartzell. I preached and confirmed

- seven persons. 3 P. M., St. Philip's, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer. 5 P. M., St. James', Kannapolis: Preached and confirmed three persons. 7:30 P. M., St. Peter's, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. Stutzer.
23. 11.30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  24. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright.
  25. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright, who also preached.
  26. 4 P. M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: I baptized the infant son of the Rector. 4:15 P. M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss. 5 P. M. St. Alban's, Littleton: Confirmed one person presented by Mr. Chambliss. 6:30 P. M.: Attended a congregational supper of Emmanuel Parish and made an informal talk. 8 P. M.: In the Parish House of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, I addressed a community gathering held under the auspices of the Laymen's League.
  27. 6:15 P. M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Confirmed three cadets from Seymour Johnson Field, Goldsboro, presented by Chaplain Clark, and two persons from St. Gabriel's, Selma, presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 7 P. M.: In the Parish House of St. Timothy's, Wilson, I attended a supper meeting of the congregation, and made an informal talk.
  28. 8 A. M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. This was the Corporate Communion of the men of the parish. 11 A. M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Beckwith. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 3 P. M., St. Mark's, Wilson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D. D., I preached and confirmed five persons from St. Mark's and five from Holy Hope, Mission, Rocky Mount. I blessed a set of seven-branched candlesticks given in memory of Ida Rosa Clark. I also dedicated a set of chimes.
  29. Today organized Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, and appointed the following officers: Warden, J. H. Holmes; Clerk, Calvin Reed; Secretary, J. W. Black.
  30. 5:15 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh; Confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. John A. Wright.

## DECEMBER

1. Received from the Bishop of East Carolina Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Lewis Fry Schenck, Presbyter, dated December 1, 1943, which I have accepted as of this date. Mr. Schenck becomes Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
3. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the State Interracial Commission. 6 P. M.: St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed a congregational supper meeting in the interest of the Every Member Canvass.
5. Out of the diocese, 11 A. M., Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached.
6. New York City: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
7. Returned to the diocese. Received from the Bishop of Texas Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Gideon Clark Montgomery, deposed by Bishop Quin on January 30, 1931.
8. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese and presented a schedule of proposed appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1944. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Robert Hampton Price, Deacon, in Christ Church, Albemarle, December 21, 1943. 9:30 A. M., Raleigh: In Wake County Superior Court I was a witness for the defense in the trial of Romulus S. Denson. 5:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Secretary of Negro Work of the National Department of Domestic Missions.
10. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George C. Pollard, Lay Missionary. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Margaret Fletcher about student work at State College, Raleigh. 4 P. M. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam about his examinations for the Priesthood. 5:15 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. J. M. Dick.
12. 11 A. M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. I preached and confirmed one person. 3 P. M., All Souls, Ansonville: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Holder. I preached.
14. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. J. H. Cutter, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
15. Out of the Diocese, 5:30 P. M., Goldsboro: Confirmed one person in private, presented by the Rev. John C. Grainger.

- 7:30 P. M., St. Stephen's, Goldsboro: Preached and confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. Grainger and one candidate from Seymour Johnson Field, presented by Chaplain Clark.
16. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr., about the Laymen's League Convention to be held January 9, 1944. 7:30 P. M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf and made an address.
  17. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston and Mr. McPheeters. 5 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  19. 11 A. M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed 22 persons presented by Chaplain Harrison A. Brann, Major. 3:15 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Roe and also with Messrs. Sidney S. Pain and Thomas O. Darst, Jr., Wardens of Holy Trinity Parish. 7:30 P. M., St. Joseph's, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. I preached and confirmed five persons.
  21. 11 A. M.: In the Lutheran Church, Albemarle, I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Hampton Price, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. The Litany was read by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Epistle by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., and the Gospel by the Rev. M. George Henry. These Presbyters and also the following joined in the Laying on of Hands: the Rev. Messrs. Willis G. Clark, D. D., I. Harding Hughes, Robert M. Bird, A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and Jadi L. Martin. Mr. Price becomes Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. I appreciated the courtesy of the Pastor and officers of the Lutheran Church in offering the use of their building for this service, which was transferred from Christ Church because the furnace was out of order.
  22. 4 P. M., St. Mary's, Leaksville: The Rev. William J. Gordon conducted an informal service and I made a talk. 5:30 P. M., Spray: Conference with Thomas J. C. Smyth. 7:30 P. M., St. Luke's Church: Preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon.
  23. 11 A. M., Durham: Conferred with the Rev. David W. Yates. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev.



- Robert M. McNairy. 5:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Bonner.
24. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Austin Pardue, D. D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.
  25. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John A. Wright.
  26. 11 A. M. St. Stephen's, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. I preached and confirmed ten persons.
  27. 5 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. John A. Wright, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
  28. 4:30 P. M., Charlotte: In the office of Mr. E. C. Griffith, I met with a committee of Christ Church Mission and the Rev. M. George Henry, Priest in Charge. 6:30 P. M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed twelve persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, and one person presented by the Rev. M. George Henry.
  29. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Lansing Hicks, Theological student. 7:30 P. M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Met with a special inter-parochial committee to consider student work at State College.
  30. Received from the Bishop of Long Island Notice of Deposition of Myron V. Hulse, Priest. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright. 4 P. M.: Conference with the Wardens of Christ Church Vestry, Raleigh.
  31. Effective today the resignation of (1) the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial, Elkin, and (2) the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls', Ansonville.

---

---

**APPENDIX B**

---

**CONVENTION REPORTS**

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

---

MR. JOHN H. CUTTER, *Chairman*  
*Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee*  
Charlotte, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our engagement, we have made an audit of the books of account and records of

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

*and*

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

*of*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Treasurer*

For the Year Ended January 31, 1944

and submit herewith our report consisting of ten Exhibits, six Schedules and the following

## COMMENTS

(The rest of the Auditor's explanation is on file with the Secretary.)

## BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "C")	-----		\$ 3,911.86
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1)	-----	\$ 3,443.72	
Less: Reserve for Assessments	-----	3,443.72	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	-----		<u><u>\$ 3,911.86</u></u>
LIABILITIES			
1944 Assessments Prepaid (Schedule 1)	-----		\$ 494.76
Surplus:			
Balance, January 1, 1943	-----	\$ 2,477.40	
Less: Payment of Note (Obligation incurred by Mission Insurance Fund)	-----	\$1,694.97	
Remittance to Mission Insurance Fund to cover overdraft	-----	738.50	
		<u>2,433.47</u>	
		\$ 43.93	
Add: Excess of Income over Expense (Exhibit "B")	-----	3,373.17	3,417.10
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>	-----		<u><u>\$ 3,911.86</u></u>

## INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>DIOCESAN OFFICERS:</b>			
Bishop:			
Salary	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5,999.80	\$ .20
Travel and Office Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary to the Bishop	600.00	600.00	
Premium on Pension	525.00	521.36	3.64
Treasurer:			
Salary	720.00	810.00	90.00
Postage, Printing and Supplies	125.00	286.85	161.85
Secretary:			
Salary	300.00	300.00	
Premium on Pension	22.50	24.37	1.87
Postage, Printing and Supplies	50.00	14.63	35.37
Historiographer:			
Expense	150.00		150.00
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>	<u>\$ 9,992.50</u>	<u>\$10,057.01</u>	<u>\$ 64.51</u>
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>			
Bishop's Residence—Repairs	\$ 600.00	\$ 206.26	\$ 393.74
Bishop's Residence—Insurance	40.00		40.00
Mission Properties Insurance	947.73	1,178.43	230.70
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY</b>	<u>\$ 1,587.73</u>	<u>\$ 1,384.69</u>	<u>\$ 203.04</u>



INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
 Year Ended January 31, 1944  
 (Continued)

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>			
<b>Diocesan:</b>			
Expenses Clerical Delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 50.16	\$ 49.84
Printing of Journal.....	550.00	514.94	35.06
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
<b>Synod:</b>			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expenses of Delegates.....	325.00	25.00	350.00
<b>General:</b>			
Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary	\$ 390.00	\$	\$ 390.00
Expense of Delegates.....	675.00	1,007.50	332.50
<b>TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,190.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,647.60</b>	<b>\$ 542.40</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>			
Examining Chaplains.....	\$ 50.00	\$	\$ 50.00
Standing Committee.....	50.00	38.00	12.00
Executive Council.....	50.00	44.36	5.64
Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
Audits.....	125.00	200.00	75.00
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 375.00</b>	<b>\$ 282.36</b>	<b>\$ 92.64</b>
<b>CONTINGENT FUND.....</b>	<b>\$ 400.00</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 400.00</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$14,545.23</b>	<b>\$13,371.66</b>	<b>\$ 1,173.57</b>
<b>EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (EXHIBIT "A")</b>		3,373.17	3,373.17
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$14,545.23</b>	<b>\$16,744.83</b>	<b>\$ 2,199.60</b>
<hr/>			
INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
<b>INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:</b>			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 868.50	\$ 1,191.80	\$ 323.30
<b>ASSESSMENTS:</b>			
Parishes and Missions.....	12,729.00)	15,553.03	1,876.30
Fire Insurance Premiums.....	947.73)		
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$14,545.23</b>	<b>\$16,744.83</b>	<b>\$ 2,199.60</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$14,545.23</b>	<b>\$16,744.83</b>	<b>\$ 2,199.60</b>

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "C"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1943.....		\$ 3,601.99
RECEIPTS:		
1943 and Prior Assessments.....	\$14,428.44	
Permanent Episcopal Fund—		
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	1,191.80	
1944 Assessments Prepaid.....	494.76	16,115.00
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....		\$19,716.99
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop.....	\$ 8,621.16	
Treasurer.....	1,096.85	
Secretary.....	339.00	
Diocesan Property.....	1,384.69	
Conventions.....	\$ 2,015.10	
Less: Refunds.....	367.50	1,647.60
Standing Committee.....	38.00	
Executive Council.....	44.36	
Audits.....	200.00	
Payment of Note (Obligation incurred by Mission Insurance Fund).....	1,694.97	
Remittance to Mission Insurance Fund to cover overdraft.....	738.50	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		15,805.13
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944 (To Exhibit "A").....		\$ 3,911.86

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "F").....			\$ 5,781.66
TOTAL ASSETS.....			\$ 5,781.66
LIABILITIES			
1944 Pledges Prepaid (Schedule 2).....			\$ 1,502.99
Special Offerings not Disbursed (Schedule 2).....			359.95
Surplus:			
Balance, January 31, 1943.....	\$	296.65	
Add: Excess of Income over Expense			
(Exhibit "E").....	\$ 3,045.79		
Payment of Back Pledges.....		23.02	
Refunds of Unexpended Balances			
Appropriated in Prior Years..	1,146.56	4,215.37	3,918.72
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....			\$ 5,781.66

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSE	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$18,000.00	\$17,957.22	\$ 42.78
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	600.00	
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and Church Extension.....	28,155.00	22,771.52	5,383.48
Religious Education.....	9,302.50	10,526.11	1,223.61
Christian Social Relations.....	6,600.00	6,450.00	150.00
Department of Promotion.....	3,209.50	3,215.11	5.61
Finance.....	100.00	10.00	90.00
Contingent Fund.....	500.00	254.64	245.36
Pension Fund Arrearages.....		250.00	250.00
Pension Fund Payments not Identified on Books		32.46	32.46
Error in Victory Tax Remittance.....		.40	.40
Unlocated difference between total disbursements per books and per analysis.....		12.85	12.85
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$66,467.00</b>	<b>\$62,053.81</b>	<b>\$ 4,413.19</b>
Excess of Income over Expense.....		3,045.79	3,045.79
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>966,467.00</b>	<b>\$65,099.60</b>	<b>\$ 1,367.40</b>

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges.....	\$57,163.00	\$55,416.13	\$ 1,746.87
Woman's Auxiliary.....	2,000.00	1,700.00	300.00
Trust Funds.....	7,304.00	7,983.47	679.47
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$66,467.00</b>	<b>\$65,099.60</b>	<b>\$ 1,367.40</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$66,467.00</b>	<b>\$65,099.60</b>	<b>\$ 1,367.40</b>

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "F"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1943.....		\$ 1,820.63
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges—1943.....	\$53,818.12	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	
Trust Fund Income.....	7,983.47	
Back Pledges.....	23.02	
1944 Pledges Prepaid.....	1,502.99	
Special Offerings.....	3,487.65	
Refunds:		
Department of Christian Education—		
Balance of fund held by Treasurer.....	\$ 866.87	
Christian Social Relations—		
Unexpended balance for Negro Social		
Service Worker.....	220.00	
Department of Promotion—Unexpended		
balance of Travel of Editor, N. C. Church-		
man.....	41.03	
Civilian Chaplain—Unexpended balance of		
Sundry Expense Account.....	18.66	1,146.56
Woman's Auxiliary—Camp Pollard.....	50.00	
Church Society for College Work—For Duke University.....	750.00	
Convention Offering—N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer		
Book Society.....	51.91	70,513.72
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....		\$72,334.35
DISBURSEMENTS:		
National Church Program.....	\$17,957.22	
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	
Diocesan Church Program:		
Missions and Church Extension.....	22,771.52	
Religious Education.....	10,526.11	
Christian Social Relations.....	6,450.00	
Department of Promotion.....	3,215.11	
Finan. ce.....	10.00	
Contingent Fund.....	254.64	
Special Offerings.....	3,646.97	
Pension Fund Arrearages.....	250.00	
Camp Pollard—Woman's Auxiliary.....	50.00	
Duke University—Church Society for College Work.....	750.00	
N. Y. Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.....	51.91	
Error in Victory Tax Remittance.....	.40	
Pension Fund Payments not Identified on Books.....	32.46	
Unlocated difference between total disbursements per book		
and per analysis.....	12.85	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		66,552.69
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944.....		\$ 5,781.66

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS—TRUST FUNDS  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "G"

	Total	Elkin Mission	Lawrence S. Holt Fund	W. A. Erwin Fund	Haffye Louise Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1943.....	\$ 3,135.95	\$ 28.92	\$ 2,169.27	\$	\$	\$ 937.76
RECEIPTS:						
American Security and Trust Company.....	7,144.81		7,144.81			
Provident Trust Company.....	1,174.47			1,174.47		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company.....	645.00			645.00		
American Trust Company.....	2,262.00				421.80	1,840.20
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....	\$ 14,362.23	\$ 28.92	\$ 9,314.08	\$ 1,819.47	\$ 421.80	\$ 2,777.96
DISBURSEMENTS:						
Church's Program Fund.....	7,669.42					2,493.36
Thompson Orphanage.....	421.80		5,176.06		421.80	
St. Stephen's Church—Erwin.....	1,239.22			1,239.22		
Good Shepherd Church—Cooleemee.....	319.23			319.23		
St. Joseph's Church—Durham.....	957.61			957.61		
Transfer to set up individual account (Exhibit "F").....	2,565.49		2,565.49			
Town of Oxford—Paving Assessment for St. Cyprian's Church.....	300.00		300.00			
Bishop Edwin A. Penick:						
Grace Church, Lawrence—Repairs.....	150.00		150.00			
Christ Church Rectory, Walnut Cove—Repairs.....	182.00		182.00			
Automobile Payment for Charles G. Stutzer.....	100.00		100.00			
Christmas Funds.....	200.00		200.00			
Victory Tax on Clergymen.....	257.46		257.46			
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....	\$ 14,362.23	\$	\$ 8,931.01	\$ 2,516.06	\$ 421.80	\$ 2,493.36
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944.....	NONE	\$ 28.92	\$ 383.07	\$ 696.59	NONE	\$ 284.60



ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-43	1943 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-44	1944 Assessments Prepaid
<b>WHITE CHURCHES:</b>							
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 48.25	\$ 41.00	\$ 89.25	\$	\$	\$
Ansonville	All Souls		14.00			14.00	
Asheboro	Good Shepherd		124.00	80.27	43.73*		
Battleboro	St. John's		10.00				
Burlington	Holy Comforter		564.00	564.00			150.00
Burlington Mills	Calvary	10.00	10.00	5.00		15.00	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of Cross		242.00	242.00			
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	26.20				26.20	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		318.00	318.00			
Charlotte	St. Andrew's		58.00	58.00			
Charlotte	St. Martin's		619.00	619.00			60.50
Charlotte	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00			
Charlotte	St. Peter's	21.67	1,067.00	1,067.00			
Cleveland	Christ Church		33.00	54.67			
Concord	All Saints		212.00	212.00			
Cooleenec	Good Shepherd		141.00	141.01		.01	7.60
Davie County	Ascension		32.00	32.00			
Durham	Ephphatha		29.00	29.00			
Durham	St. Andrew's	5.00	68.00	27.48		35.52	
Durham	St. Joseph's	111.91	150.00	55.00		206.91	
Durham	St. Philip's		654.00	654.00			
Edgecombe County	St. Anne		9.00			9.00	
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's		9.00	9.01		.01	
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's		4.00			4.00	
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	32.79	31.00			63.79	
Erwin	St. Stephen's		244.00	244.00			
Enfield	Advent		80.00	92.00		80.00	
German-ton	St. Philip's	10.48	17.00	17.00		10.48	

Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	499.00	500.00	321.00†	1.00
Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	290.00	204.30		334.12
Halifax.....	St. Mark's.....	58.00	58.00		
Hamlet.....	All Saints'.....	109.00	109.00		
Henderson.....	Holy Innocents'.....	491.00	491.00		
Henderson.....	St. John's.....	4.00			20.00
High Point.....	St. Mary's.....	264.00	50.00		264.00
Hillsboro.....	St. Matthew's.....	138.00	158.00		
Iredell County.....	St. James'.....	19.00	61.72		
Jackson.....	Our Saviour's.....	22.00	22.00		
Kannapolis.....	St. James'.....	30.00			30.00
Kittrell.....	St. James'.....	29.00			56.45
Laurelburg.....	St. David's.....	32.00*	32.00		
Lawrence.....	Grace.....	14.00	14.00		
Leaksville.....	Epiphany.....	94.00	196.00		
Lexington.....	Grace.....	205.00	216.00		11.00
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	57.00	57.00		
Louisburg.....	St. Paul's.....	111.00	85.00		226.66
Madison.....	St. John's.....				33.49
Mayodan.....	Messiah.....	72.00	72.00		
Mecklenburg County.....	St. Mark's.....	92.00	92.00		
Milton.....	Christ.....	22.00	22.00		
Monroe.....	St. Paul's.....	193.00	160.00		33.00
Mount Airy.....	Trinity.....	87.00			102.00
Northampton County.....	St. Luke's.....	28.00	28.00		
Old Sparta.....	St. Ignatius'.....	1.00	1.00		17.50
Oxford.....	St. Stephen's.....	142.00	142.00		
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	126.00	126.00		
Raleigh.....	Christ.....	1,091.00	1,091.00		
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....	725.00	725.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....	50.00	50.00		
Raleigh.....	St. Saviour's.....	98.00	98.00		
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas.....	108.00	184.81		
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....	27.00	27.00		
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....	6.00	6.00		

## ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-43	1943 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted	Assessments Receivable 1-31-44	1944 Assessments Prepaid
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints'		224.00	223.92		.08	
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....		101.00	125.00		24.00	
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....		2.00	2.00			
Rockingham County.....	Knollhurst Chapel.....	5.60	4.00			9.60	
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....		582.00	582.00			
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....		42.00	42.00			
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....		90.00	90.00			
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....		387.00	395.00		8.00	
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....		58.00			58.00	
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	5.00	27.00			22.00	
Sanford.....	St. Thomas'		63.00	63.00			
Scotland Neck.....	Holy Trinity.....	.25	175.00	189.58		14.33	
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	5.22	10.80	11.23		4.79	
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....		76.00			76.00	
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....		309.00	310.00		1.00	
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....		20.00	20.00			
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....		213.00	213.00			
Statesville.....	Trinity.....	280.19	195.00	180.19		295.00	
Statesville.....	Emmanuel.....		10.00	5.00		5.00	
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....		12.00	12.00			
Tarboro.....	St. Andrew's.....		6.00			6.00	
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....		437.00	442.00		5.00	172.62
Tarboro.....	Calvary Chapel.....		12.00	10.31		1.69	
Thomasville.....	St. Paul's.....		7.00	38.42		31.42	
Townesville.....	Holy Trinity.....	76.06	44.00	120.06			
Trollinwood.....	St. Andrew's.....	10.00	10.00			20.00	
Union County.....	St. Timothy's.....		5.00			5.00	
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....		174.00	174.50		.50	
Wake Forest.....	St. John's.....	9.00				9.00	
Walnut Cove.....	Christ.....		82.00	82.00			

Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	205.00	205.00	205.00	205.00		
Weldon.....	Grace.....	87.00	87.00	265.50	87.00	28.50	
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	398.00	398.00	398.00			
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	1,365.00	1,365.00	1,365.00			86.54
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	19.00	19.00	19.48		.48	
<b>TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,070.78</b>	<b>\$ 15,588.80</b>	<b>\$ 15,285.71</b>	<b>\$ 364.73</b>	<b>\$ 2,009.14</b>	<b>\$ 494.76</b>	
<b>COLORED CHURCHES:</b>							
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	\$ 137.00	\$ 77.00	\$ 294.50			
Durham.....	St. Titus.....	136.00	76.00	212.00			
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	89.00	89.00	164.41			
Henderson.....	Resurrection.....	45.19	13.00	58.19			
Littleton.....	St. Anna's.....	25.11	16.00	41.11			
Louisburg.....	St. Matthew's.....	44.44	25.00	69.44			
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	26.27	11.00	26.27			
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	30.04	24.00	30.04			
Pittsboro.....	St. James'.....	27.00	27.00	39.27			
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose's.....	140.00	118.00	207.00			
Raleigh.....	St. Augustine's.....		50.00	50.00			
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....		8.00	8.00			
Salisbury.....	St. Philip's.....		6.00	6.00			
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....		9.00	16.59			
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	7.59	8.00				
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	5.92	13.92				
Warren County.....	St. Luke's.....	18.36	22.00	40.36			
Warrenton.....	All Saints'.....		5.00	5.00			
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	66.58	48.00	114.58			
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....		19.00	.55			
		66.37	49.00	115.37			
<b>TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES.....</b>	<b>\$ 941.90</b>	<b>\$ 760.00</b>	<b>\$ 267.32</b>	<b>\$ 1,434.58</b>	<b>\$ 364.73</b>	<b>\$ 494.76</b>	
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,012.68</b>	<b>\$ 16,348.80</b>	<b>\$ 15,553.03</b>	<b>\$ 3,443.72</b>	<b>\$ 3,443.72</b>	<b>\$ 494.76</b>	

NOTE \* Canceled pursuant to letter of J. H. Cutler, Chairman of Finance Committee.

NOTE † Canceled by resolution of 1943 General Convention.

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 2

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1943 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	Paid on Back Pledges	1944 Pledges Prepaid	SPECIAL OFFERINGS	
							Receipts & Balance	Disburse- ments
WHITE CHURCHES:								
Albemarle	Christ Church	\$ 77.00	\$ 77.00	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Ansonville	All Souls	22.00		22.00				
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	122.00	122.00					
Battleboro	St. John's	123.00	168.00	45.00		136.17	136.17	
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,500.00	1,505.00	5.00		500.00	243.01	
Burlington	St. Athanasius	5.00	14.88	9.88				
Burlington Mills	Calvary	21.00	36.22	15.22				
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,000.00	1,033.97	33.97				
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	89.00	89.00					361.21
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,413.00	1,422.06	9.06		7.18	7.18	
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	155.00	137.51	17.49		172.33	172.33	
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,902.00	2,902.44	.44		250.00	3.85	3.95
Charlotte	St. Mary's	168.00	183.00	15.00		13.40	14.90	14.90
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,900.00	4,900.00			10.00	10.00	10.00
Cleveland	Christ Church	421.00	414.47	6.53		26.80	26.80	26.80
Concord	All Saints	400.00	300.00					
Cookee	Good Shepherd	191.00	253.26	62.26			117.85	77.85
Davie County	Ascension	80.00	80.00			10.72	32.10	32.10
Durham	Ephphatha	31.00	41.21	10.21			15.25	15.25
Durham	St. Andrew's	131.61	141.15	9.54			5.94	5.94
Durham	S. Joseph's	190.00	190.00				9.83	9.83
Durham	S. Philip's	2,910.36	2,910.62	.26			968.75	740.82
Edgecombe County	S. Anne	15.00	12.52	2.48				
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's	6.00	8.50	2.50				
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	31.00	31.00				3.50	3.50
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	15.00		15.00				
Enfield	Advent	225.00	225.00					
Erwin	St. Stephen's	320.00	320.00					
Germanton	St. Philip's	14.00	14.00					



Greensboro	Deaf Congregation	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	167.26	167.26
Greensboro	Holy Trinity	2,750.00	2,272.00	478.00	480.63	30.63	15.00	15.00	15.00	15.00	85.66	85.66
Greensboro	St. Andrew's	10.00	25.00	10.00	213.00	213.00	150.00	150.00	150.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Greensboro	St. Mary's Chapel	2,225.00	2,210.00	15.00	35.50	23.02	47.40	47.40	47.40	4.00	4.00	4.00
Halifax	St. Mark's	100.00	640.00	27.80	15.77	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	7.60	7.60	7.60
Halifax	All Saints'	59.30	16.00	11.00	19.75	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Hamlet	Holy Innocents'	395.00	395.00	19.75	369.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	22.25	22.25	22.25
Henderson	St. John's	143.00	143.00	369.00	5.00	374.00	374.00	374.00	374.00	14.95	14.95	14.95
Henderson	St. Mary's	243.00	243.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
High Point	St. Matthew's	29.00	29.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	15.00	15.00	15.00
Hillsboro	St. James'	396.00	396.00	24.00	407.70	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	31.92	31.92	31.92
Iredell County	St. James'	41.30	41.30	407.70	41.30	41.30	41.30	41.30	41.30	11.73	11.73	11.73
Jackson	Our Saviour's	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	50.00	50.00	50.00
Jackson	St. James'	28.00	28.00	73.28	1,211.28	73.28	73.28	73.28	73.28	11.00	11.00	11.00
Kittrell	St. James'	1,138.00	1,138.00	73.28	426.00	426.00	426.00	426.00	426.00	130.86	130.86	130.86
Laurinburg	St. David's	426.00	426.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	217.56	217.56	217.56
Lawrence	Grace	75.00	75.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	63.62	63.62	63.62
Leaksville	Epiphany	4,010.00	4,010.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Lexington	Grace	3,000.00	3,000.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Lexington	St. Paul's	574.00	574.00	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.45			
Littleton	St. Alban's	300.00	300.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00			
Louisburg	St. Paul's	200.00	200.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00			
Louisburg	St. Paul's	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20			
Mayodan	Messiah	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	188.00			
Mecklenburg County	St. Mark's	29.00	29.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Milton	Christ Church	39.00	39.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Monroe	St. Paul's	386.00	386.00	24.00	407.70	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00			
Monroe	Trinity	149.00	149.00	407.70	41.30	41.30	41.30	41.30	41.30			
Mount Airy	Trinity	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00	37.00			
Northampton County	St. Luke's	28.00	28.00	73.28	1,211.28	73.28	73.28	73.28	73.28			
Old Sparta	St. Ignatius'	28.00	28.00	73.28	1,211.28	73.28	73.28	73.28	73.28			
Oxford	St. Stephen's	426.00	426.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	85.00	85.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Pinehurst	Village Chapel	75.00	75.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Pinehurst	Christ Church	4,010.00	4,010.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	3,000.00	3,000.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00	10.00			
Raleigh	St. Mary's Chapel	574.00	574.00	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.45	8.45			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	300.00	300.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00			
Reidsville	St. Thomas	200.00	200.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00			
Reidsville	Good Shepherd	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00	60.00			
Ridgeway	St. Clement's	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20			
Ringwood	St. Clement's	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20			

PLEDGES—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 2

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1943 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	Paid on Back Pledges	1944 Pledges Prepaid	SPECIAL OFFERINGS	
							Receipts & Balance	Disburse- ments
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints'	456.00	540.46	84.46			2.00	2.00
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	200.00	199.98	.02			7.94	7.94
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....	40.00	44.05	4.05				
Rockingham County.....	Knollhurst Chapel.....	12.00		12.00				
Rockingham County.....	St. Mary's.....	50.00	60.01	10.01				
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....	2,640.00	2,640.00				150.00	150.00
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....	156.00	167.43	11.43			29.85	28.95
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....	178.00	178.00					
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	1,594.00	1,594.00	4.93		4.85	3.10	3.10
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	150.00	154.93					
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	45.00	45.00					
Sanford.....	St. Thomas'.....	170.00	173.82	3.82				
Scotland Neck.....	Holy Trinity.....	350.00	350.25	.25			38.39	38.39
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	3.00	1.00	2.00				
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....	100.00	100.00					
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	800.00	953.71	153.71			231.70	231.70
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....	63.00	63.00					
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....	360.00	411.94	51.94			296.62	274.60
Statesville.....	Trinity.....	150.00	192.45	42.45				
Statesville.....	Emmanuel.....	6.00		6.00				
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	20.50	20.50					
Tarboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	20.00	26.82	6.82				
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	1,721.00	1,721.00			204.00		
Tarboro.....	Calvary Chapel.....	42.00	43.00	1.00				
Thomasville.....	St. Paul's.....	187.18	187.18	187.18				
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....	25.00	25.00					
Trollinwood.....	St. Andrew's.....	15.00	8.29	6.71			3.50	3.50
Union County.....	St. Timothy's.....	4.00		4.00				
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	819.00	819.00				7.00	7.00

Wake Forest.....	32.00				32.00					
Walnut Cove.....	75.00	96.31			21.31					
Warronton.....	840.00	712.50			127.50			77.88	77.88	
Weldon.....	100.00	105.31			5.31					
Wilson.....	1,360.00	1,360.00						67.64	67.64	
Winston-Salem.....	4,922.00	4,922.00				488.10				
Woodleaf.....	85.00	66.90			18.10			8.30	8.30	
TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES.....	\$ 53,358.47	\$ 54,017.09	\$	\$	658.62	\$	23.02	\$	3,957.74	\$ 3,602.79
COLORED CHURCHES:										
Charlotte.....	\$ 270.00	\$ 270.00	\$	\$		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Durham.....	125.00	103.62			21.38				13.35	8.35
Greensboro.....	59.00	7.62			51.38					
Henderson.....	39.00	25.00			14.00					
Littleton.....	33.00	33.00								
Louisburg.....	50.00				50.00					
Monroe.....	34.00	34.00								
Oxford.....	31.00	31.00								
Pittsboro.....		8.00			8.00					
Raleigh.....	130.00				130.00					
Raleigh.....	637.00	635.07			1.93					
Rocky Mount.....	40.00	40.00						10.93	10.93	
Salisbury.....	35.00	35.00								
Satterwhite.....	8.00				8.00					
Statesville.....	22.00	22.00								
Tarboro.....	40.00	14.23			25.77			5.25	5.25	
Warren County.....	25.00	25.00								
Warronton.....	100.00	17.50			82.50			4.31	4.31	
Wilson.....	98.00	98.00						10.00	10.00	
Winston-Salem.....	92.00				92.00			5.34	5.34	
TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES.....	\$ 1,868.00	\$ 1,399.04	\$	\$	468.96	\$		\$	49.18	\$ 44.18
TOTALS.....	\$ 55,226.47	\$ 55,416.13	\$	\$	189.66	\$	23.02	\$	4,006.92	\$ 3,646.97

MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 3

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Repairs and Rent	Parochial Schools
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.....	\$ 267.00	\$ 240.00	\$ 27.00	\$-----	\$-----	\$-----
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund.....	217.40	199.92	17.48	-----	-----	-----
Bird, Rev. Rob M.....	522.00	480.00	42.00	-----	-----	-----
Brown, Rev. Craighill.....	48.00	-----	-----	48.00	-----	-----
Chambliss, Rev. A. P., Jr.....	263.09	249.96	13.13	-----	-----	-----
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.....	454.14	316.64	37.50	100.00	-----	-----
Cox, Rev. Harvey A.....	364.85	331.74	33.11	-----	-----	-----
Edwards, Rev. F. H. U.....	55.52	48.33	7.19	-----	-----	-----
Fortune, Mr. James R.....	1,681.42	1,681.42	-----	-----	-----	-----
Gilliam, Rev. J. Daniel.....	648.50	600.00	48.50	-----	-----	-----
Gordon, Miss Betty.....	324.00	324.00	-----	-----	-----	-----
Gordon, Rev. Wm. J.....	391.50	360.00	31.50	-----	-----	-----
Greene, Rev. John J.....	652.50	600.00	52.50	-----	-----	-----
Herritage, Rev. J. W.....	706.71	649.92	56.79	-----	-----	-----
Hill, Miss Lillie H.....	895.40	895.40	-----	-----	-----	-----
Jeffress, Rev. Edwin B.....	765.00	645.00	45.00	75.00	-----	-----
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.....	742.69	685.00	57.69	-----	-----	-----
Kent, Rev. Leicester F.....	294.98	199.98	20.00	75.00	-----	-----
Lawrence, Rev. A. Stratton, Jr.....	446.62	325.08	121.54	-----	-----	-----
Martin, Rev. Jodi L.....	1,522.42	1,399.92	122.50	-----	-----	-----
Martin, Rev. Thaddeus P., Jr.....	277.62	255.00	22.62	-----	-----	-----
McNair, Rev. Robert Malcolm.....	600.00	600.00	-----	-----	-----	-----
Moore, Rev. W. W. Moultrie, Jr.....	540.65	500.04	40.61	-----	-----	-----

Pollard, Mr. George C.	1,644.00	744.00					
Price, Rev. R. Hampton	1,027.23	950.04	77.19				
Price, Rev. Wm. Penn.	706.32	450.00	81.33	84.99	90.00		900.00
Robinson, Rev. C. E. B.	1,305.00	1,200.00	105.00				
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.	326.19	300.00	26.19				
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.	1,526.80	1,399.92	126.88				
Stanley, Rev. O. D.	767.50	600.00	52.50	115.00			
Stutzer, Rev. G. Charles	793.65	699.96	93.69				
Vache, Rev. Jean A.	108.65	99.96	8.69				
Weston, Rev. M. M.	598.06	549.96	48.10				
Womble, Rev. Rufus J.	1,286.11	1,099.92	96.19		90.00		
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E")	\$ 22,771.52	\$ 19,681.11	\$ 1,512.42	\$ 497.99	\$ 180.00	\$ 900.00	

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	<i>Over Under Expended</i>
<b>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,299.96	\$ 799.96
Pension Premium of Student Worker.....	37.50	154.39	116.89
Entertainment Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
<b>TOTAL UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.....</b>	<b>\$ 737.50</b>	<b>\$ 1,654.35</b>	<b>\$ 916.85</b>
<b>WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,192.40	\$ 7.60
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Office Expense.....	50.00	50.00	
St. Mary's House Maintenance.....	\$ 220.00	220.00	
<b>TOTAL WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,570.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,562.40</b>	<b>\$ 7.60</b>
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00	
Pension Premium of Student Worker.....	75.00	182.62	107.62
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
<b>TOTAL DUKE UNIVERSITY.....</b>	<b>\$ 775.00</b>	<b>\$ 882.62</b>	<b>\$ 107.62</b>
<b>STATE COLLEGE:</b>			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	
<b>UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—SEWANEE:</b>			
Appropriation.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	
<b>A. &amp; T. COLLEGE:</b>			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 25.00
<b>N. C. COLLEGE FOR NEGROES:</b>			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	
<b>ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE:</b>			
Appropriation.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
<b>VADE MECUM:</b>			
Salary of Business Manager.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,333.31	\$ 333.31
Pension Premium of Business Manager.....	75.00	75.00	75.00
Maintenance Fund.....	700.00	699.96	.04
<b>TOTAL VADE MECUM.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,033.27</b>	<b>\$ 258.27</b>
<b>RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:</b>			
Church School Program.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	
Teacher Training.....	400.00	323.47	\$76.53
Promotional Work Y.P.S.L.....	300.00	300.00	
Church School by Mail.....	100.00	100.00	
Printing of Hand Book.....	70.00	70.00	
<b>TOTAL RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,020.00</b>	<b>\$ 943.47</b>	<b>\$ 76.53</b>



CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FOND  
 Year Ended January 31, 1943  
 (Continued)

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>NEGRO CAMPS:</b>			
Camp Delany.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	
Camp Pollard.....	50.00	50.00	
<b>TOTAL NEGRO CAMPS.....</b>	<b>\$ 150.00</b>	<b>\$ 150.00</b>	
<b>DEPARTMENT MEETINGS:</b>			
Expenses.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 9,302.50</b>	<b>\$10,526.11</b>	<b>\$ 1,223.61</b>

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Year Ended January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	300.00	300.00	
Social Service Worker.....	300.00	150.00	\$ 150.00
<b>TOTAL (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 6,600.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,450.00</b>	<b>\$ 150.00</b>

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Year Ended January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:</b>			
Salary of Editor.....	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	\$
Pension Premium of Editor.....	22.50	28.11	5.61
Travel of Editor.....	100.00	2,687.00	100.00
Printing, Addressing, and Wrapping.....	2,284.00		
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00		
Postage and Telephone.....	113.00		
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,909.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,015.11</b>	<b>\$ 105.61</b>
Every Member Canvass Expenses.....	300.00	200.00	100.00
<b>TOTAL (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 3,092.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,215.11</b>	<b>\$ 5.61</b>

BALANCE SHEET—LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST INCOME FUND  
January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "H"

ASSETS	
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "I").....	\$ 1,565.49
U. S. Treasury Bond, 2½% of 1965/70.....	1,000.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> .....	<b>\$ 2,565.49</b>
LIABILITIES	
Surplus.....	\$ 2,565.49
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b> .....	<b>\$ 2,565.49</b>

STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST INCOME FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1944

EXHIBIT "I"

<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	
Transfer of funds (Exhibit "G").....	\$ 2,565.49
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS</b> .....	<b>\$ 2,565.49</b>
<b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>	
Purchase of U. S. Treasury Bond.....	1,000.00
<b>BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944 (Exhibit "H")</b> .....	<b>\$ 1,565.49</b>

BALANCE SHEET—VADE MECUM BUILDING FUND  
January 31, 1944

SCHEDULE "J"

ASSETS	
Cash.....	\$ 999.71
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b> .....	<b>\$ 999.71</b>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Surplus.....	\$ 999.71
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b> .....	<b>\$ 999.71</b>

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held four meetings during the year 1943, as follows:

On January 12, 1943 the Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

The Bishop of the Diocese presented to the Committee his proposed Schedule of Appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1943 and the Committee approved the same as set out in detail in its minutes, and with authority for the Bishop, in his discretion, to use any unexpended balance for purposes within the terms of the trust.

Mr. Robert Malcolm McNair, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. James Daniel Gilliam, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Robert Hampton Price, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Robert Williamson Turner, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. William Jones Gordon, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Committee regretted the absence of its Chairman, the Reverend Mr. Isaac Wayne Hughes, on account of illness.

On May 12, 1943 the Standing Committee met in the Parish House, St. Phillip's Church, Durham, N. C., at 1:30 o'clock P. M., and the following action was taken:

Mr. Carl Franklin Herman, a Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

The Reverend Ray Holder, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

On August 10, 1943 the Standing Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 11:00 o'clock, A. M., and the following action was taken:

The Reverend David Yates acted as Chairman and Mr. Joseph R. Cheshire acted as Secretary.

Mr. James R. Fortune, a Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop for Holy Orders.

Mr. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, a Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. Robert Lansing Hicks, a Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. Robert Eugene Cox, a Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of September 1, 1942 (his application having been filed for that date and having been misplaced without his fault.)

Mr. Carl Franklin Herman, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Robert Eugene Cox, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Robert Malcolm McNair, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Committee gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Everett Holland Jones, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.

Consent was also given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Edward Pinckney Wroth as Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

On December 8, 1943 the Standing Committee met at the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

Reverend James McDowell Dick was unanimously elected President of the Standing Committee, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire was unanimously elected Secretary of said Committee.

Consent was given to the ordination and consecration of the Very Reverend Harry Austin Pardue as Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

The Reverend Robert Malcolm McNair, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after March 23, 1944, his time for serving as Deacon having been shortened to six months for good and sufficient reasons.

The Reverend R. Hampton Price, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after this date, as he was ordained Deacon on January 24, 1943, and his time for serving in the Diaconate having been shortened to six months for good and sufficient reasons.

The Bishop presented his proposed Schedule of Appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1944 and the Committee approved the same as set out in detail in its minutes, and with authority for the Bishop, in his discretion, to use any unexpended balance for purposes within the terms of the trust.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*  
*Standing Committee of the*  
*Diocese of North Carolina*

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The assets of the Combined Trust Fund held by the Trustees on January 31, 1944, were:

Cash .....	\$	465.42
Stocks and Bonds, book value .....		49,093.68
Mortgage Notes .....		25,749.02
		<hr/>
		\$75,308.12

The assets of the Murdoch Memorial Fund held by the Trustees on January 31, 1944, were:

Cash .....	\$	236.24
Stocks and Bonds, book values .....		16,775.24
Mortgage Notes .....		3,031.63
Student Loans .....		4,610.00
		<hr/>
		\$24,653.11

The market value of stock and bonds in the Combined Trust Fund as of March 3, 1944, was:

\$47,665.77

The market value of the stocks and bonds held in the Murdoch Memorial Fund as of March 31, 1944, was:

\$16,979.20

The market values referred to were supplied by Korchofer & Arnold, Incorporated, Raleigh, N. C. An itemized list of stocks and bonds and their appraised values is attached.

A detailed account of the financial transactions of the Trustees and audit of these transactions prepared by W. M. Russ & Company, Certified Public Accountant, Raleigh, N. C., are transmitted herewith.

A detailed account of the acts of the Trustees as shown in their Minutes is attached hereto.

At the last Convention a report of the Executive Committee, in which it was recommended that the Trustees be directed to employ counsel and bring suit for an accounting and settlement of the financial matters of the Ladies Aid Society of Saint James Church, Kittrell, and upon motion a resolution to that effect was adopted but no funds were appropriated for the purpose. The Trustees request that an appropriation be made for this purpose or that other method of payment of Attorneys fees and expenses be provided.

In a recent sale of stock held by the Trustees in the Combined Trust Fund, the authority of the Trustees to make the sale was questioned. The powers and duties of the Trustees are set forth in Diocesan Canons X, XIV, XV, XVI. The Trustees suggest



that these Canons be clarified in order that there may be no doubt about their authority in dealing with funds and securities in their hands and belonging to the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
 EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop*  
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*  
 PAUL F. SMITH, *Trustee*  
*Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina*

#### REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Since the last meeting of the Convention four meetings of the Executive Council have been held in Raleigh: July 7, 1943, September 23, 1943, January 12, 1944, and April 27, 1944.

The council was organized into the following departments:

FINANCE: Messrs. J. H. Cutter, Chairman, Alexander B. Andrews, R. H. Lewis, and William H. Ruffin.

MISSIONS: Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman, Messrs. Cleveland Thayer and John H. Clark.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Chairman, Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Mrs. Edward G. Peoples.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, Chairman, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins and Mrs. Julius A. Mackie.

PROMOTION: Rev. James S. Cox, Chairman, Messrs. D. Edward Hudgins, Arthur L. Tyler, and Mrs. Edward G. Peoples.

YOUTH: Rev. Gray Temple, Chairman, Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.

The quotas for the Church's Program Fund for 1944 were set at a flat 14 per cent increase over the quotas of the previous year, plus an additional 5 per cent asked for a Reserve Fund.

The 1944 assessments for Parishes and Missions for the Episcopal Maintenance were found by taking 9 per cent of the Current Operating Expenses for the year 1942, taken from the 1943 Journal. Assessments for the three educational institutions were fixed at the same amount as for last year.

\$63,928.55 was pledged towards the Church's Program Fund: \$62,264.28 against the quotas, and \$1,664.27 against the Reserve Fund.

The Department of Missions has kept the missionary work of the Diocese at a high level in spite of difficult conditions brought on by the war.

Rural Church Institutes were successfully carried out in several places in the Diocese by the Department of Christian Education. \$500.00 was set aside from lapsed balances in the 1943 Church's Program Budget for a permanent Negro Camp site.

A new department of the Council, the Department of Youth, was organized and charged with the furtherance of College work,



the Young Peoples' Service League, the Youth Commission, and other youth work.

During the year the Department of Finance undertook the organization of the Episcopal Endowment Fund Campaign with good results, more than doubling the present Episcopal Endowment Fund.

According to instructions from the 1943 Diocesan Convention the status of insurance on mission property was surveyed and found to be in excellent condition.

Two resolutions adopted by the Council will be of special interest to the Convention. They are as follows:

"It is the judgment of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina that men and women in the Armed Services should be construed and reported as Communicants."

"It is the judgment of the Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina that a communicant be construed to be one whom the clergyman has good reason to believe has attended the Holy Communion at least once in the past three years."

The Council hereby submits these resolutions of the approval of the Convention.

The Church's Program and Episcopal Maintenance Funds Budgets will be presented hereafter by the Department of Finance.

Respectfully submitted.

REV. JAMES S. COX, *Secretary*

#### REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

Your Chancellor begs to report as follows:

During the past year there were no disputed questions of Canon law presented for a ruling, and hence no decisions to report.

Several times your Chancellor conferred, and advised with the Bishop upon matters of Canon law, as well as the law of the State, involved in matters of administration of his office, but it was purely in an advisory capacity.

At the Triennial General Convention held at Cleveland, Ohio, in October, 1943, the Chancellor attended the Chancellors' dinner, along with about 30 other Chancellors, following which was held the triennial meeting the Chancellors Association, and your Chancellor was elected President for the triennium 1943-1946.

Of great importance, the action of the General Convention in re-arranging and renumbering the articles and sections, of both the Constitution and the Canon, after 150 years use, and growth by legislation of intervening General Conventions, should be called to the attention of the Diocese and the Clergy and laity be asked to use only the re-arranged and renumbered edition of 1943, which will be found in the 1943 General Convention Journal.

Respectfully Submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Chancellor*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PROPOSED BUDGET 1945  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....		\$11,142.50
(a) Bishop		
1. Salary.....	\$ 6,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense.....	1,500.00	
3. Secretary to the Bishop.....	720.00	
4. Premium on Pension.....	525.00	
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program		
1. Salary.....	1,800.00	
2. Printing and Supplies.....	75.00	
(c) Secretary		
1. Salary.....	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension.....	22.50	
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies.....	50.00	
(d) Historiographer		
1. Expense.....	150.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....		1,587.73
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs.....	600.00	
2. Insurance.....	40.00	
(b) Mission Property		
1. Insurance.....	947.73	
III. CONVENTIONS.....		2,315.00
(a) Diocesan		
1. Expenses of Clerical Delegates.....	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal.....	450.00	
3. Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	
(b) Synod		
1. Apportionment.....	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates.....	325.00	
(c) General		
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	390.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates.....	900.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS.....		1,100.00
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates.....	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees.....	600.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees' Accounts and Episcopal Maintenance Fund).....	350.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND.....		400.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND.....		\$16,545.23
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....		— 868.50
		\$15,676.73
Less Assessment against Missions for Insurance Premiums.....		— 947.73
		\$14,729.00

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 PROPOSED BUDGET 1945  
 CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM.....		\$ 20,000.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM.....		600.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM.....		
A. Missions and Church Extension		
1. Salaries, White, and Negro Missionaries' Pension		
Assessments and Allowances.....		26,091.00
B. Department of Youth—College Work.....		8,647.50
1. University of N. C., Chapel Hill		
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,800.00	
Premium on Pension Fund.....	172.59	
Discretionary Fund.....	200.00	
2. Woman's College, U. N. C., Greensboro		
Salary of Student Worker.....	1,320.00	
Discretionary Fund.....	150.00	
Office Expense, Student Worker.....	50.00	
Maintenance Fund.....	200.00	
3. Duke University, Durham		
Salary of Student Worker.....	1,200.00	
Premium on Pension Fund.....	150.00	
Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	
4. Wake Forest College		
Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	
5. State College, Raleigh		
Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro		
Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	
7. Davidson College		
Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	
8. St. Ambrose Church, Shaw University		
Discretionary Fund.....	39.00	
9. N. C. College for Negroes		
Discretionary Fund.....	25.00	
10. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh		
Appropriation.....	1,000.00	
11. University of the South, Sewanee		
Appropriation.....	2,000.00	
C. Christian Education.....		1,195.00
1. Church School Program Fund.....	345.00	
Rural Church Institutes.....	200.00	
Teacher Training Conferences.....	525.00	
Department Administration.....	125.00	
2. Vade Mecum.....		2,612.50
Business Manager.....	1,500.00	
Premium on Pension.....	112.50	
Maintenance Fund.....	700.00	
3. Negro Camps		
Camp Delany, Appropriation.....	150.00	
Camp Pollard, Appropriation.....	150.00	
12. Youth Commission (White).....		600.00
Expenses for travel, conferences, etc.....	300.00	
Promotional work of Youth.....	300.00	
13. Youth Commission (Colored)		
Expenses for travel, promotion, etc.....		200.00
14. Youth Department.....		180.00
Travel expenses for four meetings.....	80.00	
Supplies and miscellaneous expenses.....	100.00	

D. Christian Social Relations.....		6,775.00
1. Thompson Orphanage.....	6,000.00	
2. Social Service Worker.....	300.00	
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	375.00	
4. Miscellaneous Expense.....	100.00	
E. Department of Promotion.....		3,424.50
1. Expenses Every Member Canvass.....	300.00	
2. Publication of N. C. Churchman		
Salary of Editor.....	500.00	
Premium on Pension.....	37.50	
Printing, addressing and wrapping		
7100 Subscriptions.....	2,384.00	
Postage and Telephone.....	113.00	
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00	
F. Finance, Expense.....		150.00
G. Miscellaneous.....		300.00
IV. CONTINGENT FUND.....		500.00
<b>TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET.....</b>		<b>\$71,275.50</b>
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....	7,304.00	
From Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	9,004.00
<b>AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS.....</b>		<b>\$62,271.50</b>
BUDGET ADOPTED BY DIOCESAN CONVENTION MAY 1943.....		62,368.00
QUOTAS SUBMITTED TO CHURCHES DURING SEPTEMBER 1943..		62,849.39
QUOTAS ACCEPTED BY CHURCHES (not including reserve Fund		
Subscribed \$1,664.27).....		62,264.28
BUDGET REVISED BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL DURING JANUARY		
1944.....		63,818.00

J. H. CUTTER, RICHARD H. LEWIS, ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, WILLIAM  
H. RUFFIN; DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE, EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

## REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

A report of the State of the Church is not the place for a theological dissertation. Nevertheless it is important, for an understanding of what follows, to know what is the definition of the Church which lies at the heart of your Committee's report. For us, the Church is a divine-human Society, which is the extension of the Incarnation into the world of time and history.

## I

Believing this to be true, your committee does not believe that the state of the Church can be determined solely from the evidence of statistics. These statistics are valuable only as they evidence apparent trends in the mission of the Church in this Diocese. This past year we can note certain trends, some encouraging; some discouraging. There were 515 Infant Baptisms, which is a gain of 29 over the preceding year. There were 149 adult Baptisms, which is an increase of 37. 651 persons were confirmed, a decrease of 45 over last year. There were 256 couples united in Holy Matrimony, an increase of 51, due perhaps to the war conditions. 261 persons were lost by death, a decrease of 22. There were 19,261 Baptized persons reported, an increase of 570; and 13,758 communicant members reported, an increase of 189. These figures, even though there were fewer confirmations, would indicate that the Diocese is at least holding her own. However, there were only 5,061 children reported in the Sunday Schools of the Diocese, which is a decrease of 367. There was a loss of 15 teachers and 197 members of Bible Classes, a total loss of 579 members in the Sunday Schools of the Diocese. These figures would indicate grave weakness in our Diocesan life, and your committee would suggest to the Clergy and Laity that the work of the Sunday Schools be made the chief center of work for the coming year. At the same time, we note the organization of a strong new Parish in the Myers Park area of Charlotte under the leadership of Rev. M. George Henry. The most hopeful sign to your committee lies in the active interest and work of the laymen and women of this new Mission. We hope that there will be more evidences in the Diocese of the same Christian zeal.

*Recommendations:* a) We propose to the Committee on Canons that work be done on the complicated and confused problem of Communicant status. Statistics are valuable only if they paint a relatively true picture. Under the present system, we doubt whether this is the case. We ask that a Diocesan Canon be made clarifying this confusion.

b) We propose that a Canon be made allowing a Rector, or minister-in-charge, at his discretion to remove from his communi-



cant list, the name or names of those persons who have moved away and will not transfer membership; or who have been lost; or who have not taken any part in the worship or witness of the Church for a period of two years; and that these names, upon removal, be put upon a special record in the Diocesan Offices.

## II

The Diocese of North Carolina is one which feeds upon the Rural Areas of the State.

*Recommendations:* a) We recommend that the Department of Missions spend the next year studying the problem of Missions in the Rural areas; that this Department develop plans for more effective work in this field and that these specific plans be referred back to the next convention for action.

## III

Your committee has studied with satisfaction the work which the Church has been doing among our Negro brethren. The Bishop of the Diocese has taken a lead in this work, not only in our own Diocese and in the National Church, but also among the other denominations in the State. The Church occupies a position of leadership in this field. We note with pleasure the program of study of the Woman's Auxiliary for the year has been on better race relationships. Such study must bear fruit in social action.

On the other hand, we note the rapid rise of Roman Catholicism among the Negro people in certain areas of the Diocese, particularly in the eastern section. The Church has been at work long before Rome came into this field and yet many Negroes are joining the Roman Church. This would seem to indicate a weakness on our part, not so much on the part of the Negro Clergy and Laity, as on the part of the Diocese as a whole.

*Recommendations:* a) We suggest that the Department of Missions study the problem of effective work among the Negro people at the same time that it studies the Rural problem.

b) We propose that the Chairman of that Department appoint leading Negro Priests and laymen to assist in this study, that our Negro brothers may have the opportunity of being heard in the development of these plans.

c) We propose that a Commission on Negro work be set up by the Bishop, to be comprised of equal representation of Negro and White Clergy and Negro and White Laity; that this Commission may direct long term plans of action for this phase of our Diocesan work.



## IV

The Diocese is alive to its responsibility toward the children and Young People in its charge. The Department of Christian Education deserves appreciation for its fine work in attempting to better Education in the Diocese.

*Recommendations:* a) We feel the pressing need of a capable and trained Diocesan Director of Religious Education. We recommend that if the Chairman of the Department of Christian Education is unable to secure the services of such a person because of the limit of the salary set by the last Diocesan Convention, that this sum be increased to adequate size.

## V

Your committee believes sincerely that the Church has the only answer to the problems which face the world; and that the Church (as before defined: viz. the body of Christian People) is the only agency which can plan wisely for the post-war world.

*Recommendations:* a) We recommend that the Bishop organize a two or three day conference, comprised of Clergy, Laymen, and Lay women, to discuss the Findings of the Malvern Conference in England, and to discuss the Christian approach to the problems of the post-war world.

b) The Bishop (or a committee appointed by him) to arrange the time, place, and membership of such a conference.

c) That the expenses of this conference be paid for out of Diocesan Funds.

In humble awareness of the weakness of our worship and our witness; with the penitent vision of many tasks to be done; and with the courage that God will give us Grace to follow Him, we look forward to the future with the hope that God will reawaken the Church to its historic vocation of worshipping and witnessing.

Signed:

REV. GRAY TEMPLE, *Chairman*

REV. RUFUS J. WOMBLE

DR. M. S. BROWN

MR. Z. E. MATTHEWS

MR. CECIL D. HALIBURTON

#### REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

I want to convey to you a picture of our institution for the year 1943. Financially we are better off than we have been for a number of years; if not in the history of the institution. This does not mean that we have more money than we know what to do with; but that our budget is balanced, we have no outstanding

bills, and our receipts for 1944 will be ample enough to take care of our needs; an estimate based on the fact that the Thanksgiving Offering, about which we can never be certain, will be as much as it was in 1943.

The newest and most badly needed addition to our financial program, the Sustaining Fund, has made it possible for us to avoid borrowing money from the bank. In 1941 it was necessary for us to borrow \$8,625.00; in 1942 we borrowed \$4,500.00. During 1943 we did not have to borrow from the bank, but instead we used \$3,364.52 from the Sustaining Fund, which we have already paid back, and thus we were able to save on interest as well as establish our financial independence.

Under the existing circumstances the staff is doing very well, however, this department of our institution should be improved. Realizing that the matrons are the backbone of any institution, they should always be of the best caliber possible. The field from which we draw is extremely limited, therefore it is a most difficult task to obtain the kind of matrons we should have. There is a great deal of restlessness among domestic workers, brought about by the war. The high prices being paid in the war industries have made it hard for us to keep domestic workers employed.

During the year we cared for ninety-six children. We began the year with seventy-eight, admitted eighteen, dischrged thirteen, and at the present time we have a population of eighty-three.

The children are doing a splendid job. Our population is much younger than it has been in former years; we have only one seventeen year old boy and one eighteen year old girl. However, these young boys and girls are doing the work that was formerly done by a much older group, and in addition there are many added duties on the farm, which is in full production, and in the dairy barn.

The children's school work is satisfactory and much improved over that of other years. We had two graduates in 1943; both were on the school honor roll, and one was a member of the National Honor Society. Both these children graduated with college units. In addition to the two seniors we had twenty-two children who had either all A's or all S's. This is an excellent record. During 1943 we had three children who failed to pass their grades. Two of these three were new children who did not have the necessary background to take up their interrupted school work and pass it. Our institution was built to take care of normal children.

Last summer Mr. M. E. Pierson equipped our sewing room with two electric sewing machines. They have made the sewing room a popular place and both the girls and the matrons have made many things with the new machines. We feel that each

new activity added to our training program is an important contributing factor to the growth of our children.

The farm and dairy herd of twelve cows have contributed more to the life of the institution than I can possibly tell. These activities have given our boys and girls something to do and something to talk about. This has changed our attitude from that of a beggar to one of a producer. Now we can hold up our heads and let people know that we are contributing and are not wholly dependent upon charity for everything without giving something in return.

The farm produced for the year 1943 the gross amount of \$7,445.94. Of this amount \$5,251.37 is clear profit. The cows produced 6,912.1 gallons of milk at a cost of 21½ cents per gallon. In addition to the hay and silage grown for feeding the stock, we also grew the following vegetables, some of which were canned for winter use: kale, collards, turnips, carrots, radishes, onions, lettuce, May peas, beets, Irish potatoes, green beans, squash, corn, beans, butter beans, cucumbers, cantaloupe, tomatoes, okra, watermelons, sweet potatoes, peanuts, Swiss chard, Chinese cabbage, cabbage, egg plant, and bell pepper. It might be interesting for you to note that no tomatoes or soup mixture have been bought by the Orphanage since 1941.

In conclusion, I would like to say that no institution of this type can successfully operate without a program of varied activities of a nature in which children can easily engage. I would also like to express our sincere gratitude to the loyal supporters of the Thompson Orphanage, without whose help we could never successfully operate.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT, *Supt.*

#### REPORT OF THE LAYMEN'S LEAGUE

It would appear that, during the past few years, due to war-time conditions and other allied causes beyond our control, many direct contacts with local Laymen's organizations have been broken, and at this time the Diocesan Laymen's League seems to consist largely of its Executive Committee. This fine group of men is engaged in promoting a number of extremely worthy projects, chief among which is the raising of a scholarship fund for deserving boys, to insure their attendance at the Vade Mecum Senior Boys Camp, (Camp Cheshire, Sr.); and underwriting a part of the expense of Camp Delaney. (\$400.00 toward the first project and \$100.00 toward the second.) For the first time, a substantial reserve fund has been accumulated in order to assure future camping privileges and opportunities for these boys. Under present plans, our next objective is to raise sufficient funds

for building the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum. These projects betray a spirit of interest and enthusiasm, which should be extended into an active program of Laymen's work in every parish and mission of the Diocese, and it is hoped that the day is not far off when such an organization may be effected.

Since the last Convention, two meetings involving sizable groups of Laymen, have been held under the auspices of the League: The Laymen's Conference at Vade Mecum July 31-August 1; and the Convention of the Laymen's League at Holy Trinity in Greensboro on January 9th. At this Convention the Executive Committee was expanded from 16 members to 20, thereby drawing into this official group representatives from four additional parishes. On April 17th, the Laymen's Vade Mecum Chapel Committee met with Bishop Penick and the Diocesan Vade Mecum Committee to discuss plans and procedure for expediting the work on the Chapel of Thanks. Final plans for the structure and the program for raising the necessary funds with which to build it, will be announced at a meeting of the Executive Committee in Charlotte on May 9th. Another project worthy of note, although not sponsored directly by the Laymen's League, but depending almost wholly upon the officers and members of its Executive Committee for full development, was the Advent Corporate Communion service for Laymen observed throughout the Diocese, at which time a Corporate Gift was received. Laymen from forty-three Parishes and Missions are reported as having participated and approximately \$1,100.00 was received for the Vade Mecum Chapel fund, the designated object of the Corporate Gift.

Another Laymen's Conference has been scheduled for Vade Mecum on the week-end of June 17-18, during Camp Cheshire Senior, in order that interested Laymen may see evidence of their handiwork in building better citizens and churchmen through providing scholarships for a number of these boys. The Sunday sessions will be given over to a discussion of the future work of our Laymen. This should be an inspiring week-end for members of the Laymen's League and for those interested in other phases of Laymen's work.

Camp Delaney, held on the week of July 12th last year, is scheduled for July, again. Those who visit this camp will be recipients of a measure of the inspiration derived from the work of Dr. Blackman and his Committee in this field of work among our negro boys.

Respectfully submitted,

CLEVELAND THAYER, *President,*  
*Laymen's League Diocese of North Carolina*



## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEE OF KANUGA

Your Trustee in his report to the last Conference recorded the resignation of the Rev. A. Rufus Morgan as Superintendent of Kanuga. At the summer meeting of the Board held at Kanuga July 20, 1943, Mr. Morgan's resignation was accepted as of December 31st, 1943, and a resolution was recorded of "its affectionate and grateful appreciation of the devoted services of Mr. Morgan as rendered to the Kanuga Conferences since their inception in the year 1928" and was adopted. Mr. M. D. Whisnant of Charlotte was elected to fill this position but later declined.

The following officers were elected to serve until July, 1944:

President, Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin,  
Vice-President, Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt,  
Secretary, Mr. Wm. G. Robertson,

Executive Committee: Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas and James P. Burke.

Four of the five North Carolina members of the Board were present, your Trustee being unavoidably absent.

A special meeting of the Board was called to meet in Columbia, S. C., December 2, 1943 since the Executive Board had been unable to find a suitable person for Superintendent. The attendance on that occasion was small and only Mrs. Peoples and your Trustee were present to represent this Diocese. As there seemed no possibility of securing a Superintendent for the 1944 season, it was determined to set up a tripartite management, dividing the duties of the Superintendent amongst three people, two of whom were already employed. Mr. Hunnicutt was selected to look after the physical properties and the farm; Mr. F. D. MacLean was chosen to serve as Treasurer and bookkeeper and have charge of all financial matters under orders of the Finance Committee. The third man to be selected will serve as personnel director and will have full charge of the guest period. Rev. John A. Pinckney later undertook this duty.

Bishop Gribben reported that he had made two trips to Kanuga, the first with Mr. MacLean and the second with Mr. MacLeod Patton, with the view of carrying out the resolution of the Executive Committee regarding the cutting of timber on Kanuga property. He said that Mr. Patton stated there was not more than 40,000 feet of timber available, the larger part of which was oak.

The regular winter meeting of the Board was held in Columbia February 1, 1944. Your Trustee was the only member of the Board present representing this Diocese. The Committee on Conferences and property reported that following the good Conference season of last summer the debt of the Kanuga property had been reduced from \$25,000 to \$17,000, which was good news

to the Board. That Committee also reported that an inventory of the property showed a total valuation of \$267,000.

Action also was taken to secure an Organ Committee with power to select and, if advisable, purchase an organ for the chapel, a special fund being available. Undesignated offerings are to be used in construction of class rooms underneath the Chapel. An electric bell is to be installed if a used one can be found.

Your Trustee visited Kanuga late last Fall after Conference activities had ceased. He was also there early in March, at which time most of the timber had been cut and the sawmill was just beginning operations.

J. S. HOLMES

#### REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

May 10, 1944.

During the past year 163 college students have been enrolled. There was an increase of about 15 percent in the number of young women in the boarding department. This gain was more than offset by the fact that 60% of the young men previously enrolled had been called to the armed forces. Seventeen states and two foreign countries are represented in the present student body. About 50 percent of the enrollment is from North Carolina. The war situation has resulted in the loss of several members of the faculty but by replacement and readjustment the instructional work of the college has not suffered materially. With a view to meeting changing and probable post-war conditions new courses are being offered in Health and Physical Education, Music, Commerce and Home Management.

Through the generous aid of the American Church Institute for Negroes the equipment of our Science Department has been materially increased and improvement made in the various dormitories, especially in the men's quarters.

At least twenty-four graduates of the college are commissioned officers in the Army of the United States, with rankings from Second Lieutenant to Major. Included in the number are Medical Officers, Chaplains, Aviators and a WAC officer.

The products of the college are making excellent records in the field of medicine and applied science. The number one men in both the present senior and junior classes at one of the Medical Colleges are St. Augustine's graduates, also President of Kappa Pi, honor society, and winner last year of the prize in Experiential Pathology. One graduate is Research Assistant in Chemistry for the U. S. Government, another employed as a Research Laboratory Chemist with a large rubber company. Among the female graduates are a medical technician at the John A. Andrew



Memorial Hospital, Tuskegee Institute, Tuskegee, Alabama and technicians with the U. S. Signal Corps.

An analysis of the activities of the 1943 graduates shows that they are in the Armed Forces, in U. S. Civil Service both technical and clerical, in War Production Industry, in Social Work, in Commerce, in Divinity School, and in High School Teaching positions in the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Florida, Maryland and New York.

The Church Work at the college has continued with increased vitality. The Woman's Auxiliary, Girls Service League, Altar Guild, Laymen's League and Brotherhood of St. Andrews have been active during the year. The Lenten Offering for Missions presented on Easter Day amounted to about \$350.00, one of the largest Lenten offerings ever made here. All of the students participated and contributed more liberally than ever before in the history of the offering. An Advisory Council of faculty and students has been formed to assist in matters pertaining to the College Chapel and the Church Services. Under its auspices a questionnaire was circulated among the members of the congregation. A large number of answers were received, many of which have been found helpful in meeting the needs of the chapel worshippers. As usual St. Augustine's has been host to a number of conferences. In addition to the Annual Conference for Church Workers there have been held on the campus a conference of Negro Girl Scout Leaders coming from various parts of the country, the North Carolina State Conference for Negro Welfare Workers, a Conference of Farm Demonstration agents and of Farm Extension Workers; a conference of Home Demonstration Agents; a meeting of Librarians from the State, the Fall meeting of the Negro Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary and the Annual Meeting of the Crown and Sceptre Honorary Scholarship Society, a statewide organization of Negro High School Students which was founded under the auspices of St. Augustine's and is now being fostered by the College.

The general consensus of campus opinion is that the student morale for the past year has been good and that the students are actively participating in all efforts to develop and improve the College. We hope that this spirit will continue.

One ideal of St. Augustine's is to promote racial good will both on the campus and elsewhere in our nation. Where injustices or misunderstandings exist remedies should be sought through sympathetic conference and the speaking of the truth is love. We ask for aid in furthering this objective.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

## REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

First, may I express the appreciation of the Woman's Auxiliary to this Convention for the privilege of representation on the Diocesan Executive Council? We feel that our three members who have served in the departments of Mission, Promotion, Christian Education and Christian Social Relations have received a clearer insight into the business of the Diocese and have been enabled to be in a more real sense *Auxiliary* to its program.

Last October five of our members attend the Triennial Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary held in Cleveland, Ohio, at the same time of the General Convention. A resolution on Proportionate Giving was presented by the North Carolina delegation, which was incorporated in the report of the Triennial.

At each District Meeting last fall there was a speaker sent to us by the National Council, as well as one from our own diocese, to present the Church's Program.

On April 18th, 19th, 1944, we held our Annual Meeting at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. It was a fine, enthusiastic meeting with excellent attendance. One new officer was elected—Mrs. Peter Hairston of Mocksville, United Thank Offering Custodian to succeed Mr. R. H. Lewis of Oxford. The key-note of the convention was struck by Dr. D. A. McGregor, Executive Secretary of the National Council's Division of Christian Education, in his address on God's Gift and Our Task. Reports of officers showed the Auxiliary to be deeply conscious of both. The United Thank Offering was more than a thousand dollars larger than any previous Spring offering. The Auxiliary voted to increase its budget by \$600.00 having met all obligations for 1943 and closing the year with a considerable balance—thus we look forward to a New Year "encouraged but not content."

Respectfully submitted,

LEAH G. PEOPLES

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Due to special conditions, the Board of Examining Chaplains has met three times since the last Convention. On July 28, 1943, the Board met at Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh. Carl Franklin Herman, candidate, was examined under Canon 5, IV, i. He passed a very satisfactory examination.

On September 15, 1943, the Chaplains again met in the Parish House at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Robert Eugene Cox, candidate, was examined under Canon 4, I. James Daniel Gilliam, Robert H. Price, Robert W. Turner, Deacons, and Robert M. McNair, candidate, were examined on the parts of Canon 4, I, in which they had not been previously examined.

On January 17, 1944, Robert Williamson Turner, Deacon, was given re-examination in Greek at the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross. He passed satisfactorily.

On February 5, 1944, James Robertson Fortune was examined under Canon 31, section 3. The examination was held at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. He passed satisfactorily.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

In consequence of the resolution passed at the last convention requesting the congregations of this Diocese to send me prepared lists of the men and women from their parishes who are in the armed and uniformed services, I have to date received such lists from forty-six parishes and missions. It is to be hoped that the remaining churches will send in their lists in the near future.

During the course of the year I have answered many letters requesting information on the history of the church in this state.

I have made little progress in the past year on my proposed history of the church in North Carolina; consequently I have not drawn upon the diocesan treasurer for any expense funds.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON

#### REPORT OF THE COLLEGE WORK AT CHAPEL HILL

This year the University of North Carolina has had the largest enrollment in its history. During the winter there were a thousand more men and women here than there has ever been in peace time. Naturally this means more work for the Church. Most of these students are in uniform. The Navy Pre-Flight School numbers about 1875 men. The Navy V-12 program has about 1300 enrolled. Almost all of the medical students are in uniform. The two Army Schools in the University have been discontinued, but many of the men were active in the Church while they were here. The civilians in the University are freshmen under 18, 4Fs, about 700 girls, and an increasing number of men discharged from the services.

It is difficult to discover just how many of these folks are Episcopalians. A conservative estimate is that at any one time between 450 and 500 of them are members of our Church. Since the turnover is rapid in the Pre-Flight School and fairly rapid in the V-12 program, possibly 700 Episcopalians are on the campus in the course of a year.

Attendance at the Church services has been good, though sometimes erratic and disappointing. The Canterbury Club for students has done well. The Pre-Flight cadets are allowed to make their communions only once a month. On that Sunday we move the 11:00 'clock service up to 10:30 and omit the sermon. This arrangement is necessary so they can return to their base in time for the next required formation.

With the consent of their bishops boys in the V-12 program can enrolled as pre-chaplain students. The Navy then gives them a college education and sends them on through the Seminary. We have helped two men sign up for this training. We have discouraged others.

Mr. Lawrence has announced he will retire from the active ministry of the Church on September 1st. He plans to continue to live in Chapel Hill.

In the other colleges in this area the Church continues its ministry. The Rev. H. N. Parsley is the full time worker at Duke where the situation is similar to ours. Miss Margaret Fletcher continues her fine work at St. Mary's House on the edge of the campus of the Woman's College in Greensboro. About fifteen colleges were represented at the annual North Carolina Episcopal College Students Conference held at St. Mary's House last February.

Respectfully submitted,

EMMET GRIBBIN

#### REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF

Your Missionary to the Deaf of the Diocese wishes to submit the following report of his activities during the year 1943:

There have been 91 services for the Deaf with an attendance of 1,817 persons; he has assisted by interpreting, 13 Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 14 Baptisms, 2 Solemnizations of Matrimony, 2 Funerals, and presented 13 Candidates for Confirmation.

In behalf of the Deaf of the Diocese continued thanks are given to the Diocese for its continued interest and support of this work.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. FORTUNE, *Missionary to the Deaf*

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES

The Schedule: The 1943 season opened on June 11 and continued without interruption until September 9. The program included in chronological order the following camps and conferences; Young People's Service League Convention, Camp Cheshire for Senior Boy's, Camp Penick for Senior Girls, Camp Cheshire for Junior Boys, The Woman's Auxiliary Conference, the Layman's League Convention, Camp Penick for Junior Girls, the Youth Conference, Camp Tise, the Boy's Scholarship Camp, and the Clergy Retreat-Conference.

Attendance: In spite of the fact that there were no extra conferences on the schedule as in 1942, the total attendance for the season was approximately one thousand, and six of the camps and conferences were filled to capacity. For one camp we had



a waiting list of fifty names who had to be rejected. The boys and girls and adults who attended came largely from the Diocese of North Carolina, but there were quite a number of registrations from Virginia, Tennessee, and South Carolina.

**Leadership:** The camps were directed by outstanding leaders of young people in the Episcopal Church and a carefully planned program with special emphasis on Christian Living in War Times was carried out for each age group. A thorough training in Christian Education, Recreation, Fellowship, Study and Worship was also emphasized. A variety of Vocational Training opportunities was presented by such courses as Red Cross Life Saving, First Aid Outdoor Crafts, including Nature Study and Camping and Hand Work for Junior Red Cross. There were many leaders of national reputation present at the adult and youth conferences.

**War Time Difficulties:** In spite of the fact that many of our young men who have served as leaders at Vade Mecum are in the armed forces and that labor and supplies have been difficult to secure, the camps and conferences were able to operate a very successful program in 1943. For two of the camps the clergy served as counselors. Places on the permanent staff formerly filled by boys were filled this year by girls. The problem of transportation was overcome by the chartering of buses which operated at the beginning and end of each camp between Winston-Salem and Vade Mecum. The enlargement and improvement of farm projects made it possible to serve dairy, poultry and garden products that could not have been purchased on the market. The same difficulties face us for 1944, but the Vade Mecum Committee believes that we will be able to operate the full program satisfactorily.

**Financial Summary:** (January 1, 1943 to December 31, 1943)

Camp balance on hand Dec. 31, 1943.....	\$ 786.59
Receipts Jan. 1, 1943 to Dec. 31, 1943.....	12,531.06

Total receipts .....	\$13,317.65
Disbursements, Jan. 1, to Dec. 31, 1943.....	\$12,404.75

Balances on Hand Dec. 31, 1943 in

Wachovia Bk. & Tr. Co. Winston-Salem:

Presiding Bishops Fund .....	\$ 8.35
Tise Scholarship Fund .....	86.31
Chapel of Thanks Fund .....	159.24
Camp Scholarship Fund .....	133.99
Vade Mecum Fund Balance .....	525.01

Total balance .....	\$ 912.90
---------------------	-----------

\$13,317.65

Respectfully submitted,

A. S. LAWRENCE, *Business Manager*



## VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1943.....	\$1,375.03
Receipts for this period .....	2,584.57
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$3,959.60
Disbursements from January 1st, 1943 to January 1st, 1944 .....	2,179.02
	<hr/>
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1944.....	\$1,780.58

*Receipts*

Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1943.....	\$1,375.03
Sale of crops .....	737.83
Sale of cows .....	205.44
Coble Dairy Products .....	511.34
Vade Mecum Fund, Milk .....	430.00
Diocese of North Carolina .....	699.96
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$3,959.60

*Disbursements*

C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager .....	\$ 600.00
Duke Power Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.....	6.40
Farm Supplies .....	69.80
Vade Mecum Fund, Cows .....	410.00
Dairy .....	1,057.57
Fire insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Co., Winston-Salem, N. C. ....	35.25
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$2,179.02

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

J. PORTER STEDMAN

W. A. GOODSON

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN  
MAY 1, 1943 TO MAY 1, 1944

*Receipts*

Balance on hand from last year .....	\$ 116.19	
Received from Diocesan Treasurer .....	2,707.00	
Advertisements .....	263.98	
Vade Mecum, Advertising at cost.....	128.75	
Subscriptions, out of Diocese .....	49.50	
Memorials and gifts .....	35.85	
Sale of old plates .....	35.70	
Cuts for special edition .....	6.00	\$3,342.97

*Disbursements*

Treasure's Salary .....	\$ 100.00	
Printer .....	2,720.54	
Post Office, Raleigh, Postage .....	117.85	
Subscriptions to other publications .....	9.00	
Travel, telephone, office postage .....	14.42	
Editor's Commission on Advertisements (1942-43) .....	1.00	
Editor's Commission on Advertisements....	39.59	
Engravings .....	79.76	
Service charges at Bank .....	.95	
Cash in Bank .....	259.86	
		\$3,342.97

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES,  
*Business Manager and Treasurer*

Your Committee on Church Pension Fund beg to report as follows:

## 1944 Current Payments:

The 1944 current payments are getting along satisfactorily. Only three congregations, up to April 1, 1944, had paid nothing on their 1944 pension assessments.

## 1943 Assessments:

The payments during the year 1943 were the most satisfactory ever made, and the Treasurer, following the order of the Executive Council, only had to make two deductions from the stipends of the missionaries.

## Arrearages Prior to December 31, 1942:

The arrearages from the inception of the Pension Fund March 1, 1917 to December 31, 1942 are owed by three congregations on two clergymen, the earliest being 1935.

## REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

We your Army and Navy Commission report as follows for the year now ending:

There are within the borders of our Diocese the following military camps, Butner near Durham, Oxford and Warrenton; Mackall near Rockingham and Southern Pines; Sutton at Monroe; and Morris Field near Charlotte. There is also an Overseas Replacement Depot at Greensboro. The ministers of our Church have cooperated with the Post Chaplains of the Camps, and have done all they could to carry the Church to the men, or bring the men to the Church. All of our Churches have had open house for the men of the Camps near by. This is notably true of St. Peter's, Charlotte, and St. Philips, Durham, Emmanuel, Southern Pines. Many of the towns not close to a Camp have had the regular week end visits of hundreds of soldiers from Ft. Bragg. Raleigh in particular has been frequented by these week end visitors, and our Churches there have encouraged the men with a warm welcome at the services of the Church, and with hospitality in the homes of the Church people.

At Camp Butner we have had now for the second year the very faithful services of Rev. Rufus J. Womble, as Civilian Chaplain. He reports favorably of the response of the Churchmen to the special services of the Holy Communion held each Sunday morning. He has also made a point to visit all Churchmen of the Camp in the hospital. He expects soon to become a Chaplain in the Navy, and recommends that our Church continue the work he is now doing.

Rev. Robert W. Turner, of Rockingham, and Hamlet, holds special services at Maxton each Sunday and visits once each week.

Rev. Craighill Brown of Southern Pines holds services at Camp Mackall twice each month, and makes weekly visits to the hospital. The Parish House at Southern Pines is used as a dormitory for week end visits of soldiers. From fifty to sixty use this service each week end.

The Army and Navy Commission of the Church at large has given generous support to the work of the Churches near the Camps for their entertainment program. St. Philips in Durham has received \$100 per month for its weekly Saturday night dances, and Sunday night open house entertainments. The Commission has also given us the Army and Navy Prayer Books and Hymnals for our men, and Church Crosses. We urge the generous support of the work of the Commission by all of our Churches.

We commend the U.S.O. for its valuable work in the towns

adjoining the Camps. We urge a hearty support of their work. Also of the Red Cross.

Your Diocesan commission urges on all ministers of the Diocese, the importance of keeping in touch with the members of their Churches in Service. It does the men good to know that their minister has not forgotten them. The Forward Day by Day and other religious tracts are generally welcomed. We urge the sending of all names of men and women going into service to the Post Chaplain, or to the Episcopal minister in the nearest town.

Your Commission realizes that as time goes on the Camps will eventually be emptied of the men in training, and the complexion of the work will change. Some of the Camps may be closed. Some may become rest camps. Some are already becoming prison camps. However, there will be the opportunity for work by the ministers in the towns near by, and by their Church organization, for some time to come. In every case we urge a whole hearted cooperation with the Post Chaplain who is in charge of the religious work in the camps.

FREDK. B. DRANE, *Chairman*

R. J. WOMBLE

HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.

DAVID W. YATES

#### REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

*Board of Trustees.* There has been no change in the personnel of the Board.

*Accounts.* The audited accounts of the year are submitted with this report. It will be seen that there appears to be a credit balance of \$6,211.71. However, as we were holding \$6,000 for Cadet outdoor uniforms and received just before the end of the year \$6,150.00 in donations for the renovation of the hospital to be expended in 1944; and on the other hand, we had advanced \$2,295 on cadet stipends; taking these in consideration, there was a deficit of \$3,643.29 on the operating accounts.

*Renovation.* During 1943, \$9,746.94 was spent on renovations and new equipment. This included 60 new beds and mattresses, altering the lobby and offices, including a tile floor, 2 Kelve-nators, 2 food conveyors and other equipment, painting and repair of the interior of the hospital. As seen in the paragraph above, we had received \$6,150 to continue the renovations in 1944 and since January 1st have received a further \$2,150 and a promise of \$3,000, making a total of \$11,300 for renovations in 1944. With this we are tiling all floors in the hospital, equipping all windows with venetian blinds and much new equipment will be bought.

*Cadet Corps.* On the first of September the student nurses were taken into the United States Nurses Cadet Corps. Under this all student nurses are paid a stipend. The National Government made us an appropriation of \$330,620 to cover tuition fees, uniforms, maintenance for first 9 months of training, stipends and \$100 for each student for outdoor uniforms (which would not be necessary as civilians).

The government also requested that the training school be increased to 70 pupils. As our facilities were not sufficient to take care of this, they have approved the building of an annex to the nurses home and the building and equipping of a new kitchen to enable us to do so. They have appropriated \$95,400 to cover this and we expect the work to begin in June.

*Clinical.* During the year, 1,710 patients were admitted and 339 babies were born in the hospital; having a total of 25,426 hospital days. Of these, 12,936 days, or 50.9 percent were charity. As our fees do not cover the cost, the charity work was even greater than this.

*Prospects.* With the completion of the renovation this year and of the new building, we will have a plant of which we may all be proud. However, it is going to be necessary for us to back it financially if we wish to keep the fees low. Some new source of income for the operating account will have to be found. May we call attention to the fact that during 1943, we received only \$80.00 as donations from individuals for the operating account. It is here, that to a large extent, we will have to look for an increased income.

Respectfully submitted,

A. W. TUCKER, M.D., *Administrator*

AWT:h

#### REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL FOR 1943

Dedicated to the service of God and to the care of the sick and suffering, the Good Samaritan Hospital has stood for nearly sixty years as an outward and visible sign of goodwill and friendship between the races.

Endeavoring always to improve its service, the hospital added new equipment to the x-ray, pathological laboratory and surgical departments in 1943.

The hospital made its contribution to victory and the health of the community by co-operating with the State and Federal Maternal and Child Care program and by furnishing hospital care for all Negro maternity cases of the City-County Welfare Department. Seven hundred and forty-seven babies were born at the Good Samaritan Hospital in 1943.



We wish to thank the many friends of the hospital for their continued interest and gifts, especially would we like to thank St. Peter's Church, St. Martin's Church, St. Peter's Hospital Foundation and the Duke Endowment, without whose help we could not have carried on.

Our statistical report is as follows:

3,584 patients for 28,345 patient days  
 1,529 full pay patients for 12,128 patient days  
 622 part pay patients for 5,683 patient days  
 1,433 free patients for 10,534 patient days

#### *Receipts*

Receipts from patients .....	\$40,787.75
Receipts from Duke Endowment .....	15,693.00
Receipts from others .....	26,759.05
	\$83,239.80

#### *Disbursements*

Operating expenses .....	\$78,893.27
Funds invested .....	4,346.53
	\$83,239.80

Respectfully submitted,  
 BOARD OF MANAGERS,  
 EMMA J. HALL, *Treasurer*

#### REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society has very little to report. During the year, we have approved several loans to assist young men in their preparation for the ministry, and they are now in the seminary pursuing their studies.

We have not held a meeting during the year, chiefly because our members are widely scattered, and the war makes travel difficult. Due to the fact that the draft is taking nearly all of the young men into the armed service of the country, very few—indeed almost none—are offering themselves for the Ministry. We are therefore accumulating our surplus funds in the hope and belief that when the war is ended, many will find themselves called to prepare for the ministry, and we shall then be in position to extend aid to many worthy persons who might otherwise be unable to make the necessary preparation.

ROBT. B. OWEN, *Chairman*  
*Murdoch Memorial Society*



---

---

**APPENDIX C**

---

**LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS**

---

---

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CH. SCHOOL	SENIOR WARDEN
1. Albemarle, Christ	Edward Gearing, Charles Cheatham		Bill Wilhelm
2. Ansonville, All Saints			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		Edgar Knott	
4. Battleboro, St. John's	T. A. Williams	Mrs. J. P. Bunn	James Bunn
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	Hobart T. Steele	R. S. Pindell	F. L. Williamson
6. Burlington, Calvary Church		E. L. Bolick	E. L. Bolick
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	William Wells	Mrs. J. E. Adams	T. J. Wilson
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		Al. Boyle, Jr.	J. C. Smith
9. Charlotte, Christ		H. E. Coffin	John Labouisse
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	R. H. Bouligny	C. V. Palmer	Rob't R. Beatty
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's		A. M. Cadieu	L. M. Rudisill
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	B. A. Skinner	Miss Aurelia Cove	Charles Blackburn
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	Richard Britton		
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	S. H. Adams	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's		Miss Janet Robinson	Thos. W. Varnon
16. Cleveland, Christ		Preston Barber	W. F. Thompson
17. Concord, All Saints'	J. N. Parker	E. K. Willis	C. W. Byrd
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	E. M. Holt, T. H. Huske	M. M. Calhoun	A. B. Byerly
19. Davie County, Ascension		Miss Mary Rattz	
20. Durham, Ephphatha	James R. Fortune	George Morrison	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's		C. H. Burcham	Arthur E. Burcham
22. Durham, St. Joseph's		Milton Barefoot	S. D. Henley
23. Durham, St. Philip's		Rev. D. W. Yates	Wm. H. Ruffin
24. Durham, St. Titus'	W. J. Walker, Jr.	Rev. O. D. Stanley	J. W. V. Cordice
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's		Rev. R. M. McNair	W. C. Pitt
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer	Enos Register
27. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	W. C. Pitt
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial			
29. Enfield, Advent		Waverly White	Lacy Watson
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. M. Bost	E. M. Bost	E. M. Bost
31. Germanton, St. Philip's			
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity			
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	C.R.A. Cunningham	James Corpening	N. C. Webster
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	R. L. Kirkman, Jr.	Jules Squires	L. W. Wilson, Sr.
35. Halifax, St. Mark's		Mrs. F. W. M. White	Fletcher Gregory
36. Hamlet, All Saints'	D. H. Barlow, O. D. Davis	J. B. McNeely	J. T. Capehart
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	B. H. Perry, J. H. Zollicoffer	J. H. Zollicoffer	Sidney P. Cooper, Jr.
38. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard	Peter Gerald
39. Henderson, St. John's			
40. High Point, St. Mary's	Edgar Hartley, Severn Regar		
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		L. R. Stewart	O. B. Bonner
42. Iredell Co., St. James'		Rev. R. C. Masterton	P. C. Collins
43. Jackson, Savior		L. E. Overcash	
44. Kannapolis, St. James'		Mrs. E. W. Lewis	Eric Norfleet
45. Kittrell, St. James'		J. C. Walker	G. G. Allen
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's			
47. Laurinburg, St. David's	C. M. Fetter		Robertson Eppes
48. Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer	
49. Leaksville, Epiphany		Hobart Quesenbury	John B. Ray
50. Lexington, Grace	W. D. Clark	G. S. Williams	C. A. Hunt, Jr.

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
	James Turner	Edward Gehring
		W. C. Cagle
	Ogburn Yates	Edgar Knott
J. P. Philips	T. A. Williams	Miss Mary Philips, R. F. D.
R. F. Anderson	Charles Shaffer	F. L. Williamson
	Roy B. Holt	H. L. Herron, 510 Georgia Ave.
Collier Cobb	William Wells	Frank C. Blocksidge
	P. J. McSwain	C. M. Wilkes, 132 W. Morehead St.
	F. Robbin Lowe	H. T. Crosby, 1219 Johnston Bldg.
M. E. Pierson	Dean Hammond	C. E. Greenleaf
	A. L. Cadieu	Miss Pauline Williams
Theron A. Childs	Wm. E. Diggle, Jr.	Clarence E. Frick
S. H. Adams	William Wilcox	Thomas Watkins
Maury A. Johnston	John R. Parker	J. A. Mays
Walter Byford	J. Claude Barber	J. Claude Barber
H. B. Craig	Thomas B. Longhurst	J. N. Parker
	T. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
		Mrs. Cora Kimmer
		D. T. Harris
	Miss Ola Simpson	Bailey W. Hobgood, N. Guthrie St.
	E. S. Phillips	Vincent E. Coll, 206 Dacien Ave.
B. R. Roberts	Noble L. Clay	Bailey W. Hobgood
	R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr., Box 378
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Pembroke Nash	Mrs. Robert Norris, Rt. 3, Tarboro
J. L. Lucas	J. L. Lucas	Mrs. L. P. Spencer
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Pembroke Nash	Rev. R. M. McNair, Tarboro
		J. Coke Marion
Theodore Harrison	J. P. McGevign	Samuel Pierson
H. M. Tyler	T. J. Harper	E. M. Bost
		Miss Anna M. Hill
		George Thpmsom
	C. R. A. Cunningham	James Corpening
S. W. Long	Horace MacBush	W. G. Coltrane, Jr., Piedmont Bldg.
	Hugh House	Hugh House
O. D. Davis	D. H. Barlow	C. C. Hudnell, Texas Co.
R. Erskine Clements, Jr.	C. O. Seifert	Walter J. Alston
James Jefferson	Carrie Thigpen	Mrs. Julia Gerald
L. R. Stewart	J. V. Thompson	Miss Bessie Davis
James Webb	James Webb	O. G. Parsley
		P. A. Shinn, Rt. 2, Mooresville
		George Burgwyn
J. C. Walker	C. Halstead	J. C. Walker
		Mrs. Minnie Haynes, Rt. 1, Madison
George Everinston	C. M. Fetter	C. M. Fetter, 318 McRae St.
		Rev. L. P. Spencer
J. G. Halsey	J. G. Halsey	Robert Dietz, Spray, N. C.
W. D. Clark	John A. McCrary	Miss Camille Hunt



PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CH. SCHOOL	SENIOR WARDEN
51. Littleton, St. Alban's		Rodney Glasgow	Charles E. Foster
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.)			
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.)	George C. Pollard	Mrs. Estelle Hill	Rickie Hill
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's	Kemp Yarborough	W. J. Shearin	Percy C. White
55. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	E. F. Duncan	J. F. Roach
56. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's			H. L. Puckett
57. Milton, Christ			
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell	F. A. Crowell
59. Monroe, St. Paul's	Richard Stalling	Rev. F. B. Drane	N. M. Redfern
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity			T. G. Fawcett
61. Northampton Co., St. Luke's			R. H. Joyner
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius		Rev. R. M. McNair	W. C. Pitt
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	B. F. Chavis		
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	R. H. Lewis, A. W. Graham, E. G. Peoples	T. W. Johnson	R. H. Lewis
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew		John H. London	A. H. London
66. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)			William Harris
67. Raleigh, Christ		Mrs. A. S. Root	Landon Hill
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	J. S. Holmes, Neil Hester	J. S. Holmes	Graham H. Andrews
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	H. Townes, S. W. R. Slade, G. Nesbitt	J. O. Plummer	A. T. White
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	C. A. Petigru		
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	O. G. Sumner	O. J. Underwood	C. S. Biggs
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'		Manton Oliver	Manton Oliver
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd			
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's		W. D. Tippet	W. D. Tippet
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	T. W. Mullen, M. S. Brown	Russell Buxton, Jr.	T. W. Mullen
77. Rockingham, Messiah		Mrs. Geneva King	A. G. Corpening
78. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's		Ada Belton	G. W. Patterson
79. Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd	K. D. Battle, A. L. Tyler	A. L. Tyler	F. E. Winslow
80. Rocky Mt., Holy Hope (Col.)	J. T. Smith	J. W. Black	J. C. Collins
81. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's		Elton Mitchell	A. D. Carscaddon
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	R. P. Michaels	R. P. Michaels	R. P. Michaels
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	F. B. Marsh, H. N. Fairley, F. J. Murdoch	Mrs. C. S. Morris	Claude S. Morris
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	Fred W. Pinkston	Frank W. Bridges	Charles L. File
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	I. C. Lemly		M. C. Lemly
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	James C. Simpson		
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'		Rev. J. D. Gilliam	R. P. Rosser
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)			
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	H. T. Clark, W. E. Smith, G. C. Green, Jr.	C. H. Smith	H. T. Clark
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's			
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's		W. J. Austin	W. J. Austin
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel		Rev. F. C. Brown	E. C. Stevens
93. Speed, St. Mary's	Henry G. Shelton	Henry C. Bourne	Henry G. Shelton
94. Spray, St. Luke's	T. D. Pulliam	T. D. Pulliam	C. B. Beck
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)		Miss Sarah Reeves	Thaddeus Reeves
96. Statesville, Trinity	S. P. Blankenship	S. P. Blankenship	
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel			
98. Stovall, St. Peter's			R. T. Gregory
99. Tarboro, Calvary		Mrs. P. H. Keydenrich	W. C. Pitt

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
-----	Chas. E. Foster	Chas. E. Foster
-----	-----	J. R. C. Faison
John H. Pollard	Harry Hill	Mrs. Sallie Stallings, Box 294
Robert C. Beck	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin
J. W. White	K. V. Reid	E. F. Duncan
H. M. Reames	-----	W. N. Kinney
-----	-----	Mrs. Lewis Walker
Claude McKenney	Miss Elizabeth Crowell	Mrs. H. F. Creft
B. Albert Evans	Clem Ham	Sidney Stewart
-----	-----	G. A. Kittrell
-----	-----	R. H. Joyner
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Pembroke Nash	Mrs. Henry Britt, Rt. 1, Tarboro
-----	-----	Mrs. Dorothy Venable
-----	-----	-----
E. F. Taylor	E. B. Abbitt	M. K. Pinnix
Geo. L. Pilkington	D. L. Bell	W. L. London
-----	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Joseph Quince
A. S. Root	Richard H. Mason	T. C. Powell
-----	-----	-----
J. B. Cheshire	C. B. Taylor	J. B. Cheshire
-----	-----	-----
S. W. R. Slade	Lewyn Hayes	W. A. Curtis, Box 242
-----	J. W. Holmes	B. B. Taylor
-----	-----	Wm. C. Guess
D. B. Green	E. L. Perry	O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2
Robert Hairston	John Satterfield	Manton Oliver
-----	-----	Miss Ann Collins
Edward Tippet	-----	Emma Anderson
-----	-----	-----
M. S. Brown	Howerton Gowen	T. W. Mullen
J. G. Wheliss	W. W. King	G. M. Bôwes, 413 Leak St.
-----	-----	Lillie Hill
-----	-----	-----
R. D. Wimberly	Tom McMillan	Miss Bessie Bunn
-----	Calvin Reid	J. W. Black, 411 Atlantic Ave.
-----	Ransom Rufty	Mrs. A. D. Carscaddon, R. F. D. 1, Salisbury
John DeWolf	Edward Cunningham	Edward Cunningham
-----	-----	-----
Curtis L. Wyatt	Louis H. Clement	Henry N. Fairley, 223 W. Bank St.
H. R. Leazer	-----	Fred N. Pinkston
L. S. Lyerly	-----	. . . C. Lemly, 413 E. Bank St.
-----	-----	Miss Mary M. Howe
-----	W. D. Gregson	W. W. Robards
-----	-----	-----
P. E. Shields	Eric W. Rodgers	J. B. Hall
-----	-----	Miss Ann Ashworth
J. H. Cheatham	E. S. Stephens, Sr.	John E. Russ
Harry Meusel	A. B. Patterson	J. C. Barron
James Satterthwaite	Mrs. Mattie Ivey	Mrs. Mattie Ivey
E. E. Easley	C. G. Pulliam	Alfred Hodgson
Mrs. Josephine Ramsey	Mrs. Louise Renwick	Robb Holiday
-----	-----	C. L. Corpening, Vance Hotel
-----	-----	Miss Emily Joyner
-----	R. T. Gregory	R. T. Gregory
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Pembroke Nash	Pembroke Nash

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CH. SCHOOL	SENIOR WARDEN
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's		J. W. Forbes	W. C. Pitt
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	C. M. Dancy	Rev. M. M. Weston	C. M. Dancy, Sr.
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's			Alex Lloyd
104. Townesville, Holy Trinity			Edmund B. Taylor
105. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's		Robert Graham	J. G. Williams
106. Vade Mecum, Mission			
107. Wadesboro, Calvary			
108. Wake Co., St. John's			
109. Walnut Cove, Christ		Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper	J. G. Fulton, Jr.
110. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)	R. L. Harris	R. L. Harris	J. M. Jenkins
111. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)			
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel		John G. Mitchell	S. E. Burroughs
113. Weldon, Grace	D. Allen Green	Mrs. T. H. Holmes	Curtis Turner
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	J. H. Clark	J. H. Clark	J. H. Clark
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's		Rev. J. Q. Beckwith	J. C. Eagles
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	Mark Boesser, A. W. Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	R. E. Lasater
117. W.-S., St. Stephen's (Col.)		Miss Rachel Diggs	W. A. Mathews
118. Woodleaf, St. George's			Wm. A. Benson

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
	Pembroke Nash	Noah Balsen
J. E. Simmons, Jr.	Pembroke Nash	Otis Taylor
S. B. Richardosn	J. M. Wilson	
	Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones
		Robert B. Taylor
		Rev. Homer P. Starr
		Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr.
		Mrs. J. W. Shultz, Wake Forest
	Donald Gulley	Mrs. Donald Gulley
		E. L. Bailey
G. L. Jenkins		R. L. Harris, R. F. D. 2, Box 185, Norlina
		Caesar Cawthorne
James B. Boyce	C. A. Tucker	L. B. Beddoe
		Charles Easton
	J. W. Berthel	W. H. Phillips
E. G. Joyner	W. E. Barnes	W. A. Bridgers
A. W. Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	George L. Irvin, Jr., Arbor Rd.
	John A. Cater	
	Worth Benson	G. W. Etheridge

## PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

PARISH OR MISSION	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present No.	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	3			1	2	72	44	56	44	36	3	2
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....						18	10	10	1		1	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	4		1			50	31	33				
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	1	1	7		1	76	60	67	23	9	12	1
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	10		20	5	2	417	338	358	55	26	43	30
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....		5	4	2	2	60	23	30	45	18	12	1
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	10	2	8	10	4	440	270	272	75	66	83	65
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	11	1	9	1	4	200	121	129	39	14	12	
9. Charlotte, Christ.....			1		2	326		209	21	4	13	14
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	7	1	12	3	5	357	317	299	52	23	52	18
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	14		7	2	1	68	32	46	39	39	9	13
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	13	3	21	12	10	670	511	469	72	14	69	15
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	2		10			75	53	52	39	9		
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	10	1	7	5	7	147	94	92	92	42	48	13
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	49	1	30	15	18	710	872	635	64	52	68	59
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	8			1		176	126	125	36	10	15	7
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	7		2		1	88	82	80	42	59	18	10
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	1	2	4			143	75	79	49	21	43	11
19. Davie County, Ascension.....				1	1	39	31	30	10	15	15	2
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....						42	35	40	52	1	12	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	1		2			80	56	58	53	24	14	2
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	2		5	5	3	208	98	112	52	29	25	6
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	29	3	29	16	3	741	588	608	72	78	66	45
24. Durham, St. Titus'.....	3	4	7	1	1	122	100	101	37	14	50	5
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	9	2	5		1	25	10	12	34	28	6	
26. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	3		1			72	46	44	30	4	12	2
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfred's.....					2	22	8	5	24	1		



28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	1					6				7	4	4	1	4
29. Enfield, Advent.....											74	48	12	14
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	9	5	12				1	1		75	91	58	38	5
31. Germanton, St. Philip's.....										11	11	13	7	
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	18	6	11				6	6		483	382	66	49	63
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	1		3				6	1		83	81	78		25
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	10	4	11				11	2		198	200	41	30	68
35. Halifax, St. Mark's.....							1	1		46	41	6	10	1
36. Hamlet, All Saints'.....							1			88	71	39	24	10
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	3		1				1	2		367	373	50	24	20
38. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	3		2							80	82	15	196	5
39. Henderson, St. John's.....							1			37	32	5		2
40. High Point, St. Mary's.....	8		7				5	4		181	170	43	10	46
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	2	1	1					4		88	82	26	47	49
42. Iredell County, St. James'.....	2									50	50	31	3	9
43. Jackson, Savior.....	2		4							25	29	9	14	2
44. Kannapolis, St. James'.....			4				4			36	40	40	9	10
45. Kittrell, St. James.....										6	6	3		1
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	1	1					1			9	9	26		2
47. Laurinburg, St. David's.....										15	11	26		3
48. Lawrence, Grace.....	4	2	1				2	3		34	30	33	8	16
49. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	3		8				1	1		103	100	37	13	14
50. Lexington, Grace.....	1	1	6				2	1		86	62	39	5	49
51. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	1		1					3		27	39	11	14	15
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.).....	3		3							31	31	12	7	12
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....	2		8				2	2		120	119	105	196	6
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	2		3				1	1		119	115	30	20	30
55. Mayodan, Messiah.....							1	1		101	75	40	14	5
56. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....							1	1		48	49	40		12
57. Milton, Christ.....	1							2		10	10	16		4
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	2	1	3				2	4		31	31	15	3	8
59. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	9		9				7	2		131	130	56	34	30
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	1						1			77	77	15	15	21
61. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....										26	29	10		12

## PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present No.	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	2	3	5		2	23	12	12	31	15	6	
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)		3	2			55	49	43	20		10	1
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	9	1	9		3	266	194	209	36	48	43	35
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	2		2			59	40	40	36	12	12	14
66. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)						24	24	24	23		1	4
67. Raleigh, Christ	23	1	27	14	19	1,150	959	960	64	300	62	101
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	18	11	36	13	6	900	740	770	72	45	62	73
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	21	12	17	56	15	400	144	161	56	18	76	232
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	2	4	12			300	139	139	45	200	45	6
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	3	3	9	4	1			26	44	74	31	2
72. Raleigh, St. Savior's	4	2	4		3	206	166	168	90	194	43	18
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	2		5	1		80	60	65	34	14	12	8
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	2		2			42	23	26	14	8	13	5
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's	1					21	20	20	12		4	
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	10	2			4	299	189	182	60	28	34	6
77. Rockingham, Messiah			3	1	1	70	71	44	29	23	11	3
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	1	8		1	5	234	93	72	26	150	4	5
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	9	4	15	8	11	650	380	416	52	43	61	55
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	1		5		1	52	44	50	17	20		2
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's					1	156	97	96	34	6	14	1
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	7				1	54	45	40	39	15	12	9
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	1		5		8	471	331	278	42	25	12	8
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4				2	170	122	103	45	45	42	20
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	1	1	3			42	35	38	38	8	14	3
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)			2			24	19	23	39	18	14	4
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2		1	1	1	90	39	44	54	21	11	1
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)						15	11	11				

89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	2							3	180	144	144	90	22	28	6
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's									6	8	4	9			
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	3	2	6					3	73	56	54	49	13	3	
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	15		19	3				6	250	116	133	83	105	69	50
93. Speed, St. Mary's	2		1					2	80	41	38	30	14	16	7
94. Spray, St. Luke's	6	9	16	4				2	380	186	196	93	61	16	8
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	4			1				2	36	23	22	15	2	8	2
96. Statesville, Trinity	6			1					116	90	90	30	14	25	22
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel									2	2	2	5			
98. Stovall, St. Peter's			1					1	12	13	12	10		3	
99. Tarboro, Calvary	12	2	7	3				23	476	310	313	49	89	34	38
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	4	1							117	60	59	45	14	10	
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1	5	6					1	36	24	29	46	8	8	
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	2	1	2	1				1	75	59	56	78	200	25	4
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's									29	26	27	32	6	12	
104. Townsville, Holy Trinity	1								21	16	16	16	1	4	
105. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's									42	31	34	39	13	13	
106. Vade Mecum, Mission		3	6									26	73	13	13
107. Wadesboro, Calvary	4		8	1				1	179	130	130	52	60	12	
108. Wake County, St. John's	1								30	19	19	21	5	2	6
109. Walnut Cove, Christ	3	3	14					2	102	61	80	43	31	13	3
110. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)			2						26	22	14	2		9	3
111. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	3	1	4						79	62	62	12	24	24	4
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel	6		11					1	183	134	145	40	25	42	48
113. Weldon, Grace									82	83	77	21	1	10	
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	6	1	5					1	100	35	74	37	17	20	2
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's	8	1	8	4				1	327	242	270	46	25	23	51
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	13	2	35	7				7	912	639	748	158	255	64	60
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	1			1				1	75	58	74	75		23	4
118. Woodleaf, St. George's	1							1	26	23	22	14	8	11	2
Duke University		10	27									2	22	51	19
TOTALS	515	149	651	256	261	19,261	13,569	13,758	4,603	3,874	2,526	1,589			

## CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL						PROPERTY			
	Off. and Tchr's.	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Con-tributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insur-ance	Indebted-ness	
1. Albemarle, Christ.....						2,000	10,900	10,000		
2. Ansonville, All Souls'						2,000	2,000			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	5	25		30		600	6,700			
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	4	22		26	95.12	1,000	3,500	1,500		
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	14	94		108	296.84	15,000	155,000	100,000		
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	15	53	18	86	169.81	1,000	8,000	7,000		
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	8	73		81	162.27	18,000	176,000	133,000		
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	7	110	8	125						
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	13	88		101						
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	14	61		75	246.92	50,000	69,000	35,000		
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	7	50	19	76		1,060	8,000			
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	35	216		251	775.99	12,000	49,500	40,000		
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's (Under Thompson Orphanage)										
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	7	49	11	67	78.82	3,000	27,000			
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	45	130	34	209	651.33	168,000	105,700	98,000		
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	8	72	26	106		800	21,950	11,000		
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	5	11	8	24	26.18	2,500	25,000	21,000		
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	5	18	23	46	101.05		16,100	13,500		
19. Davie County, Ascension.....	3	10	10	23	18.91		2,025	1,000		
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....						2,500	12,700	10,000	105.84	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	6	22	13	41	142.15	2,500	2,000	2,000		
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	11	46	33	90	2.78	12,000	45,000	32,500		
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	22	148		170	680.00	45,000	64,100	49,300		
24. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	5	53		58	133.41	5,000	7,300	6,000		
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	3	35	10	48	100.00	6,500	2,500			
26. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	5	75	31	111	36.10	100	1,750	1,000		
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfred's.....	1	12	3	16		100	1,100	750		





## CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY			
	Off. and Tehrs.	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enroll- ment	Con- tributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insur- ance	Indebted- ness
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	3	35		38		100	2,100	1,950	
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	3	38		41		1,500	3,800		
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	13	70		83	260.00	12,500	55,500	51,750	
65. Pittshoro, St. Bartholomew's	3	14		17		2,000	16,000	11,500	
66. Pittshoro, St. James' (Col.)						500	2,600		
67. Raleigh, Christ	32	156		188	711.13	20,000	225,000		14,444.14
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	34	191	55	280	730.00	50,000	123,800	123,800	
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's	8	30	62	108	200.00	5,000	10,500	4,300	
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	7	30	32	69		2,000	29,000	22,500	
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	15	113	24	152		15,000	70,000	38,000	
72. Raleigh, St. Savior's	5	14	7	26		1,000	15,000	10,500	
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'						200	5,900	2,500	
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	3	17	10	30	25.00	200	3,000	2,000	
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's	10	92	6	108	293.10	4,000	29,600	21,500	
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	4	16		20		1,000	12,500	10,500	2,812.00
77. Rockingham, Messiah	7	67	49	123	116.67	150	4,250	2,500	
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	15	144	18	177		6,000	88,000	55,000	1,200.00
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd						600	5,000		
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, (Col.)									
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	8	61	25	94	174.40		4,650		
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4	8	4	16		1,000	4,300	4,000	
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	24	102	40	166	508.45	30,000	117,000	58,500	
84. Salisbury, St. Luke's	9	46	33	88	468.52	5,000	10,500		
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's						1,000	3,800		
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)						700	1,700		
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	4	16		20	35.18	2,000	12,100	6,000	



## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 96.09	\$ 1,540.50	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,636.59
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....		1,100.97				1,306.68
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	187.70	631.22	99.00	62.67	205.71	980.59
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	75.22	7,765.05	3,428.65	2,393.79		13,662.71
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	23.30	595.10	872.00	55.28		1,545.68
6. Burlington, Calvary Church.....	675.14	5,784.84	692.40	197.38		7,349.76
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	Included under	St. Peter's				
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....		3,817.65	38.75	435.54	44.83	4,336.77
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	1,106.80	4,395.10	1,530.29	2,077.13		9,109.32
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	123.84	1,721.10			400.00	2,244.94
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1,541.00	11,883.77	317.41	4,809.31		18,551.49
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....				190.67		190.67
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....		1,309.62	110.30	449.25		1,869.17
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	1,756.81	23,495.50	5,475.48	1,870.39		32,598.18
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	9.55	1,049.48		553.40		1,612.43
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	31.06	2,973.00	26.18	425.42		3,455.66
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	260.70	1,860.62	1,729.34	250.00		4,100.66
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....		350.77		219.05		569.82
19. Davie County, Ascension.....	251.40	362.31	309.69	83.47		1,006.87
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....	66.35	645.61	1,004.29	42.15		1,692.05
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	822.78	2,141.72	2,053.29	167.79		4,429.15
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....		13,098.34	245.15	1,312.78	750.00	16,229.05
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....		1,608.36				1,608.36
24. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	3.02	32.46				35.48
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	5.97	56.09	33.09	45.05		140.20
26. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....						
27. Edgecombe County, St. Wilfred's.....	11.25					11.25

28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	68.85	44.98				113.83
29. Enfield, Advent.....	679.27	1,963.86				3,071.87
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	431.51	3,369.60	27.27		62.15	4,791.52
31. Germanton, St. Philip's.....	8.57	85.20			.23	116.77
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....						
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	3.00	870.00				873.00
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	261.80	3,649.66	779.52		640.45	5,331.43
35. Halifax, St. Mark's.....		621.54			42.00	663.54
36. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	358.57	1,517.63				1,876.20
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	182.23	8,804.34	281.83		1,200.15	10,568.55
38. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....		244.28	16.07			260.35
39. Henderson, St. John's.....		385.50				385.50
40. High Point, St. Mary's.....	253.06	6,415.52	3,514.47		367.27	10,550.32
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	186.44	2,369.38			1,191.22	4,847.04
42. Iredell County, St. John's.....		346.80				346.80
43. Jackson, Savior.....	69.96	356.69			202.60	629.25
44. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	151.49	713.75			67.74	127.73
45. Kittrell, St. James'.....						
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....						
47. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	6.09	194.13	46.04			246.26
48. Lawrence, Grace.....		111.21	26.50		39.30	177.01
49. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	523.53	2,246.53	86.43		109.39	9,965.88
50. Lexington, Grace.....	131.43	2,538.98	540.00		516.00	3,726.41
51. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	242.74	646.68	50.00		232.73	1,172.15
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.).....						
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....		403.92	22.40			426.32
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	247.18	2,106.53				2,923.71
55. Mayodan, Messiah.....	54.94	733.58			106.00	894.52
56. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....		1,347.83			215.46	1,863.29
57. Milton, Christ.....		199.15				199.15
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		70.53	18.33		51.44	140.30
59. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	116.58	3,222.85			825.22	4,164.65
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	215.19	1,613.61			169.78	1,998.58

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Balances	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
61. Northampton County, St. Luke's	46.56	233.07		71.52		350.88
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	26.50	195.75				222.25
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	11.59	157.82				169.41
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	381.53	4,452.36	98.86	1,136.88		6,069.63
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	97.48	1,427.59	45.00	737.71		2,307.78
66. Pittsboro, St. James'	.45	96.46		13.82		121.73
67. Raleigh, Christ	186.40	18,856.52	882.78	5,229.49		25,155.19
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	675.87	12,360.60	872.73	3,509.63	4,955.91	22,374.74
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	193.68	2,888.92	678.33			3,760.93
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	44.92	245.89		961.23		1,252.04
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	193.11	390.67	25.00	889.24		1,498.02
72. Raleigh, St. Mary's		1,275.81	1,170.30	370.20		2,816.31
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	792.85	1,235.43		168.61		2,196.89
74. Ringway, Good Shepherd		241.97		20.69		262.66
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's		108.50	9.50	30.75		148.75
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	64.17	3,559.85	78.23	908.95		4,611.20
77. Rockingham, Messiah	240.91	1,628.56	123.39	335.90	360.00	2,688.76
78. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's	61.37	330.39	821.81	150.28		1,363.85
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	1,112.14	9,943.89	185.04	3,866.92		15,107.99
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)		373.86	204.04	55.41		633.31
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	2.05	475.72	420.70	34.81		933.28
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's		1,418.04				1,418.04
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	158.04	6,821.42	58.95	187.74	576.00	7,802.15
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	10.98	1,515.89	208.50	169.65	221.00	2,126.02
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	33.75	438.86	21.15	60.00		553.76
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	69.17	377.03				446.20
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	209.20	1,649.46	267.09	263.81	1,334.85	3,724.41



88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)	71.14	3,259.64	306.14	37.50	3,674.42
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	62.27	62.27	3.00		65.27
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's	994.82	994.82	33.45		1,239.92
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	813.37	7,236.38	1,437.00	216.00	11,463.43
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	212.89	212.55	113.91		339.35
93. Speed, St. Mary's	169.84	2,775.99	549.12		3,950.93
94. Spray, St. Luke's		59.02	36.00		111.97
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)		2,764.37	196.14		3,395.51
96. Statesville, Trinity					
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel					
98. Stovall, St. Peter's		167.37	22.15		189.52
99. Tarboro, Calvary		9,928.99	292.22	1,000.00	14,504.95
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel		129.07	52.31		253.22
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	71.84	30.41			44.68
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	2.27	328.18			405.53
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's	74.04	654.75	295.87		2,149.03
104. Townsville, Holy Trinity	166.56	339.27	91.55		430.82
105. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's	8.82	281.86	19.18		1,084.86
106. Vade Mecum, Mission	3.40				3.40
107. Wadesboro, Calvary					
108. Wake County, St. John's		71.75			71.75
109. Walnut Cove, Christ	64.32	830.08	152.43		1,091.48
110. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.)		26.61	25.00		51.61
111. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)					
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel	284.53	3,392.10	1,221.52		4,898.15
113. Weldon, Grace	136.25	1,225.40	105.07		1,466.72
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	101.78	307.97	117.55		738.64
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's	328.19	6,860.41	97.59		7,364.10
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	640.29	23,291.83	8,667.82	120.00	33,792.84
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	32.11	342.00	20.00		440.11
118. Woodleaf, St. George's		224.06	19.90		243.96
TOTALS	\$ 19,073.09	\$ 273,934.25	\$ 54,900.21	\$ 20,709.38	\$ 407,550.81





## FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expenses			Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension	Diocesan Assessment					
	62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	16.25	8.58					
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	94.66	186.25	24.00	370.74	17.00		144.24	25.17
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	2,965.18	105.00	142.00	97.00	1,351.55		5,015.72	1,053.91
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	1,336.32	7.73	126.00	4,051.07	632.31		2,296.63	11.15
66. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)	84.45	490.00	6.00	2,440.81	14.85		113.03	8.70
67. Raleigh, Christ	12,702.91	343.34	1,091.00	533.80	5,229.49	1,209.18	24,773.65	381.54
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	8,835.62	508.09	725.00		3,509.63	5,144.22	20,998.62	1,376.12
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	2,135.63				51.00	50.00	3,278.52	482.41
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	77.84		50.00		961.23		1,089.07	162.97
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	396.19		50.00		889.24		1,335.43	162.59
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	1,320.97	63.00	98.00	789.34	370.20	56.00	2,697.51	118.80
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1,103.67	75.87	267.34	355.58	394.43		2,196.89	
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	128.26	9.25	28.00	.39	80.69		246.59	16.07
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's	112.75			8.50	27.50		148.75	
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints	2,831.93	196.88	223.92	230.32	622.77		4,105.82	505.38
77. Rockingham, Messiah	1,210.88	55.66	101.00	288.99	335.90	330.48	2,322.91	365.85
78. Rockingham, St. Andrew's	28.33		2.00	810.51	185.28		1,026.12	337.73
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	6,946.71	287.29	582.00	3,340.91	3,306.01		14,462.92	645.07
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	314.18	7.41	48.00	224.62	39.10		633.31	
81. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	209.06	11.25	42.00	352.00	190.81		805.12	128.16
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	1,031.55	68.28	90.00	20.78	207.43		1,418.04	
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	4,247.74		395.00	1,176.08	1,842.97		7,661.79	140.36
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	880.23	37.50		732.37	169.65	216.68	2,036.43	89.59
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	385.69	15.01		88.06	60.00		548.76	5.00
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	227.52			99.76	35.00		362.28	83.92
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	769.77	43.19	67.96	366.27	328.45		1,575.64	2,148.77





# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

---

	1942	1943
Clergy (as of Dec. 31) .....	70	73
Deacons ordained .....	1	7
Priests ordained .....	5	2
Clergy received .....	9	2
Clergy transferred .....	2	5
Clergy deceased .....	5	1
Candidates .....	6	3
Postulants .....	6	5
Parishes .....	46	47
Organized Missions .....	38	38
Unorganized Missions .....	38	38
Baptisms, infant .....	486	515
Baptisms, adults .....	112	149
Confirmations .....	686	651
Marriages .....	205	256
Burials .....	283	261
Baptized Persons .....	18,691	19,261
Communicants .....	13,569	13,758
Church School Officers and Teachers...	809	796
Church School Pupils .....	5,428	5,061
Bible Class Enrollment .....	1,291	1,094
Total Enrollment, Church School.....	7,528	6,951
Total Contributions, Church School...\$	11,601.29	\$ 13,626.60

## *Receipts*

Balances .....	\$ 33,910.74	\$ 19,073.09
For Local Support .....	253,442.13	273,934.25
Special Parochial .....	40,598.18	38,933.88
Outside Purposes .....	46,752.97	54,900.21
Capital and Transfers .....	23,609.19	20,709.38
Total Receipts .....	\$ 398,313.21	\$ 407,550.81

## *Disbursements*

	1942	1943
Salary of Clergy .....	\$ 91,784.98	\$ 94,205.98
Lay Workers .....	18,808.68	17,069.57
Organist and Choir .....	19,595.66	19,450.09
Insurance .....	6,795.66	6,081.24

Other Operating .....	28,110.85	34,456.56
Pension Premium .....	7,903.39	8,076.12
Episcopal Maintenance .....	12,205.49	14,580.62
Special Parish Expenses .....	78,317.05	75,492.94
Outside Work .....	73,096.93	78,679.97
Capital and Transfers .....	35,265.11	21,032.41
Balances .....	26,429.09	38,425.31
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total Disbursements .....	\$ 398,313.21	\$ 407,550.81

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1942	1943
Churches and Chapels .....	\$2,016,085.00	\$2,087,885.00
Rectories .....	266,050.00	283,600.00
Parish Houses .....	480,300.00	463,600.00
Furniture .....	243,275.00	268,775.00
Land .....	829,250.00	929,125.00
Total Values .....	3,834,960.00	4,032,985.00
Insurance .....	1,871,290.00	1,901,850.00
Indebtedness .....	83,964.33	40,147.39



C 283

1945

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Twenty-Ninth  
Annual Convention*



CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER  
Burlington, North Carolina

MAY EIGHT AND NINE  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-FIVE

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

MRS. ERNEST CRUIKSHANK, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev.* WILLIAM H. WHEELER, *Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

*The Rev.* EDGAR H. GOOLD, A.M., *President*



# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-NINTH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER  
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 8 AND 9, 1945

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP  
1945

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTIETH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 7 AND 8, 1946

# I N D E X

---

Army and Navy Commission, Report of .....	125
Bishop, Address of .....	33
Report of Committee on Address .....	25
Official Acts of .....	43
Budget for 1946, For Episcopal Maintenance .....	104
For the Church's Program .....	105
Candidates .....	12
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	26, 28
Chancellor, Report of .....	120
Church Pension Fund, Report of .....	108
Clergy, Lists of .....	7
College Work, Report of U. N. C. ....	116
Committees, Canonical .....	27
Deaf Work, Report on .....	111
Diocesan Officers .....	5
Elections .....	29
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	127
Nomination and Confirmation .....	27
Executive Council, Report of .....	23, 102
Hamaker, John Forry, Memorial Page .....	21
Historiographer, Report of .....	122
Invitation for Next Convention .....	28
Journal of Proceedings .....	23
Lay Officers .....	134
Layman's League, Report of .....	112
Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of .....	27, 118
North Carolina Churchman, Report of .....	25
Parishes and Missions .....	13

Parochial Reports—Appendix C .....	133
Postulants .....	12
Provincial Synod—Delegates to .....	6
Resolutions	
On Thanks for Hospitality .....	29
On Method of Electing Vestries .....	24, 28
On Method of Sending Special Offerings .....	25
On Mimeographing Parts of the Bishop's Address .....	25
On Reconstruction and Advance Work .....	25
On Completing the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum .....	25
On Appreciation of the Work of the Rev. A. S. Lawrence at Vade Mecum .....	27
On Work at Camps not to be considered as Vacation .....	26
Ringwood, St. Clements, Status of .....	101
St. Agnes' Hospital, Report of .....	128
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	121
St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of .....	118
Standing Committee, Report of .....	98
Statistics of Diocese, Summary .....	156
State of Church, Report of Committee .....	26, 109
Thompson Orphanage, Report of .....	122
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of .....	77
Trustees of Diocese, Report of .....	24, 107
Report of Special Committee .....	27
University of the South, Report of .....	124
Vade Mecum Chapel, Report of Manager .....	39, 113
Farm Account .....	115
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of .....	117
List of Officers .....	20
Young People's Service League, List of Officers .....	20

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1945

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick	The Rev. David W. Yates
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. M. George Henry
Col. Gordon Smith	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
	Mr. Richard H. Lewis

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. Paul F. Smith
------------------------	-------------------

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1946)

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.  
The Rev. Gray Temple  
Mr. William H. Ruffin  
Mr. D. Edward Hudgins  
Mrs. E. G. Peoples  
Mrs. Henry C. Bourne

(until 1947)

The Rev. David W. Yates  
The Rev. M. George Henry  
Mr. F. O. Clarkson  
Mr. S. E. Burroughs  
Mrs. John W. Huddle  
The Rev. O. D. Stanley

(until 1948)

The Rev. Fred B. Drane  
The Rev. Henry Johnston  
Mr. George Irvin  
Mr. Kemp D. Battle



## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens	The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. M. George Henry	The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. David W. Yates	

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1946)

(until 1947)

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Ogburne Yates

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1948)

(until 1951)

Mr. Richard H. Lewis	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	The Rev. J. M. Dick
Mr. S. E. Burroughs	Mr. W. H. Ruffin
Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1946)

The Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. W. A. Goodson
Mr. F. S. Hill	

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1946)

(until 1948)

The Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.	The Rev. C. Alfred Cole
Mr. Francis J. Murdoch	The Rev. M. George Henry
Mr. John H. Cutter	Mr. W. B. Revelle

(until 1950)

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson  
Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson  
Mr. Frank Shannonhouse

## TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1947)

Mr. W. L. Mauney

## DELEGATES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.	Mr. U. T. Holmes
The Rev. C. E. B. Robinson	Mr. Cleveland Thayer
The Rev. James R. Portano	Mr. Thomas Rice
The Rev. James S. Cox	Mr. A. B. Andrews
The Rev. Lewis F. Schenck	Dr. Lawrence London
The Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. J. H. Zollicoffer

## COMMITTEES

1. *On Canons*: The Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.
2. *On the State of the Church*: The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. John W. Herritage, Mr. Charles M. Shaffer, Mr. William Wells, Mr. H. I. Johnson.
3. *On New Parishes*: The Rev. Robert W. Turner, the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Mr. J. Dolph Long, Mr. H. T. Cosby, Mr. M. K. Pinnix

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the convention marked thus \*.

- \*The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., P. O., Lexington.
- \*BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.
- \*BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- BOARD, FRANKLYN HEEMAN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Chaplain, U. S. Navy.
- \*BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clements, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.
- \*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Southern Pines.
- \*CARTER, JOSIAH TIDBALL, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham. 920 Buchanan Blvd., Durham.
- \*CHAMBLISS, ALFRED PARKER, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Priest in charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.
- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Pinehurst.
- \*CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and St. James', Kirtrell. P. O. Louisburg.

- \*COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- \*COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.
- COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Priest in temporary charge of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- †DEAN, FRANK DEVINNEY, M.D. Retired. P. O. Greensboro.
- \*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Missionary to the Deaf. 1024 Elizabeth Street, Durham.
- \*GILLIAM, JAMES DANIEL, New York City.
- \*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 103 Beech Street. Greensboro.
- \*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, JR., Priest in charge of student work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- GUERRY, EDWARD BRAILSFORD, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- \*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. 1520 Providence Road, Charlotte.
- \*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- \*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Assistant at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.
- \*HOLDER, RAY, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville.
- \*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain, St. Mary's School. P. O. Raleigh.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- \*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Concord.

---

† Died July 19, 1945.

- \*JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. 1111 Washington St., Wilson.
- \*JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Chaplain in U. S. Army.
- \*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*LEA, WILLIAM SENTELLE, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Marion, N. C.
- MAN, ROBERT MARTIN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- \*MCNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.
- \*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- \*PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Chaplain at Duke University. P. O. Duke Station, Durham.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Erwin.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*PRIMO, QUINTIN EBENEZER, JR., Priest in charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.
- \*ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARL BULLIS, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. Andrew's and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- \*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Greensboro.
- \*SCHENCK, LEWIS FRY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.
- \*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.
- \*SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and of Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.
- SPRUILL, EDWARD MUSE, Deacon in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan and St. Martin's, Knolhurst. P. O. Mayodan.

- SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's, Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R. F. D. Tarboro.
- \*STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. James, Pittsboro, and St. Cyprian's, Oxford. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- \*STARR, HOMER PILGRIM, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Graham, and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood. P. O. Burlington.
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- \*THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- \*TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, JR., Priest in charge of Christ Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mt. Airy. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, and of St. Andrew's, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- WRIGHT, JOHN ARMSTRONG, Oklahoma City, Okla.
- \*WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.
- YATES, DAVID WATTS, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.



## LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

### BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.

*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

### PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens.....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham.....	May 4, 1904
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon.....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold.....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence.....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes.....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morison Bethea.....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne.....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson.....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler.....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse.....	Dec. 21, 1902
Sept. 20, 1926 Clayton Earl Bullis Robinson.....	Dec. 20, 1918
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith.....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen.....	June 16, 1929
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer.....	Sept. 20, 1931
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst.....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane.....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown.....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordon Greene.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark.....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe.....	June 7, 1903
June 1, 1932 Frank DeVinney Dean.....	May 8, 1919
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie.....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage.....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr.....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley.....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates.....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick.....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935 Matthew George Henry.....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935 Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr.....	June 6, 1936
June 21, 1936 Ralph Andrew Bridges.....	June 25, 1937
Oct. 1, 1936 John Armstrong Wright.....	July 7, 1931
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird.....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby.....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole.....	May 19, 1937
June 3, 1938 Robert Martin Man.....	May 29, 1939



Mar. 1, 1939	Edward Brailsford Guerry.....	June 18, 1933
June 18, 1939	Henry Nutt Parsley.....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939	James Stanley Cox.....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940	William Martin Latta.....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940	Robert Josiah Johnson.....	Sept. 17, 1910
Dec. 1, 1940	Edmund Berkeley .....	April 25, 1937
Feb. 16, 1941	Joelzie Howard Thompson.....	Dec. 19, 1934
Mar. 1, 1941	Charles Frederick Wulf.....	Dec. 18, 1929
June 15, 1941	Franklyn Heeman Board.....	June 11, 1942
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr.....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin.....	May 22, 1921
Jan. 1, 1942	Josiah Tidball Carter.....	1913
Jan. 1, 1942	Henry Johnston, Jr.....	May 25, 1936
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple .....	June 1, 1939
June 9, 1942	Homer Pilgrim Starr.....	March 8, 1941
July 5, 1942	Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr.....	Jan. 24, 1942
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton.....	June 13, 1918
Oct. 10, 1942	Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr.....	May 13, 1941
Dec. 2, 1942	Ray Holder .....	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.....	Feb. 15, 1944
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Hompton Price.....	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman.....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 19, 1943	Robert Eugene Cox.....	June 20, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair.....	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey.....	June 2, 1923
Dec. 1, 1943	Lewis Fry Schenck.....	March 14, 1940
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune.....	April 12, 1945
Oct. 1, 1944	Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr.....	May 23, 1923
Aug. 1, 1944	William Sentelle Lea.....	Dec. 22, 1935
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth.....	May 16, 1945

## DEACONS

Feb. 14, 1945	Edward Muse Spruill.....	Feb. 14, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks.....	Feb. 21, 1945

## CANDIDATES

George C. Pollard.....
Robert Charlton Baird, Jr.....
John William Drake, Jr.....
Joseph William O'Brien.....

## POSTULANTS

Tom Turney Edwards (U. S. Navy), Hendry Thompson Rodman (U. S. Army), John Paul Carter, Peter Chase Robinson.

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

Delegates marked \* were present at the Convention

- 
- Burlington, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck  
 \*R. F. Anderson R. J. Powell  
 J. Dolph Long \*Dr. Graham Harden  
 Allen Gant \*Hobart Steele  
 \*Charles M. Shaffer A. D. Moore
- Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. David W. Yates  
 Wiliam M. Dey \*U. T. Holmes  
 Collier Cobb, Jr. \*Wiliam Wells  
 \*Lawrence London Roy Homewood  
 \*Samuel T. Emory W. C. George
- Charlotte, Christ Church, the Rev. M. George Henry  
 \*William K. Harding John R. Purser, Jr.  
 \*F. Robbins Lowe Fred R. Young  
 \*A. N. Greene John M. Mills  
 \*H. T. Cosby Mason P. Thomas
- Charlotte, Holy Comforter, the Rev. R. Bruce Owens  
 \*S. P. Hall T. C. Heyward  
 \*M. E. Pierson D. E. Rohrer  
 \*R. H. Bouligny A. L. Parker  
 \*Calhoun Pruitt R. B. Horning
- Charlotte, St. Andrew's, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 R. C. Williams A. L. Cadieu  
 Edward Griesman G. L. White  
 R. D. Whitley L. M. Rudisill  
 A. M. Cadieu Carl Ramsey
- Charlotte, St. Martin's, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole  
 Charles Blackburn Ruffin Smith  
 \*Maurice J. Morgan John Reeves  
 \*Hugh Campbell Henry Constable  
 \*W. P. Mitchell \*Kearsley Selden
- Charlotte, St. Peter's, the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D.  
 \*H. A. London Frank M. Shannonhouse  
 \*William J. Yates J. A. Mayo  
 \*Louis Williamson Thomas W. Varnon  
 \*John H. Cutter Marvin McCall

Cleveland, Christ Church, the Rev. J. L. Martin

\*W. F. Thompson

W. R. Byford

\*C. P. Barber

Edgar M. Lyerly

Concord, All Saints', the Rev. E. B. Jeffress

\*Hugh Craig

George Cross

\*C. W. Byrd

Rufus Brown

\*Springs McCoy

Waller Brown

Albert Willis

\*Cameron McRae

Durham, St. Philip's,

\*William H. Ruffin

\*June M. Mallard

\*Ben R. Roberts

Frank E. Minter

Kemp P. Lewis

Richard R. Leigh

Bailey W. Hobgood

\*Murray Jones

Enfield, Advent, the Rev. B. T. Brodie

\*S. Peirson

J. K. Newton

Ivey Watson

John W. McGwigan

R. B. Davis

Waverly F. White

\*R. T. Beal

S. W. Dickens

Erwin, St. Stephen's, the Rev. R. Hampton Price

\*F. S. Thomas

B. G. Thomas

\*E. M. Bost

E. L. Sewell

\*H. M. Tyler

R. D. Caldwell

\*T. J. Harper

Z. E. Matthews

Greensboro, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

\*Ralph B. Coit

\*Sidney Paine

\*Charles G. Harrison

B. A. Nolan

\*D. E. Hudgins

Haywood Duke

\*J. M. Fullton

Philip C. Hammond

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Carl F. Herman

\*John H. Cowles

David L. Gallagher

\*Harry Hunter

James Peterson

\*Harry Redman

Thomas Brady

\*O. B. Power

Paul Manget

Halifax, St. Mark's,

Henderson, Holy Innocents, the Rev. Ray Holder

\*R. Erskine Clements

John L. Hazlehurst

\*James A. Cooper

Walter J. Alston

\*John H. Zollicoffer

Frank B. Robards

\*C. O. Seifert

William Bailey

- High Point, St. Mary's; the Rev. H. S. Hartzell  
 \*L. R. Stewart Dan Gorman  
 \*Don C. McRae Edgar Hartley  
 \*Victor Dallas Cloyd Austin  
 \*J. V. Thompson Charles Diffendale
- Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, the Rev. R. C. Masterton  
 \*P. C. Collins S. T. Latta  
 \*J. W. Cheshire A. H. Graham  
 \*James Webb D. S. Matheson  
 O. G. Parsley G. W. Ray
- Jackson, The Saviour,
- Leaksville, Ephiphany, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 \*T. W. Ault Jesse Saunders  
 Isaac Sutliffe Hobart Quesenbury  
 Robert L. Dietz Larry Seibert  
 John Powell Robert Harris
- Lexington, Grace, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen  
 Rodgers Dayvault George White  
 \*G. S. Williams Milton Block  
 Robert Baker John A. McCrary  
 Richard Phillips J. M. Daniel
- Louisburg, St. Paul's, the Rev. Harry W. Cobey  
 \*Walter J. Smith Hill Yarborough  
 \*Malcolm McKinne W. J. Shearin
- Monroe, St. Paul's, the Rev. Fred B. Drane  
 Clem Ham E. Osborne Ayscue  
 Hilliard H. Wolfe \*Frank W. Dillon  
 Olin B. Sikes Jos. W. Swearingen  
 Sidney Stewart Gusse W. Rowe
- Oxford, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.  
 \*R. H. Lewis J. W. Ballou  
 \*M. K. Pinnix D. A. Bonitz  
 \*E. G. Peoples J. R. Garlick  
 \*A. L. Taylor C. M. Booth
- Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse  
 \*A. H. London W. L. London  
 \*F. D. Jerome T. J. Morgan  
 D. L. Bell
- Raleigh, Christ, the Rev. Wililam S. Lea  
 Bryson Biggs Paul Smith  
 \*Landon Hill \*Spencer Plummer  
 Perry Seagle Hurst Hatch  
 \*Elliott Stoughton Bart Moore

- Raleigh, Good Shepherd, the Rev. James M. Dick  
 \*Graham H. Andrews A. B. Morgan  
 \*Joseph B. Cheshire William W. Smith  
 Frank T. Ward \*A. W. Tucker
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, the Rev. Joelzie H. Thompson  
 \*A. T. White P. A. Simmons  
 \*L. H. Roberts W. A. Curtis  
 \*S. W. R. Slade D. H. Harris  
 William M. Evans Allen Lane
- Reidsville, St. Thomas', the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 \*Robert Hairston \*R. L. Watt, Jr.  
 \*W. Burton Wray R. E. Moffett  
 \*John Conyngton Charles Lemmon  
 William Ferneyhough Frank Hall
- Ringwood, St. Clements', the Rev. B. T. Brodie  
 \*William D. Tippette B. B. Tippette  
 J. Edward Tippette Cary A. Williams
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', the Rev. Edmund Berkeley  
 T. W. Mullen Russell Buxton  
 \*M. S. Broun Claude Cannon  
 Alfred Martin William Proctor
- Rockingham, Messiah,  
 A. G. Corpening W. W. King
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Gray Temple  
 \*A. L. Tylor I. D. Thorp  
 E. H. Austin \*A. T. Thorp  
 \*K. D. Battle \*T. D. Jeffress  
 B. C. Willis Thomas McMillan
- Salsibury, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore  
 \*Francis J. Murdoch Frank B. Marsh  
 \*Thomas P. ZumBrunnen Bate C. Toms  
 \*Charles H. Douglas Henry Hobson  
 \*Ernest Hardin
- Salisbury, St. Paul's,
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, the Rev. B. T. Brodie  
 C. S. Alexander W. E. Allmond  
 \*H. T. Clark \*L. B. Maddison  
 E. W. Rodgers N. A. Riddick  
 George C. Green, Jr. C. H. Smith
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown  
 \*Elmer E. Davis \*John S. Ruggles  
 Harry Menzel



Spray, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. J. Gordon

*Henry Reeves	L. Watt Jones
*Tommas D. Pulliam	*Harold Dillon
*Charlie G. Pulliam	Peter W. Robertson
Alfred Hodgson	J. H. Aheron

Tarboro, Calvary, the Rev. Robert M. McNair

*J. E. Simmons, Jr.	C. F. Clayton
*H. I. Johnson	H. D. Teele
D. Russell Clark	J. W. Forbes
*J. O. Hall	H. W. Hull

Wadesboro, Calvary

*H. H. Hardison	K. M. Hardison
R. T. B. Little	E. N. Baker
*R. E. Little	W. C. Hardison
James A. Hardison	Arthur Murray

Warrenton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss

*G. W. Poindexter	B. B. Williams
*Joe N. Ellis	S. E. Burroughs
*L. B. Beddoe	Charles A. Tucker
*W. W. Taylor, Jr.	F. P. Hunter

Weldon, Grace,

Wilson, St. Timothy's, the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith

*W. A. Bridgers	W. E. Barnes
*E. M. Buracker	Jake Michaux
*R. J. Harriss	B. G. Field
T. S. Hall	W. E. Batts

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, the Rev. James S. Cox

*George L. Irvin, Jr.	*Tom Rice
*J. A. Mackie	*J. B. Wahmann
*W. A. Goodson	*Wilson Cunningham
*W. B. Revelle	A. W. Cornwall

#### MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ

Ansonville, All Souls

Asheboro, Good Shepherd

*Cleveland Thayer	Edgar Knott
*F. O. Yates	

Battleboro, St. John's, the Rev. Gray Temple

Burlington, Calvary, the Rev. Homer P. Starr

Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage

Coolemees, Good Shepherd, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson

*I. H. Huske	M. M. Calhoun
--------------	---------------





Tarboro, St. Luke's, the Rev. M. M. Weston  
 J. M. Wilson C. H. Hilliard  
 Thomasville, St. Paul's, the Rev. D. W. Allen  
 Wake County, St. John's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey  
 Walnut Cove, Christ, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.  
 \*Paul Fulton E. L. Bailey  
 E. M. Taylor John G. Fulton  
 Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)  
 Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), the Rev. R. J. Johnson, D.D.  
 \*John H. Clark  
 Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.), the Rev. Quintin Primo, Jr.  
 Woodleaf, St. George's, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Durham, Ephphatha, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Durham, St. Andrew's, the Rev. J. T. Carter  
 Durham, St. Joseph's, the Rev. J. T. Carter  
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, the Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, the Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
 Germanton, St. Philip's, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.  
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), the Rev. J. J. Greene  
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Henderson, St. John's, the Rev. Ray Holder  
 Kittrell, St. James', the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill  
 Laurinburg, St. David's  
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), the Rev. J. J. Heritage  
 Milton, Christ  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. I. H. Hughes  
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's, the Rev. W. J. Gordon  
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)  
 Satterwhite, St. Timeon's (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
 Selma, St. Gabriel's, the Rev. R. Hampton Price  
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), the Rev. J. W. Heritage  
 Stoneville, Emmanuel, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill  
 Stovall, St. Peter's, the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.  
 Tarboro, Cavary Chapel, the Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. R. M. McNair

Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Ray Holder  
 Trollinwood, St. Andrew's, the Rev. H. P. Starr  
 Vade Mecum, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)

---

### THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

#### OFFICERS, 1945

President: Mrs. E. G. Peoples, Oxford  
 President Elect: Mrs. H. C. Bourne, Tarboro  
 Vice-President: Mrs. R. T. B. Little, Wadesboro  
 Secretary: Mrs. C. H. Cheatham, R. F. D. 3, Oxford  
 Treasurer: Mrs. R. H. Bouligny, 1113 Berkley Avenue, Charlotte  
 Chairman of the Department of Christian Education: Mrs. W. S. Holmes, 315 McIver Street, Greensboro  
 Chairman of the Department of Christian Social Relations: Mrs. F. S. Spruill, Rocky Mount  
 Secretary of Supply Work: Mrs. T. P. Thomas, Wilson  
 United Thank Offering Custodian: Mrs. Peter Hairston, Mocksville, Rt. 3

---

### THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE

#### OFFICERS, 1945-46

The officers of the Y. P. S. L. for 1945-46 are:

President: Crenshaw Thompson, Henderson  
 First Vice-President: Marty Hinkle, Winston-Salem  
 Second Vice-President: Fanchon Lewis, Durham  
 Secretary: Eleanor Bates, Charlotte  
 Treasurer: Jim King, Louisburg  
 Thank Offering Secretary: Lewis Hodgkins, Southern Pines  
 Members at Large: Louise Ellerbee, Charlotte, Sara Carter, Winston-Salem  
 Advisor: Rev. Robert W. Turner, Walnut Cove

---

IN MEMORIAM

---

JOHN FORRY HAMAKER

Born in Allentown, Pa., September 28, 1883

Graduated from the University of Pennsylvania with B.S. degree  
1907

Attended the Philadelphia Divinity School 1910

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Darlington in 1910 and Priest in 1911

Curate of St. Ann's Church, Brooklyn, and St. George's Church,  
New York City

Vicar of Trinity Church, Ashland, Ore., and St. Paul's, Visalin,  
Cal.

Overseas Secretary Y.M.C.A. 1918-19

Rector, St. Paul's, Greensboro, Ala., 1915-18 and 1919-22

Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro, N. C., 1922-36

Priest in Charge, Trinity Church, Mt. Airy, 1936-37

Priest in Charge, St. Paul's, Smithfield, 1938-42

Retired July 1942

Died March 15, 1945

*"Thy Father, which seeth in secret,  
shall reward thee openly."*

---

...

... ..

... ..

... ..

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

...

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY

Burlington, N. C., May 8, 1945

The 129th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, at 8 P. M., Tuesday, May the eighth. It being V-E Day, the Convention was opened with a special service of Thanksgiving. An offering was taken for the relief of the Churches in Europe through the American Committee of the World Council of Churches.

Following this service, the Bishop called the Convention to order. The Secretary certified that a constitutional quorum was present, and the Bishop then declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was re-elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., as his assistant. The schedule of hours on the printed program was adopted. The Bishop called the Rev. J. M. Dick to the chair and read his Annual Address. (Appendix A)

The Bishop resumed the chair. On motion by the Rev. D. W. Yates a committee was appointed to consider the address and to bring in recommendations concerning it. The Bishop appointed the Rev. A. P. Chambliss, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, and Mr. Landon Hill.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire (p. 98). The Appended resolution concerning the status of small parishes was discussed at length. It was finally passed with the omission of St. Clement's, Ringwood, and the whole report was then adopted.

The Rev. David W. Yates presented the report of the Executive Council, and the proposed budget was presented by Mr. William H. Ruffin. The budget for the Church's Program was adopted with one small change. On the motion of Mr. Stephen Burroughs fifty dollars was omitted from the expense of the Finance Committee. With this change, the budget for the Church's Program



was adopted, a total of \$69,408.60. The budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund was amended by transferring the sum of one hundred and fifty dollars from the amount allotted to the Historiographer, this amount to be applied toward printing the Constitution and Canons.

The Bishop then presented to the Convention the new Clergy, the Rev. W. S. Lea, the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and the Rev. Edward M. Spruill.

Nominations were then made as in the Rules of Order. The Convention then took a recess.

## SECOND DAY

On Wednesday morning at 7:30 o'clock the Holy Communion was celebrated at the Church of the Holy Comforter with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. The offering was taken for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

The business session was resumed.

The report of the Trustees was presented by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire (p. 107).

The Bishop appointed Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Ernest L. Hardin, Mr. John H. Zollicoffer as a committee to consider the report of the Trustees.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire offered an amendment to the Constitution on the matter of electing Vestries. It was referred to the Committee on Canons.

During the morning the following reports were submitted by title and ordered printed in the Journal:

Report of Trustees of the University of the South

Report of the Historiographer

Report of the Thompson Orphanage

Report of St. Agnes' Hospital

Report of St. Augustine's College

Report of the Chancellor

Report of St. Mary's School and Junior College

Report of the Examining Chaplains

Report of the Murdoch Society

Report of the Woman's Auxiliary

Report of the Committee on Church Pension Fund

Report of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences

Report of the Vade Mecum Farm Account

Report of the North Carolina Churchman

Report of the Laymen's League

Report of the work at Chapel Hill

The report of the Treasurer was made by Mr. T. Hunter Bell (p. 77). The Rev. C. A. Cole moved that all offerings be sent through the Diocesan Treasurer. The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches was recognized by the Chair, and he spoke briefly to the Convention.

The Committee on the Bishop's Address reported as follows:

The Committee on the Bishop's Address would express the appreciation of the members of the Convention for timeliness and appropriateness of the Address, which displayed fatherly insight of the burdens of our hearts and which gives inspiration to good courage.

The Bishop commends to our attention two projects of the Church: One, a National project of Reconstruction and Advance. The other, the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum, a project of the laymen of the Diocese. The Committee joins the Bishop in heartily endorsing these two projects and recommends to the Convention the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. Resolved that the following portions of the Bishop's Address be mimeographed and mailed to the clergy and wardens of the congregations of the Diocese:

The Introduction.

The portion dealing with the Reconstruction and Advance Program.

The portion dealing with the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.

2. Whereas the program of Reconstruction and Advance Work, by action of General Convention is the program of this and every diocese, therefore be it resolved that this Convention urge the fullest and most enthusiastic cooperation of each parish and mission of the Diocese of North Carolina.
3. Resolved that the Vade Mecum Committee, in cooperation with the Episcopal Laymen's Association of the Diocese, take such steps as will insure the completion THIS YEAR of the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.

Respectfully submitted,  
ALFRED P. CHAMBLISS, JR.

The three resolutions were adopted.

The Rev. Edgar Neff spoke in support of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund, on the invitation of the Bishop.

The Committee on Canons made the following report:

Your Committee on Canons respectfully reports that in order to complete changes in the Constitution initiated at the Convention of 1944, we offer the following resolutions:

1. That Article III of the Constitution be amended by the adoption of a new Section 5 as follows: "When an organized Mission desires to be admitted into union with the Convention, it shall follow the same procedure, so far as applicable, as that prescribed for the admission of a Parish."

2. That Article III, Section 5 of the Constitution be amended by changing the word "ten" in line two to "twenty", and that Sections 5 and 6 be numbered 6 and 7.

3. That Article IX, Section 1 of the Constitution be amended by changing the word "ten" in line one to "forty".

4. That Article IX, Section 2 of the Constitution be amended by striking out in line four, after the word "Diocese" the words "To establish within the limits of said Parish independent missionary congregations" and substitute in lieu thereof the words "to organize a mission within the limits of said Parish."

5. Resolved: That the title to Canon XIV be changed to read Permanent Episcopal, Missionary, and Unappropriated Funds, and that Canon XV be made "Section 2" and Canon XVI be made "Section 3" of Canon XIV.

Resolutions 1, 2, 3, and 4 were adopted by a unanimous vote of the Convention for the second successive time and now become law. Resolution 5 was adopted.

The Rev. Ray Holder presented the report on the State of the Church. The resolutions as regards missions were referred to the Executive Council. The report was adopted.

On motion of the Rev. Edmund Berkeley, the following resolution was adopted: Resolved: That it is the sense of this Convention that the vestries and laymen of the Diocese be notified as soon as possible that they must recognize that the work of Clergy connected with the Diocese at Church camps and conferences is not to be construed as time allowed for vacation.

The report of the work among the Deaf was made by the Rev. James R. Fortune. As the Bishop read the report it was signed by Mr. Fortune.

The Bishop appointed the following Canonical Committees:

1. *On Canons*: The Rev. Robert B. Owens, the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.

2. *On the State of the Church*: The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. John W. Herritage, Mr. Charles M. Shaffer, Mr. William Wells, and Mr. H. I. Johnson.

3. *On New Parishes*: The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Mr. J. Dolph Long, Mr. H. T. Cosby, and Mr. M. K. Pinnix.

The Bishop appointed as Examining Chaplains the Rev. R. Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. M. George Henry and the Rev. David W. Yates.

To serve on the Murdoch Memorial Society the Bishop nominated the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Mr. F. Ogburn Yates. The Convention approved.

On motion the secretary was instructed to send the following resolution to the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.:

Resolved: The Diocese of North Carolina assembled in its 129th Convention wishes to express to you its hearty and sincere appreciation of your contribution to the Church through your labors for the Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences. The Diocese assures you of her prayers and interest in your work with the Armed Forces of our country.

Telegrams were also sent to the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., who has just retired from the active ministry, and to the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, recently consecrated for the work in Liberia.

Mr. Kemp D. Battle made the following report:

The Committee to whom were referred the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese and accompanying audits have examined the report and have given to the audits such cursory attention as available time permitted. We find that the acts of the Trustees as recounted in the Details of Action attached to the report were well considered and proper, and we recommend that the report be received by the Convention and accepted with its thanks.

We wish especially to express our gratification at the successful and satisfactory completion of the settlement of the Kittrell



Trust Fund, so long a source of perplexity and concern to the Convention.

We note in the audit statement that no collections have been made for two years on the insurance assessments in the Mission Insurance Fund. This plan of seeing that insurance protection is carried on mission properties seemed wise and progressive when it was adopted, but obviously it is not working out in practice as shown by items due the Diocese exceeding \$2,300.00. If the Episcopal Maintenance Fund is going to have to carry the mission property, its budget must be prepared on that basis. We recommend that the Convention instruct the Trustees to make to the 1946 Convention a special report on this subject with such recommendation as they deem wise.

With the acceptance of this report, the report of the Trustees was approved and adopted.

A letter concerning conscientious objectors was read by the Rev. W. G. Clark, D.D. The matter was referred to the Executive Council to act as they saw fit.

Invitations to the next Convention to meet at the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and also at St. Luke's, Salisbury, were extended. The Convention, with thanks to both parishes, accepted the invitation to Raleigh.

At the request of the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, the committee on Marriage was continued.

An incomplete report of the Lenten offering was made by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley.

The Rev. W. J. Gordon spoke on the American Bible Society.

A number of brief reports were made while the tellers were occupied in counting the votes.

The Rev. R. Bruce Owens reported for the Committee on Canons.

In the matter of the Canon suggested by Mr. J. B. Cheshire as regards electing vestries, your Committee on Canons reports that they consider such a Canon unnecessary and therefore ask it to be discharged from further consideration.

The Convention approved the report.

Certain suggested changes in the Canons were carried over to 1946.

The following resolution was adopted by standing vote:

Be it resolved that the members of this Convention on behalf of ourselves as delegates and on behalf of the whole Diocese express appreciation and gratitude to the Rector, Clergy, Vestry, and members of the Parish of the Holy Comforter for the splendid way in which this Convention has been entertained. Due to their hospitable efforts our work for the Diocese and Church has been made extremely pleasant and therefore probably more profitable.

A verbal report of great interest was that of Mr. L. H. Roberts, telling of the work that has been done in securing a camp site for the Negro camps and conferences.

The Elections resulted as follows:

*Treasurer of the Diocese:* Security National Bank, Raleigh.

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. J. M. Dick, the Rev. I. H. Hughes, the Rev. D. W. Yates, the Rev. M. G. Henry, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, and Mr. Richard H. Lewis.

*Trustees of the Diocese:* Mr. J. B. Cheshire and Mr. Paul F. Smith.

*Executive Council:* The Rev. Fred Drane, the Rev. Henry Johnston, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. (for one year), Mr. George Irvin, Mr. Kemp D. Battle.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod:* The Rev. David W. Yates, the Rev. James R. Fortune, the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson, the Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Mr. U. T. Holmes, Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Mr. Thomas Rice, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Mr. Lawrence F. London, Mr. J. H. Zollicoffer.

*Trustee of Kanuga:* Mr. W. L. Mauney.

*Trustees of St. Mary's School:* The Rev. J. M. Dick, Mr. J. B. Cheshire, Mr. William H. Ruffin, and Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus.

After the singing of the Gloria in Excelsis and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

*Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.*

Attest:

REV. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE,

*Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.*



The first part of the document discusses the general principles of the proposed system. It is intended to provide a clear and concise summary of the main points. The following sections will deal with the details of the system, including the methods of implementation and the results of the experiments.

The second part of the document describes the experimental setup and the results of the tests. It is intended to provide a detailed account of the work done and the conclusions drawn from the experiments. The following sections will deal with the discussion of the results and the conclusions of the study.

The third part of the document discusses the conclusions of the study and the implications of the results. It is intended to provide a clear and concise summary of the main points. The following sections will deal with the details of the system, including the methods of implementation and the results of the experiments.

In conclusion, the proposed system is a novel and effective method for the analysis of data. It is intended to provide a clear and concise summary of the main points. The following sections will deal with the details of the system, including the methods of implementation and the results of the experiments.

The results of the experiments show that the proposed system is a novel and effective method for the analysis of data. It is intended to provide a clear and concise summary of the main points. The following sections will deal with the details of the system, including the methods of implementation and the results of the experiments.

The conclusions of the study show that the proposed system is a novel and effective method for the analysis of data. It is intended to provide a clear and concise summary of the main points. The following sections will deal with the details of the system, including the methods of implementation and the results of the experiments.

---

---

# APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---



# Address of the Bishop

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

As we assemble tonight for the 129th Annual Convention of this Diocese, we are profoundly conscious of the fact that this is one of the most momentous days in human history. It is impossible for us to comprehend the significance of this hour. This is the moment for which we have longed and prayed for many fearful years. And now that, in God's mercy, it has come, we feel impelled to offer, as our most sincere observance, a humble prayer of thanks. With gratitude from the depths of our hearts that the guns are silenced in Europe, and the hateful swords are sheathed, we bow the knee and say: "Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory and the majesty." Somehow it is difficult to exult noisily over this magnificent success that has crowned the Allied arms. We take immeasurable pride in their heroic achievement and their intrepid spirit, and we rise to our feet to honor the sacrifices they have made. But our rejoicing is tempered by the realization that our deliverance from the Nazi tyranny that threatened our freedom has been dearly purchased with an offering of youthful lives. While we are glad, tonight, we remember the homes where silent families mourn their dead. We are, however, chiefly sobered when we think that our warfare is not yet accomplished, that we cannot yet turn away from the detestable business of war to the creative pursuits of peace. The years that lie ahead may be more of a crucible to test our character than the era that closes today. Victory brings with it a host of temptations more sinister than those which accompany the discipline of war. The Church must be alert to these new dangers that come with success of arms and the relaxation of the responsibility that holds men fast to their duty. We must remember to be humble, giving God the praise. We must remember to be just, not vindictive, following Him "to whom vengeance belongeth." As we continue

this global war, to which as a nation and people we have set our hands, let us draw close and keep close to God, lest His eternal truths revealed to us by Christ grow dim and unreal, and fade from our hearts. "And now abideth faith, hope, charity." "These three" are the essentials that must remain, lest we win the war and lose the things that pertain unto our peace.

We are met under the hospitable auspices of a parish where, within the past eighteen years, we have been guests three times. We are conscious of our surroundings and are affected by them: the impressive architectural beauty of this church building, the completeness of the parish house and its modern facilities, the missionary vision and energy of this congregation that is evidenced by the three active missions in this neighborhood and county; the history of the parish, now in its seventy-fourth year of consistent development, and above all, the memory of personalities whose lives are the substance of which honorable tradition is made, and whose good works are being perpetuated by their children's children unto this day.

When the history of this Diocese is written, the year 1944 will probably be described as a time of consistent, but not conspicuous growth. It was a year of general anxiety, for hardly a home is unaffected by the strains and distresses of war. Despite these unprecedented tensions, with their inevitable distractions, the Church has carried on with steadfastness and quiet devotion. This unpretentious loyalty has been especially apparent in the Church's missionary program, which is the surest test of Christian sincerity. The financial support of our missionary endeavor, both within and without the Diocese, reached the highest point in twelve years. The work among the Deaf was stimulated and encouraged by the ordination of the Reverend James R. Fortune, who is devoting himself to these faithful congregations with ability and earnestness. Our Negro churches, despite several vacancies and other disadvantages, have shown, in almost every instance, a new sense of obligation for increased local support, and a commendable zeal



in extending the influence of the Church. The unusual number of Lay Readers, 47 altogether, is evidence of the layman's interest in the Church, and of his desire to serve it according to his talents and opportunities. I cannot undertake to describe here the many phases of the Church's program, but I have mentioned these few items as evidence of a good year's work faithfully done, with emphasis on the simple truths of the Gospel like faith in the goodness of God, reliance upon his sufficient strength, obedience to His will, whereby we become aware of our duty and responsibility towards our neighbors.

Surveying last year as a whole, we do not observe any extraordinary progress. At the same time, we trust that we are correct in observing that there has been little, if any, retrogression. In short, our beloved Church has held a steady course in a storm.

#### NECROLOGY

Although no deaths occurred in the ranks of our clergy in 1944, it is fitting that we should remember here the Reverend John Forry Hamaker, retired Priest of this Diocese, who "fell asleep" March 15th of this year. He was born in Allentown, Pa., in 1883. He graduated from the University of Pennsylvania in 1907 and from the Philadelphia Divinity School three years later. His early ministry extended from New York City to California and Oregon and overseas with the Y.M.C.A. during World War I. He came to North Carolina from Greensboro, Alabama, in 1921. The next sixteen years he spent in this Diocese as Rector of Calvary Parish, Wadesboro, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, and St. Paul's, Smithfield. On July 1, 1942, he retired reluctantly from the active ministry because of disability. His death this spring, after three years of declining health, was not unexpected. He will be remembered as a quiet, unobtrusive man, diffident to the point of timidity, who loved people and yet rather shrank from contact with them, a sensitive scholarly spirit with penetrating insights

and a prophet's fearlessness in proclaiming them. A modest, humble man of God, whose joy it was to serve in secret and in the quiet walks of life: may He who sees in secret reward him in heavenly places.

#### SUMMARY

The Summary of my official acts is as follows:

1. Within the Diocese, I have made 117 visitations; celebrated the Holy Communion 39 times; confirmed 642 persons, of whom 64 were Negroes and 10 were Deaf; baptized 7 infants, officiated at 5 weddings, 3 funerals and 28 other services. I ordained 2 Candidates to the Diaconate and advanced 4 Deacons to the Priesthood. I licensed 47 Lay Readers, preached 92 times and delivered 53 lectures and addresses, attended 79 Committee, Board and Trustee meetings, and conferred on 240 occasions with groups or individuals: I consecrated two buildings: Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, and All Saints' Chapel, Calvary Parish, Tarboro. In December I took part in the Centennial Celebration of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.

2. Outside the Diocese, I preached 3 times and read a paper at the College of Preachers in Washington.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES

The following clergymen were added:

*By Ordination:*

February 22, Rev. James Robertson Fortune, Deacon.

November 12, Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Deacon.

*By Transfer:*

August 1, Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., Priest, from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

October 1, Rev. William Sentelle Lea, Priest, from the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The following clergymen were lost:

March 11, Rev. John Armstrong Wright, by resignation, to accept a Commission as Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.

August 31, Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence retired from the active ministry after 32 years of devoted service in this Diocese.

December 19, Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer was transferred to the Diocese of Oklahoma.

#### FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the same fields with the following exceptions:

January 9, Rev. Ray Holder became Priest in charge of Holy Trinity Church, Townesville, succeeding the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.

February 2, Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress became Rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Mecklenburg County. The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Jr., takes charge of Trinity Church, Mount Airy.

February 15, Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., became Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg, being the three churches he had been serving as Deacon.

February 17, Rev. Carl F. Herman became Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma, being the three churches that he had been serving as Deacon.

February 22, Rev. James R. Fortune became Deacon in Charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham, and of the other Deaf congregations in the Diocese.

March 11, Rev. John A. Wright resigned the Rectorship of Christ Church, Raleigh, to accept a commission as Chaplain in the U. S. Navy.

March 28, Rev. Robert M. McNair became Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of the Missions he had formerly served as Deacon.

June 20, Rev. Robert E. Cox became Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, The Saviour, Jackson, and St. Mark's, Halifax.

August 1, Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., assumed charge

of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, formerly served by the Rev. John J. Greene.

August 31, Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence's resignation as Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, became effective today.

October 1, Rev. William S. Lea began today his rectorship of Christ Church, Raleigh.

November 12, Rev. Thos. J. C. Smyth today became Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and Epiphany Church, Leaksville.

Since January 1, 1945, a number of other changes have taken place, to which detailed reference will be made in a subsequent report. The present vacancies in the Diocese are a matter of deep concern. They involve four parishes and thirteen missions. Too much praise cannot be given to the clergy residing in the neighborhood of these vacant Churches, who are maintaining services in most of them, as far as their own duties permit, and at personal sacrifice.

#### ORDINATIONS

The following Candidates for Holy Orders were ordained Deacon:

February 22, James Robertson Fortune, in Ephphatha Church, Durham.

November 12, Thomas James Campbell Smyth, in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

The following Deacons were ordered Priest:

February 15, Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

February 17, Rev. Carl Franklin Herman, in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

March 28, Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, in Calvary Church, Tarboro.

June 20, Rev. Robert Eugene Cox, in Grace Church, Weldon.

On December 31, 1944, the following were Candidates for Holy Orders:

George Cromwell Pollard

Robert Lansing Hicks  
Edward Muse Spruill  
Robert Charlton Baird, Jr.  
John William Drake, Jr.  
Joseph William O'Brien

On the same date the Postluants were as follows:

Tom Turney Edwards  
Hendry Thompson Rodman  
John Paul Carter  
Peter Chase Robinson

#### VADE MECUM CHAPEL

On September 3, 1939, the day that World War II began, the cornerstone of the Chapel of Thanks was laid at Vade Mecum. Since that fateful day, no further construction has been done. Almost six years have intervened since that promising start was made. They have been years of deep anxiety. For some, that anxiety has been turned to relief and joy; for others, it has deepened into grief. Yet even sorrow is brave enough to be grateful for the sacrifice and heroism of our own men. All of us are ready to acknowledge a debt of gratitude to God for those who have served us and our country, most of whom He has spared, and some of whom He has promoted to be with Him. At the beginning of the war, when this Chapel was begun, we were not responsive to this need. Our hearts were heavy and not thankful. But as the years have passed, and God's mercies have unfolded, the necessity of this project has grown clearer, and the need for it more urgent. We are not yet exempt from the anxious thoughts for the morrow. We know that the end of hostilities is still afar off, and that the war will overshadow us for an indefinite period. In spite of this unhappy prospect, with its paralyzing effect on action of any sort, we feel that God's mercy to us, and to our nation, should move us to show our thankfulness. I do not know of any more appropriate form in which our gratitude might find expression than in the completion of the Chapel at Vade Mecum. While this project



originated with the Laymen's League, the character of this building is now recognized as having such value and significance that it is now a matter of diocesan concern. For fourteen years Vade Mecum has been operated as a camp and conference center, with only make-shift provisions for a chapel. It might look as if we regarded worship as a secondary consideration. Now that special financial efforts on behalf of St. Mary's School and the Thompson Orphanage are concluded, I earnestly hope that this Convention will take some action that will insure the completion this year of the Chapel of Thanks at Vade Mecum.

#### RECONSTRUCTION AND ADVANCE FUND

At the last General Convention, meeting in Cleveland, Ohio, in the fall of 1943, the following Resolution was offered in the House of Deputies:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that General Convention approves the raising of a General Reconstruction Fund, and authorizes the National Council to determine the amount of the Fund, the time when the need shall be presented to the Church, and the methods of its distribution." The two Houses concurred in this action. This was the origin of a movement, now getting under way, that promises to be the greatest effort the Episcopal Church has ever made in financing its missionary work. For over a year the National Council has been studying the most pressing needs of the Church overseas, and the best methods and procedures for launching this reconstruction plan on a Churchwide scale. This conflict in which we are now engaged has wrought more material damage than any other war of history. In China and the Philippines, for instance, the destruction of Church property has been enormous. Such buildings as the beautiful Cathedral in Manila have been demolished. As the war continues and new areas are involved in combat zones, the losses will continue on an even vaster scale. Our Church intends to build upon these ruins. It cannot replace every



building or institution that has been swept away by war's desolations, but it can rehabilitate our missionary structure in foreign lands with a strategy and a wisdom and a timeliness that will revive the shattered spirit of the faithful native Christians who have endured this catastrophe with heroic valor, and will also enable the Church to seize unprecedented opportunities for advance and expansion in unoccupied fields. The vast plowing up of ancient civilizations has made many nations like a new land, fertile and ready for planting, with the prospect of an incalculable harvest. Men of vision, who can see beyond the smoke of battle, are talking about a new era in the history of Christian missions. Our diocese, of course, will participate in this movement. Preliminary organization has already been effected. An intensive campaign of information is now being prepared covering the effects of war upon our Church's missionary fronts, at home and abroad. This study will provide an intelligent understanding of the Church's strategy at a time of spiritual fermentation all over the world. This in turn will stimulate a sense of accountability because of our favored position among the nations. First knowledge of the facts, then a stewardship of wealth. For, as the Budget and Program Committee remarked to the General Convention, "What people are not up on, they are down on."

It would be helpful, I believe, for this Convention to take such action as may commend this Reconstruction and Advance Fund to the interest and generosity of the people of this Diocese, and thereby record our determination to join with the members of our Church everywhere in restoring Christ's name where war has thrust Him out.

In conclusion, may I apply to you the affectionate ambition of St. Paul for the members of the Church at Colosse where he says: "I want you to be united by love, and to have all the benefit of assured knowledge in coming to know Christ—that divine mystery in which all treasures of wisdom and knowledge are to be found."

EDWIN A. PENICK,  
*Bishop of North Carolina*



# Official Acts of the Bishop

1944

## JANUARY

2. 11 A. M., All Saints', Roanoke Rapids: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. 3:30 P. M., St. Luke's, Northampton County: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Berkeley. I preached.
3. 12 M., Security Nationaal Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 2 P. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Sidney S. Paine, Senior Warden of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
4. 1:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. 3:30 P. M. Conference with Lt. Lodwick Hartley, Officer of Naval Officer Procurement. 5 P. M., Conference with Mrs. Aldert Root.
5. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John F. Hamaker. 11:30 A. M., Conference with Mr. Perry Seagle.
6. 12:15 P. M., Conference with Col. Gordon Smith, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Raleigh. Received from the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota and Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of Honolulu, notice of Deposition of Robert Ludwig Hellemans.
7. 12 P. M.: Conference with Col. Gordon Smith, Dr. Aldert Root and Mr. Everett Briggs.
8. 4 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain of St. Mary's School, I officiated at a wedding.
9. 10:30 A. M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Addressed the Annual Convention of the Laymen of the Diocese. Before adjournment that afternoon I said the concluding prayers and Benediction. 3:30: In the same place I conferred with Dr. Ferneyhough, representing the Vestry of St. Thomas', Reidsville. Effective today the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, becomes Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Townesville, succeeding the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr.
10. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. Roy P. Rosser and Thomas Winstanley for use in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
12. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following ad-

- journalment at 4 P. M., I conferred with Mrs. E. G. Peoples and the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr., and 5 P. M. with Mrs. William Linehan.
13. 12 M.: Conference with Col. Gordon Smith and Judge Michael Schenck.
  14. 12:30 P. M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright.
  15. 12 M.: Conference with Col. Gordon Smith. 8:30 P. M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Pronounced the Benediction at a wedding.
  16. Out of Diocese. 8 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Charleston, S. C.: Preached at a joint service of the several parishes of Charleston and vicinity, the occasion being a tribute to the Rt. Rev. Albert S. Thomas, D.D., who retired as Bishop of South Carolina December 31, 1943.
  17. Returned to the Diocese. 4 P. M., Wilson: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. 6:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: met with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
  18. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with Col. Gordon Smith. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
  19. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. 6 P. M.: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess.
  20. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews. 1:45: Conference with Lt. Robertson Eppes. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. William Ashley Bridgers and Edward Gray Joyner for use in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.
  21. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 4 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Dedicated a Litany and Service Book given in memory of Lee Overman Gregory, to be placed and used in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.
  22. 4:30 P. M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Met with the Executive Committee of the Y.P.S.L.
  23. 8 P. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. M. George Henry. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 26 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. At this service I presented to Mr. Ralph H. Boulogny a framed testimonial given in appreciation of his services on several committees whose activities led up to the founding and organization of Christ Church Mission, Charlotte. 3 P. M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole and Edwin B. Jeffress,

- Jr. I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Cole. I introduced Mr. Jeffress to the congregation. He takes charge of this mission February 1st, succeeding Mr. Cole. 5 P. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. 7:30 P. M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole.
24. 10 A. M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution. After adjournment I inspected some of the buildings and found them in a neat and attractive condition.
  25. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
  26. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., Acting Director of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
  27. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, Jr. 8 P. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Diocesan Youth Commission.
  28. 8 A. M., Chapel of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11 A. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Diocesan Department of Youth. 4 P. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two soldiers presented by the Rev. J. F. Ferneyhough, Rector of St. John's Church, Fayetteville, N. C.
  29. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. Howard Severn Regar and Edgar Hartley for use in St. Mary's Church, High Point.
  30. 11 A. M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached and confirmed 3 persons. 3 P. M., St. James', Iredell County: Mr. Bird read Evening Prayer. I preached.
  31. Received from the Bishop of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Beverley D. Tucker, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Ian Robertson, Presbyter.

## FEBRUARY

1. 11 A. M., King Cotton Hotel, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. Effective today the following resignations: (1) Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., gives up the charge of Holy Trinity, Mount Airy, and Galloway Memorial, Elkin, to become the Rector of All Saints', Concord,



- and Priest in Charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County.
- (2) Rev. William Moultrie Moore relinquishes the rectorship of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, to become the Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury.
2. 9:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John R. Bartram. 11: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess and Mr. Randall concerning St. Mary's School retirement plan.
  3. 1:45 P. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank and Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 2:30 P. M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Col. Gordon Smith and Mr. Landon Hill.
  4. 1 P. M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston at Security National Bank.
  5. 3 P. M., Chapel Hill: Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. 7 P. M., St. Andrew's Parish House, Greensboro: Addressed the banquet session of the annual conference of Episcopal College Students.
  6. 9:30 A. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., this being the corporate Communion of the College Students' Conference. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vache. 3:15 P. M.: In the same church I confirmed two men from Mount Airy presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 7 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Vache. I preached and installed the new officers of St. Mary's House.
  7. 12 M., Chapel of Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Addressed a joint meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries of the city. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Angus Dun, D.D., Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Washington.
  8. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
  9. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Received from Mr. D. Russell Clark of Tarboro check for \$2,500 to supplement a similar amount given one year ago to create the Rena H. Clark Memorial Fund.
  10. 8 P. M., First Baptist Church (Negro), Raleigh: Presented the diplomas to the graduating class of the Nurses Training School of St. Agnes' Hospital.
  12. 3 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer.



13. 7:50 A. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. I preached and confirmed two students. 4:30 P. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: The Rev. F. Craighill Brown read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons.
14. 11 A. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. George B. Myers, S.T.D., of Sewanee. The Rev. Ray Holder read the Litany. The Rev. R. Hampton Price was Epistler and the Rev. F. Craighill Brown was the Gospeler. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D. Mr. Turner becomes Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in Charge of All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg. The above-named Presbyters and also the following joined me in the Laying on of Hands: Rev. Messrs. C. Alfred Cole, C. Earle B. Robinson, Jadi L. Martin, Robert B. Owens, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., William Moultrie Moore, A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., and William H. Wheeler. 2:30 P. M.: In the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, I attended a lecture on Lenten Preaching by the Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, D.D.
15. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Henry T. Clark and George C. Green, Jr., for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. 12:15 P. M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Herman H. Hardison. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James R. Fortune.
16. 10:30 A. M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Carl Franklin Herman, Deacon. The Rev. F. Craighill Brown preached the sermon. The Candidate was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany. The Epistler was the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, and the Gospeler the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore. The above-named Presbyters, and also the following joined with me in the Laying on of Hands: Chaplain William P. Price, Chaplain Treadwell Davison, the Rev. Messrs. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., and Ray Holder. Mr. Herman becomes Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's, Selma, effective today. 4:15 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: baptized an infant.
17. 11 A. M.: Presided at a called meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 4:15, St. Philip's, Durham:

- Attended a meeting of the officers of the Laymen's League and the Chairman of the Vade Mecum Committee to consider plans for the new Chapel at Vade Mecum.
20. 11 A. M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. I preached and confirmed two persons. 7:30 P. M., Church of the Advent, Enfield. Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.
  21. 11:30 A. M.: Conference with Messrs. Langston and Cheshire about investment of a trust fund.
  22. 10:30 A. M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate James Robertson Fortune, Candidate for Holy Orders. The Rev. David W. Yates preached the sermon, which was interpreted by Mr. Roma C. Fortune. Mr. Yates also presented the Candidate. The Epistle was read by the Rev. Ray Holder and signed by the Rev. Otto R. Berg. The Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss read the Gospel, which was signed by the Rev. James R. Fortune. The Litany was read by the Rev. J. T. Carter and signed by the Rev. Robert C. Fletcher. The other portions of the service were signed by the Rev. J. Stanley Light. Mr. Fortune becomes Deacon in Charge of the Deaf Work in the Diocese of North Carolina
  23. 4 P. M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. 4:30 P. M.: In the same church, Mr. Berkeley read Evening Prayer and I preached. 8 P. M., All Saints', Warrenton: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Thaddeus P. Martin. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I conferred with the Mission Committee.
  24. 9 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
  25. 4:15 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Wake Forest, presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
  27. 11 A. M., St. Paul's, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Drane and one soldier from Camp Sutton presented by Chaplain Paul S. Olver. 3:30 P. M., Trinity Church, Monroe: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I preached. After service I discussed with Mrs. Mabel Craft Moss the work of this mission among the Negro soldiers of Camp Sutton.
  28. Received from the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, the Rt. Rev. Harry Beal, D.D., Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry and the removal therefrom of the Rev. Albert Moberg Harmon, Presbyter.

## MARCH

1. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Frank A. Juhan, D.D., and Chaplain Commander Henry B. Hodgkins. 2 P. M.: At the opening session of the state D.A.R. Convention, I made a brief devotional address and said the Invocation. 3 P. M.: Accompanied Bishop Juhan in an inspection of St. Augustine's College and St. Agnes' Hospital.
2. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Stephen Webster, Presbyter.
3. 8 P. M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Ray Holder. I preached and confirmed thirteen persons.
5. 11 A. M., St. Matthew's, Rowan County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. 3 P. M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Martin. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 6:45 P. M., Catawba College, Salisbury: Addressed the student body at the Vesper Service.
6. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 8 P. M., United Church, Raleigh: At the closing session of the Institute of Religion, I introduced the speaker, Miss Erika Mann.
7. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. John W. Foss for use in St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. 6:30 P. M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Addressed a supper meeting of the laymen of this parish.
8. 12:15 P. M.: Conferred with Mr. Landon Hill, Senior Warden, Christ Church, Raleigh.
10. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr.
11. The resignation of the Rev. John Armstrong Wright as Rector of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh, becomes effective today. He is entering the service of the U. S. Navy as Lieutenant and Chaplain. 11:30 A. M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese and signed two deeds: (1) To the Stevens Company, Charlotte, in conveyance of property of Christ Church, and (2) To the Diocese of Western North Carolina for property not conveyed at the time of the erection of that diocese.
12. Out of the Diocese. 11 A. M., Asheville School for Boys, N. C.: Preached in the School Chapel. Returned to the Diocese that evening.

14. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Robert Hairs-ton of Reidsville. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Wil-liam Wall Whiddit for use in St. Peter's Church and the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte.
15. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
18. 8 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Hubert Hay-wood.
19. 11 A. M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse. I preached. 2:30 P. M.: In the same church I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., of Chapel Hill. 4 P. M.: Went to St. James' Church, Pittsboro for service, but on account of the storm no congregation was present. The Rev. Othello D. Stanley and I inspected the church building and discussed plans for repairing it. 7:30 P. M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Following the Sec-ond Office of Instruction, conducted by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, I preached and confirmed seven persons, three of whom were presented by the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam, two by Mr. Brown and two by Chaplain Treadwell Davison from Fort Bragg.
20. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the State Interracial Commission. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with the officers of the School and Mr. Fred Hanley, repre-senting the firm of Ward, Wells and Dreshman, of New York. 5:30 P. M.: Met with a committee from Christ Church Parish, Raleigh.
21. 5 P. M.: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
22. 1:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. 2 P. M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 7 P. M., Ravenscroft: Signed a contract with the firm of Ward, Wells and Dreshman, as President of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 9:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William Moultrie Moore.
23. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain Charles Stinnett.
25. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., Bishop-elect of the Diocese of South Carolina.



26. 9 A. M., Duke University: Following the baptism of three adults, I confirmed ten persons presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley, and preached. 11 A. M., St. Philip's, Durham: Read the Ante-Communion Service, confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, and preached. 1 P. M., Duke Hospital: Confirmed one person. 3:30 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: With the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at a memorial service for a member of the parish killed in action. 6:00 P. M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church: Addressed the Y.P.S.L. of the parish. 7:30 P. M., St. Andrew's, East Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. I preached. After service I conferred with John Paul Carter.
27. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D.D., Notice of Deposition of the Rev. James Albert Vanderpool. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston, Trust Officer, Security National Bank. 8:30 P. M.: Parish House, Calvary Church, Tarboro: Met with the Vestry and discussed the status and work of the Edgecombe County Missions.
28. 10:15 A. M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Assisted by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, I dedicated a choir screen given in memory of Rena Hoyt Clark. This is a beautifully carved oak screen which separates the nave of the church from the choir. It was presented by Miss Nan J. Clark. 11 A. M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: I celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, Deacon. The sermon was preached by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, who also presented the Candidate. The Litany, Epistle and Gospel were read, respectively, by the Rev. Messrs. M. George Henry, Henry Johnston, Jr., and Gray Temple. In addition to these presbyters, the following joined in the Laying on of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates, Josiah T. Carter, Henry N. Parsley, Alfred P. Chambliss, Lewis P. Spencer, Milton M. Weston, John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Ray Holder, Carl F. Herman and John Bonner. Mr. McNair becomes Rector of Calvary Parish in Tarboro. 7:30 P. M., Good Shepherd Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Camp Butner, presented by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble.
29. 10 A. M.: Conferences in succession with Messrs. Ralph H. Bouligny, John H. Cutter and Allen Langston.
30. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 6 P. M., Oxford: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. 8 P. M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr. I preached.



31. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. William C. Guess and Mrs. Cruikshank. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton and Mr. Fred P. Hanley.

## APRIL

2. 8 A. M., St. Paul's Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. 11 A. M.: In the same church, read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed twenty persons presented by Mr. Cox, and ten persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 5:15 P. M.: In the same church, conducted the closing prayers at a cantata commemorating the Crucifixion, rendered by St. Paul's choir. 6:30 P. M., In St. Paul's Parish House: I made a brief talk to the Y.P.S.L. 7:30 P. M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed one person.
3. 12:25 P. M., First Presbyterian Church, Durham: I preached at the first of a series of services to be held in this church during Holy Week, under the auspices of the Durham Council of Churches. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
4. 12:25 P. M., First Presbyterian Church, Durham: preached.
5. Same. 1 P. M., Durham: Presided at the annual meeting of the advisory Board for Work among Episcopal Students at Duke University.
6. 12:25, First Presbyterian Church, Durham: preached.
7. Same.
8. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following: Stephen P. Blankenship, for use in Trinity Church, Statesville; Jesse N. Parker, Thomas B. Longhurst, Leon Godown and E. K. Willis for use in All Saints' Church, Concord.
9. 8 A. M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Roe. 11 A. M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Roe, and preached. 4 P. M.: In the same church, assisted by Mr. Roe, I officiated at the Church School service for the presentation of the Lenten Offering, and made an address. 5 P. M.: In the same church, I baptized an infant. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Charles G. Hairston for use in Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.
10. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 4 P. M., Ravens-

- croft: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley, Director of the St. Mary's Centennial Campaign.
11. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and his brother. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple.
  12. 3 P. M.: Conference with a committee of St. Mary's School and Mrs. L. V. Sutton. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley. 5:30 P. M.: Met with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
  13. 9 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt. 11 A. M.: Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. As President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College, I signed a contract with the firm of Ward, Wells and Dreshman of New York City, according to the terms of which this firm would direct a financial campaign in behalf of St. Mary's School. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D. 4 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. 5 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley.
  14. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. This license was originally granted May 25, 1903.
  15. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley.
  16. 11 A. M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. 3:30 P. M., St. John's Battleboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Temple. I preached and confirmed two persons.
  17. 3:30 P. M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton. 6:30 P. M., Winston-Salem: met with a joint committee of the Laymen's League and the Vade Mecum Committee to discuss plans for the new Chapel at Vade Mecum.
  18. In St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, I attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the 62nd Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese. At the night service I introduced the speaker, the Rev. Daniel A. McGregor, Ph.D., conducted the closing prayers, and said the Benediction.
  19. 7:30 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, I celebrated the Holy Communion, being the Corporate Communion of the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of this diocese, at which time there was a Remembrance of the Departed, and the presentation of the United Thank Offering. During the

morning session, I presided at a panel discussion of the institutions of the diocese. Later I installed the newly-elected officers, made an address on the Great Commission, conducted the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction. 5 P. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector, I officiated at a marriage.

20. 8:30 P. M., United Church, Raleigh: Presided at the closing session of the annual meeting of the State Interracial Commission.
21. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and Messrs. F. P. Hanley and Fred Chesnut. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Robert Hairston of Reidsville. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Albert P. Moore of St. Mary's School faculty. 5 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Fred Chesnut.
22. Admitted Thomas Lawson Cox today as Postulant. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
23. 11 A. M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed forty persons presented by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector. 3:30 P. M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry. 3:45 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny. 5 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Bird. 6:45, Davidson, N. C.: Baptized an infant in private. 7:30 P. M., Davidson College: Addressed the student body at a Vesper Service.
24. 11 A. M.: Conference with a representative of the Naval Bureau of Investigation. 3 P. M.: Conference with Messrs. Fred P. Hanley, Fred Chesnut and E. F. Stoughton. 9:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Irving Hall.
25. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 12 M., Security National Bank: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 12:45 P. M.: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College.
26. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 12:45 P. M.: In the same place I met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey of Louisburg, and his son William. 4:45 P. M.: Conference with Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus and the Rev. I. Hardnig Hughes.
27. 10 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Charles Albert P. Moore. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting fo the Doicesan Executive Council. 3 P. M., Ravens-

- croft: Conference with certain clergymen and laymen concerning St. Mary's Centennial Fund Campaign. 4 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Cleveland Thayer, President of the Episcopal laymen's association.
28. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. W. Edward Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, to Mr. O. G. Sumner and Mr. O. J. Underwood for use in St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh, and to Messrs. Richard H. Lewis, Edward G. Peoples and Augustus W. Graham, Jr., for use in St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., 4 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and Mr. Fred Hanley.
  30. 11 A. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence and the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. I preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by Mr. Gribbin. 8 P. M., St. Ambrose', Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Rector.

## MAY

1. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. Elwood Lindsay Haines, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Iowa. 2 P. M.: In the parlor of St. Mary's School, I presided at a meeting of the District clerical and lay chairmen in the Centennial Fund Campaign.
2. 12:30., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Irving F. Hall, Wake District Chairman of St. Mary's School Campaign. 3 P. M.: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton and Mr. J. M. Edwards, Jr., architect, regarding plans for the proposed new buildings at St. Mary's.
3. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Isaac C. Huske and Edwin Michael Holt for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Albert Moore regarding campaign publications.
4. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. F. P. Hanley and Fred Chesnut, Directors of the St. Mary's Campaign.
5. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston, Trust Officer of Security Bank, Diocesan Treasurer. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Messrs. Francis J. Murdoch, F. B. Marsh and Henry N. Fairley for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Collier Cobb, representing the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. 4:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Landon Hill, Senior Warden of Christ Church, Raleigh.



7. 3 P. M., St. Matthias', Louisburg: Preached and confirmed eight persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in Charge. This service closed the semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League.
- 8 P. M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. I preached and confirmed one person.
9. 8 P. M.: In the Administration Building of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, I conducted the opening service of the 128th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, made my address and presided at the first business session.
10. 7 A. M., St. Mary's Chapel, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage. This was the Corporate Communion of the 128th Annual Convention of this diocese. During the day I presided over the Diocesan Convention, and at 4:15 P. M. conducted the closing service and pronounced the Benediction preceding adjournment.
14. 8 A. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 11 A. M.: In the same church I read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by Mr. Dick. 8 P. M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Preached the Baccalaureate Sermon to the graduating class of the local high school.
15. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. A. W. Tucker for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 11:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John A. Wright, Chaplain, U. S. Navy, who is leaving the diocese today for Norman, Oklahoma. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam.
16. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to C. M. Dancy for use in St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, and to George Stackley Hurst for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet. Conferences at Ravenscroft this afternoon with Suzanne Kirkham, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, and the Rev. R. Hampton Price.
17. 11:15 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William S. Lea of Spartanburg, S. C.
18. 12:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:30 P. M., Parish House, St. Philip's, Durham: Addressed the Laymen's League of the Parish.
19. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William



Wallace Horstick, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Eau Claire. Admitted as Postulant today Robert Charlton Baird, Jr., as of September 1, 1943. 12 M.: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 5 P. M.: In the office of Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Raleigh, I met with a group of laymen now working on the campaign for St. Mary's School.

20. 5 P. M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Met with a committee of the Vestry of St. Mary's Parish, High Point. 6 P. M.: In the same place I met with a committee from the Executive Committee of the Y.P.S.L.
21. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Jr. I preached and confirmed one person. 3:30 P. M., St. Philip's, German-ton: Mr. Lawrence read Evening Prayer. I preached.
22. 4 P. M., Durham: Conference with Mr. Kemp P. Lewis and Mr. William H. Ruffin about St. Mary's Campaign.
23. Ravenscroft: Conferences this morning with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes and the Rev. Robert W. Patton, D.D., Acting Director of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
24. 10:30 A. M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the 75th Annual Commencement exercises of this institution, introduced the speaker, Dr. H. Shelton Smith of Duke University, and pronounced the Benediction. Later I officiated at the Flag Lowering exercises of the graduating class and the Alumni Association. 2:15 P. M.: In the home of the President, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's.
25. 10:30 A. M., State Teachers College, Winston-Salem: I delivered the Baccalaureate Address. 1:15 P. M.: At a luncheon meeting of certain laymen of St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, I made a talk on the Centennial Fund of St. Mary's School.
26. 4 P. M.: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the senior class of St. Mary's School. 7 P. M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I presented the Centennial Fund of St. Mary's School to the parish leaders of the Orange District.
27. 12 M., Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Fred Hanley.
28. 11 A. M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss. I preached and confirmed four persons. 3 P. M.: In the Parish House of Emmanuel Church I addressed a group of parochial leaders on St. Mary's Centennial Fund. 4:30 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Cham-

- bliss. I preached. 5:30 P. M.: In the grave yard adjoining the church at Ridgeway, I conducted the annual Memorial Service and made a short talk. 8 P. M., St. Alban's Littleton: Preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Chambliss.
29. 4 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
  30. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Trela Collins and Mr. Joseph William O'Brien.
  31. 11:45 A. M., St. Augustine's College: Lectured to the clergy attending the annual St. Augustine's Conference. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. E. F. Stoughton and Fred Hanley about quotas for the Centennial Fund Campaign. 7 P. M.: At the Vesper Service of the St. Augustine's Conference, made an address.

## JUNE

1. 11:45 A. M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Lectured to the clergy at the St. Augustine's Annual Conference. 1 P. M.: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Raleigh Executive Committee of the St. Mary's Centennial Fund Campaign.
2. Received from the Bishop of Puerto Rico, the Rt. Rev. Charles B. Colmore, Notice of Deposition of the Rev. J. Richard Spencer. 12:15 P. M.: Conference with Messrs. Fred Hanley and Fred Chesnut, Directors of the St. Mary's Centennial Fund Campaign.
3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Creighton Dunlop for use in Epiphany Church, Leaksville.
4. 8 A. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Read the Ante-Communion Service. Preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, Assistant Rector.
5. 8:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Evelyn Smithwick and Louise Ellerbe concerning the Y.P.S.L. Convention. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with L. H. Roberts about a Negro camp site.
6. Invasion Day. 10 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted a Call to Prayer. 10:30 A. M.: Read the Penitential Office. 11 A. M.: Read again a Call to Prayer.
7. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion.
8. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. E. M. Bost for use in St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and for Mr. J. H. Cheat-

- ham for use in St. Paul's, Smithfield. 10:40 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Paul F. Smith. Signed as Bishop and Trustee of the Diocese deed conveying to Christ Church Vestry, Charlotte, the property that has been held in trust for that Mission. Christ Church Mission became a parish at the Diocesan Convention last month. 8:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about St. Mary's School.
9. 6:30 P. M., Vade Mecum: At the opening banquet of the 21st Annual Convention of the Y.P.S.L. of this diocese, I awarded the Efficiency Shield to the League of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro. Following the first business session, I attended a meeting of the Executive Committee.
  10. Vade Mecum: In attendance through the day on the Convention of young people. Conference with John W. Drake, Jr., and Thomas J. C. Smyth, seminary students. At the end of the evening program, I conducted a preparation service for the Holy Communion. Later that night I attended a joint meeting of the old and new Executive Committees.
  11. 8 A. M., Vade Mecum Outdoor Chapel: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 11 A. M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: The Rev. James S. Cox read Morning Prayer. I spoke on St. Mary's School.
  12. 10:30, Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 1 P. M., Raleigh: Addressed the Lions Club on St. Mary's School. 7 P. M.: In the dining room of St. Mary's School I addressed a dinner meeting of the Special Gifts Committee on the Centennial Fund drive.
  13. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Joseph W. O'Brien.
  14. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia Notice of the Deposition of Leslie Knorr Young, Presbyter. 2:45 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs Fred P. Hanley and Fred Chesnut, Directors of the St. Mary's Fund campaign.
  15. 1:15 P. M., Hotel Charlotte, Charlotte: Addressed a luncheon meeting of selected Churchmen from the parishes of the city in behalf of St. Mary's Centennial Fund.
  16. 1 P. M., Raleigh: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Executive Committee of the St. Mary's Campaign. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Irving F. Hall and Mr. Fred P. Hanley about the Raleigh organization of the campaign. 5:15 P. M.: Attended a meeting of the leaders of the Raleigh organization for St. Mary's Fund.
  17. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 7:45 P. M., Vade Mecum: In the Outdoor Chapel, I ad-

- dressed the boys of Camp Cheshire. 11 P. M.: Conference with Messrs. Cleveland Thayer and Hobart T. Steele.
18. 7:20 A. M., Vade Mecum: In the Outdoor Chapel, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown. 9 A. M.: Conference with John Paul Carter and Thomas J. C. Smyth, seminary students. 10 A. M.: Took part in the Annual Conference of the Laymen of the diocese, and made a short talk. 5:30 P. M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington Mills: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Homer P. Starr, and addressed the class.
  19. Received from the Bishop of Western Massachusetts Notice of Deposition of John Robert Diehl, Priest. 10:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 12:30 P. M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
  20. 11 A. M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Eugene Cox, Deacon. Mr. Cox was presented by his brother, the Rev. James S. Cox. The Rev. David W. Yates preached the sermon. The Litaný was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Epistle by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, and the Gospel by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. These Presbyters and the Rev. Ray Holder joined with me in the Laying on of Hands. Mr. Cox becomes Rector of the three churches he has been serving, namely, Grace, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and The Saviour, Jackson. 6:30 P. M., St. Mary's School: Attended a dinner meeting of the Raleigh organization of the Centennial Fund Campaign, and made a short talk.
  21. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. W. M. Bailey, Field Secretary of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Francis O. Clarkson for use in St. Andrew's, Charlotte, E. H. Bost for use in St. Stephen's, Erwin, and Harold Blandy for use in St. Paul's Smithfield.
  22. 1 P. M., Raleigh: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Advance Gifts Committee of St. Mary's campaign, and made a short talk. 3 P. M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 5 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons from Holy Innocents' congregation, Henderson, presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector of that parish.
  23. 1 P. M., O. Henry Hotel, Greensboro: Addressed a luncheon meeting of 20 representative laymen of that city in behalf of the St. Mary's Centennial Fund. After the meeting I conferred with Mr. Thomas C. Darst, Jr., and others about the Greensboro campaign organization. 6:30 P. M., Raleigh: In the dining room of St. Mary's School, I met



- with the majors, captains and other workers in the local campaign, and made a short talk.
24. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred Chesnut.
  25. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price. I preached and confirmed three persons. 8 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: The Rev. R. Hampton Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.
  27. Conferences during the morning with Mr. Allen Langston, Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor, Mr. Charles A. Tucker. Issued Lay Reader's License to Dr. Charles H. Douglas for use in St. Luke's, Salisbury, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with R. Lansing Hicks, Theological Seminary student. 7 P. M.: In the dining room of St. Mary's School I attended the official opening of the Centennial Fund campaign.
  28. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with L. H. Roberts about a camp site for Negroes. 5 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.
  29. 10:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
  30. 12:45 P. M.: Attended the first luncheon report meeting of the Raleigh workers in the Centennial Fund campaign. 2 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley, campaign Director.

## JULY

1. 5 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, I officiated at a funeral.
2. 11 A. M., Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector, and made an address on St. Mary's School.
4. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harvey W. Glazier of Wilmington, N. C.
5. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson about the possibility of a new church building for St. Ambrose' Parish. 12:45 P. M.: Attended a report luncheon meeting of the Raleigh workers in the Centennial Fund campaign.
6. Issued Lay Reader's License to William Duke Jones for use in Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and associated missions. 1 P. M., Alamance Hotel, Burlington: Addressed a group



- of laymen from the Church of the Holy Comforter on St. Mary's Centennial Fund. 5 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
7. Conferences this afternoon with Messrs. Fred P. Hanley, Fred Chesnut, Leroy Martin and J. C. B. Ehringhaus.
  8. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about St. Mary's School.
  9. 11 A. M., St. Thomas', Sanford: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 2 P. M.: Met with the Committee of St. Thomas' Mission.
  11. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about the transfer of the account of the Treasurer of St. Mary's Trustees from A. W. Tucker, former Treasurer, through William M. Russ, C.P.A., to E. F. Stoughton, present Treasurer. 12:45 P. M.: Attended a report luncheon of St. Mary's campaign workers. Conferences this afternoon with Messrs. Fred P. Hanley, Fred Chesnut and George C. Pollard.
  12. 5 P. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Confirmed 9 persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
  13. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley about St. Mary's campaign.
  15. 11 A. M.: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor.
  16. 11 A. M., St. Paul's, Thomasville: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Priest in Charge, preached and confirmed 5 persons. 5 P. M., St. James', Kannapolis: preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. G. Charles Stutzer, Priest in Charge. Two of the candidates were from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. After service I met with the Mission Committee.
  17. 11 A. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston. 4 P. M., Chapel Hill: In local cemetery, I officiated at a burial service, assisted by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
  18. 12:45 P. M., St. Mary's School: Attended a report luncheon meeting of the workers in the Centennial Fund Campaign. 2 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Fred P. Hanley on the progress of the campaign in East Carolina. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes about the follow-up of the campaign in the life of St. Mary's.
  19. I have today admitted as Postulants Edward Muse Spruill, as of February 1, 1944, and Joseph William O'Brien. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conferences with Messrs. Fred P. Hanley and Fred Chesnut, I. Harding Hughes, E. F. Stoughton and Joseph B. Cheshire. 8 P. M.: Attended a meeting of

- representatives of governmental and voluntary agencies to discuss plans for the return of veterans of the armed forces.
20. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 12 M.: Security National Bank, Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
  21. 12:30 P. M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the State Interracial Commission. 2 P. M., Conference with representatives of the University of North Carolina, Duke University and others about a local incident of interracial significance.
  23. 9:30 A. M., St. Ignatius, Old Sparta: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, and preached. 11:15 A. M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer. One of these candidates was from St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. 5:30 P. M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Confirmed two persons presented by Mr. McNair. 8:30 P. M.: In the same chapel I confirmed one person.
  24. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Phillip A. Escoffery. 6:30 P. M.: I attended the final report meeting of the Raleigh Division of the Centennial Fund.
  25. 11 A. M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 12:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 1:45 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and M. George Henry, representing the Vade Mecum Committee. We agreed that the Woman's Auxiliary Conference, scheduled for July 31 to August 5 should be canceled, in accordance with the recommendation of public health authorities. This afternoon, conferences with the Rev. Ray Holder and the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold.
  28. 2:30: In the Security National Bank, Raleigh, after conference with Mr. Allen Langston, I signed a deed as Bishop and Trustee of the Diocese conveying the property on the corner of Jones and Boylan Streets, Raleigh. 5 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I baptized an infant.
  30. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: The Rev. Charles F. Wulf read Morning Prayer. I preached.

## AUGUST

1. 12 M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Met with the Rev. Jean A. Vache and a committee from the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, and discussed with them the terms of a proposed sale of their church property. 12:30

- P. M.: In the same place I met with the Vade Mecum Committee. On account of a prevailing epidemic of infantile paralysis, the remaining camps and conferences of the year were canceled. The Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., today began his ministry in this diocese as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem, N. C.
3. Received from the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., of Minnesota Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Jesse K. Brannon, Jr., Presbyter.
  6. 11 A. M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached.
  - 7: 11:30 A. M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
  10. Received from the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rt. Rev. Stephen E. Keeler, D.D., Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Frederick J. Wigginton, Priest. 9:45 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Robert Hairston of St. Thomas' Vestry, Reidsville. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston.
  11. Received from the Bishop of Texas, the Rt. Rev. Clinton S. Quin, D.D., Notice of the Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of Frank Mackie Johnson, Jr.
  12. 10:30 A. M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Preached, and confirmed in the Sign Language five candidates presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune. 3 P. M., St. Athanasius', Burlington: Read Evening Prayer and preached. Mr. Fortune signed the service and sermon.
  14. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia, the Rt. Rev. R. E. L. Strider, D.D., Notice of the Suspension from the functions of the ministry of the Rev. John P. Phillips, Presbyter.
  15. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. McNair. 6:30 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who has applied for a commission as Chaplain in the Navy.
  16. 5 P. M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Baptized an infant. 5:30 P. M., Holy Innocents', Henderson: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ray Holder.
  18. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about the Centennial Fund of St. Mary's School.
  19. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Russ, C.P.A., about the audit of St. Mary's School funds.
  20. 11 A. M., St. Marks', Roxboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. I preached and confirmed one person.
  21. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William C.

- Guess, Trustee of St. Mary's School Annuity Plan. Issued Lay Reader's License to Frederick F. Arnold, Private at Camp Butner and Postulant of the Diocese of Pennsylvania. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about St. Mary's Centennial Fund.
25. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston. 8 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
  26. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
  29. 7:30 P. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three soldiers from Fort Bragg, presented by Chaplain Samuel Tyler and Chaplain Treadwell Davison.
  31. The retirement of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence becomes effective today. Mr. Lawrence will continue to serve as Secretary of the Diocese, and as a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains. He retires from active ministry under the Disability Provisions of the Church Pension Fund. The rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, becomes vacant today.

## SEPTEMBER

1. 12:15 P. M.: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about the Diocese of Upper South Carolina and the Centennial Fund.
3. 11 A. M., Trinity, Mount Airy: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 7:30 P. M., Redeemer, Greensboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. John J. Greene. I preached and confirmed five persons.
4. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson and Miss Inez Middleton, U.T.O. worker of the Diocese of Arkansas.
5. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. I have today admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders John William Drake, Jr., and Robert Charlton Baird, Jr. 2 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry about fall plans of the Diocese of Promotion. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about the Executive Committee meeting of the St. Mary's Board of Trustees. 3:15 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox. 5 P. M.: St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley of St. Titus' Church, Durham.
6. 11:15 A. M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Conference with the Rev. William S. Lea, who will assume his duties as Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, on October 1,



1944. 2 P. M., Library of St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees. 8:30 P. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: I officiated at a wedding, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick.
7. Executed as Bishop and Trustee deed conveying property of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton about the alumnae phase of the Centennial Fund Campaign.
  8. 12 M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
  10. 11 A. M.: Visited Epiphany Parish, Leaksville. The service was held in the Presbyterian Church. I celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon. After service I met with the congregation and discussed plans for completing the restoration of the old church building. Later I met with the Vestry. 3 P. M.: Conference with Creighton Dunlap, who has been Lay Reader in charge of this parish through the summer.
  11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Thomas Hooper, Jr., and L. H. Johnson for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Joseph William O'Brien, Postulant.
  12. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
  13. Upon the recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, I have today dispensed Joseph William O'Brien, Postulant, from requirements in Greek, under Canon 26, 5, (e). 3 P. M.: Met with certain members of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School to check the list of prospective givers to the Centennial Fund.
  14. Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard H. Stallings for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
  16. 12:15 P. M.: Conference with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank.
  17. 9 A. M., Duke University Chapel: Confirmed 9 college students and service men presented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, and made an address. 11 A. M., St. Titus', Durham: Morning Prayer was sung by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached. 4:30 P. M., St. Cyprian's, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Stanley. I preached.
  19. 12 M.: Parish House of the Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Interracial Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches.
  20. Conferences today with Mr. William C. Guess, Trustee of



- St. Mary's School Annuity Plan, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, and the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr.
21. 8:45 A. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Addressed the student body of St. Mary's School at the opening service of the fall term. 11:15 A. M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Addressed the student body in the first service of the 78th year of this college. Received from the Rt. Rev. Robert E. Gribbin, D.D., Bishop of Western North Carolina, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., Presbyter, which I have accepted as of August 1, 1944. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gardner D. Underhill of Union, S. C.
  24. 8 A. M., St. Martin's Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 8:45 A. M., St. Mary's, Charlotte: Addressed the children of the Thompson Orphanage. 11 A. M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. 7:30 P. M., St. Michael's, Charlotte: The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.
  25. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor.
  26. 7:30 A. M.: Drove in the Rev. Allyn Robinson's car to Guilford College to attend the annual meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches. I returned to Raleigh immediately, upon receipt of message that my wife's mother, Mrs. George L. Dial, of Columbia, S. C., had died this morning. I canceled by telegraph the meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council that had been called for September 28th. I then drove in my car to Columbia with my wife and son Edwin, who was on furlough.
  27. Trinity Church, Columbia, S. C.: Attended the funeral of my wife's mother. The service was conducted by the Rev. English H. Weston and by the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D.
  29. Returned to the diocese. Received today from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D., Letter Dimissory for the Rev. William Sentelle Lea, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of October 1.

## OCTOBER

1. 10:30 A. M., St. Luke's, Salisbury: Made a talk to the Church School. 11 A. M.: In the same church, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, preached and confirmed 12 persons. 3 P. M., St. Philip's, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore. I preached. 7:30 P. M., St. Paul's,

- Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by G. Charles Stutzer. I confirmed one person and preached. This was the 57th Anniversary of the founding of St. Paul's Mission by the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch, D.D.
2. 4:30 P. M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, and made a brief talk.
  3. 7 A. M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. 9:30 A. M.: In the Parish House of the Church of the Holy Comforter, I attended the sessions of the annual Clergy Conference. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Reginald Mallett, Bishop Elect of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.
  4. 10:45 A. M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 11 A. M., St. Mary's School: Presided at the regular annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
  5. 2:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. McNair and Mr. Joseph William O'Brien. 7 P. M., Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh: Pronounced the Invocation at a conference of manufacturers and agriculturists of this state.
  6. Conferences at Ravenscroft today with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Capt. Hilda K. Snyder, Chaplains Treadwell Davison and Hartness, and the Rev. Walter Clark, D.D.
  8. 11 A. M., Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector. I preached and confirmed 9 persons.
  9. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson and L. H. Roberts about a site for Negro camps and conferences.
  11. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold.
  12. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4 P. M.: Upon adjournment of the Council I conferred with the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr.
  13. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion.
  14. 5 P. M., St. Luke's, Flint Hill, near Spray: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, and made a short talk. 7:30 P. M., St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County: Preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon.

15. 11 A. M., St. Luke's, Spray: Preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon. Conferred after service with members of the Vestry of St. Thomas', Reidsville.
16. 11 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates I officiated at a funeral.
17. Upon the request of the Rt. Rev. Arthur R. McKinstry, D.D., dated October 13, 1944, I transferred to the Diocese of Delaware Matthew Aurelius Jones, Postulant.
18. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Dr. M. S. Broun, T. W. Mullen and Russell Buxton for use in All Saints' Parish, Roanoke Rapids. 4:30 P. M.: Attended the annual reception of St. Mary's School.
19. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Allen Langston about the audit of diocesan accounts.
22. 11 A. M., Grace Church, Weldon: The Rev. Robert E. Cox read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 persons. 4 P. M., Church of The Saviour, Jackson: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Cox. I preached and confirmed 3 persons. 8 P. M., St. Mark's, Halifax: Mr. Cox read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 2 persons.
24. 10:30 A. M., Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick and the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. During the forenoon, in attendance upon the joint meeting of the Wake and Orange Districts of the Woman's Auxiliary. 12:30 P. M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee. At the afternoon session of the Auxiliary District Meeting, I said the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.
25. I admitted today as Candidate for Holy Orders Joseph William O'Brien. 3:30 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with R. Lansing Hicks, Seminary student.
26. 3:30 P. M., Raleigh: At the ceremony of presentation of the Army-Navy "E" Award to Peden Steel Company, I said the Invocation.
28. 4 P. M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Assisted by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., I officiated at a wedding.
29. 11 A. M., St. Stephen's, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. After service I enjoyed a congregational dinner meeting in the parish house. 7:30 P. M., St. Paul's, Smithfield: Mr. Herman read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 1 person.

## NOVEMBER

1. Out of the Diocese. 6 P. M., Francis Marion Hotel, Charleston, S. C.: Addressed the Annual Convention of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of South Carolina. Returned to the Diocese of North Carolina tonight.
3. 5:15 P. M., Church of Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and addressed the class.
5. 8 A. M., St. Martin's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 10 A. M.: In the same church, Mr. Cole read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. 4:30 P. M., St. Mary's, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 15 children of the Thompson Orphanage, presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler, Chaplain. 7:30 P. M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 19 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.
6. 10:30 A. M.: Inspected the new construction work now going on at the Thompson Orphanage. 6:30 P. M., Holy Comforter Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed a regional Vestry meeting held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion.
7. 2:30 P. M.: Conference with Mr. Collier Cobb of Chapel Hill.
8. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 7 P. M., Parish House of Calvary Church, Tarboro: At the 2nd of a series of five regional Vestry meetings, I made an address.
9. 6 P. M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr. 6:30 P. M.: In the Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh, I addressed the third regional Vestry meeting under the plan of the Department of Promotion.
11. 10 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, Mr. Louis Hunter and Mr. Millikan, representing the American Church Institute for Negroes. 5 P. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Jean A. Vache.
12. 8 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox. 11 A. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. James S. Cox. The Litany



was read by Mr. Lawrence, and the Epistle by the Rev. John Allen. I assigned Mr. Smyth to the care of St. Thomas', Reidsville, and Epiphany, Leaksville, upon the request of the Vestries of those parishes. 8 P. M., Messiah, Rockingham: The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

13. 4 P. M., Rockingham: Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., about the churches in his field. 6:30 P. M., Rockingham: Addressed a regional Vestry meeting held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion.
15. Conferences this morning with Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President, and Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager, of St. Mary's School. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Peter Robinson, member of the Senior class at Chapel Hill.
16. 5:45 P. M., St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. John J. Greene. 6:15 P. M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore. 6:30 P. M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: At the last of a series of five regional Vestry meetings held in the interest of the Church's Program under the Department of Promotion, I made an address.
19. Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa.: Preached. Returned to the Diocese of North Carolina tonight.
20. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
21. 11:30 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 5:15 P. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Annuity Plan of St. Mary's School.
22. Received from the Bishop of West Virginia, the Rt. Rev. Robert E. L. Strider, Notice of Deposition of John Pendleton Phillips, Presbyter.
23. Thanksgiving Day. 10 A. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Morning Prayer was read by the Rector, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. I preached and consecrated this church building. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Junior Warden, Mr. Howarth. The sentence of Consecration was read by the Rector. 11:30 A. M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown.
24. Mailed to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of South Florida my canonical consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain John A. Wright, Lieutenant, U. S. Navy.



26. 10:30 A. M., Messiah, Mayodan: Baptized one adult. 10:45 A. M.: Met with a delegation from the Mission Committee of Christ Church, Walnut Cove. 11 A. M., Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. Elliott F. Duncan, Lay Reader. 4 P. M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Homer P. Starr. 6:30 P. M., St. Joseph's, West Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, I baptized an infant. 7 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 7:30 P. M., St. Joseph's, West Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Carter and Yates. I preached and confirmed 10 persons.
27. 5:15 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 5 men presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and addressed the class.
28. 2 P. M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees.
29. 1 P. M., Durham: Addressed the Lions Club of Durham. 2 P. M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. James Stirling, Provincial Secretary for College Work.

## DECEMBER

1. 6:15 P. M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: At the annual supper meeting of the congregation in preparation for the Every Member Canvass, I made an address.
3. 10:30 A. M., All Saints' Chapel, Calvary Church Parish House, Tarboro: Consecrated All Saints' Chapel of Calvary Parish. The Petition for Consecration was read by the Junior Warden, Mr. H. J. Johnson. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rector, the Rev. Robert M. McNair. 11 A. M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. McNair. 3 P. M., St. Luke's, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Milton M. Weston. 5 P. M., Holy Hope, Rocky Mount: Preached and confirmed six persons from St. Mark's, Wilson, and four from Holy Hope Mission. I also blessed and dedicated an Altar Missal Stand and a memorial Processional Cross.
5. Admitted today as Postulant Peter Chase Robinson, member of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. 11 A. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Stackley Hurst about the ministry.
6. Received from the Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island, Notice of the Deposition of Charles Willis Taylor, Priest.
9. 11 A. M., Security National Bank: Conference with Mr.

- T. H. Bell and Mr. Allen Langston of the Trust Department.
10. 10 A. M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector Emeritus. 4:45 P. M., Grace Church, Lexington, Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector.
  11. 5 P. M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.
  12. 11 A. M., St. Philip's Parish, Durham: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. Conferences this afternoon with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, and the Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr. 2:30 P. M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed 2 soldiers from Camp Butner, presented by Chaplain Mize.
  13. 11 A. M.: Accompanied Mr. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton, N. C., to St. Mary's School, where I accepted in behalf of the Trustees a portrait of Miss Dodd, late teacher of chemistry, that Mr. Tucker had presented to the school. 5 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
  14. Received from the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Rt. Rev. J. Thomas Heistand, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Ernest L. Paugh, Presbyter, and Myles A. Vollmer, Presbyter.
  16. 10:30 A. M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person from Camp Butner presented by Chaplain Mize. 6 P. M., Hotel Barringer, Charlotte: Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a dinner given by Mr. and Mrs. E. C. Marshall to the clergy and others in attendance upon the 100th anniversary of the founding of St. Peter's Parish. 8:30 P. M.: In the Parish House of St. Peter's Church, I attended a reception.
  17. 8 A. M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector. 11 A. M., St. Peter's Church: Officiated at a special service, assisted by the Rev. G. Floyd Rogers, former Rector, and the Rev. Messrs. Allen Person and Lewis R. Anschutz, former Assistant Rectors. The sermon was preached by the Presiding Bishop, the Rt. Rev. Henry St. George Tucker, D.D. 3 P. M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D. I also dedicated a beautiful oak pulpit given by Dr. and Mrs. Edson E. Blackman. 4 P. M., Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rector, and 1 person from St. Luke's, Salisbury, presented by the Rev. Wm.

- Moultrie Moore. 7:30 P. M., St. Peter's, Charlotte: At the closing service of the Centennial celebration, I made an address.
19. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Gerhard Charles Stutzer, Priest, transferring him to the Diocese of Oklahoma as of January 15, 1945.
  20. 3 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple, Chairman of the Department of Youth.
  21. 3 P. M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person presented by Chaplain Edward Mize of Camp Butner.
  23. 2:30 P. M., United Church, Raleigh: Met with a group of citizens to discuss the unification of state and other welfare agencies in the post-war period.
  24. 11 A. M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. I preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by Mr. Beckwith.
  25. 10:30 A. M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. William S. Lea, who preached.
  26. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
  28. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
  29. Learned that the Vestry of St. Andrew's Parish had accepted the resignation of the Rev. Jean A. Vache, Rector, to become effective February 1, 1945. 4 P. M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Collier Cobb and Dr. Wilson, representing the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
  31. 11 A. M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. Johnston. 7:30 P. M., St. Saviour's, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.

---

---

**APPENDIX B**

---

**CONVENTION REPORTS**

---

---





W. M. RUSS  
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANT  
RALEIGH, N. C.

MR. WILLIAM H. RUFFIN, *Chairman*  
*Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee*  
Durham, North Carolina

## THE TREASURER'S REPORT

---

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to my engagement, I have made an audit of the books of account and records of

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
*and*  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
*of*  
THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, *Treasurer*

For the Year Ended January 31, 1945

and submit herewith my report consisting of eleven Exhibits, six Schedules and the following

### COMMENTS

(The rest of the Auditor's explanation is on file with the Secretary.)

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1945

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "C")			\$ 4,463.03
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1)	\$ 2,792.01		
Less: Reserve for Assessments		2,792.01	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>			<b>\$ 4,463.03</b>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS			
1945 Assessments Prepaid (Schedule 1)			\$ 439.85
Surplus:			
Balance, January 31, 1944	\$ 3,417.10		
Less: Payment of Obligation Incurred by Mission Insurance Fund:			
Note	\$ 1,148.68		
Interest	266.08	1,414.76	
		<b>\$ 2,002.34</b>	
Add: Excess of Income Over Expense (Exhibit "B")	\$ 1,605.89		
Receipts from Missions not assessed	414.95	2,020.84	4,023.18
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>			<b>\$ 4,463.03</b>

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>DIOCESAN OFFICERS:</b>			
Bishop:			
Salary	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	
Travel and Office Expense	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary to the Bishop	720.00	720.00	
Premium on Pension	525.00	481.32	\$ 43.68
Treasurer:			
Salary	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Postage, Printing and Supplies	125.00	75.00	50.00
Secretary:			
Salary	300.00	300.00	
Premium on Pension	22.50	18.80	3.70
Postage, Printing and Supplies	50.00	14.71	35.29
Historiographer:			
Expense	150.00		150.00
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>	<b>\$11,192.50</b>	<b>\$10,909.83</b>	<b>\$ 282.67</b>
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>			
Bishop's Residence—Repairs	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,148.24	\$ 548.24
Bishop's Residence—Insurance	40.00	25.16	14.84
Mission Properties—Insurance	947.73	1,041.21	93.48
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY</b>	<b>\$ 1,587.73</b>	<b>\$ 2,214.61</b>	<b>\$ 626.88</b>

## INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPOISCAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1945

*Continued*

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>			
Diocesan:			
Expenses Clerical Delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 54.99	\$ 45.01
Printing of Journal.....	450.00	544.57	94.57
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Synod:			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expenses of Delegates.....	325.00	175.00	150.00
General:			
Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary	\$ 390.00	\$ 560.00	\$ 170.00
Expenses of Delegates.....	900.00	900.00	
<b>TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,315.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,334.56</b>	<b>\$ 19.56</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>			
Examining Chaplains.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 6.11	\$ 43.89
Standing Committee.....	50.00		50.00
Executive Council.....	50.00	15.66	34.34
Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
Audits.....	125.00	500.00	375.00
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 375.00</b>	<b>\$ 521.77</b>	<b>\$ 146.77</b>
<b>CONTINGENT FUND.....</b>	<b>\$ 400.00</b>	<b>\$ 2.50</b>	<b>\$ 397.50</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$15,870.23</b>	<b>\$15,983.27</b>	<b>\$ 113.04</b>
<b>EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE</b> (To Exhibit "A").....		1,605.89	1,605.89
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$15,870.23</b>	<b>\$17,589.16</b>	<b>\$ 1,718.93</b>
<b>INCOME</b>			
	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
<b>INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:</b>			
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 868.50	\$ 1,015.89	\$ 147.39
<b>ASSESSMENTS:</b>			
Parishes and Missions.....	14,054.00)	16,573.27	1,571.54
Fire Insurance Premiums.....	947.73)		
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$15,870.23</b>	<b>\$17,589.16</b>	<b>\$ 1,718.93</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$15,870.23</b>	<b>\$17,589.16</b>	<b>\$ 1,718.93</b>

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1945	EXHIBIT "C"	
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944.....		\$ 3,911.86
RECEIPTS:		
1944 and Prior Assessments.....	\$16,078.51	
Permanent Episcopal Fund—		
Security National Bank, Custodian.....	1,015.89	
1945 Assessments Prepaid.....	439.85	
Receipts from Missions not Assessed:		
St. Jude's Mission.....	\$ 2.60	
St. Mary's Chapel, Greensboro, N. C....	9.75	
St. Mary's, Rockingham County.....	2.60	
Christ Church, Charlotte.....	400.00	414.95
Receipts from Bishop Penick to Supplement		
Salary of Secretary (See Contra).....	125.00	18,074.20
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....</b>		<b>\$21,986.06</b>
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Bishop.....	\$ 8,701.32	
Treasurer.....	1,875.00	
Secretary.....	333.51	
Diocesan Property.....	\$ 2,290.32	
Less: Insurance Refunds.....	75.71	2,214.61
Conventions.....	2,334.56	
Miscellaneous.....	521.77	
Contingent Fund.....	2.50	
Payment of Obligation Incurred by Mission Insurance		
Fund:		
Note.....	1,148.68	
Interest.....	266.08	
Supplement to Salary of Secretary (See Contra).....	125.00	
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....</b>		<b>\$17,523.03</b>
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1945 (To Exhibit "A").....		<u><u>\$ 4,463.03</u></u>

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "F").....		\$ 8,014.33	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>		<u><u>\$ 8,014.33</u></u>	
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS			
1945 Pledges Prepaid (Schedule 2).....		\$ 854.59	
Special Offerings not Disbursed (Schedule 2).....		469.84	
Surplus:			
Balance, January 31, 1944.....	\$ 3,918.72		
Add: Excess of Income over Expense			
(Exhibit "E").....	\$ 6,615.16		
Expense Refund—Prior Year.....	60.00		
Payment of Back Pledges.....	332.70	7,007.86	
		<u>10,926.58</u>	
Deduct: Transfers of 1943 Surplus to:			
Camp Delany Fund.....	\$ 500.00		
Reserve Fund (Exhibit "J").....	3,736.68	4,236.68	6,689.96
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....</b>		<u><u>\$ 8,014.33</u></u>	

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSE	Budget	Actual Expense	Over
			Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$18,000.00	\$18,000.00	
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	600.00	
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and Church Extension (Schedule 3)	30,180.00	23,088.06	7,091.94
Religious Education (Schedule 4).....	12,507.50	11,226.11	1,281.39
Christian Social Relations (Schedule 5)....	6,775.00	6,475.00	300.00
Department of Promotion (Schedule 6)....	3,409.50	3,451.38	41.88
Finance.....	100.00	11.00	89.00
Contingent Fund.....	500.00	275.00	225.00
Appropriation for Purchase of Site for Camp Delany.....		1,125.00	1,125.00
TOTALS.....	\$72,072.00	\$64,251.55	\$ 7,820.45
Excess of Income over Expense (to Exhibit "D")		6,615.16	6,615.16
PROOF.....	\$72,072.00	\$70,866.71	\$ 1,205.29

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under
			Over Budget
Pledges.....	\$62,768.00	\$61,992.61	\$ 775.39
Woman's Auxiliary.....	2,000.00	1,700.00	300.00
Trust Funds.....	7,304.00	7,174.10	129.90
TOTALS.....	\$72,072.00	\$70,866.71	\$ 1,205.29
PROOF.....	\$72,072.00	\$70,866.71	\$ 1,205.29



SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "F"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944.....		\$ 5,781.66
RECEIPTS:		
Pledges—1944.....	\$60,489.62	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	
Trust Fund Income.....	7,174.10	
Back Pledges.....	332.70	
1945 Pledges Prepaid.....	854.59	
Special Offerings.....	4,404.87	
Salary Refund—Prior Year.....	60.00	75,015.88
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....		\$80,797.54
DISBURSEMENTS:		
National Church Program.....	\$18,000.00	
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	
Diocesan Church Program:		
Missions and Church Extension.....	23,088.06	
Religious Education.....	11,226.11	
Christian Social Relations.....	6,475.00	
Department of Promotion.....	3,451.38	
Finance.....	11.00	
Contingent Fund.....	275.00	
Appropriations for Purchase of Site for Camp Delany:		
1944 Budget.....	\$ 1,125.00	
1943 Surplus.....	500.00	1,625.00
Transfer of 1943 Surplus to Reserve Fund.....	3,736.68	
Special Offerings.....	4,294.98	
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....		\$72,783.21
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1945 (to Exhibit "D").....		\$ 8,014.33

# CONVENTION REPORTS

83

## BALANCE SHEET—LAWRENCE S. HOLT TRUST INCOME FUND January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "H"

ASSETS	
U. S. Treasury Bond, 2½% or 1965/70, No. 49321A.....	\$ 1,000.00
U. S. Treasury Bond, 2½% of 1965/70, No. 52056F.....	500.00
U. S. Treasury Bond, 2½% of 1965/70, No. 205677H.....	500.00
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 2,000.00
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Surplus:	
Balance, January 31, 1944.....	\$ 2,565.49
Add: Bonds Purchased During Period (Exhibit "G")....	1,000.00
	\$ 3,565.49
Deduct: Cash Transferred to Current Account (Exhibit "G").....	1,565.49
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....	\$ 2,000.00

## BALANCE SHEET—VADE MECUM CHAPEL FUND January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "I"

ASSETS	
Cash.....	\$ 1,449.07
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 1,449.07
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Surplus:	
Balance, January 31, 1944.....	\$ 999.71
Add: Donations for year ended January 31, 1945.....	449.36
	\$ 1,449.07
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....	\$ 1,449.07

## BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND RESERVE January 31, 1945

ASSETS

EXHIBIT "J"

Cash:	
Payments of Pledges.....	\$ 1,154.50
Transfers from Surplus of Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D")....	3,736.68
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 4,891.18
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Surplus.....	\$ 4,891.18
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....	\$ 4,891.18

## RESERVE FOR DELEGATES' EXPENSES TO 1946 GENERAL CONVENTION EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS Year Ended January 31, 1945

EXHIBIT "K"

RECEIPT:	
Transfer of budgeted convention expense from Episcopal Maintenance Fund per order of Executive Council, January 10, 1945.....	\$ 900.00
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1945.....	\$ 900.00

TRUST FUNDS—CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

Exhibit "G"

	Total	Elkin Mission	Lawrence S. Holt Fund	W. A. Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund	Haffye Louise Erwin Fund	St. Philip's Ch., Germantown, N. C.
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1944.....	None	\$ 28.92	\$ 383.07	\$ 696.59	\$ 284.60	None	None
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>							
American Security and Trust Company.....	\$ 6,968.42		6,968.42				
Provident Trust Company.....	1,451.80			1,451.80			
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company.....	932.08			745.00			187.08
American Trust Company.....	1,989.31				1,731.26	258.05	
Transfer from Miscellaneous Receipts, Combined Trusts.....	217.32						
Balance Not Previously Reported by Treasurer.....	91.81						217.32
Cash Transferred from Trust Income Fund (Exhibit "H").....	1,565.49		1,565.49				91.81
Interest on U. S. Treasury Bond.....	15.45		15.45				
Refund by Rev. R. Hampton Price.....	150.00		150.00				
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....</b>	<b>\$ 13,381.68</b>	<b>\$ 28.92</b>	<b>\$ 9,082.43</b>	<b>\$ 1,500.21</b>	<b>\$ 2,015.86</b>	<b>\$ 258.05</b>	<b>\$ 496.21</b>
<b>DISBURSEMENTS:</b>							
Church's Program Fund.....	\$ 6,903.26		\$ 5,172.00		\$ 1,731.26		
Thompson Orphanage.....	258.05					258.05	
St. Stephen's Church—Erwin.....	1,035.37			1,035.37			
St. Joseph's Church—Durham.....	871.07			871.07			
Good Shepherd Church—Cooleceemee.....	290.36			290.36			
Transfer to Episcopal Maintenance Fund for Church.....	21.18						21.18

Bishop Edwin A. Penick:

St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.....	425.00				425.00				
Christ Church Building Fund, Albemarle.....	242.57				242.57				
Rev. R. Hampton Price—Purchase of Car.....	150.00				150.00				
St. James, Kannapolis.....	100.00				100.00				
Christ Church, Lawrence—Painting Rectory.....	200.00				200.00				
Epiphany, Leaksville—Rebuilding Fund.....	200.00				200.00				
J. W. O'Brien—Payment on Car.....	154.70				154.70				
Christmas Funds.....	200.00				200.00				
St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford—Paving Assessment.....	600.00				600.00				
Purchase of U. S. Treasury Bond (Exhibit "H").....	1,000.00				1,000.00				
Accrued Interest on Bond Purchased.....	17.31				17.31				
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....</b>	<b>\$ 12,668.87</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 2,196.80</b>	<b>\$ 8,461.58</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 1,731.26</b>	<b>\$ 258.05</b>	<b>\$ 21.18</b>
<b>BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1945.....</b>	<b>\$ 712.81</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 28.92</b>	<b>\$ 696.59</b>	<b>\$ 620.85</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>\$ 284.60</b>	<b>\$ None</b>	<b>\$ 475.03</b>

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND—ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE  
January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE I

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-44	1944 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted*	Assessments Receivable 1-31-45	1945 Assessments Prepaid
<b>WHITE CHURCHES:</b>							
Albemarle	Christ	\$	\$ 118.50	\$ 91.08	\$	\$ 27.42	\$
Ansonville	All Souls	14.00	14.30	14.00		14.30	
Asheboro	Good Shepherd		91.05	54.10		36.95	
Battleboro	St. John's		42.14	42.14			48.00
Burlington	Holy Comforter		595.17	595.17			
Burlington Mills	Calvary	15.00	25.83	15.00		25.83	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross		277.93	277.00		.93	
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope		327.80	327.80			
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		51.91	51.91			
Charlotte	St. Andrews		726.05	726.05			
Charlotte	St. Martin's		3.00				
Charlotte	St. Mary's		980.42	980.42			
Charlotte	St. Peter's		63.92				
Cleveland	Christ		205.46	205.46			
Concord	All Saints		136.28	136.33		.06	
Coolleemee	Good Shepherd	.01					
Davie County	The Ascension		30.40	30.40			
Durham	Ephphatha		33.66	33.66			
Durham	St. Andrew's		35.99	27.48		44.03	
Durham	St. Joseph's	35.52	145.69	79.90		272.70	
Durham	St. Philip's	206.91	535.41	621.93		86.52	
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's	9.00	9.00	9.00		9.00	
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	.01	4.86	4.86		.01	
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's	4.00	3.90	4.00		3.90	
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	63.79	32.25			96.04	
Erwin	St. Stephen's		206.43	206.43			
Enfield	Advent	80.00	100.60	180.60			
Germanatown	St. Philip's	10.48	17.22	27.70			





## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND—ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE

January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-44	1944 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Adjusted*	Assessments Receivable 1-31-45	1945 Assessments Prepaid
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	.08	252.53	252.48		.13	
Rockingham	Messiah	24.00	49.37	50.00		24.63	
Rockingham County	St. Andrew's		2.91	2.91			
Rockingham County	Knollhurst Chapel	9.60				9.60	
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		578.62	578.62			
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		51.41	51.41			
Roxboro	St. Mark's		93.57	93.57			
Salisbury	St. Luke's	8.00	437.34	437.34		8.00	
Salisbury	St. Paul's	58.00	82.03			140.03	
Salisbury	St. Peter's	22.00	32.25	27.09		27.16	
Sanford	St. Thomas		63.80	63.80			
Scotland Neck	Trinity	14.33	111.21	111.21		14.33	18.00
Selma	St. Gabriel's	4.79	27.25	20.79		11.25	3.25
Smithfield	St. Paul's	76.00	59.54	135.54			19.75
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	1.00	314.67	315.00		1.33	
Speed	St. Mary's		19.76	19.76			
Spray	St. Luke's		204.66	204.66			
Statesville	Trinity	295.00	179.01	474.01			
Stoneville	Emmanuel	5.00	10.00			15.00	
Stovall	St. Peter's		18.67	18.67			
Tarboro	St. Andrew's	6.00	5.67	6.00		5.67	
Tarboro	Calvary	5.00	572.62	572.62		5.00	
Tarboro	Calvary Chapel	1.69	12.38	12.38		1.69	
Thomasville	St. Paul's	31.42	29.30	29.30		31.42	
Townsville	Holy Trinity		51.85			51.85	
Trotlinwood	St. Andrew's	20.00	11.32	20.00		11.32	
Union County	St. Timothy's	5.00				5.00	
Wadesboro	Calvary	.50	215.27	215.27		.50	
Wake County	St. John's	9.00	9.00			18.00	
Walnut Cove	Christ		73.35	73.35			7.60

Warrenton.....		147.79	147.97				
Weldon.....	28.50	294.00	174.45		148.05		
Wilson.....		348.12	348.12			100.00	
Winston-Salem.....		1,038.43	1,038.43			94.25	
Woodleaf.....	.48	19.19	19.19		.68	10.50	
<b>TOTAL WHITE CHURCHES.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,009.14</b>	<b>\$ 15,715.37</b>	<b>\$ 15,971.99</b>	<b>\$ 412.42</b>	<b>\$ 1,340.10</b>	<b>\$ 436.85</b>	
<b>COLORED CHURCHES:</b>							
Charlotte.....	\$ 294.50	\$ 150.42	\$ 150.42	\$	\$ 294.50	\$	
Durham.....	212.00	76.32	101.32	187.00			
Greensboro.....	164.41	89.00			253.41		
Henderson.....	58.19	30.02			88.21		
Littleton.....	41.11	23.79			64.90		
Louisburg.....	69.44	31.67			101.11		
Monroe.....	26.27	10.89			37.16		
Oxford.....	30.04	26.22	56.26				
Pittsboro.....	39.27	24.31	47.45		16.13	3.00	
Raleigh.....	207.00	167.24			374.24		
Raleigh.....		50.00	50.00				
Rocky Mount.....		10.82			10.82		
Salisbury.....	6.00	8.31	14.31				
Satterwhite.....	16.59	9.00	9.00		16.59		
Statesville.....		7.43			7.43		
Tarboro.....	40.36	20.16	40.36		20.16		
Warren County.....		3.06	6.09		3.03		
Warrenton.....		24.09	114.58		24.09		
Wilson.....	.55	11.49	11.49		.55		
Winston-Salem.....	115.37	31.37			146.74		
<b>TOTAL COLORED CHURCHES.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,434.58</b>	<b>\$ 805.61</b>	<b>\$ 601.28</b>	<b>\$ 187.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,451.91</b>	<b>\$ 3.00</b>	
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,443.72</b>	<b>\$ 16,520.98</b>	<b>\$ 16,573.27</b>	<b>\$ 599.42</b>	<b>\$ 2,792.01</b>	<b>\$ 439.85</b>	

\*Canceled by resolution of 1914 General Convention.

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—PLEDGES

Year Ended January 31, 1945

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1944 Pledge	Paid on Pledges	Under Over Paid	Paid on Back Pledges	1945 Pledges Prepaid	SPECIAL OFFERINGS	
							Receipts & Balance	Disbursements
WHITE CHURCHES:								
Albemarle	Christ	\$ 86.70	\$ 86.70	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Ansonville	All Soul	25.08	22.00	3.08				
Ashboro	Good Shepherd	90.10	84.00	6.10				
Battleboro	St. John's	140.22	140.22				50.00	50.00
Burlington	Holy Comforter	1,710.00	1,710.00				29.35	29.35
Burlington	St. Athanasius	5.90		5.90				
Burlington Mills	Calvary	23.94	46.01	22.07				
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,140.00	1,261.82	121.82			218.82	218.82
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	89.00	107.03	18.03				
Charlotte	Christ Church	2,300.00	2,328.16	28.16			71.40	71.40
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,500.00	1,548.05	48.05			131.01	131.01
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	176.70	176.70					
Charlotte	St. Martin's	2,902.00	3,182.29	280.29			185.31	185.31
Charlotte	St. Mary's	168.00	168.30	.30			23.48	23.48
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,200.00	4,225.00	25.00			346.91	346.91
Cleveland	Christ	479.94	481.09	1.15			52.63	49.63
Concord	All Saints	342.00	342.00					
Cooleecee	Good Shepherd	217.74	271.13	53.39			140.97	100.97
Davie County	The Ascension	91.20	100.72	9.52			64.52	57.52
Durham	Ephphatha	35.34	55.18	19.84				
Durham	St. Andrew's	150.04	121.61	28.43				
Durham	St. Joseph's	216.60	216.60					
Durham	St. Philip's	3,317.81	3,115.03	202.78			850.96	623.03
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's	17.10		17.10				8.50
Edgecombe County	St. Wilfred's	6.84		6.84				
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	34.00	44.52	10.52			15.00	15.00
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	17.10		17.10				
Enfield	Advent	200.00	200.00		225.00		9.21	5.64
Erwin	St. Stephen's	364.80	364.80					

SCHEDULE 2

Germantown.....	15.96	14.00	1.96			
Greensboro.....	2,190.08	2,190.08			25.00	15.00
Greensboro.....	513.00	527.60	14.60		7.37	7.37
Greensboro.....	25.00		25.00			
Greensboro.....	242.82	245.82	3.00			
Hamlet.....	171.00	25.00	146.00		4.50	4.50
Henderson.....	2,536.50	2,536.50			16.16	1.16
Henderson.....	54.72	20.25	34.47			
High Point.....	100.00	100.00				
Hillsboro.....	729.60	734.98	5.38		20.40	14.40
Iredell County.....	22.80	29.84	7.04			
Jackson.....	92.34	92.34				
Kannapolis.....		86.98	86.98			
Kitrell.....	3.42		3.42			
Laurinburg.....	78.40	78.40				
Lawrence.....	30.78	30.78			15.00	15.00
Leaksville.....	200.00	294.12	94.12		22.49	22.49
Lexington.....	342.00	352.00	10.00		28.50	8.50
Littleton.....	163.02	244.52	81.50		16.65	16.65
Louisburg.....	426.36	130.48	295.88		31.00	31.00
Mayodan.....	200.00	200.00				
Mecklenburg County.....	214.32	214.32				
Milton.....	33.06	33.06			17.06	
Monroe.....	440.00	435.00	5.00			
Mount Airy.....	169.86	169.86		107.70		
Northampton County.....	42.18	42.18				
Old Sparta.....	31.92	31.92				
Oxford.....	1,297.32	1,297.32			225.51	225.51
Pittsboro.....	485.64	425.90	59.74			
Pinchurst.....	75.00	55.00	20.00		50.00	8.10
Raleigh.....	4,571.40	4,571.40			8.10	8.10
Raleigh.....	3,420.00	3,420.00			33.06	15.99
Raleigh.....	574.00	574.00			328.90	328.90
Raleigh.....	325.00	336.64	11.64		10.16	10.16
Reidsville.....	228.00	228.00				
Ridgeway.....	68.40	68.40		20.00	4.00	4.00
St. Philip's.....						
Deaf Congregation.....						
Holy Trinity.....						
St. Andrew's.....						
St. Mary's Chapel.....						
St. Mark's.....						
All Saints.....						
Holy Innocents.....						
St. John's.....						
St. Mary's.....						
St. Matthew's.....						
St. James.....						
The Saviour's.....						
St. James.....						
St. David's.....						
Grace.....						
Epiphany.....						
Grace.....						
St. Alban.....						
St. Paul's.....						
Messiah.....						
St. Mark's.....						
Christ.....						
St. Paul's.....						
Trinity.....						
St. Luke's.....						
St. Ignatius.....						
St. Stephen's.....						
St. Bartholomew's.....						
Village Chapel.....						
Christ.....						
Good Shepherd.....						
St. Mary's Chapel.....						
St. Saviour's.....						
St. Thomas.....						
Good Shepherd.....						



CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—PLEDGES  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 2

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1944 Pledge	Paid on Pledges	Under Over Paid	Paid on Back Pledges	1945 Pledges Prepaid	SPECIAL OFFERINGS	
							Receipts & Balance	Disburse- ments
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....	5.00	5.00					
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints'.....	519.84	625.30	105.46				
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	228.00	238.19	10.19				
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....	45.60	45.60					
Rockingham County.....	Knollhurst Chapel.....	13.68		13.68				
Rockingham County.....	St. Mary's.....	64.00	64.00					
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....	3,009.60	3,009.60				46.63	46.63
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....	177.84	177.84				13.55	13.55
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....	197.92	197.92					
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	1,832.88	1,832.88	15.62			198.44	192.44
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	150.00	150.00					
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	45.00		45.00				
Sanford.....	St. Thomas'.....	193.80	193.80				24.82	24.82
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....	399.00	399.00			36.00	52.10	37.85
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	3.00	3.00			.75		
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....	114.00	114.00			29.75		
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	912.00	1,013.04	101.04			7.00	7.00
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....	71.83	71.83				15.00	15.00
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....	410.40	425.15	14.75			128.02	106.00
Statesville.....	Trinity.....	171.00	177.46	6.46			4.45	4.45
Stoneville.....	Emmanuel.....	6.00		6.00				
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	23.41	23.41					
Tarboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	22.80		22.80				
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	1,961.94	1,961.94					
Tarboro.....	Calvary Chapel.....	47.88	18.88	29.00			29.00	
Thomasville.....	St. Paul's.....	114.00	146.51	32.51				
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....	28.50	11.40	17.10				
Trollinwood.....	St. Andrew's.....	16.20	6.38	9.82			3.85	3.85
Union County.....	St. Timothy's.....							
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	933.66	933.66				9.20	7.20



## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION

Year Ended January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 3

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Repairs and Rent	Parochial Schools
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.	\$ 283.95	\$ 264.00	\$ 19.95	\$	\$	
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund	238.25	220.00	18.25			
Bird, Rev. Robt. M.	567.90	528.00	39.90			
Brown, Rev. Craighill	48.00			48.00		
Chambliss, Rev. A. P., Jr.	302.97	275.00	27.97			
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.	1,422.45	1,045.00	77.45			
Fortune, Mr. James R.	1,838.37	1,707.00	131.37	300.00		
Gilliam, Rev. J. Daniel	644.63	600.00	44.63			
Gordon, Miss Betty	356.00	356.00				
Gordon, Rev. Wm. J.	387.00	360.00	27.00			
Greene, Rev. John J.	572.36	529.98	42.38			
Herritage, Rev. J. W.	760.14	714.23	45.91			
Hill, Miss Lillie H.	988.40	988.40				
Johanson, Rev. Robert J.	742.62	696.00	46.62			
Lawrence, Rev. A. Stratton, Jr.	491.74	457.00	34.74			
Martin, Rev. Jodi L.	1,656.38	1,540.00	116.38			
Martin, Rev. Thaddeus P., Jr.	83.25	90.00	6.75	387.50		
O'Brien, Mr. Joseph William	650.00	262.50				
Pollard, Mr. George C.	1,808.00	818.00				990.00
Price, Rev. R. Hampton	1,123.98	1,045.00	78.98			
Primo, Rev. Quintin E., Jr.	598.09	549.96	48.13			

Robinson, Rev. C. E. B.	1,419.75	1,320.00	99.75		
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.	355.13	330.00	25.13		
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.	1,656.62	1,540.00	116.62		
Stanley, Rev. O. D.	982.13	780.00	52.13	150.00	
Stutzer, Rev. G. Charles	843.20	770.00	73.20		
Vache, Rev. Jean A.	118.32	110.00	8.32		
Weston, Rev. M. M.	756.99	711.24	45.75		
Womble, Rev. Rufus J.	1,391.44	1,210.00	91.44	90.00	
TOTALS (To Exhibit "E")	\$ 23,088.06	\$ 19,817.31	\$ 1,305.25	\$ 885.50	\$ 990.00

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION:</b>			
Salary of Diocesan Director.....	\$ 900.00		\$ 900.00
Travel and Office Expense.....	175.00		175.00
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN DIRECTOR OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,075.00</b>		<b>\$ 1,075.00</b>
<b>RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:</b>			
Church School Program.....	\$ 370.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 170.00
Teacher Training.....	450.00	275.00	175.00
Promotional Work of Youth.....	350.00	200.00	150.00
Expenses, Departmental Meetings.....	100.00	72.86	27.14
<b>TOTAL RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,270.00</b>	<b>\$ 747.86</b>	<b>\$ 522.14</b>
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$12,507.50</b>	<b>\$11,226.11</b>	<b>\$ 1,281.39</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	
Social Service Worker.....	300.00		300.00
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	375.00	375.00	
Miscellaneous Expense.....	100.00	100.00	
<b>TOTALS (to Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 6,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,475.00</b>	<b>\$ 300.00</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION  
Year Ended January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:</b>			
Salary of Editor.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	
Pension Premium of Editor.....	22.50	38.75	\$ 16.25
Printing, Addressing and Wrapping.....	2,384.00		
Postage and Telephone.....	113.00		
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00	2,687.00	100.00
<b>TOTAL PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,109.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,225.75</b>	<b>\$ 116.25</b>
Every Member Canvass Expenses.....	300.00	225.63	74.37
<b>TOTALS (To Exhibit "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 3,409.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,451.38</b>	<b>\$ 41.88</b>



CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—RELIGIOUS EDUCATION

Year Ended January 31, 1945

SCHEDULE 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	
Pension Premium of Student Worker.....	172.50	172.91	\$ .41
Entertainment Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
<b>TOTAL UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,172.50</b>	<b>\$ 2,172.91</b>	<b>\$ .41</b>
<b>WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,188.40	\$ 11.60
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Office Expense.....	50.00	50.00	
Maintenance of St. Mary's House.....	200.00	200.00	
<b>TOTAL WOMAN'S COLLEGE OF U. N. C.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,550.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,538.40</b>	<b>\$ 11.60</b>
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
Pension Premium of Student Worker.....	90.00	147.60	\$ 57.60
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	50.00	50.00
<b>TOTAL DUKE UNIVERSITY.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,190.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,197.60</b>	<b>\$ 7.60</b>
<b>STATE COLLEGE:</b>			
Chapel Fund.....	\$ 100.00	\$	\$ 100.00
<b>WAKE FOREST COLLEGE:</b>			
Appropriation.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	
<b>ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE:</b>			
Appropriation.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	
<b>A. &amp; T. COLLEGE:</b>			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	
<b>N. C. COLLEGE FOR NEGROES:</b>			
Entertainment Fund.....	\$ 25.00	\$ 25.00	
<b>UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH—SEWANEE:</b>			
Appropriation.....	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	
<b>VADE MECUM:</b>			
Salary of Business Manager.....	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 500.00
Pension Premium of Business Manager.....	75.00	119.34	44.34
Maintenance Fund.....	700.00	700.00	
<b>TOTAL VADE MECUM.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,319.34</b>	<b>\$ 544.34</b>
<b>NEGRO CAMPS:</b>			
Camp Delany.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 75.00
Camp Pollard.....	50.00		50.00
<b>TOTAL NEGRO CAMPS.....</b>	<b>\$ 150.00</b>	<b>\$ 25.00</b>	<b>\$ 125.00</b>

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eight meetings during the year 1944, as follows:

On January 25, 1944, the Committee met at the Bishop's residence in Raleigh, N. C., at 2:30 o'clock, P. M., and the following action was taken:

The Committee gave its consent to the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Angus Dun, D. D., S. T. D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Washington, D. C.

The Bishop asked for the advice of the Committee upon a question of discipline, if any should be imposed upon a Presbyterian of the Diocese. The Committee thereupon advised the Bishop according to its best judgment.

On February 8, 1944, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00, noon, and the following action was taken:

At the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Committee gave its consent and approval to the conveyance by Saint Luke's Parish, Spray, N. C., of Lots 9 and 10, Section 6, Park Heights, near Spray, to one J. P. Jones.

At the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Committee gave its consent and approval to the Wardens and Vestry of Saint Andrew's Church, Greensboro, N. C., to borrow \$3,000.00 from a Building and Loan Association, secured by four per cent mortgage, the proceeds to be used to take up a six per cent mortgage and to pay a paving assessment against the Church property. The property covered by the mortgage being the old Rectory on Ashe and Sycamore Streets, Greensboro, belonging to said Parish.

The Reverend Carl Franklin Herman, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, his time being shortened for sufficient cause.

The Reverend Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

Mr. James Robertson Fortune, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

On March 3, 1944, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:30 o'clock P. M., and the following action was taken:

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Michigan of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

The Committee gave its consent for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Thomas Neely Carruthers, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of South Carolina.

At the request of the Bishop, the Committee gave its consent and approval to the sale by the Wardens and Vestry of Holy

Trinity Parish, Greensboro, of certain real estate belonging to said Parish, located at the intersection of North Elm and Paisley Streets, Greensboro, upon which there is now a filling station, the price not to be less than \$32,000.00.

On May 10, 1944, the Committee met at the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, N. C., at 12:25 P. M., and the following action was taken:

The Committee gave its consent for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend William Wallace Horstick, B.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Iowa.

The Committee gave its consent for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend William Wallace Horstick, B.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Eau Claire.

At the request of the Bishop of the Diocese, the Committee gave its consent to the shortening of the time of The Reverend Robert Eugene Cox for service in the Diaconate, and the Committee recommended The Reverend Mr. Cox to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after this date.

On May 22, 1944, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:30 o'clock P. M., and the following action was taken.

The Committee gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of New Jersey of a Suffragan Bishop for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

On July 25, 1944, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 11:00 o'clock A. M., and the following action was taken:

A request from Saint Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, was presented by the Bishop, requesting the consent of the Bishop and the approval of this Committee to a contract for the sale of its real estate to take effect two years after the close of the present World War, and the Committee continued the matter and asked the Parish for further information.

Mr. Edward Muse Spruill, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

A Resolution of the Diocesan Convention of 1943, directing this Committee to make a survey of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese and report to the Convention of 1945, and every three years thereafter, beginning at the Convention of 1945, the recommendation of the said Committee as to whether or not the same should continue in their then present status, was brought to the attention of the Committee and the matter was continued to a special meeting to be held for the purpose of considering the Resolution.

On September 5, 1944, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:

The Committee was organized and the following were unani-

mously elected: The Reverend James McDowell Dick, President; Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

The Reverend M. George Henry was requested, by Resolution of the Committee, to make a survey, with the cooperation of the Chairman of the Department of Missions of the Executive Council, of the Parishes and Missions of the Diocese of their status as to number of communicants, money raised, etc., for further consideration by the Committee under the Resolution of the Convention of 1943 above referred to, and report to the next meeting of the Committee.

Saint Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, renewed its request, with additional information, for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of this Committee, to the sale of its old Rectory lot, adjoining the present Church, for an immediate cash consideration of \$9500.00, and for making a contract with the purchaser of said Rectory lot to give him an option on the Church lot adjoining at a cash price of \$4,000.00 to be exercised not earlier than two years after the final Peace made by the United States with the last of its present enemies or within two years after such Peace. The Committee gave its approval to such sale and to the option and advised the Bishop to consent thereto.

It appearing that Saint Titus Mission, Durham, without authority, has sold a lot at the intersection of Umstead and Fayetteville Streets, Durham, for \$1625.00 cash, plus taxes and Street Assessments; and the Bishop reporting that he is thoroughly familiar with the property and that the sale is most desirable, on recommendation of the Bishop the Committee gave its approval and consent of the Trustees of the Diocese to complete the sale by conveying the property, the \$1625.00 having already been paid.

Mr. Robert Carlton Baird, Jr., was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. John Drake, Jr., was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

On October 24, 1944, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:30 o'clock P. M., and the following action was taken:

The Reverend M. George Henry reported to the Committee his investigation relative to Parishes and Missions of the Diocese, their status, etc., and on motion the same was continued to a special meeting to be called by the President of the Committee.

Consent on the Committee was given to the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Reginald Mallett as Bishop of the Diocese of Northern Indiana.

Mr. Joseph William O'Brien, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

As the Resolution of the Convention 1943 (See Journal, page 33) requires report to the 1945 Convention of the action of the Committee and its recommendation upon a survey of the Parishes and missions of the Diocese. Mr. Henry's report was made at a special meeting of the Committee on January 9, 1945, which meeting took the following action relative to that particular matter:

After hearing the report of Mr. Henry, and discussing the matter rather fully, the following Resolutions were adopted:

1. RESOLVED that the Committee recommend to the Diocesan Convention, at its next meeting, that the status of St. George's Church, Woodleaf, \*St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, and St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, be changed in each case from a Parish to an organized Mission; and that the status of St. Peter's Church, Stovall, be changed from an organized Mission to an unorganized Mission, and that the Rector or Priest in charge of each of these Churches be given a specific notice, of not less than thirty days before the meeting of the next Convention, that such recommendation will be made to the Convention of 1945.

2. RESOLVED that the Department of Missions be requested to survey all Churches receiving Diocesan aid, with the purpose of encouraging Missions, having more than twenty members and listed as unorganized, to become organized Missions.

Copy sent to Reverend Craighill Brown, Southern Pines, N. C.

Pursuant to the said resolutions, notice accordingly and the recommendation of this Committee therein, was given by the Secretary to the Rector or Priest in charge of each one of the above Parishes or Missions. These notices were sent out by the Secretary on February 1, 1945 in accordance with Article IX, Section 4 of the Constitution of the Diocese, such notice in writing being sent to the following named persons, and signed by the Secretary in his official capacity:

Reverend B. T. Brodie  
 Priest in Charge  
 St. Clement's, Ringwood  
 Scotland Neck, N. C.  
 Reverend M. M. Weston  
 Priest in Charge  
 St. Luke's  
 Tarboro, N. C.  
 Reverend C. E. B. Robinson  
 Priest in Charge  
 St. George's Church, Woodleaf  
 Cooleemee, N. C.  
 Reverend Henry Johnston, Jr.

---

\*Omitted from Resolution before adoption.



Priest in Charge  
 St. Peter's Church, Stovall  
 Oxford, N. C.  
 Reverend Ray Holder  
 Priest in Charge  
 Holy Trinity Church, Townsville  
 Henderson, N. C.

Respectfully submitted,  
 JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Secretary*  
*Standing Committee*  
*Diocese of North Carolina*

May 7th, 1945.

#### REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

The Executive Council of the Diocese of North Carolina has held four meetings during the past year. The Bishop appointed the membership of the departments of the council for the year as follows:

*Finance:* Messrs. William H. Ruffin, Chairman; John H. Cutter, Stephen E. Burroughs.

*Missions:* Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Chairman; Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mr. Cleveland Thayer.

*Education:* Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Chairman; Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Mrs. Edward G. Peoples.

*Social Relations:* Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Chairman; Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mrs. J. W. Huddle, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins.

*Promotion:* Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman; Mrs. Edward G. Peoples, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins.

*Youth:* Rev. Gray Temple, Chairman; Rev. A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Rev. David W. Yates.

Thirty-three thousand one hundred fifty-five dollars was raised in the special campaign for the Episcopal Endowment Fund, which with the \$21,800.00 already in hand brought this fund to \$54,955.00. All has been invested.

The Thanksgiving offerings taken by the Negro churches were allocated for the care of Negro orphans, without credit on local church quotas or the diocesan church's program fund budget.

The membership of the Vade Mecum Committee was reconstituted to comprise the persons who should now and in the future occupy the following offices: President of the diocesan Woman's Auxiliary, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education, Chairman of the Department of Missions, Chairman of the Vade Mecum Farm Committee, and the Business Manager of Vade Mecum.

Over a period of several years a surplus of \$7,009.74 had accumulated in the Church's Program Fund as of Feb. 1, 1945,

due chiefly to vacancies in diocesan missionary fields. This surplus was disposed of in the following ways: \$5,509.74 was transferred to the reserve fund for protection against future uncertainties, \$1,000.00 was appropriated toward the purchase of a heating plant and providing structural alterations for St. Mary's Episcopal Student Center in Greensboro, and \$500.00 for purchasing and conditioning for use a permanent site for Negro camps and conferences.

A permanent site for Negro camps and conferences has just been purchased for the sum of \$2,500.00. The site comprises about eighty acres and is located thirteen miles from Raleigh in Barten's Creek Township of Wake County.

The Finance Department was asked to confer with the Committee on Canons of the Diocese and to make recommendations at the next meeting of the Council on the clarification and application of Diocesan Canon 28 to the Church's Program Fund quotas of parishes that have parochial missions.

Proposed 1946 budgets for the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds will be presented at the proper time by Mr. William H. Ruffin, Chairman of the Finance Department.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID W. YATES, *Secretary*  
*Diocesan Executive Council*

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PROPOSED BUDGET 1946  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....		\$12,259.16	\$ 1,116.66
(a) Bishop:			
1. Salary.....	\$ 7,000.00		1,000.00
2. Travel and Office Expense.....	1,500.00		
3. Secretary to the Bishop.....	720.00		
4. Premium on Pension.....	641.66		116.66
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program			
1. Salary.....	1,800.00		
2. Printing and Supplies.....	75.00		
(c) Secretary			
1. Salary.....	300.00		
2. Premium on Pension.....	22.50		
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies.....	50.00		
4. Special Printing.....	150.00		
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....		1,815.00	227.27
(a) Bishop's Residence			
1. Repairs.....	600.00		
2. Insurance.....	40.00		
(b) Mission Property			
1. Insurance.....	1,175.00		227.27
III. CONVENTIONS.....		2,345.00	30.00
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expenses Clerical Delegates.....	100.00		
2. Printing of Journal.....	450.00		
3. Entertainment Fund.....	100.00		
(b) Synod			
1. Apportionment.....	50.00		
2. Expenses of Delegates.....	325.00		
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	420.00		30.00
2. Expenses of Delegates.....	900.00		
IV. MISCELLANEOUS.....		750.00	-350.00
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Can- didates.....	50.00		
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00		
(c) Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00		
(d) Expenses of Trustees.....	100.00		-500.00
(e) Audits (Trustees Accounts and Episcopal Maintenance Fund).....	500.00		150.00
V. CONTINGENT FUND.....		400.00	
Total Episcopal Maintenance Fund.....		\$17,569.16	1,023.93
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....		-1,250.00	381.50
		\$16,319.16	
Less Assessment against Missions for Insurance Premiums.....		-1,175.00	227.27
Amount to be raised by Assessment.....		\$15,144.16	415.16

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 PROPOSED BUDGET 1946  
 CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM-----		\$20,500.00	\$ 500.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM-----		720.00	120.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
A. Missions and Church Extension			
1. Salaries, White and Negro, Missionaries'			
Pension Assessments and Allowances-----		28,397.60	2,581.60
B. Department of Youth-----		10,158.00	530.56
(a) College Work			
1. University of N. C., Chapel Hill			
Salary of the Worker-----	\$ 1,980.00		130.00
Pension Premium-----	185.10		12.60
Discretionary Fund-----	200.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of the Worker-----	1,452.00		132.00
Discretionary Fund-----	150.00		
Office Expense-----	50.00		
Maintenance Fund-----	220.00		20.00
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Worker-----	1,320.00		120.00
Premium-----	158.40		8.40
Discretionary Fund-----	100.00		
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of the Worker-----	100.00		100.00
Pension Premium-----	7.50		7.50
Discretionary Fund-----	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh			
Discretionary Fund-----	100.00		
6. A. & T., and Bennett Colleges, Greensboro			
Discretionary Fund-----	50.00		
7. Davidson College, Davidson			
Discretionary Fund-----	50.00		
8. Shaw University, Raleigh			
Discretionary Fund-----	30.00		
9. N. C. College, Durham			
Discretionary Fund-----	25.00		
10. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh			
Appropriation-----	1,000.00		
11. University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.			
Appropriation-----	2,000.00		
	<hr/>		
		\$ 9,228.00	
(b)			
1. Work of the Negro Youth Committee---\$	200.00		
2. Travel Expenses of Department-----	80.00		
3. Travel Expenses of Committees-----	110.00		
4. Scholarships to Vade Mecum Conference	340.00		
5. Delegates to Provincial Youth Conf.-----	100.00		
6. Supplies and Miscellaneous-----	100.00		
	<hr/>		
		\$ 930.00	

C. Christian Education.....		7,437.50	3,630.00
1. Diocesan Director of Christian Education			
Salary.....	\$ 2,400.00		2,400.00
Diocesan Director of Christian Education			
Expenses.....	800.00		800.00
Rural Church Institutes.....	200.00		
Church School Offerings Expense.....	200.00		
Leadership Training Conference.....	600.00		75.00
Lay-readers Training.....	100.00		55.00
Church School by Mail.....	100.00		
Department expenses for meetings and			
administration.....	125.00		
2. Vade Mecum			
Business Managers.....	1,500.00		
Premium on Pension.....	112.50		
Caretaker.....	900.00		300.00
Maintenance.....	100.00		
3. Negro Camps			
Camp Delany, Appropriation.....	150.00		
Camp Pcllard, Appropriation.....	150.00		
D. Christian Social Relations.....		6,775.00	
1. Thompson Orphanage.....	6,000.00		
2. Social Service Worker.....	300.00		
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	375.00		
4. Miscellaneous Expense.....	100.00		
E. Department of Promotion.....		3,624.50	200.00
1. Expense of the Every Member Canvass..	300.00		
2. Expense of the Reconstruction Fund.....	100.00		
3. Publication of the N. C. Churchman....	3,224.50		
Salary of Editor.....	\$ 500.00		
Pension Fund.....	37.50		
Salary of Business Manager.....	100.00		
Printing, Postage, & Wrap-			
ping 7200 subscriptions..	2,384.00		
Postage and Tel.....	113.00		
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00		
F. Finance, Expense.....			-100.00
G. Miscellaneous.....		300.00	
IV. CONTINGENT FUND.....		500.00	-275.00
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET.....		\$78,412.60	
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment...\$	7,304.00		
From Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	9,004.00	
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS.....		\$69,408.60	
BUDGET ADOPTED BY DIOCESAN CONVENTION MAY,			
1944, AND BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL JANUARY,			
1945.....		62,271.50	+7,187.10
			+11.5%
QUOTAS SUBMITTED TO CHURCHES DURING SEPT.			
1944.....		63,772.43	
QUOTAS ACCEPTED BY CHURCHES (not including			
reserve Fund Subscribed \$1,782.27).....		62,144.77	+7,313.83
			+11.8%

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
Wm. H. Ruffin, Chairman  
J. H. Cutter  
Stephen E. Burroughs



## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

There is transmitted herewith an audit of the financial transactions of the Trustees for the year ending January 31, 1945, prepared by W. M. Russ and Company, Certified Public Accountants, of Raleigh, N. C., as required by the canons.

There is also transmitted herewith copy of the Minutes of the Meetings of the Trustees during 1944 and a part of 1945.

In conformity with instructions given to the Trustees at the last annual Convention, the Trustees employed counsel in connection with the settlement of the transactions of Mr. J. C. Kittrell, of Henderson, N. C., Trustees of Trust Funds held for the benefit of the Ladies Aid Society of Saint James' Church, Kittrell, N. C., and subsequently arrived at a settlement which the Trustees consider very satisfactory. The details of the settlement appear in the Minutes of the Trustees meeting held on March 9, 1945, hereto attached. Counsel fees of \$350.00 were paid from funds appropriated for this purpose by the last Convention.

Additions amounting to \$33,130.00 have been made to the Permanent Episcopal Fund. Out of this amount \$11,000.00 is reflected in the audit report transmitted herewith. The remaining \$22,130.00 has been added since January 31, 1945, and all of these funds have been invested.

The assets of the Combined Trust Fund held by the Trustees on January 31, 1945 are as follows:

Stocks and Bonds .....	\$55,190.18
Mortgage Loans .....	6,520.84
Advanced to Bishop's Discretionary Fund.....	1,300.00
Advanced to Emma Karrer Fund .....	6,200.00
Cash .....	10,128.55
	<hr/>
	\$79,339.57

The assets of the Murdoch Memorial Fund held by the Trustees on January 31, 1945 are as follows:

Cash .....	\$ 1,612.39
Stocks .....	11,545.37
Bonds .....	4,699.87
Mortgage Notes .....	2,155.48
	<hr/>
	\$20,013.11

The stocks and bonds are reported at book value. In the Murdoch Memorial Fund there were also Student Loan Notes amounting to \$4,250.00 in addition to the securities listed, but these notes are not carried as assets of the Fund.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

PAUL F. SMITH, *Trustee*

*Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina*

(The full report of the Trustees is on file with the Secretary.)

## REPORT OF CHURCH PENSION FUND COMMITTEE

Your Committee on Church Pension Fund beg to report as follows:

## 1944 Current Assessments:

All current assessments for 1944 have been paid.

## Arrearages of Other Years:

All arrearages of congregations through December 21, 1944 have been paid, and every congregation's account is now in balance.

## 1945 Current Assessments:

Owing for 2 months or more are accounts of \$95.40 due by eight congregations on seven clergymen, of whom four owe for 4 months, two for 3 months, and two for 2 months, while all others are either paid or owe less than 2 months on 1945 current assessments.

## Six Years' Review:

Since 1939, when the matter of arrearage of prior years was specially called to the attention of the committee, by action of the Convention, there has been over \$4,000 of arrearages, including interest, due by congregations, under the oversight of the committee, all of which is now clear of the Church Pension Fund accounts.

## \$1,000 Benefit to Widow:

Every clergyman in parochial work, save one, is eligible for his widow to receive the \$1,000 benefit now authorized to be paid where the clergyman dies in active parochial work. That exception is due to unpaid pension assessments in Diocese of East Carolina, from whence he came, as follows:

## Rev. J. W. Heritage, D.D.:

City	Congregation	Years	Arrears	Interest to 3-31-45
Goldsboro—	St. Andrew's	..1928		
		1929		
		1930	19.50	23.85
			<hr/>	<hr/>
Fayetteville—	St. Joseph's	..1930		
		1931		
		1931	132.63	129.03
			<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand Total.....			152.13	157.88

## Future Arrearages:

This will depend upon (1) the prompt meeting of pension assessments, by congregation treasurers, for 1945 and succeeding years, and (2) no errors in reporting salaries on which assess-

ments are computed as was the case with some of our arrearages, which were then heavily burdened with interest.

#### Non-Parochial:

There are two non-parochial clergymen non-parochial assessments, which is an obligation personal to themselves, and not of the Diocese, (1) one of whom is officiating in the Diocese of Washington, whose letters dimissory have been declined because of such arrears, and (2) another who is engaged in secular work in another Diocese.

#### Beneficiaries:

Attached hereto is a list of the beneficiaries of the fund and we also attach the letter of Mr. Bradford B. Locke, Executive Vice-President, giving the present day status of the fund.

Respectfully submitted,

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Chairman*

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Realizing that you will have before you, in summary and detail, the vital and financial statistics of the Diocese, your Committee on the State of the Church is not disposed to clutter the Journal with a repetition of facts and figures. Instead, having made a general and comparative survey of the Diocesan records for the past few years, and having also consulted with leaders in the various departments of work, we beg to make certain observations and recommendations as follows:

#### I

It is to be noted with gratification that during the recent trying years, years of unrest, heavier responsibilities, manpower shortage, that our Church in this Diocese has not failed to realize her mission and is endeavoring to expand the fields of labor within her confines. We should thank God for this willingness to obey His will. We should, however, neither weary in well-doing nor neglect any weak areas in our armour; nor, should we fear to venture upon new paths.

Your committee discovers that the records of the past several years show that the unorganized missions are losing ground, that only one or two show progress, and that the organized missions present only a slightly more favorable picture. We are convinced that the work in the missions of the Diocese, both organized and unorganized, needs definite consideration, attention, and support. We regret to report that the present status of our missions seems to be largely due to our general attitude toward missionary work, an attitude that is fundamentally one of unconcern. Surely some steps should be taken to raise the morale and undergird the contributions of this strategic phase of the Church's life.

Your committee is of the opinion that some concerted method should be adopted whereby the missions would be encouraged, and recognized for their contribution to the growth of our parishes. We suggest that two possible approaches to this problem: (1) That the Diocese be divided into convenient missionary districts, and that missionaries for each district be appointed by the Bishop and supported by the Diocese for full-time work in said districts; or, that one resident clergyman in each district be appointed by the Bishop to superintend and coordinate the missionary work in that district. (2) Or, that the missionary work throughout the Diocese be localized around established parishes, and that such parishes in cooperation with the Bishop and Council of the Diocese make provision for the more efficient use of clerical and lay manpower in that locality.

Your committee feels strongly that the missionary effort in this Diocese can be augmented and supported by the active participation of Lay Readers in mission churches under the Direction of the Bishop and/or the Priest in Charge. We note that in the Bishop's Address to the Convention a large number of Lay Readers were appointed during the last year; and we feel that these men are anxious to serve the Church, and can be of inestimable worth in the missionary field, and should therefore be given the opportunity to serve as freely as practicable. We feel further that the Laymen's League of the Diocese could fittingly adopt this objective for the coming year and, in full cooperation with the Bishop and Council, make an effort to see that every mission has regular services and as far as possible, a church school in each mission.

Your committee further suggests that this Convention appoint a committee to consider the use of trailer chapels in our Diocese under the direction of the Bishop for the particular purpose of reaching isolated or unchurched communities. This type of missionary service has proved itself fruitful in several dioceses of our Church.

Your committee refers to the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church to the Diocesan Convention of 1944 (Journal, p. 110), and hopes that the Department of Missions will at this convention report with working plans on said recommendations set forth therein; and that if no such plans have been formulated, we renew the recommendations for definite action.

## II

Your committee notes with interest that the budget for 1946 provides for the employment of a Diocesan Director of Religious Education. By recommendation of the Executive Council, approval of the Finance Committee, and adoption of this convention, we feel that this provision is in accordance with the will of the Diocese.

Your committee calls attention of this convention to the recently adopted curriculum of the Department of Religious Education and urges its immediate adoption by the Church schools of this Diocese.

### III

Realizing the serious problems which our youth are facing and will have to face in the post-war years, your committee would like to call your attention to the contributions that our Church can make to the life of our youth, namely, the proper use of existing parochial and mission facilities (parish houses, etc.) for the social and recreational activities of the young people of our communities; and that such use be made in cooperation with existing agencies working along these lines.

In conclusion, this committee wishes to commend to the people of this Diocese the consecrated and able leadership of our Bishop, clergy and lay men and women. In unity and brotherly love let us respond to the challenges of our needy generation and set our hearts, minds and hands to the great task of establishing His Kingdom.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSIAH T. CARTER

RAY HOLDER

ROBERT J. JOHNSON

E. G. PEOPLES

C. P. BARBER

CHARLES HARRISON

### REPORT OF THE MISSION TO THE DEAF

The field of Mission Work among the Deaf has this year been extended to include the State School for the Deaf in Morganton. Regular services have been held monthly in the Parish House of Grace Church for the Deaf of the community, and adult students of the school with an average number of fifty persons attending. Afternoon chapel services have been held in the school auditorium attended by about three hundred students ranging in age from eight to eighteen years, and by about thirty adults. This is a very important and valuable program as it extends to the students, the future communicants, an opportunity to join in worship services which it is believed they shall continue after graduation wherever they decide to settle and live.

The interest in the Church has continued to increase in all places where services are made available to the Deaf as is evidenced by increased and regular attendance.

In the past year there have been 94 regular services conducted with an average attendance of 32 persons, 7 services for the students of the State School attended by about 300 students each time, 21 Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 4 Baptisms, 12



Candidates presented for Confirmation, I have officiated at 3 weddings, and 3 funerals.

In addition to these services, I have made several talks to Sunday Schools and hearing congregations making the work among the Deaf more widely known in the Diocese. I am very grateful for the increased interest evidenced by many of the Parishes, and I hope it will continue.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. FORTUNE,  
*Missionary to the Deaf*

#### REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

Owing to the limitations on travel and other restrictions imposed by wartime conditions, the hoped for development of a Laymen's Association in the Diocese of North Carolina has not been fully realized. Some work has been done in the field of Laymen's activities, so the movement has not been entirely dormant.

The Executive Committee, elected in the Laymen's Convention held in Greensboro on January 9, 1944, has continued to function, and has done some good work during the past year. A committee, under the Chairmanship of Mr. C. A. Tucker of Warrenton, raised a \$400.00 "scholarship" fund for the use of deserving boys wishing to attend Camp Cheshire, Sr. at Vade Mecum, and \$100.00 for the Negro boys of Camp Delaney, the latter being cancelled on account of the polio epidemic.

This committee promoted the Laymen's Conference, held concurrently with Senior Boys' Camp at Vade Mecum, thereby promoting better understanding between men and boys and fostering a fine spirit of fellowship within the entire group. The laymen plan to continue these activities this year.

The Chapel of Thanks project has received increased attention of our laymen during the year. As a result of this interest a considerable additional amount has been placed in the hands of the Diocesan Treasurer for use of the Vade Mecum Committee in making plans for construction of the Chapel building. The present goal of our laymen is to see that every interested person in the Diocese be given the opportunity of making a contribution to this project, which will mean much to the young people attending the Camps and Conferences at Vade Mecum.

The Advent Corporate Communion for Men and Boys was sponsored by the Laymen's Committee again this year, with a reported attendance of 602 and a Corporate Gift in the amount of \$1,003.03. Twenty-nine Parishes and Missions were reported as participating. Only 19 of these placed orders for promotional material for stimulating attendance, however.

Four meetings of the Laymen's Executive Committee were held

during the year. Meetings of Negro laymen were held at St. Mark's, Wilson, and at St. Titus', Durham, both being reported as well attended. Our laymen were represented at the Birmingham Conference of the Fourth Province on May 23-24, by our Diocesan keyman, this being true likewise, at the Clergy Conference in Burlington on October 3rd. We were represented in other area meetings within the Diocese by Messrs. I. H. Huske, Coolee-mee; Hobart Steele, Burlington; J. A. Mackie, Winston-Salem; Malcolm McKinne, Louisburg; Dr. E. E. Blackman, Charlotte; T. W. Mullins, Roanoke Rapids; Arthur L. Tyler, Rocky Mount; and C. A. Tucker, Warrenton.

During the year we lost our Provincial Keyman, D. E. Hudgins of Greensboro, through resignation, his successor being Ted Ganaway of Columbia in the Diocese of upper South Carolina.

During the year, keymen have been appointed in 52 Parishes and Missions throughout the Diocese. These appointments were made at the suggestion of local Clergymen, and it is hoped that these men will serve as the leaders in promoting an active Laymen's Association within the immediate future.

Before us lies a great opportunity for service to God and to our fellow men. No plan, regardless of how cleverly devised, will work, unless our laymen are willing to work.

EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION  
CLEVELAND THAYER, *Diocesan Keyman*

#### REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMP AND CONFERENCES

Program limited because of polio epidemic.

The program which included four camps and five conferences was limited to two camps and three conferences in 1944, because of the polio epidemic prevalent throughout this part of the country. The camps and conferences which operated are as follows: The Y.P.S.L. Convention, Camp Cheshire Senior, The Laymen's Conference, Camp Penick Senior, and the Leadership Training Conference.

Analysis of Effect of Epidemic on Registration:

Camp	Registrations		Number Attending		Totals
	Received	Cancelled	Campers	Leaders	
Y.P.S.L.	106	0	96	10	106
Cheshire Sr.	95	24	71	22	91
Penick Sr.	112	36	76	23	99
Leadership C.	41	8	31	15	46
Woman's Auxiliary	66	15	0	0	0
Penick Jr.	155	155	0	0	0
Youth	94	94	0	0	0
Clergy	50	50	0	0	0
Totals	826	489	274	70	342

The Camp stayed open during the two weeks interval when Cheshire Jr. was called off, and the Leadership Training Conference operated on schedule. The Vade Mecum Committee cancelled the remainder of the schedule and the staff stayed in residence at Vade Mecum until they finished closing up the interrupted schedule early in August.

Financial Summary (January 1, 1944-December 31, 1944) :

Receipts .....	\$9,355.75
<hr/>	
Disbursements .....	8,598.66
Balances	
Scholarship Fund .....	200.09
Y.P.S.L. Equip. Fund .....	37.50
1945 Registrations .....	108.00
Camp balance .....	411.50
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$9,355.75
Operating deficit for 1944 is accounted for as follows:	
Balance from 1943.....	\$ 525.01
1944 Balance (including special contributions) .....	411.50
<hr/>	
	\$ 113.51
Brought forward from contingent reserve fund .....	1,100.00
<hr/>	
Total loss, due to polio epidemic....	\$1,213.51

Improvement Program and Repairs:

Because of the breakage and corrosion in the old pipe line, the Winston-Salem Foundation has approved, and let contract for the installation of a new line from the reservoir to the camp, replacing the present one, at a cost which will exceed \$15,000.

Resignation of Business Manager:

In accordance with resolution submitted to the Vade Mecum Committee in July, and adopted by them in September, the resignation of A. S. Lawrence, Jr., became effective on the date of his acceptance as a Chaplain in the Army of the United States.

The Business Manager wishes to thank the members of the Vade Mecum Committee and the Diocesan Convention for their wholehearted support of the Vade Mecum program during the past nine years; and to assure his successor, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, that with their continued support and cooperation, the work of the Kingdom of God, as aided by Vade Mecum and its program, will go forward in the service of the Church in the years to come.

Respectfully submitted,

A. STRATTON LAWRENCE

FINANCIAL STATEMENT VADE MECUM FARM ACCOUNT

From January 1st 1944 to January 1st 1945

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1944.....	\$1,780.58
Receipts for this period .....	2,443.22
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>4,223.80</b>
Disbursements from January 1st, 1944 to January 1st, 1945 .....	2,062.88
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1945.....	\$2,160.92

*Receipts*

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1944.....	\$1,780.58
Diocese of North Carolina.....	700.07
Dairy .....	847.05
Sale of crops .....	857.75
Commodity Credit Corporation .....	38.35
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$4,223.80</b>

*Disbursements*

C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager.....	\$ 600.00
Farm supplies .....	29.00
Duke Power Company .....	9.42
Dairy .....	1,389.21
Insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C. ....	35.25
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$2,062.88</b>

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*  
J. PORTER STEDMAN  
W. A. GOODSON

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE N. C. CHURCHMAN

May 1st, 1944 to April 30th, 1945

*Receipts*

Balance on hand, May 1st, 1944.....	\$ 259.86
From the Diocesan Treasurer.....	2,657.00
Advertisements .....	555.42
St. Mary's School, Special Edition.....	122.20
Subscriptions, outside Diocese, and extra copies	55.10
Memorial and gifts.....	29.90
	\$3,679.48

*Disbursements*

Business Manager's and Treasurer's salary....	\$	100.00	
Printer .....		2,682.43	
Postage, not paid by Printer.....		121.47	
Office Expenses .....		26.85	
Bus. Mgr.'s Commission on Advertisements....		83.31	
Cuts .....		90.86	
Service Charges at Bank.....		1.80	
Cash in Bank, May 1st, 1945.....		572.76	\$3,679.48

Respectfully submitted,

MRS. I. HARDING HUGHES,  
*Business Manager and Treasurer*

REPORT OF THE STUDENT CHAPLAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

It should be remembered that College Work is not limited to student work. The Church's ministry is to the whole academic community which of course includes the faculty, the administration, the business offices, the research scientists, and the graduate scholars as well as the students. In these times it also includes the military personnel stationed on the campus.

In the past year I have had a fuller opportunity to engage in College Work in this full sense of the term. The Rev. A. S. Lawrence retired from the Rectorship of the Chapel of the Cross and from the active ministry of the Church on September 1, 1944. From then until April, 1945 I was in charge of all the Church's work in Chapel Hill. This had some advantages and some disadvantages. It enabled me to serve as best I could in all phases of College Work, but it limited the intensity of my work with the students. In April of this year the Rev. David Yates became Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, and his arrival enabled me to give my full time once again to the student work.

Student work is increasingly important and increasingly difficult. Its importance is fairly obvious, but the difficulties are less well known. Most of the men students are in one of the military training units or are young civilians studying furiously so that they might complete as much work as possible in the brief time allotted to them. They have a heavier schedule and with much less free time than students had a few years ago. Consequently our discussion groups, study classes, and other time consuming activities are at a low ebb.

Our emphasis is "Come to Church". The situation with the girls is similar. Most of them are taking extra work in order to graduate as soon as possible. Many of them are married. Not a few have lost their husbands, fiances, or close friends killed or wounded in action. This means that the Church's ministry to college girls is quite different from what it was even two years ago.



Perhaps a few statistics will indicate the extent of our work. At any one time there are perhaps 350 Episcopal students in Chapel Hill. Many of these stay only a few months and so in the course of a year probably about 700 Episcopalians are on the campus. Student attendance at the 11:00 o'clock Sunday service ranges from 75 to 125. Perhaps the total student attendance at all Sunday activities approximates 175.

Financial support of the student work comes from this Diocese, from the East Carolina and Western North Carolina, from the Church Society for College Work and from the students themselves.

Respectfully submitted,

EMMET GRIBBIN

#### REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

The Woman's Auxiliary has tried, during the past year to do what it could to promote both International and Interracial Understanding. Toward the former many Auxiliaries have had study groups on the Dumbarton Oaks Proposals, and have communicated their interest to government authorities. Through our participation in the State Legislative Council we have had an active part in such social legislation as was passed in the recent legislature of our state.

We have also had study groups on Interracial Understanding, have given a scholarship to St. Augustine's and had a special offering to enable us to contribute to the purchase of a permanent camp site for Negroes.

In order to show our interest in interdenominational work, two of our members serve on the executive committee of the Woman's Division of the N. C. Council of Churches, and we contributed a hundred dollars to the work of the Council.

As an Auxiliary we felt keenly the loss of our conference at Vade Mecum last summer, and of our regular annual meeting this spring.

Three of our members have had the privilege of serving on the Executive Council of the diocese through the Departments of Christian Education, Youth, Promotion, and Christian Social Relations.

We are operating this year on a budget of \$8,000 to be spent \$4,000 within the diocese and \$4,000 outside. Toward the United Thank Offering for the next Triennial we now have something over \$15,600.00.

We are very much interested in the effort of our Church to raise \$5,000,000 as a Reconstruction and Advance Fund and expect to concentrate our efforts in assisting our diocese to do its part. We feel that the time is ripe for the missionary education of

adults as a means of strengthening the Christian Fellowship all over the world, and we rejoice to accept as next year's emphasis—The Missionary Imperative.

Respectfully submitted,

LEAH GRAVES PEOPLES .

#### REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Society reports that during the year, it has given its approval to several loans to young men for the purpose of assisting them in their preparation for the ministry.

On account of the scarcity of available young men, due to the demands of the war, we have been able to do very little in the way of interesting young men in the ministry. This is, we feel, a very important part of our duty, and we regret that we have so little to report. But we are hopefully looking forward to the return of many who because of their war experience may feel moved to offer themselves for service as officers of the Prince of Peace, and that our funds, which have been accumulating, may be put to the use for which they were intended.

Respectfully,

ROBERT B. OWENS, *Chairman*

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL RALEIGH, N. C.

In accordance with provisions of the Act of Incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith a report of financial condition as of the close of the academic year 1943-44 and of important action taken by the Board since the last diocesan convention.

The following meetings of the Board of Trustees, its Executive and Finance Committees have been held:

Annual meeting of Board of Trustees October 4, 1944.

Executive Committee Meetings:

June 22, 1944

September 6, 1944

November 28, 1944

February 13, 1945

Finance Committee Meetings:

September 27, 1944

November 20, 1944

February 13, 1945

At these meetings the following important matters were considered and acted upon:

1. Welcomed to membership of Board:

Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. James McDowell Dick, Diocese of North Carolina.

Mr. Wm. H. Ruffin, Diocese of North Carolina.

Rev. James F. Furneyhough, Diocese of East Carolina.

Mr. J. E. Powe, Diocese of South Carolina.

Rev. Richard C. Patton, Diocese of South Carolina.

2. Elected Wm. H. Ruffin and Rev. James McDowell Dick members of Executive Committee to fill vacancies by Mr. Richard H. Lewis and Rev. John A. Wright, respectively.
3. Accepted reports of School Officers.
4. Elected E. F. Stoughton Trustee of Annuity Fund and member of Pension Committee succeeding A. W. Tucker.
5. Increased annual allocation to Annuity Fund from \$5,000 to \$6,500.
6. Allocated to Annuity Fund corpus proceeds from sale of stock, \$3,950.75, a bequest of Mrs. Addie S. Cox.
7. Authorized expenditures for alterations, maintenance and summer operation of approximately \$17,000.
8. Authorized additional payment on mortgage of \$3,750.00 reducing balance to \$8,625.00.
9. Approved cancellation of receivables from Diocese of North Carolina and Diocese of South Carolina of \$1,860.00 and \$500.00, respectively.
10. Authorized following increases in general charges to offset war time operating costs.

Resident students from \$750.00 to \$800.00.

Non-resident students from \$175.00 to \$200.00.

11. Approved investment of approximately \$30,000 cash trust funds and \$50,000 campaign funds in U. S. Securities.
12. Authorized renewal of Teachers' contracts.
13. Paid tribute to memory of Mrs. J. W. C. Johnson, long time member of Board of Trustees.
14. Rejected offer of Columbia Institute in Tennessee of certain books, objects of art and statuary under will of Margaretta Bowles.
15. Officially recognized the generous support in time and money of Bishop Penick, Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus, Mr. Clyde Dillon and Mrs. L. V. Sutton in the conduct of the Centennial Campaign.

By far the most important undertaking of the year was the promotion of the Centennial Campaign. The goal to meet the post war physical requirements of Saint Mary's School was \$350,000. To date \$157,000 has been contributed. Realizing the need for structural improvements which cannot be provided from the funds received so far and believing that additional funds can be obtained, the Executive Committee has asked the President to call a meeting of the full Board of Trustees to be held at Commencement on June 4th, 1945, to devise plans for bringing the campaign to a successful conclusion.

During the 1944-45 session the school has again operated with a capacity enrollment, 229 Resident Students, 77 non-resident students. Resident students come from 14 states: North Carolina

142, Virginia and Tennessee 3 each, West Virginia 2, Michigan, Oklahoma, New Jersey, Missouri, District of Columbia, one each.

The religious affiliations of the 229 resident students are: Episcopalian 122, Methodist 41, Presbyterian 32, Baptist 19, Christian 4, Moravian 2, not known 8. Affiliations of 77 non-resident students are: Episcopalian 23, Methodist 17, Presbyterian 8, Baptist 21, Christian, Congregationalist, Greek-Catholic, one each, not known 5.

A capacity enrollment of resident students for the 1945-46 session is already assured. As of May 5, 1945, 237 resident students applications had been accepted and 35 applicants were on the waiting list. Of the applications accepted 105 are from returning students and 132 from girls coming to Saint Mary's for the first time.

War conditions have continued to add to the operating difficulties. The school has cooperated fully with the programs of the War Price and Rationing Board, the War Production Board, the War Manpower Commission and the other regulatory agencies. The food and labor problems have been especially difficult. Throughout the year the student body has continued to participate actively in the "Home Front" activities. Contributions by the students and faculty to Red Cross amount to \$1,011.00, to United War Fund \$1,402.00. The students, faculty and staff received special recognition for an outstanding record in the purchase of War Bonds and stamps. Total purchase were approximately \$7,500. Students have cooperated in collecting waste paper and old clothes and have aided in the British War Relief Association program.

A condensed statement of the financial condition of Saint Mary's School taken from the Auditor's report of June 30, 1944, is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *President*

*Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School*

#### REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

In accordance with Canon Law, the Chancellor hereby makes report for the past year. During that period there were no opinions asked involving a construction of Church Law and the work of the office consisted more largely in advising on matters of general legal subjects. There are no opinions to be reported to the Convention.

ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS, *Chancellor*



## REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

During the past year 214 college students have been enrolled representing 21 states and two foreign countries. The increase of about 35% over the enrollment of the previous year is accounted for chiefly by the gain in the number of young women in the boarding department made possible by the use of the Bishop Tuttle Building, recently turned over to the college by the National Council, as a senior class dormitory. Although the number of young men was comparatively small because of war conditions there were several war veterans enrolled and assisted by the Federal Government. The number will probably increase as time goes on.

The new courses in Physical Education, Commerce and Music have become quite popular. Next year we propose to add several courses in Religious Education designed to provide preliminary training for those interested in religious education as a vocation and to qualify teachers to meet the requirements for teaching Bible in the public schools of North Carolina.

We are planning the complete rebuilding of our rather antiquated chapel organ and the purchase of a small studio practice organ so that our chapel worship may be benefited and suitable instruction in organ playing made possible. Gifts from the American Institute for Negroes, students, faculty, alumni and friends have helped to make this development possible.

The religious work on the campus has shown considerable vitality. There were more adult baptisms and confirmations than usual while the Lenten Offering for Missions presented on Easter Day amounted to over \$400, the largest Lenten Offering ever made here. The Woman's Auxiliary Girls' Service League, Altar Guild, Laymen's League and Brotherhood of St. Andrew have continued their usual activities.

In the near future St. Augustine's expects to benefit materially from the proposed \$5,000,000 Reconstruction and Advance Fund of the National Church which includes a substantial allotment to the American Church Institute for Negroes. St. Augustine's is asking for a Physical Education Building, for a new or enlarged Science Building and for aid to some smaller projects.

About 200 graduates or former students are in the armed forces, 30 of whom have commissions with ratings as high as Lieutenant Colonel. One of them, Captain Henry B. Perry, Class of '41, was recently awarded the Distinguished Flying Cross for action in Italy.

St. Augustine's has furnished numerous Chaplains to the armed forces. The recent consecration of a graduate, Rev. Bravid W. Harris, as Bishop of Liberia marks a definite contribution to the missionary work of the Church.

As usual several conferences have been held on the college campus during the past year. Last June the Annual Conference



for Clergy and Church Workers including youth leaders had an attendance of about 150, the largest number that has gathered since the inauguration of the Conference. The Colored Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary met with us last fall. Recently the State Conference for Negro Welfare Workers, the Conference of Extension Farm Workers and the Conference of the Crown and Sceptre Honorary Scholarship Society met on our grounds. All of these gatherings were held in accordance with O. D. T. regulations.

The college has also furnished office quarters for a special consultant in the field of Negro Health and Physical Education working in connection with the State Department of Public Instruction.

The death last fall of Dr. Robert W. Patton who had come from retirement to assume the acting Directorship of the American Church Institute for Negroes during the absence of Rev. Cyril Bentley in the armed forces, took from our midst a great and inspiring leader in the field of our Church Work in Negro Education. Dr. Patton's vision and efforts included the entire field of the Church's work. Nothing in it seemed to him more important than the opportunity for service to the Negro race. May his vision continue to guide and inspire our Church.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year I have received from the clergy a few additional lists of men and women in the armed services. There are still about forty parishes and missions to be heard from. I would like to urge the clergy at this time to send me their lists in the near future.

My work for the past year has consisted of receiving and answering requests for information of an historical nature. I have also received several parish histories which are of particular interest and importance. I hope the clergy and laity will continue to send me such histories as they appear.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON

May 8, 1945.

#### REPORT OF BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

January 24, 1945

Fewer applications are being received for the type of children that meet our requirements for admission due to the prosperity of our country brought about by the war. Our requirements stress need for care that cannot be given by the parents. We receive a large number of applications to board children so their parents

can work. This is the type of care that we do not give as from experience we have found that the two groups do not get along well together.

The following outline shows in detail the children cared for in 1944:

The Entire State—		Diocese of North Carolina—	
Capacity .....	90	Quota .....	56
Total cared for ....	88	Total cared for ....	60
Discharged .....	13	Discharged .....	10
Admitted .....	5	Admitted .....	3
Now here .....	75	Now here .....	50
Diocese of East Carolina—		Diocese of W. N. C.—	
Quota .....	26	Quota .....	8
Total cared for.....	17	Total cared for ....	11
Discharged .....	1	Discharged .....	2
Admitted .....	0	Admitted .....	2
Now here .....	16	Now here .....	9

During the school year 1943-44 we had 79 children in school. All of these children were promoted to a higher grade. The principal of the grammar school was so impressed with the improvement shown in the children's behavior and scholarship that she made a special chart of our children to compare their records with other children in the school. The results shown on the chart caused her to remark that if she took a cross section of the school population, our group would have the best record. Our one graduate, a boy from Charlotte Technical High School, won the annual Bible award presented by each high school to the outstanding Bible student of the year.

Due to the heavy schedule of our chaplain, it is necessary for us to have either an early morning or afternoon service. As a group we prefer the 8:30 a.m. service because the afternoon service breaks into the only afternoon which the children have for rest and recreation other than Saturday. Our younger children attend St. Martin's Sunday School. Those above the fifth grade have a choice—they may either attend St. Martin's or St. Peter's Church. This choice divides the children about equally—all the girls go to St. Peter's and the boys to St. Martin's.

The health of our children remains above the average due to the consistent cooperation received from Dr. Adams and Dr. Hipp, the official Orphanage doctors, and Dr. Houser, chairman of the health committee. St. Peter's Hospital Foundation pays for all our hospitalization and the children's dental work is done at the Memorial Hospital Dental Clinic.

I am convinced that our property is in the best repair that it has been in for a number of years. This has been accomplished through a program of constant repair work for the past five years. There remains much to be done. During the summer our

boys painted the outside of four cottages, both the barns, and the little house where our fireman lives on Cecil Street. This work was supervised by F. W. McGinnis, who resigned his work on August 1. Much work was done to the gutters and downspouts on all the buildings. With the use of a bulldozer the old creek run was filled in. This improved our property and gave us the use of about a half acre of land which had been inaccessible for a number of years. The floors in all of our cottages except the Baby Cottage were varnished during the summer. Much work has been done to our heating system under the supervision of W. L. Mauney, chairman of the properties committee.

In 1941 we undertook to put our farm back into production. This work has progressed year by year until at the present time the farm is under full cultivation. Due to the generosity of our loyal friends the farm has been equipped with a tractor, plow, twelve registered Jersey cows, one registered Jersey bull, and due to a normal increase, we have raised one milk cow and nine heifers. At present we have a registered Jersey herd of thirteen cows, nine heifers, and one bull.

During the year 1944 we produced 8,265 gallons of milk. This gave us our milk supply plus a surplus which was sold for \$559.02. The total value of food produced on the farm in 1944 was \$7,955.13.

In our drive for financial independence we have received enough help so that at the present time our Thanksgiving Offering is being carried forward to start the new year. To me, this is as it should be. It enables us to pay our bills as we go. During the years when it was necessary to receive credit and pay these bills with the Thanksgiving Offering we were left practically nothing with which to begin the new year.

All of us here at the Orphanage would like to express our sincere appreciation to our loyal friends who have made the Orphanage an institution we can be proud of.

#### REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH MAY 9, 1945

For the past several years the University of the South, usually called Sewanee after the name of the town in Tennessee where it is located, has had a unit of the V-12 Program of the United States Navy, embracing about three hundred students, and in addition a few civilian students. This has enabled the University to have a capacity enrollment and to fare very well financially during the war thus far.

On November 1, 1945, the V-12 Program will be discontinued. Sewanee has made application for a unit of the R.O.T.C. program that will absorb the activities of the Navy's training program after that date. The Vice-Chancellor thinks it very unlikely that an N.R.O.T.C. unit will be placed at Sewanee, because it is

the Navy's policy to put them only in institutions having one thousand or more students.

Sewanee and her student body will thus return to a completely civilian status. A summer school session will be held in 1945, and thereafter the University will return to the two-semester year with a summer school to enable boys under eighteen to secure as much schooling as possible before induction into the armed forces, and to make it possible for those who can complete their education to do so in three years.

This means that Sewanee will be dependent for students upon discharged veterans and boys under eighteen, for the duration of the emergency. She appeals to all members of the Church to urge prospective students to choose Sewanee as the place where they will obtain their higher education. Both younger men and the returning veterans will be greatly helped for whatever field of work they plan to enter, for the living of their lives as well as for making a living, by an education in the fundamental arts and sciences, amid surroundings of health and beauty, under the influence of ideals of Christian culture, in which Sewanee specializes. It is hoped that Church people will benefit their sons and serve their Church by sending them to the only Church-owned university in the United States and by urging others to do the same.

D. W. YATES.

REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION  
MAY 8-9, 1945

At a time when the unconditional surrender of Germany has been declared, we feel that we have come to one of the great moments in history. With the end of fighting in Europe assured, we look forward to the early return of thousands of our fighting men, and to the day when our armed forces may be reduced to a necessary minimum for carrying on the war with Japan. We look forward to the return to civilian life of the men and women who have gone out from our homes and Churches and communities.

And so at this time we feel the work of most of our training camps has come to an end, and the next great concern of our Church, in addition to the work of the Chaplains with the Armed Forces, is to be ready to receive the returned veteran.

Already a great deal of helpful literature has been published by our National Council and kindred agencies. We urge that all ministers become acquainted with the literature and make use of what is helpful. We consider it incumbent on every minister of the Church to be ready to aid the returned veteran in every way possible. To be specific, we should know how to direct the veteran to the agency set up for his particular needs, whether this be the Federal Employment Agency, the Red Cross, the



American Legion, or some special rehabilitation center. We should know the agency in our community that is set up, and just what it can do. It is assumed that before the service man is discharged he is given full instructions as how to get the help he needs, but many of the men will be confused and will need direction.

There will be an urgent need for counselling with the shell shocked or otherwise injured veteran. Many will not be hospital cases, and we will be given the opportunity of helping them here in the Parish. We must seek to understand his problems, real or imaginary. We recommend special study be made of the literature on this subject. We cannot be ready too soon. We urge that in every congregation group study be conducted on attitudes and methods.

In addition to all the help we are prepared to render the returned serviceman in material ways, we should make every effort to see that he is given spiritual counsel. His religious life may have been disrupted by the war, and his greatest need may be spiritual rather than material. We should make immediate contact with our men when they come home and follow up these contacts. If possible we must give them something to do that will strengthen the hold of the Church on them.

Until they return each pastor should continue his personal and parish letters to his boys in service. He should continue to send any helpful literature. Many our men testify to the help this has been. Also they know that they have not been forgotten.

And there continues to come in the sad news of those killed at the front. We must not weary of seeking to give aid to the bereaved, whether they are members of our congregations or only acquaintances. It grows harder all the time, but we should know how to help.

As the men return it is natural that we should have prayers of thanksgiving for them. It is recommended that when sufficient groups have returned there be special services of thanksgiving.

We heartily commend the work of our Clergy serving in the Armed Forces as Chaplains, namely: Latta, Man, Bridges, Price, Board, Wright, Guerry, and Stratton Lawrence.

Rev. Rufus J. Womble, serving as civilian Chaplain at Camp Butner made weekly visits and held regular Church services through the past year. He has now resigned and has left the Diocese. Your commission recommends that we do not appoint a new civilian Chaplain for this work.

Rev. F. Craighill Brown has made weekly visits to the hospital at Camp MacKall and has held bi-monthly services for the paratroopers.

Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., recently of Rockingham, has held



regular Communion Services for the Air Borne Troops of the Laurinburg-Maxton Field.

Our Church has been active in entertaining troops on leave in Durham, Oxford, Raleigh, Greensboro, Burlington, Charlotte, and elsewhere. The work has been greatly aided by funds received from our National Army and Navy Commission, whose work we urge be generously supported.

Your commission is open to suggestions and advice.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK B. DRANE,  
DAVID W. YATES,  
HENRY JOHNSTON, JR.

#### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains met in the Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, on November 2, 1944. The examiners present were the Rev. Messrs. R. B. Owens,, E. H. Goold, F. C. Brown, M. G. Henry, and A. S. Lawrence. The candidates who presented themselves for examination were Joseph W. O'Brien, Edward N. Spruill, R. Lansing Hicks, Thomas J. C. Smyth, James R. Fortune, and J. Daniel Gilliam. The examinations were under Canon 28. The report of these examinations were sent promptly to the Bishop.

On April 11, 1945, the Board again met at Chapel Hill for examinations. All the Board were present. The candidates examined were the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, and Mr. Joseph W. O'Brien. The examinations were under Canon 28 and dealt with the subjects omitted in the examination in the preceding November. The report of these examinations were sent promptly to the Bishop.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE.

REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL  
 RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
 OPERATING STATEMENT—INCOME AND EXPENSES  
 YEAR OF 1944

	1944	1943
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (Schedule 4).....	\$ 123,917.78	\$ 95,993.44
LESS TOTAL INCOME FROM PATIENTS.....	44,866.33	29,381.12
<b>OPERATING LOSS</b> .....	<b>\$ 79,051.45</b>	<b>\$ 66,612.32</b>
<b>OTHER INCOME RECEIPTS:</b>		
<b>GOVERNMENTS</b>		
City of Raleigh.....	\$ 6,051.65	\$ 5,531.54
County.....	10,617.16	7,737.00
State.....	3,346.44	3,063.41
Federal.....	30,009.62	17,642.00
<b>VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		
Religious Organizations.....	4,578.00	6,309.68
The Duke Endowment.....	14,127.00	12,936.00
Other Organizations.....	269.35	100.00
Individuals.....	89.60	80.00
<b>OTHER INCOME</b>		
Investments (Endowment).....	3,188.55	2,829.96
Non-Hospital (Net).....		173.00
<b>TOTAL OTHER INCOME RECEIPTS</b> .....	<b>\$ 72,277.37</b>	<b>\$ 56,402.59</b>
<b>NET LOSS FOR YEAR</b> .....	<b>\$-6,774.08</b>	<b>\$-10,209.73</b>

**CAPITAL RECEIPTS**

<b>GOVERNMENTS</b>		
County.....		\$ 2,500.00
Federal.....	\$ 24,061.17	
<b>VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS</b>		
Religious Organizations.....	1,629.66	6,567.60
The Duke Endowment.....	3,000.00	3,500.00
Other Organizations.....	6,980.37	
Individuals.....	500.00	2,040.00
Profit or Loss.....	200.00	199.00
Cash January 1st.....	6,190.46	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL RECEIPTS</b> .....	<b>\$ 42,561.66</b>	<b>\$ 14,806.60</b>

REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

June 30, 1944

ASSETS

PLANT ACCOUNTS:

Land, Building and Improvements.....	\$ 406,978.44	
Furniture, Equipment and Apparatus.....	118,735.56	\$525,714.00

GENERAL ENDOWMENT:

Cash.....	\$ 24,302.31	
Stocks.....	2,590.00	
Bonds.....	39,618.00	
In hands of outside Corporate Trustees.....	77,865.00	144,375.31

SPECIAL ENDOWMENTS:

Cash.....	\$ 768.76	
Stocks.....	2,400.00	3,168.76

SCOLARSHIP ENDOWMENTS:

Cash.....	\$ 3,011.65	
Bonds.....	19,790.00	
Notes Receivable.....	20,000.00	42,801.65

STUDENT LOAN:

Cash.....	\$ 4,978.05	
Notes Receivable.....	2,844.67	7,822.72

ANNUITY: Cash.....

\$ 8,367.18	
2,937.84	11,305.02

CURRENT:

Cash.....	\$ 19,490.83	
Advance to Other Funds.....	22,850.51	
Prepayment.....	7,691.20	
Inventories.....	7,865.34	
Other.....	171.76	\$ 58,069.64

TOTAL ASSETS.....		<u>\$793,257.10</u>
-------------------	--	---------------------

LIABILITIES

PLANT CAPITAL ACCOUNT.....		\$525,714.00
----------------------------	--	--------------

GENERAL ENDOWMENT:

Corpus.....	\$130,454.66	
Income.....	13,920.65	\$144,375.31

SPECIAL ENDOWMENT:

Corpus.....	\$ 2,410.00	
Income.....	758.76	3,168.76

SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT:

Corpus.....	\$ 41,099.39	
Income.....	1,702.26	42,801.65

STUDENT LOAN FUND BALANCE.....

7,822.72

ANNUITY:

Deferred Income.....	\$ 3,764.93	
Fund Balance.....	7,539.21	
Other.....	.88	11,305.02

CURRENT:

Notes Payable.....	\$ 33,904.69	
Accounts Payable (current).....	20,176.41	
Student's Prepayment.....	5,300.48	
Bequest-pending allocation.....	3,950.75	
Operating Balance.....	5,262.69	58,069.64

TOTAL LIABILITIES.....		<u>\$793,257.10</u>
------------------------	--	---------------------

## REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL

X-RAY DEPARTMENT			
Salaries.....	\$	681.25	\$ 489.79
Supplies.....		472.61	412.87
<hr/>			
TOTAL X-RAY.....	\$	1,153.86	\$ 902.66
<hr/>			
Forwarded:			
LABORATORY			
Salaries.....	\$	736.25	\$ 554.28
Supplies.....		147.90	137.94
Miscellaneous.....			10.69
<hr/>			
TOTAL LABORATORY.....	\$	884.15	\$ 702.91
<hr/>			
SUB-TOTALS.....	\$123,206.13	\$	95,311.66
<hr/>			
FINANCE			
Miscellaneous (Non-Hospital Net).....	\$	32.65	\$ 41.48
<hr/>			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (In-Patients).....	\$123,238.78	\$	95,353.44
<hr/>			
OUT-PATIENTS			
Salaries.....	\$	257.00	\$ 257.00
Supplies.....		405.00	367.00
Miscellaneous.....		17.00	16.00
<hr/>			
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES (Out-Patients).....	\$	679.00	\$ 640.00
<hr/>			
GRAND TOTAL FOR THE YEAR.....	\$123,917.78	\$	95,993.44

## GENERAL STATISTICS

FOR  
YEAR OF 1944

	1944	1943
Average number of patients per day.....	76.6	60.7
PATIENTS DISCHARGED.....	2,349	2,049
Full pay patients.....	877	940
Part pay patients.....	1,029	668
Free patients.....	443	441
DAYS OF CARE.....	27,969	25,426
Full pay days.....	8,070	7,437
Part pay days.....	12,002	10,553
Free days.....	7,897	7,436
Free days of part pay patients.....	6,230	5,500
Total free days.....	14,127	12,936
Newborn (Discharged).....	340	339
Stillborn.....	27	17
Major Operations (On patients discharged).....	449	346
Minor Operations (On patients discharged).....	193	250
Total deaths (Excluding Stillborn).....	140	119
Laboratory examinations (In-patients and out-patients).....	8,255	5,522
X-ray examinations (In-patients and out-patients).....	697	421

REPORT OF ST. AGNES HOSPITAL  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
COMPARATIVE ANALYSIS OF OPERATING EXPENSES  
1944 AND 1943

	1944	1943
<b>ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT</b>		
Salaries .....	\$ 7,048.16	\$ 4,812.00
Supplies .....	857.33	697.10
Miscellaneous .....	2,269.73	2,149.15
<b>TOTAL ADMINISTRATION .....</b>	<b>\$10,175.22</b>	<b>\$ 7,658.25</b>
<b>DIETARY DEPARTMENT</b>		
Salaries .....	\$ 5,288.56	\$ 4,644.01
Food .....	25,484.68	22,437.30
Miscellaneous .....	808.65	395.10
<b>TOTAL DIETARY .....</b>	<b>\$31,581.89</b>	<b>\$27,476.41</b>
<b>LAUNDRY DEPARTMENT</b>		
Miscellaneous .....	\$ 7,593.71	\$ 7,750.76
<b>TOTAL LAUNDRY .....</b>	<b>\$ 7,593.71</b>	<b>\$ 7,750.76</b>
<b>HOUSEKEEPING DEPARTMENT</b>		
Salaries .....	\$ 3,582.97	\$ 2,854.90
Supplies .....	3,184.33	2,607.13
<b>TOTAL HOUSEKEEPING .....</b>	<b>\$ 6,767.30</b>	<b>\$ 5,642.03</b>
<b>PLANT OPERATION</b>		
Salaries .....	\$ 2,435.54	\$ 2,140.30
Fuel, Power, Water .....	6,846.34	5,468.48
Supplies .....	136.81	246.21
Miscellaneous .....	9,892.79	10,051.71
<b>TOTAL PLANT OPERATION .....</b>	<b>\$19,311.46</b>	<b>\$17,907.70</b>
<b>MEDICAL AND SURGICAL DEPARTMENT</b>		
Salaries .....	\$ 1,662.50	\$ 1,637.35
Supplies .....	4,169.74	5,786.45
Miscellaneous .....		94.64
<b>TOTAL MEDICAL AND SURGICAL .....</b>	<b>\$ 5,832.24</b>	<b>\$ 7,518.44</b>
<b>PHARMACY AND DRUGS</b>		
Salaries .....	\$ 280.00	\$ 280.00
Supplies .....	6,583.93	4,291.85
<b>TOTAL PHARMACY AND DRUGS .....</b>	<b>\$ 6,863.93</b>	<b>\$ 4,571.85</b>
<b>NURSING SERVICE</b>		
Salaries .....	\$21,646.65	\$12,177.13
Supplies .....	9,836.70	2,782.20
Miscellaneous .....	1,559.02	402.32
<b>TOTAL NURSING SERVICE .....</b>	<b>\$33,042.37</b>	<b>\$15,361.65</b>





---

---

## APPENDIX C

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CH. SCHOOL	SENIOR WARDEN
1. Albemarle, Christ	Charles Cheatham	Miss M. Cox	Bill Wilhelm
2. Ansonville, All Saints'			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		Edgar Knott	Cleveland Thayer
4. Battleboro, St. John's	T. A. Williams	Mrs. J. P. Bunn	J. P. Bunn
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	Hobart T. Steele	R. S. Pindell	Hobart Steele
6. Burlington, Calvary	E. Gitlin	E. L. Bolick	E. L. Bolick
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	U. T. Holmes	Mrs. J. Adams	T. J. Wilson
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		A. L. Boyle	J. C. Smith
9. Charlotte, Christ		Rev. M. G. Henry	J. W. Labouisse
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	R. H. Boulogny	A. S. Bynum	R. H. Boulogny
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	F. O. Clarkson	A. M. Cadieu	L. M. Rudisill
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	G. E. Frick, B. A. Skinner	J. Reeves	J. B. Choate
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's			
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.)	S. H. Adams	O. J. Jackson	O. J. Jackson
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	J. W. Fox	Miss J. B. Robinson	T. W. Varnon
16. Cleveland, Christ		Preston Barber	W. F. Thompson
17. Concord, All Saints'	J. N. Parker, Leon Godown	E. K. Willis	C. W. Byrd
18. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	E. M. Holt, I. H. Huske	M. M. Calhoun	Dr. A. B. Byerly
19. Davie County, Ascension		Miss Mary Rattz	
20. Durham, Ephphatha		George Morrison	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's		C. H. Burcham	A. E. Burcham
22. Durham, St. Joseph's		R. M. Johnston	S. D. Henley
23. Durham, St. Philip's		Dr. A. M. McBride	Wm. H. Ruffin
24. Durham, St. Titus'	W. J. Walker, Jr.	Rev. O. D. Stanley	J. W. V. Cordice
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's		Rev. R. M. McNair	W. C. Pitt
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer	Enos Register
27. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's			
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial			
29. Enfield, Advent		Waverley White	Ivey Watson
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. M. Bost	E. M. Bost	E. M. Bost
31. Germantown, St. Philip's			
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison	B. A. Nolan	S. S. Paine
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	J. Corpening	N. C. Webster
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	R. L. Kirkman, Jr.	Jules Squires	Simon W. Long
35. Halifax, St. Mark's		Mrs. F. W. M. White	F. H. Gregory
36. Hamlet, All Saints'		Mrs. Dan W. Thorp	J. T. Capehart
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	B. H. Perry, J. H. Zollicoffer	J. H. Zollicoffer	R. E. Clements
38. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.)	George C. Pollard	George C. Pollard	J. Jefferson
39. Henderson, St. John's		W. S. Miller	
40. High Point, St. Mary's	Edgar Hartley, Severn Regar	L. R. Stewart	Dr. O. B. Bonner
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		Rev. R. C. Masterton	Paul Collins
42. Iredell Co., St. James'			P. A. Shinn
43. Jackson, Saviour			Eric Norfleet
44. Kannapolis, St. James'	S. B. Stroupe, Jr.	S. B. Stroupe	G. G. Allen
45. Kittrell, St. James'			
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's			
47. Laurinburg, St. David's	C. M. Fetter		C. M. Fetter
48. Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer	R. Bradley
49. Leaksville, Epiphany		H. Quesenbury	John B. Ray

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
	James Turner	Mrs. James Turner
	F. O. Yates	Edgar Knott
F. P. Philips	T. A. Williams	Miss Mary Philips
R. F. Anderson	J. L. Oliver	S. J. Hinsdale, 409 W. Davis St.
	J. E. Trollinger	H. L. Herron, 510 Georgia Ave.
Collier Cobb	William Wells	F. C. Blocksidge
F. M. Kirkpatrick		Miss C. M. Wilkes, 115 W. 7th
W. K. Harding	F. Robbins Lowe	H. T. Cosby, 1219 Johnston Bldg.
M. E. Pierson	Dean Hammond	F. M. Gresham
Russell Williams	Don Blanton	Miss Pauline Williams, 413 Grandin Rd.
W. B. Diggle	Chas. Torrence	C. E. Frick, 229 Colonial Ave.
S. H. Adams	J. Southerland	Dr. T. Watkins
M. A. Johnston	J. R. Parker	J. A. Mayo, 1712 Brandon Rd.
Walter Byford	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber
F. H. S. McCoy	T. B. Longhurst	J. N. Parker
	I. H. Huske	G. E. Alexander
		S. B. Sidden, Mocksville, Rt. 3
		D. T. Harris, 275 Eva Street
	Miss Ola Simpson	Bailey W. Hobgood, 901 N. Mangum
	E. S. Phillips	H. C. Bird, 1209 Virginia Ave.
B. R. Roberts	R. H. Leigh	Bailey W. Hobgood
	R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Jr., Box 378
H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Mrs. Robert Norris, Rt. 3, Tarboro
J. L. Lucas		J. L. Lucas, Rt. 2, Tarboro
		J. Coke Marion
Theodore Harrison	J. W. McGwigan	S. Peirson
H. N. Tyler	T. J. Harper	E. M. Bost
		Miss Anna Hill
T. C. Darst, Jr.	W. B. Patterson	G. T. Thompson, 1604 Granville Rd.
	C. R. A. Cunningham	John Leary, Gorrell and Bennett Sts.
Paul Manget	James A. Peterson	W. G. Coltrane, Jr., Piedmont Bldg.
		H. B. House
C. G. Miller	D. H. Barlow	Avery Corning, Lacky St.
J. A. Cooper	J. H. Hazlehurst	W. J. Alston
	Miss Eleanor Hendrick	Lucile Johnson, 908 Andrews
		Mrs. Alex Cooper
L. R. Stewart	J. V. Thompson	Miss Bessie Davis, 309 Ardmore Circle
O. G. Parsley	James Webb	O. G. Parsley
	F. L. Moore	R. H. Westmoreland, Rt. 1, Troutman
		George Burgwyn
	J. C. Halstead	J. C. Walker, 100 N. E. Ave.
Robertson Eppes	G. Everington	C. M. Fetter
		Rev. L. P. Spencer, Rt. 2, Tarboro
J. G. Halsey	J. G. Halsey	Robert Dietz

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CH. SCHOOL	SENIOR WARDEN
50. Lexington, Grace.....	W. D. Clark, G. S. Williams.....	R. Phillips..... R. Glasgow.....	W. D. Clark..... C. E. Foster.....
51. Littleton, St. Alban's.....			
52. Littleton, St. Anna's (Col.).....			
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....	G. C. Pollard.....	Mrs. Stella Hill.....	Rickie Hill.....
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	James B. King.....	W. J. Shearer.....	Percy White.....
55. Mayodan, Messiah.....	E. F. Duncan.....	E. F. Duncan.....	J. F. Roach.....
56. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....			William Reams.....
57. Milton, Christ.....			
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		Mrs. Sally Roddy.....	F. A. Crowell.....
59. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	Richard S. Stallings.....	Rev. F. B. Drane.....	H. H. Wolfe.....
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....			
61. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....			R. H. Joyner.....
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius.....	W. C. Pitt.....		W. C. Pitt.....
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	B. F. Chavis.....	Mrs. E. R. Chavis.....	B. F. Chavis.....
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	R. H. Lewis, A. W. Graham, E. G. Peoples.....	T. W. Johnson..... J. H. London.....	R. H. Lewis..... A. H. London.....
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew.....			W. H. Harris.....
66. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....			Landon Hill.....
67. Raleigh, Christ.....		Richard Lassiter.....	Graham Andrews.....
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	Dr. A. W. Tucker.....	J. S. Holmes.....	
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose (Col.).....	H. Townes, S. W. R. Slade.....	Dr. J. O. Plummer.....	A. T. White.....
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	R. L. Lynch.....	R. L. Lynch.....	R. L. Lynch.....
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	C. A. P. Moore.....		
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	O. G. Sumner, O. J. Underwood.....	O. J. Underwood.....	E. L. Perry.....
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	Robert Hairston.....	Burton Wray.....	Hunter Penn.....
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....			R. D. Scott.....
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....		Julia Williams.....	W. D. Tippetts.....
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	T. W. Mullen, M. S. Brown, R. Buxton.....	Russel Buxton..... Mrs. Geneva King.....	T. W. Mullen..... Arthur S. Corpening.....
77. Rockingham, Messiah.....		Miss Ada Belton.....	Geo. W. Patterson.....
78. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....			
79. Rocky Mt., Good Shepherd.....	K. D. Battle, A. L. Tyler.....	A. L. Tyler..... Dr. J. W. Black.....	K. D. Battle..... J. C. Collins.....
80. Rocky Mt., Holy Hope (Col.).....		Francis M. Kepley.....	A. D. Carscaddon.....
81. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....			
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	R. P. Michaels.....	R. P. Michaels.....	R. P. Michaels.....
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	Chas. Douglas, F. B. Marsh, H. Fairley, F. J. Murdoch.....	Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.....	E. L. Hardin.....
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	Fred W. Pinkston.....	Rev. G. C. Stutzer.....	F. W. Bridges.....
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	Irvin Lemly.....		
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.).....			
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	T. W. Winstanley, R. P. Rosser.....	W. L. Olmstead.....	R. P. Rosser.....
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.).....			
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	H. T. Clark, G. C. Green, Jr.....	L. B. Maddison.....	H. T. Clark.....
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's.....			



JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
G. S. Williams	J. A. McCrary	Miss Camille Hunt C. E. Foster
J. H. Pollard	Harry Hill	Mrs. Sally Stallings, Box 294
R. C. Beck	W. J. Shearer	W. J. Shearer
J. W. White	K. V. Reid	E. F. Duncan W. N. Kinney, 2108 Dartmouth Rd., Char. Mrs. Lewis Walker
W. Carelock	Claude McKenny	F. A. Crowell
E. O. Ayscue	Dr. Clem. Ham	S. Stewart
H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Mrs. R. H. Joyner, Star Rte., Roanoke Rap Mrs. Henry Britt, Rt. 1, Tarboro
	O. N. Cozart	Mrs. Dorothy Venable, 413 Taylor St.
E. F. Taylor	E. B. Abbitt	M. K. Pinnix
Fred Jerome	W. L. London	W. L. London
	Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Joseph Quince
Everitt Briggs	E. U. Ragland	Thomas Powell, 2806 Exeter Circle
J. B. Cheshire	C. B. Taylor	J. B. Cheshire
J. O. Plummer	Lewyn Hayes	W. A. Curtis, Box 242 Rev. E. H. Goold W. C. Guess
O. B. Green	R. T. Rhoney	O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2
Robert Hairston	John Satterfield	James Irvin Miss Ann F. Collins
Harry Anderson	Edward Tippet	
Dr. M. S. Brown	Howerton Gowen	T. W. Mullen
J. Grover Whelis	Walter W. King	George M. Bowes, 413 Leak St. Lillie H. Hill
R. D. Wimberley	F. P. Meadows	
	Colvin Reid	Dr. J. W. Black, 411 Atlantic Ave.
Henry Vance Kyles	Mrs. R. M. Ruffy	Mrs. A. D. Carscaddon, R.F.D. 1, Salisbury
	Mrs. Ann Wells Morris	Mrs. Ann Wells Morris
C. L. Wyatt	Louis H. Clement	W. H. Woodson, Jr.
Ray Winecoff	J. C. Beeker	Fred W. Pinkston Mrs. J. D. Garner Miss Mary Howe, 928 W. Monroe St
	W. D. Gregson	W. W. Robards
C. H. Smith	E. W. Rodgers	

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CH. SCHOOL	SENIOR WARDEN
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	J. H. Cheatham, H. Blandy.....	W. J. Austin.....	J. H. Cheatham.....
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	.....	Rev. F. C. Brown.....	Charles S. Patch.....
93. Speed, St. Mary's.....	.....	H. C. Bourne.....	H. G. Shelton.....
94. Spray, St. Luke's.....	T. Pulliam.....	T. Pulliam.....	E. E. Easley.....
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	.....	Miss Sarah Reeves.....	Thaddeus Kimbrough.....
96. Statesville, Trinity.....	S. P. Blankenship.....	S. P. Blankenship.....	John A. Price.....
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel.....	.....	.....	.....
98. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	.....	.....	R. T. Gregory.....
99. Tarboro, Calvary.....	.....	Mrs. P. H. Heyden- reich.....	J. E. Simmons, Jr... W. C. Pitt.....
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	.....	J. E. Simmons, Jr... J. W. Forbes.....	W. C. Pitt..... W. C. Pitt.....
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	.....	.....	C. M. Dancy.....
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	C. M. Dancy.....	Rev. M. M. Weston.....	C. M. Dancy.....
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	.....	.....	.....
104. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	.....	.....	Edmund B. Taylor.....
105. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....	.....	Rev. Homer P. Starr.....	J. G. Williams.....
106. Vade Mecum Mission.....	.....	.....	.....
107. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	.....	Mrs. F. L. Dunlap.....	H. H. Hardison.....
108. Wake Co., St. John's.....	.....	.....	P. W. Mangum.....
109. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	.....	Mrs. Sallie F. Pepper.....	J. G. Fulton, Jr... .....
110. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.).....	Robert L. Harris.....	.....	.....
111. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....	.....	.....	.....
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	Duke Jones.....	Rev. A. P. Chambliss, Jr.....	G. W. Poindexter, Jr. Curtis Turner.....
113. Weldon, Grace.....	.....	Mrs. T. H. Holmes, Jr.....	J. H. Clark.....
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	John H. Clark.....	.....	.....
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	E. G. Joyner.....	Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.....	J. C. Eagles.....
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	A. W. Cornwall, C. M. Boesser.....	Fred S. Hill.....	R. E. Lasater.....
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, (Col.).....	T. H. Johnson.....	Charles Martin.....	W. E. Matthews.....
118. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	.....	.....	W. A. Benson.....

JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
Frank Skinner	F. W. Hoyt	Harold Blandy
N. L. Hodgkins	E. E. Davis	J. C. Barron
James Satterthwaite	Mrs. Mattie Ivey	Mrs. Mattie Ivey
T. Pulliam	C. G. Pulliam	Alfred Hodgson
Mrs. Louise Renwick	Mrs. Louise Renwick	Dr. Robb Holliday
	Clyde Nagle	Clifton P. Corpening, Vance Hotel
		R. T. Gregory
H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Pembroke Nash
H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Pembroke Nash
H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Pembroke Nash
S. B. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	
	Miss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones
		Robert B. Taylor
		Rev. H. P. Starr, 807 Beaumont Ave., Burl.
R. T. B. Little	W. B. Little	Mrs. J. W. Shultz
Martin Jones	Don Johnston	Mrs. D. Guley, Wake Forest, N. C.
		Edward Bailey
		R. L. Harris, R.F.D. Box 296, Norlina, N. C.
Dr. F. P. Hunter	W. W. Taylor, Jr.	L. B. Beddoe
		Charles Easton
J. W. Rogers		Dr. W. H. Phillips
T. S. Hall	W. E. Barnes	W. A. Bridgers, 606 W. Nash St.
A. W. Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	G. L. Irvin, Jr., 831 Arbor Rd.
T. H. Johnson	F. H. Hooper	Dr. I. B. Hall, 814 E. 4th St.
	Worth Benson	A. G. Etheridge







## PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present No.	Sun- days	Other Days	Sun- days	Other Days
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'.....	1	5	4	-----	2	28	12	15	17	8	13	-----
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	53	43	43	32	3	3	1
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	6	-----	3	2	5	274	209	212	40	37	45	56
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew.....	4	-----	1	1	1	98	40	48	38	12	13	12
66. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	2	-----	-----	-----	3	26	24	20	19	-----	2	-----
67. Raleigh, Christ.....	14	1	13	6	12	1,270	960	1,001	64	395	62	107
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	18	4	31	18	11	950	770	805	61	55	63	72
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.).....	29	2	13	47	11	415	161	159	52	-----	76	32
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	6	-----	8	-----	-----	300	139	139	45	200	45	6
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	2	-----	4	7	-----	28	26	28	45	126	29	3
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	1	2	3	4	2	212	168	169	85	176	43	7
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1	80	65	65	17	2	6	-----
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	-----	-----	-----	-----	1	42	26	26	24	5	10	2
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	-----	-----	-----	1	-----	20	20	20	10	2	4	-----
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	11	7	16	1	7	285	182	199	78	20	33	2
77. Rockingham, Messiah.....	2	-----	3	2	3	99	44	63	36	32	17	19
78. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	2	6	6	-----	6	236	72	66	22	200	4	1
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	16	7	8	8	7	648	416	414	63	78	60	48
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.).....	-----	2	4	-----	1	65	50	52	40	6	18	3
81. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	8	-----	4	-----	4	159	96	95	48	8	18	1
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	-----	-----	-----	1	-----	55	40	40	39	15	12	8
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	13	-----	16	2	2	407	278	269	48	24	45	61
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....	4	-----	1	-----	3	157	103	78	37	58	41	22
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....	1	-----	-----	1	1	42	38	37	40	-----	12	-----
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.).....	2	-----	1	-----	1	27	23	20	40	5	8	-----
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	4	-----	5	1	2	80	44	50	46	16	11	1
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.).....	-----	6	-----	-----	-----	6	11	6	10	-----	-----	-----

89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	4		2	1	5	175	144	140	76	18	24	5
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's						6	4	4			4	
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	5		1			73	54	51	42	7	13	5
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	13	1	20	5	6	265	133	152	99	96	65	47
93. Speed, St. Mary's						79	38	37	30	12	16	5
94. Spray, St. Luke's	6	12	10	4	7	388	196	199	93	53	15	6
95. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	5	5		1	1	30	22	22	16	4	8	2
96. Statesville, Trinity	5		3			123	90	97	33	13	43	13
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel (No report)							2					
98. Stovall, St. Peter's						12	12	12	10		3	
99. Tarboro, Calvary	9	1	6	8	18	485	313	319	96	75	42	46
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	13		14		8	126	59	73	46	16	6	
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	1					37	29	27	22	8	10	1
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	4		1	2	1	75	56	55				
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's						40	27	30	36	4	12	
104. Townesville, Holy Trinity	1		5			21	16	16	18		6	
105. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's					1	42	34	34	42	14	14	1
106. Vade Mecum, Mission (No report)												
107. Wadesboro, Calvary	12					191	130	130				
108. Wake Co., St. John's			1			36	19	20	22	4	8	
109. Walnut Cove, Christ	3		1	1	2	96	80	76	44	62	13	2
110. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)						25	14	18	52		16	
111. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.) (No report)							62					
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel	7	2	6	2	3	200	145	153	47	47	46	59
113. Waldon, Grace	5		6	3	1	87	77	82				
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	2	3	6	1	2	75	74	75	48	14	61	56
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's	11	1	10	1	1	329	270	272	38	34	21	40
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	31		29	5	13	1,001	748	807	194	138	66	63
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	3		1			76	74	56	21	5	17	8
118. Woodleaf, St. George's					1	26	22	21	16	6	12	3
TOTALS	531	101	642	239	308	19,904	13,758					

## CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY				
	Officers & Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Value of Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	1	3		4	\$-----	\$ 2,000	\$ 10,900	\$ 10,000	\$-----
2.*Ansonville, All Souls (No report).....							2,000		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	4	25		29		750	7,777	5,000	
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	4	22		26		1,000	3,500	1,500	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	12	62	10	84	382.30	15,000	155,000	100,000	
6. Burlington, Calvary Church.....	13	44	18	75	97.03	1,000	8,000	7,000	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	10	71		81	196.04	18,000	186,000	133,000	
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	7	112	9	138					
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	17	110		127	459.85	16,000	4,000	3,300	
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	8	41		48	192.86	50,000	69,000	35,000	
11. Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	7	53	17	77		1,000	8,000		
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	25	173	15	213	611.16	12,000	49,500	40,000	
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....									
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....	7	39	14	60	52.02	3,000	24,500		
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	25	150	27	202	593.68	168,000	148,000	120,000	
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	6	47	26	79		800	21,950	21,000	
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	5	8	8	21		2,500	19,500	19,500	
18. Coolemees, Good Shepherd.....	6	17	23	46	67.84		16,100	13,500	
19. Davie Co., Ascension.....	3	10	13	26			2,025	1,000	
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....						2,500	13,000	10,000	
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	6	21	15	42	137.20	2,500	2,000	2,000	
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	8	49	30	87	136.77	12,000	45,000	32,500	
23. Durham, St. Philips.....	24	138	35	197	728.29	50,000	78,100	65,100	
24. Durham, St. Titus'.....	5	40		45	130.27	4,000	3,000	7,000	
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's.....	2	28	8	38		2,500	2,500		
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	5	57	37	99	32.07	100	1,750	1,000	
27.*Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's (No report).....						100	1,000	750	







89. Scotland Neck, Trinity.....					71	424.18	7,500	39,750	28,300
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's.....							500	1,500	1,250
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	4	26			30	96.50	1,500	6,500	4,400
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	7	43			50	128.16	9,500	43,500	31,700
93. Speed, St. Mary's.....	4	26	20		50	66.04	100	4,000	1,500
94. Spray, St. Luke's.....	19	132	102		253	1,263.49	1,200	16,700	8,500
95. Statesville, Holy Cross.....	2	20			2	31.50	300	1,000	
96. Statesville, Trinity.....	5	15			20	85.26	3,000	7,000	7,000
97.*Stoneville, Emmanuel (No report)							100	1,000	1,000
98. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	11	74			85				
99. Tarboro, Calvary.....	5	83	18		106				
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	6	60			66				
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	7	58	7		69	21.00	200	5,500	
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....							3,000		
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....							500	5,000	4,000
104. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	5	28	7		40	26.10	200	3,100	2,000
105. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....									
106.*Vade Mecum Mission (No report)									
107. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	6	39			45	170.15			75,500
108. Wake Co., St. John's.....							1,000	11,200	7,000
109. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	6	15	10		21				
110. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.).....	2	18			20	12.72			
111.*Warronton, All Saints' (Col.) (No report)									
112. Warronton, Emmanuel.....	8	36	12		56		8,000	52,500	36,250
113. Weldon, Grace.....							1,000	16,000	11,000
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	4	36			40	14.77	1,800	5,200	2,800
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	10	71			81	200.00	5,000	44,000	42,500
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	32	151	64		247	1,410.94	30,000	550,000	347,750
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....							1,000	5,000	2,500
118. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	3	10			13	6.00		1,500	1,500
TOTALS.....	701	6,695	1,078		6,474	\$13,078.87	\$ 924,900	\$2,963,437	\$27,892.90

\*No report received.

## FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Balance	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 532.28	\$ 1,075.69	\$ 924.87	\$ 49.01	\$	\$ 2,581.85
2. Ansonville, All Souls' (No report).....						
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	60.26	1,122.58				1,182.84
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	223.04	880.39	38.23	57.00		1,198.71
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	737.34	10,609.71	955.39	553.32		12,855.76
6. Burlington, Calvary.....	427.63	758.84	987.00	66.24		1,854.71
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	770.89	5,921.34		452.22		7,153.45
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope (Included in St. Peter's)						
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	662.98	12,257.45	2,948.00	670.54		16,538.97
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	1,096.70	5,012.71	2,649.33	11,632.59		20,391.33
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	83.90	1,984.69		99.54		2,168.13
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	1,577.36	11,276.48	623.90	4,457.56	409.16	18,344.46
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....		171.00				171.00
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's.....		1,709.80	243.94	203.80		2,157.56
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	2,465.41	23,301.88	2,025.23	2,077.21		29,869.73
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	135.41	1,025.65		934.15		2,095.21
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	628.05	3,174.05	220.09	307.04		4,329.23
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd.....	445.41	1,579.78	1,807.24	127.97		3,960.40
19. Davie Co., Ascension.....		363.79	13.27	215.74	56.25	649.05
20. Durham, Ephphatha.....	321.98	750.10	31.00	73.36		1,182.44
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....		597.75	764.51	40.00		1,402.26
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	307.35	2,130.65	1,680.08	103.16	3,390.25	7,611.49
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	750.58	12,247.52	2,220.05	4,063.65		19,281.80
24. Durham, St. Titus'.....	2.55	3,594.73	492.40		326.39	4,416.07
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's.....	3.02	42.48		13.00		58.50
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	8.48	91.91	34.15	35.02		159.56
27. Edgecombe Co., St. Wilfred's (No report)						
28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....		17.64				17.64

29. Enfield, Advent.....	873.74	2,255.04	81.64		3,210.42
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	20.78	3,913.93	248.10		4,182.81
31. Germantown, St. Philip's.....		101.35	25.52		126.87
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	2,483.57	12,712.01	113.22		54,542.79
33. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	196.00	1,227.00		38,410.73	1,423.00
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	5.42	4,847.89	490.33		7,389.09
35. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	211.51	803.71		1,044.56	1,373.70
36. Hamlet, All Saints.....	245.58	1,325.92		358.48	1,571.50
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	379.78	10,833.56	368.91		13,267.65
38. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....		201.39	18.09		267.25
39. Henderson, St. John's.....		252.83			252.83
40. High Point, St. Mary's.....	3,255.46	7,007.18	1,557.71		11,985.37
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	94.01	2,694.79			3,831.95
42. Iredell Co., St. James'.....		296.07			365.13
43. Jackson, Savior.....	25.92	606.01			830.77
44. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	243.68	1,661.57			2,216.93
45. Kittrell, St. James'.....		12.50		132.10	12.50
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's (No report)					
47. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	9.09	327.35	147.69		484.13
48. Lawrence, Grace.....	4.30	143.03	50.93		270.12
49. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	476.61	1,945.78	104.17		2,526.56
50. Lexington, Grace.....	259.63	3,215.12			4,111.35
51. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	242.95	671.56	111.90		1,401.52
52. Littleton, St. Anne's (No report)					
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....		246.41	27.60	81.08	355.09
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	210.00	1,892.50			2,102.50
55. Mayodan, Messiah.....	208.33	906.50	40.00		1,154.83
56. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	800.54	818.73	517.85		2,422.12
57. Milton, Christ.....		184.76		285.00	184.76
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity.....		102.90			149.62
59. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	690.27	4,050.76	21.62		5,432.62
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity (No report)					
61. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	103.85	241.61	493.00		910.96

## FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Balance	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	67.64	180.90				248.54
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	25.37	228.50		57.70		311.57
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	1,053.91	4,658.93	86.15	1,648.00		7,446.99
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	9.32	1,490.02	76.64	735.90		2,312.88
66. Pittsboro, St. James'	8.70	132.37	20.05	23.13		184.25
67. Raleigh, Christ Church	322.95	23,306.29	2,691.14	611.40	1,500.00	8,431.78
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	1,376.12	13,474.01	1,455.37	4,306.04	4,835.85	25,417.39
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose (Col.)	82.41	3,444.71				3,927.12
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	162.97	174.55		1,180.91		518.43
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	162.51	462.84	25.06	969.48		1,619.91
72. Ra eigh, St. Saviour's	118.50	1,481.42	1,376.50	417.18		3,393.60
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas		2,809.85		90.00		2,899.85
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	15.93	246.04		33.36		295.23
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's		112.86	27.00	26.89		166.75
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	520.42	3,984.89	97.27	1,149.43		5,753.01
77. Rockingham, Messiah	365.85	1,918.83	394.23	451.46		3,130.37
78. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	337.73	348.40	1,310.83	182.31		2,179.7
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	645.07	9,936.11	424.82	4,721.46		15,777.46
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope		663.83	274.95	13.08		961.85
81. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	128.16	748.84	73.95	72.26		1,023.21
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's		1,508.46				1,508.46
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	231.16	7,542.10		2,253.11	15,200.00	25,226.37
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	123.77	750.02	550.20	150.00	141.00	1,714.99
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	18.63	283.54				302.17
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	83.92	364.67	150.00	259.75		448.49
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	738.06	1,440.08				2,587.89
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)		25.50				25.50
89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	101.48	3,902.42	146.00	512.05		4,661.95

90. Selma, St. Gabriel's	49.48	16.60	66.08
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	1,350.08	175.96	1,663.46
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	6,675.65	1,268.25	1,102.87
93. Speed, St. Mary's	196.08	47.31	262.82
94. Spray, St. Luke's	2,852.75	642.08	4,056.20
95. Statesville, Holy Cross	87.23	24.00	125.45
96. Statesville, Trinity	2,737.62	407.03	3,926.57
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel (No report)			
98. Stovall, St. Peter's	148.42	26.73	175.15
99. Tarboro, Calvary	10,016.32	724.56	12,516.64
00. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	198.85	400.00	269.85
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's	22.00	40.20	84.91
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	526.43	16.00	542.43
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's	744.32	262.40	1,182.08
104. Townesville, Holy Trinity	310.96	36.40	422.29
105. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	149.25	6.38	1,045.34
106. Vade Mecum Mission (No report)			
107. Wadesboro, Calvary	3,771.04	1,257.86	6,701.90
108. Wake Co., St. John's	173.00		173.00
109. Walnut Cove, Christ	14.22		
110. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)	1,132.33	194.75	1,328.23
111. Warrenton, All Saints (Col.) (No report)	33.47	28.50	61.97
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel	3,457.19	496.33	5,314.51
113. Weldon, Grace	10.23	1,350.76	2,300.28
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	372.38	353.12	1,756.24
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's	565.95	1,181.40	9,352.80
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	328.00	261.50	34,677.6
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)	583.37	911.50	598.21
118. Woodleaf, St. George's	59.95	6.15	373.87
118. Woodleaf, St. George's	12.35		
TOTALS	\$ 33,961.79	\$ 41,386.85	\$ 67,576.45
		\$ 66,314.03	\$ 535,658.77





28. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	17.64								17.64	
29. Enfield, Advent.....	1,328.38	82.68	180.60	125.56	506.64	370.00			2,593.86	616.56
30. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	3,058.10	178.67	206.43	118.61	493.90				4,055.71	127.10
31. Germantown, St. Philip's.....	72.00	3.72			25.52				101.24	25.63
32. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	7,650.41	135.00	539.31	1,273.64	2,765.44	36,932.44			49,296.24	5,246.55
33. Greensboro, Redeemer, (Col.).....	673.00	30.00		642.00	14.00				1,359.00	64.00
34. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	3,846.55	210.12	378.57	1,608.51	604.63	500.00			7,148.38	240.71
35. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	822.20	48.36	53.36		305.12				1,229.04	144.66
36. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	1,129.64	67.57		157.51	177.78				1,532.50	39.00
37. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	6,427.40	262.50	401.88	1,196.37	3,776.91				12,065.06	1,202.59
38. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	172.02			95.23					267.25	
39. Henderson, St. John's.....				252.83					252.83	
40. High Point, St. Mary's.....	3,194.88	157.50	349.57	1,664.65	225.02	5,144.00			10,735.62	1,249.75
41. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	2,262.43	157.50	77.36	114.20	1,043.15				3,654.64	177.31
42. Iredell Co., St. James.....	221.55	18.06	38.22		30.84				308.67	56.46
43. Jackson, Savior.....	459.60	23.12	92.34		102.45				677.51	153.26
44. Kannapolis, St. James'.....	704.38	27.19	116.98	218.34	179.58	630.85			1,877.32	339.61
45. Kittrell, St. James'.....	12.50								12.50	
46. Knollhurst, St. Martin's (No report).....										
47. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	254.08		32.00		193.98				480.06	4.07
48. Lawrence, Grace.....	53.47	7.23	16.85	104.20	68.73				250.12	20.00
49. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	806.09	11.10	96.88	183.00	326.91				1,423.98	1,102.58
50. Lexington, Grace.....	2,195.42	157.50		570.00	636.60				3,559.52	551.83
51. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	454.84	27.00	50.00	86.77	428.06				1,046.67	354.85
52. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.) (No report).....										
53. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....	254.80			100.29					355.09	
54. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	1,599.55	60.00			177.95				1,837.50	265.00
55. Mayodan, Messiah.....	102.00			497.00	369.36				968.36	186.47
56. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	600.00			339.32	337.78	518.00			1,795.10	627.02
57. Milton, Christ.....	115.50	3.75	16.00		49.51				184.76	
58. Monroe, Holy Trinity.....	85.67	1.50		47.35	15.10				149.62	
59. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	2,435.67	170.76	150.00	348.84	691.59				3,796.86	1,635.76
60. Mt. Airy, Trinity (No report).....										
61. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	205.00	37.68	29.58	471.20	56.53				799.99	110.97

## FINANCIAL REPORT—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CURRENT EXPENSES				Special Parish Expenses	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension	Diocesan Assessment						
62. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	118.88					22.50		141.38	107.16
63. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	170.80	7.95	54.03			68.32		301.10	10.47
64. Oxford, St. Stephen's	3,570.79	192.50	328.61		1,047.78	1,898.72		7,038.40	408.59
65. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	1,310.68	205.00	117.00		48.75	619.90		2,301.33	11.55
66. Pittsboro, St. James'	82.33	9.00	21.00			16.67		129.00	55.25
67. Raleigh, Christ Church	12,760.36	368.97	1,089.77		7,682.22	5,057.38	1,210.79	28,169.49	262.29
68. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	9,585.07	323.75	793.05		1,840.22	4,279.89	4,190.30	21,012.28	4,435.11
69. Raleigh, St. Ambrose (Col.)	2,519.79	417.65						2,937.44	989.68
70. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	70.25		50.00		22.00	1,180.91		1,323.16	195.27
71. Raleigh, St. Mary's	145.42		50.00			969.48		1,164.90	455.01
72. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	1,399.17	62.50	107.70		1,184.42	417.18		3,170.97	222.63
73. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	683.82	6.41	300.14		40.63	102.00		1,133.00	1,766.85
74. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	116.32	6.81	27.00			100.36		250.49	44.74
75. Ringwood, St. Clement's	112.86				27.00	26.89		166.75	
76. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	3,200.56	216.77	252.48		205.46	768.55	518.00	5,161.82	591.19
77. Rockingham, Messiah	1,229.70	67.50	50.00		656.23	401.46	255.43	2,660.37	470.00
78. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	50.39		2.60		1,743.25	193.31		1,989.55	189.72
79. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	7,236.77	252.50	584.00		3,061.87	4,137.46		15,272.60	504.86
80. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope	520.76	34.00	47.60		310.94	13.08	25.47	951.85	
81. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	327.39	11.25	59.21		375.00	250.10		1,022.95	.26
82. Roxboro, St. Mark's	992.00	68.22	93.57			253.91		1,407.70	100.76
83. Salisbury, St. Luke's	5,488.36	197.15	395.00		1,324.49	2,253.11	15,200.00	24,858.11	368.26
84. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,033.44	43.75	17.00		216.00	167.71	147.50	1,625.40	89.59
85. Salisbury, St. Peter's	2,144.76	15.12				46.93		276.81	25.36
86. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	126.20		8.31		86.99	41.65		263.16	185.34
87. Sanford, St. Thomas'	1,027.98	49.50	63.75		742.70	287.00		2,170.93	416.96
88. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	16.50		9.00					25.50	

89. Scotland Neck, Trinity	2,369.39	89.94	521.92	512.05	999.00	4,492.30	169.65	
90. Selma, St. Gabriel's	24.19	4.50	20.79	16.60		66.08		
91. Smithfield, St. Paul's	645.42	45.58	135.54	337.33	61.55	1,221.42	447.04	
92. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	4,146.50	245.00	315.00	1,539.85	5,306.17	12,820.77	282.10	
93. Speed, St. Mary's	138.00	11.38	19.76	92.68		261.82	1.00	
94. Spray, St. Luke's	2,354.41	150.00	204.66	276.14	651.42	3,636.63	419.57	
95. Statesville, Holy Cross	72.45	1.50		27.50	24.00	125.45		
96. Statesville, Trinity	1,715.39	121.28		356.88	1,142.48	3,331.03	595.54	
97. Stoneville, Emmanuel (No report)								
98. Stovall, St. Peter's	132.00	9.00	18.67	15.48		175.15		
99. Tarboro, Calvary	5,819.83	231.80	572.62	2,344.36	2,707.25	11,685.86	830.78	
100. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel	75.00		12.38	41.71	47.88	178.97	92.88	
101. Tarboro, St. Andrew's				23.24	40.20	63.44	21.47	
102. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)	415.48	11.87	40.36	31.00		98.71	43.72	
103. Thomasville, St. Paul's	416.12	6.57	29.30	50.88	192.10	903.72	278.36	
104. Townesville, Holy Trinity	242.25			37.90	142.14	422.29		
105. Trolinwood, St. Andrew's	156.97	6.05	20.00	838.32	7.64	1,028.98	16.36	
106. Va de Mecum Mission (No report)								
107. Wadesboro, Calvary	2,149.73			40.00	1,473.09	3,662.82	3,039.08	
108. Wake Co., St. John's	102.00					120.00	53.00	
109. Walnut Cove, Christ.	664.66	46.50	73.35	321.15	188.13	1,293.79	34.44	
110. Warren Co., St. Luke's (Col.)	61.97					61.97		
111. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.) (No report)								
112. Warrenton, Emmanuel	3,026.43	183.75	147.79	533.04	1,312.57	5,203.58	110.93	
113. Weldon, Grace	1,158.24	72.38	144.80	208.32	300.00	1,883.74	506.74	
114. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	561.02	32.00		1,158.22	5.00	1,756.24		
115. Wilson, St. Timothy's	4,836.63	262.46	446.12	330.69	2,201.81	8,483.21	869.59	
116. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	14,069.56	393.76	1,038.43	4,617.16	11,257.94	31,376.85	3,300.41	
117. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	383.95			21.16	6.15	411.26	186.95	
118. Woodleaf, St. George's	121.61	13.39	21.72	19.00	113.80	289.52	84.55	
TOTALS	\$202,052.58	\$ 9,187.90	\$ 16,056.44	\$ 67,026.15	\$103,545.15	\$ 85,110.95	\$535,658.77	\$ 52,679.60

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1943	1944
Clergy (as of December 31).....	73	75
Deacons ordained.....	7	2
Priests ordained.....	2	4
Clergy received.....	2	2
Clergy transferred.....	5	4
Clergy deceased.....	1	0
Candidates.....	3	4
Postulants.....	5	4
Parishes.....	47	44
Organized Missions.....	38	74
Unorganized Missions.....	38	0
Baptisms, infant.....	515	531
Baptisms, adult.....	149	101
Confirmations.....	651	642
Marriages.....	256	239
Burials.....	261	308
Baptized Persons.....	19,261	19,904
Communicants.....	13,758	14,202
Church School Officers and Teachers.....	796	701
Church School Pupils.....	5,061	4,695
Bible Class Enrollment.....	1,094	1,078
Total Enrollment, Church School.....	6,951	6,474
Total Contributions, Church School.....	\$ 13,626.60	\$ 13,078.87

### RECEIPTS

Balances.....	\$ 19,073.09	\$ 33,961.79
For Local Support.....	273,934.25	326,419.65
Special Parochial.....	38,933.88	41,386.85
Outside Purposes.....	54,900.21	67,576.45
Capital and Transfers.....	20,709.38	66,314.03
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>\$ 407,550.81</b>	<b>\$ 535,658.77</b>

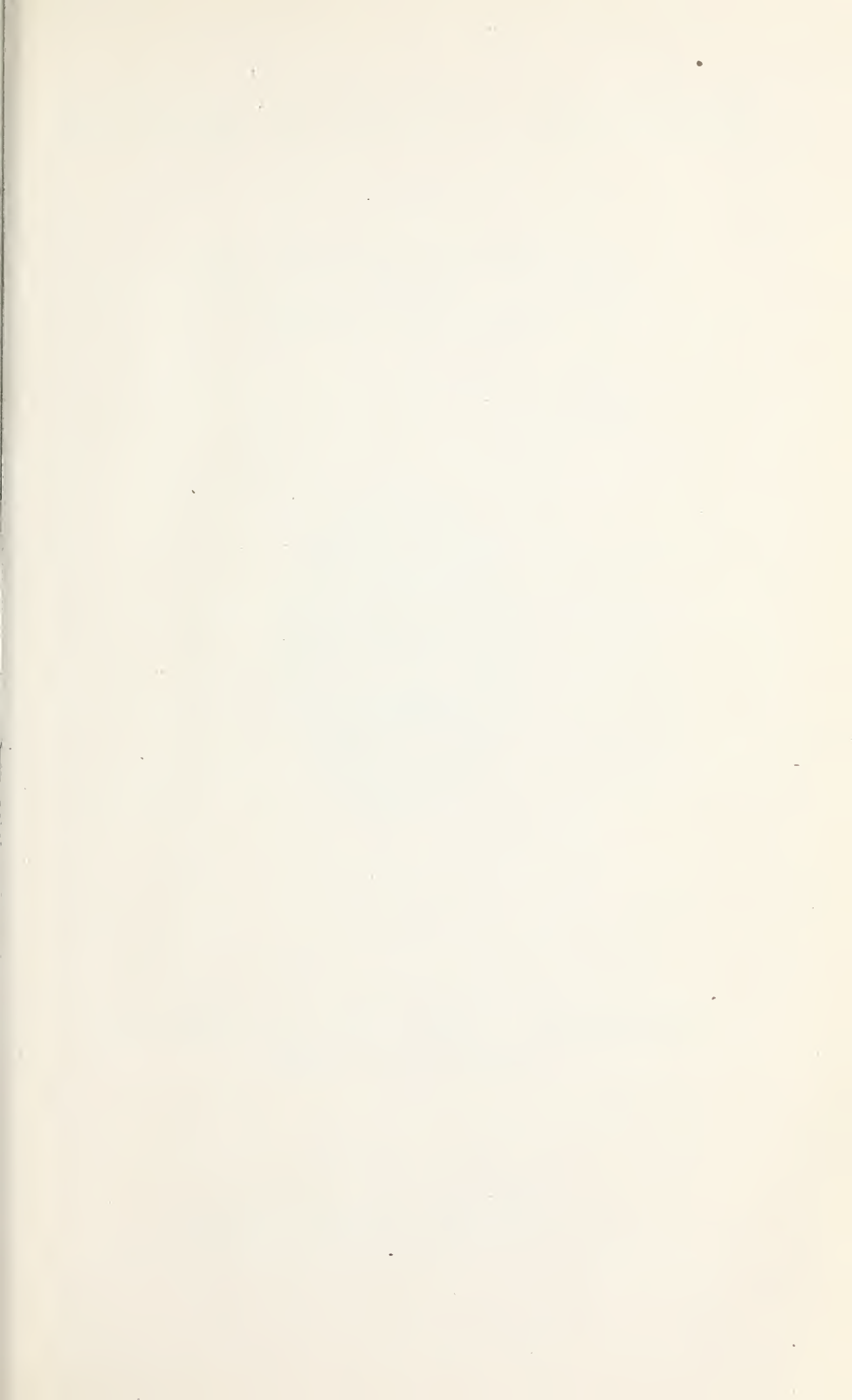
### DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries of Clergy.....	\$ 94,205.98	\$ 109,855.00
Lay Workers.....	17,069.57	21,910.40
Organists and Choirs.....	19,450.09	21,197.85
Insurance.....	6,081.24	8,764.93
Other Operating Expenses.....	34,456.56	40,324.40
Pension Premiums.....	8,076.12	9,187.90
Episcopal Maintenance.....	14,580.62	16,056.44
Special Parish Expenses.....	75,492.94	67,026.15
Outside Work.....	78,679.97	103,545.15
Capital and Transfers.....	21,032.41	85,110.95
Balances.....	38,425.31	52,679.60
<b>TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....</b>	<b>\$ 407,550.81</b>	<b>\$ 535,658.77</b>

### VALUE OF PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels.....	\$ 2,087,885.00	\$ 2,172,825.00
Rectories.....	286,600.00	193,000.00
Parish Houses.....	463,600.00	410,550.00
Furniture.....	268,775.00	187,062.00
Land.....	929,125.00	924,900.00
Total Property Values.....	4,032,985.00	3,888,337.00
Insurance.....	1,901,850.00	2,381,900.00
Indebtedness.....	40,147.00	27,892.90







283  
wp

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirtieth  
Annual Convention*



CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
Raleigh, North Carolina

MAY SEVEN AND EIGHT  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-SIX

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

*The Rev. EDGAR H. GOOLD, A.M., President*

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTIETH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 7 AND 8, 1946

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP  
1946



THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIRST  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT THE CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
ROCKY MOUNT, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 6 AND 7, 1947

# INDEX

## B

Bishop, Address of .....	37
Report of Committee on Address .....	30
Official Acts of .....	48
Budget for 1947, For Episcopal Maintenance .....	117
For the Church's Program .....	119

## C

Candidates .....	12
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	26, 31, 138
Chancellor, Report of .....	26, 113
Church Pension Fund, Report of .....	132
Clergy, Lists of .....	7
College Work, Report of .....	137
Committees, Canonical .....	7

## D

Deaf Work, Report on .....	134
Dean, the Rev. Frank Devinney, Memorial Page .....	23
Deputies to General Convention .....	6, 30
Diocesan Officers .....	5

## E

Elections .....	29
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	28, 125
Nomination and Confirmation .....	28
Executive Council, Report of .....	25, 112

## F

Finance, Department of .....	117
------------------------------	-----

## H

Historiographer, Report of .....	131
----------------------------------	-----

## I

Invitation for Next Convention .....	32
--------------------------------------	----

## J

Journal of Proceedings .....	25
------------------------------	----

## L

Lay Officers .....	144
Layman's League, Report of .....	135

M

Murdoch Memorial Society, Report of ..... 27, 123

N

New Parishes, Report of Committee on ..... 29  
 North Carolina Churchman, Report of ..... 28, 127

P

Parishes and Missions ..... 13  
 Parochial Reports—Appendix C ..... 143  
 Postulants ..... 12

R

Reconstruction and Advance ..... 27  
 Resolutions  
     On Appreciation of Winston-Salem Foundation ..... 28  
     On Bishop's Address ..... 30  
     On St. Paul's, Smithfield ..... 29  
     On Thanks for Hospitality ..... 31

S

Selma, St. Gabriel's, Sale of Property Authorized ..... 31  
 Smithfield, St. Paul's, Admitted as Parish ..... 29  
 St. Augustine's College, Report of ..... 125  
 St. Mary's School and Junior College, Report of ..... 27, 121  
 Standing Committee, Report of ..... 108  
 Statistics of Diocese, Summary ..... 156  
 State of Church, Committee ..... 27

T

Thompson Orphanage, Report of ..... 26, 114  
 Treasurer of Diocese, Report of ..... 26, 85  
 Trustees of Diocese, Report of ..... 28, 29, 124  
     Report of Special Committee ..... 31

U

University of the South, Report of ..... 28

V

Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, Report of ..... 129

W

Woman's Auxiliary, Report of ..... 127  
     List of Officers ..... 22

Y

Young People's Service League, List of Officers ..... 22

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1946

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick	The Rev. David W. Yates
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. M. George Henry
Col. Gordon Smith	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	

TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire	Mr. A. L. Purrington
------------------------	----------------------

DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1947)	(until 1948)
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. Fred B. Drane
The Rev. M. George Henry	The Rev. Henry Johnston
Mr. F. O. Clarkson	Mr. George Irvin
Mr. S. E. Burroughs	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
Mrs. John W. Huddle	
The Rev. O. D. Stanley	

(until 1949)

The Rev. James M. Dick  
The Rev. Ray Holder  
Mr. Henry G. Connor  
Mr. Urban T. Holmes  
Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. M. George Henry	The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. Edgar H. Goold
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. Ray Holder	The Rev. Clarence R. Haden

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1947)	(until 1948)
The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.	The Rev. Robert B. Owens
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore	The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence
Mr. Ogburne Yates	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1948)	(until 1951)
Mr. Richard H. Lewis	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	The Rev. J. M. Dick
Mr. S. E. Burroughs	Mr. W. H. Ruffin
Mr. John W. Harrelson	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

(until 1948)	
The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.	Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
	Mr. Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1948)	(until 1950)
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. M. George Henry	Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. W. B. Revelle	Mr. Frank Shannonhouse

(until 1952)

The Rev. James S. Cox  
 Mr. William H. Ruffin  
 Mr. Ralph Bouligny

## TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1947)  
 Mr. W. L. Mauney

## DEPUTIES TO GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	Mr. Kemp D. Battle
The Rev. John Q. Beckwith	Mr. William H. Ruffin
The Rev. M. George Henry	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. David W. Yates	Mr. Cleveland Thayer

## ALTERNATES

The Rev. James S. Cox	The Hon. John J. Parker
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. Urban T. Holmes
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	Mr. Graham Andrews
The Rev. Ray Holder	Mr. Richard H. Lewis



## COMMITTEES

- On Canons:* The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. James S. Cox, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.
- On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Mr. James E. Simmons, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp, Mr. W. A. Bridges.
- On New Parishes:* The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Mr. M. K. Pinnix, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Mr. T. W. Ault.
- On the Pension Fund:* Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Mr. Lawrence E. Watt, Mr. Frank Shannonhouse.
- 

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the convention marked thus \*.

- \*The RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.
- \*ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, N. C., P. O., Lexington.
- \*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, JR., Deacon in charge of Saint Thomas', Sanford, N. C., P. O., Sanford.
- \*BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. P. O., Wilson.
- \*BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County, and Saint Albans, Littleton. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.
- BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity Church, Statesville, and of St. James, Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.
- BOARD, FRANKLYN HEEMAN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.
- BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- \*BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORPE, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clements, Ringwood. P. O. Scotland Neck.
- \*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Southern Pines.
- \*CARTER, JOSIAH TIDBALL, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and St. Andrew's, East Durham. 920 Buchanan Blvd., Durham.

- CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Pinehurst.
- \*CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. 115 W. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and St. James', Kirtrell. P. O. Louisburg.
- \*COLE, CLARENCE ALFRED, Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 1500 E. Seventh St., Charlotte.
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge of Calvary Mission, Tarboro, St. Anne's, St. Wilfred's, St. Ignatius' Missions, Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem. P. O. Winston-Salem.
- \*COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Trinity, Greensboro. P. O. Greensboro.
- \*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 W. Morgan St.
- \*DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, JR., Assistant at Saint Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe. P. O. Monroe.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Missionary to the Deaf. 1024 Elizabeth Street, Durham.
- GILLIAM, JAMES DANIEL, New York City.
- \*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. P. O. Raleigh.
- \*GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's Mission, Rockingham County. P. O. Spray.
- \*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 103 Beech Street. Greensboro.
- \*GRIBBIN, ROBERT EMMET, JR., Priest in charge of student work at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- \*HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham. 1102 North Gregson St., Durham.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point. P. O. High Point.
- HENDERSON, EUGENE LEON. P. O. Washington, D. C.
- \*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. 2742 Picardy Place, Charlotte.
- \*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 207 Tate St., Greensboro.
- \*HERITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte, and of Holy Trinity Church, Monroe, and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 W. Hill St., Charlotte.

- \*HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, Priest in charge of Grace Church, Weldon; Our Saviour, Jackson; St. Mark's, Halifax. P. O. Weldon.
- \*HOLDER, RAY, Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville.
- \*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain, St. Mary's School. P. O. Raleigh.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, Retired. Hamlet.
- \*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County. P. O. Concord.
- \*JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. 1111 Washington St., Wilson.
- \*JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.
- \*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. P. O. Chapel Hill.
- LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, JR., Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES, Marion, N. C.
- \*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro. P. O. Hillsboro.
- \*MCNAIR, ROBERT MALCOLM, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury. P. O. Salisbury.
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Trinity, Mount Airy, and St. Philip's, German-ton.
- \*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Retired. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- \*PARSLEY, HENRY NUTT, Chaplain at Duke University. P. O. Duke Station, Durham.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma. P. O. Erwin.
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.
- \*ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Greensboro.
- \*SCHENCK, LEWIS FRY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. P. O. Burlington.
- \*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro. P. O. Pittsboro.

- \*SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, and of Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville. P. O. Reidsville.
- \*SPRUILL, EDWARD MUSE, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. P. O. Mayodan.
- SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's Church, Speed, Grace Church, Lawrence, and St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County. P. O. R. F. D. Tarboro.
- \*STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. James, Pittsboro, and St. Cyprian's, Oxford. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- \*THOMPSON, JOELZIE HOWARD, Rector of St. Ambrose's Church, Raleigh, 501 S. Wilmington St., Raleigh.
- \*TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro. P. O. Tarboro.
- \*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, and of St. Andrew's, Charlotte. 1130 E. Fourth St., Charlotte.
- \*WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh, and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker St., Raleigh.
- \*YATES, DAVID WATTS, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. P. O. Chapel Hill.

LIST OF CLERGY  
IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.  
*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens .....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham .....	May 4, 1904
Nov. 1, 1910 William Jones Gordon .....	Oct. 9, 1908
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold .....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence .....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes .....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea .....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston .....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne .....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson .....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler .....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse .....	Dec. 21, 1902
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith .....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen .....	June 16, 1929
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer .....	Sept. 20, 1931
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst .....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane .....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown .....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordon Greene .....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark .....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe .....	June 7, 1903
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie .....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage .....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr. ....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates .....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick .....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935 Matthew George Henry .....	May 23, 1936
June 16, 1935 Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr. ....	June 6, 1936
June 21, 1936 Ralph Andrew Bridges .....	June 25, 1937
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird .....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby .....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole .....	May 19, 1937
June 18, 1939 Henry Nutt Parsley .....	Dec. 5, 1937
Sept. 1, 1939 James Stanley Cox .....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta .....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson .....	Sept. 17, 1910



Dec. 1, 1940	Edmund Berkeley .....	April 25, 1937
Feb. 16, 1941	Joelzie Howard Thompson .....	Dec. 19, 1934
Mar. 1, 1941	Charles Frederick Wulf .....	Dec. 18, 1929
June 15, 1941	Franklyn Heeman Board .....	June 11, 1942
June 22, 1941	Edwin Bedford Jeffress, Jr. ....	June 17, 1942
July 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin .....	May 22, 1921
Jan. 1, 1942	Josiah Tidball Carter .....	1913
Jan. 1, 1942	Henry Johnston, Jr. ....	May 25, 1936
May 23, 1942	Gray Temple .....	June 1, 1939
July 5, 1942	Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr. ....	Jan. 24, 1942
Aug. 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr. ....	May 13, 1941
Sept. 2, 1942	Robert Coolidge Masterton .....	June 13, 1918
Oct. 10, 1942	Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr. ....	May 13, 1941
Dec. 2, 1942	Ray Holder .....	June 16, 1943
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Williamson Turner, Jr. ....	Feb. 15, 1944
Jan. 24, 1943	Robert Hampton Price .....	Dec. 21, 1943
Aug. 15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman .....	Feb. 17, 1944
Sept. 19, 1943	Robert Eugene Cox .....	June 20, 1944
Sept. 23, 1943	Robert Malcolm McNair .....	March 28, 1944
Oct. 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey .....	June 2, 1923
Dec. 1, 1943	Lewis Fry Schenck .....	March 14, 1940
Feb. 22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune .....	April 12, 1945
Nov. 12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....	May 16, 1945
Feb. 14, 1945	Edward Muse Spruill .....	Dec. 15, 1945
Feb. 21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks .....	Nov. 21, 1945
Sept. 1, 1945	Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr. ....	Nov. 11, 1936
Oct. 31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien .....	June 7, 1946
June 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox .....	Oct. 18, 1945

## DEACONS

Feb. 2, 1943	James Daniel Gilliam .....	Feb. 2, 1943
Nov. 25, 1945	John William Drake, Jr. ....	Nov. 25, 1945
Feb. 3, 1946	Robert Charlton Baird, Jr. ....	Feb. 3, 1946
June 9, 1946	Thomas Lawson Cox .....	June 9, 1946

## CANDIDATES

Clarence Edward Hobgood  
 John Paul Carter  
 George C. Pollard

## POSTULANTS

John Sargent Martin  
 Theodore Hall Partrick  
 Peter Chase Robinson  
 Levering Bartine Sherman  
 Tom Turney Edwards  
 Hendry Thompson Rodman  
 George Stackley Hurst  
 O'Kelley Whitaker

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
 IN THE  
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 WITH  
 NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

---

Delegates marked \* were present at the Convention  
 Burlington, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck

*Hobart T. Steele	Robert J. Powell
*J. Lewis Oliver	John R. Ireland
*Charles M. Shaffer	R. Fenner Anderson
*Erwin A. Holt	Richard S. Pindell

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. David W. Yates

William M. Dey	*Samuel T. Emory
William Wells	Collier Cobb, Jr.
*Urban T. Holmes	*E. E. Hazlett
*Lawrence London	George H. Lawrence

Charlotte, Christ Church, the Rev. M. George Henry

F. Robbins Lowe	John R. Purser
H. T. Cosby	Jas. L. Hamilton
*John M. Huske	*Hugh F. Dick
John W. Labouisse	Glen A. Coan

Charlotte, Holy Comforter,

*R. H. Bouligny	R. R. Beatty
M. E. Pierson	T. C. Heyward
S. P. Hall	Dean Hammond
*F. N. Owens	*Frank Chaplin

Charlotte, St. Andrews', the Rev. W. H. Wheeler

Don Blanton	A. L. Cadieu
G. L. White	Robert E. Taylor
A. M. Cadieu	Earnest Griesman
Robert H. Cadieu	Luke M. Rudisill

Charlotte, St. Martin's, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole

*Ervin Laxton	C. E. Frick
*J. Howard Woodruff	Howard Biggers
W. Ruffin Smith	Stanley Black
*Walter P. Mitchell	Hugh B. Campbell

## Charlotte, St. Peter's,

*Francis O. Clarkson	Thomas W. Varnon
*Hamilton C. Jones	James O. Moore
*Horace Davis	Joseph U. Moore
*Frank M. Shannonhouse, Jr.	J. Laurens Wright

## Cleveland, Christ Church, the Rev. Jadi Levi Martin

*C. P. Barber	*W. F. Thompson
J. C. Barber	W. Preston Barber

## Concord, All Saints', the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr.

*C. W. Byrd	E. K. Willis
*H. B. Craig	J. N. Parker
*C. MacRae	W. Brown
*S. McCoy	T. B. Longhurst

## Durham, St. Philips', the Rev. Clarence R. Haden

*Kemp P. Lewis	Bailey Hobgood
*Ben Roberts	R. M. Johnston
*Robert Hurst	R. H. Leigh
*William Ruffin	Clarence H. Cobb

## Enfield, Advent, the Rev. B. T. Brodie

Sam Pierson	T. B. Slade, Jr.
R. T. Beal	S. W. Dickens
R. B. Davis	W. F. White
*John W. McGwigan	R. H. Pope, Jr.

## Erwin, St. Stephen's, the Rev. R. Hampton Price

E. H. Bost	*Z. E. Mathews
J. R. Young	Ray D. Caldwell
*F. S. Thomas	Geo. Earnshaw, Jr.
*H. M. Tyler	T. J. Harper

## Greensboro, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Robert E. Cox

*R. E. Morrissett	Sidney Paine
*Paul Shenck	D. E. Hudgins
*Phillip C. Hammond	Tom Darst
*C. G. Harrison	B. A. Nolan

## Greensboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. Carl F. Herman

Paul G. Manget	John H. Cowles
*Frank Jenkins	D. L. Gallagher
L. W. Wilson	Harry Turner
*C. Wallace Bourne, Jr.	O. B. Power

## Halifax, St. Mark's, the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks

Henderson, Holy Innocents, the Rev. Ray Holder

*R. Erskine Clements	William Bailey
Leon Joyner	*Walter J. Alston
Frank B. Robards	C. O. Seifert
*James H. Brodie	*Allison Cooper

High Point, St. Mary's, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell

*L. R. Stewart	J. V. Thompson
*D. C. MacRae	J. W. Diffendal
*C. E. Diffendal, Jr.	Irvin Coefield
Gilbert Clinard	Ernest Gaither

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, the Rev. R. C. Masterson

P. C. Collins	D. S. Matheson
*J. W. Cheshire	W. W. Walker
S. T. Latta	O. G. Parsley
*James Webb	T. N. Webb

Jackson, The Saviour, the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks

Leaksville, Epiphany, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

*T. W. Ault	John Powell
Thomas Wilson	R. O. Dietz
Arthur G. Lewis	Isaac Sutcliffe
J. G. Halsey	Dr. John Ray

Lexington, Grace, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*Dan Allen, Jr.	Richard Phillips
Robert L. Racker	George White
*Dougan Aycock	Dr. J. D. Redwine
*Brondell Link	Robert White

Louisburg, St. Paul's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey

Monroe, St. Paul's, the Rev. Fred B. Drane

G. W. Rowe	Jos. W. Swearinger
*Frank H. Fairley	Hilliard H. Wolfe
Maurice Redfern	Percy Dillon
Dr. Clem Ham	Jas. Bonner Hasty

Oxford, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Henry Johnston

R. H. Lewis	T. M. Evins
C. H. Brewer	*E. G. Peoples
Arch. L. Taylor	A. H. Taylor
*M. K. Pinnix	Tom W. Johnson

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*A. H. London	T. J. Morgan
*Fred Jerome	D. L. Bell
W. L. London	W. L. Powell

Raleigh, Christ,

*Wm. Grimes	Richard T. Lassiter
Jas. Bynum	*Hurst B. Hatch
*T. C. Powell, Jr.	R. C. Howison, Jr.
*Dr. Hubert Haywood	*E. F. Stoughton

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, the Rev. James M. Dick

*Graham Andrews	Lee Covington
*I. M. Bailey	*J. C. Dibrell
Joseph B. Cheshire	George London
L. M. Sneed	*C. B. Taylor

Raleigh, St. Ambrose's, the Rev. Joelzie H. Thompson

*A. T. White	P. A. Simmons
*L. H. Roberts	C. C. Evans
J. O. Plummer	Wade Devane
Llewyn Hayes	

Reidsville, St. Thomas', the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

*Robert Hairston	*John M. Whitsett
R. A. Moffett	James S. Irving
W. T. Ferneyhough	K. R. Thompson
*R. L. Watt, Jr.	Charles Lemon

Ringwood, St. Clement's, the Rev. B. T. Brodie

Wm. D. Tippette	*Thomas Williams
Edward Tippette	Ray A. Tippette
B. B. Tippette	Caswell Tippette

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', the Rev. Edmund Berkeley

T. W. Mullen	W. H. Proctor
*M. S. Broun	Alfred Martin
Richard Taylor	*W. J. Long

Rockingham, Messiah, the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges

Walter Jones, Jr.	*James W. Nicolson
George M. Bowes	*Calhoun Pruitt

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Gray Temple

*K. D. Battle	W. M. Daughtridge, Jr.
*T. D. Jeffress	F. P. Meadows
*I. D. Thorp	F. S. Spruill
*A. L. Tyler	F. E. Winslow



Salisbury, St. Luke's, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore

Wm. F. Robertson, Jr.	Harold Goodman
Thos. P. ZumBrunnen	C. H. Douglas
*Francis J. Murdoch	Maynard Newman
*Henry Hobson	James T. Ketner

Salisbury, St. Paul's

Scotland Neck, Trinity, the Rev. B. T. Brodie

*Stuart Hall	Eric W. Rodgers
*Robert Herring	Irwin Clark
C. S. Alexander	George C. Green, Jr.
Henry Clark	Haywood Hyman

Smithfield, St. Paul's, the Rev. R. Hampton Price

*James Cheatham	*W. J. Austin
*F. W. Hoyt	*Harold D. Blandy

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown

*Jas. B. Swett	Paul Jernigan
*John S. Ruggles	John C. Barron
Elmer E. Davis	

Spray, St. Luke's, the Rev. W. J. Gordon

B. B. Bland	C. G. Pulliam
Henry Reeves	Harold Dillon
*P. W. Robertson	C. H. Aheron
T. D. Pulliam	Alfred Hodgson

Tarboro, Calvary, the Rev. Robert M. McNair

*Wm. C. Pitt, Jr.	*Pembroke Nash
*James O. Hall	*Randolph Constantine
*James E. Simmons	Henry C. Bourne
*Charles F. Clayton	H. Irvin Johnson

Wadesboro, Calvary, the Rev. William Martin Latta

H. H. Hardison	J. P. Murray
*R. T. B. Little	R. E. Little
Jas. A. Hardison	W. L. Marshall
*W. B. Little	J. P. Murray, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.

V. D. Alston, Jr.	*G. W. Poindexter
S. E. Burroughs	C. A. Tucker
*L. B. Beddoe	W. W. Taylor, Jr.
*J. N. Ellis	F. P. Hunter, M.D.

Weldon, Grace, the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks

Harry Smith

Wilson, St. Timothy's, the Rev. J. Q. Beckwith	
W. A. Bridgers	*H. G. Conner, III
Bruce King	T. S. Hall
S. W. Smith	E. M. Buracker
*J. R. Harris	John Palmer
Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, the Rev. James S. Cox	
*George L. Irvin, Jr.	Willard B. Revelle
*Julius A. Mackie	Thomas B. Rice
Gordon Pannil	*Joe S. Rice
*William A. Goodson	*Wilson Cunningham

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Albemarle, Christ, the Rev. E. B. Jeffress, Jr.	
*Marvin Perry	William Wilhelm
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Carl F. Herman	
Asheboro, Good Shepherd	
*C. Thayer	F. O. Yates
Battleboro, St. John's, the Rev. Gray Temple	
Burlington, Calvary	
Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage	
Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	
*Edwin M. Holt	Motte McGee Calhoun
Davie County, Ascension	
Nelson Hairston	Ralph Hoyle
Durham, St. Titus (col.)	
Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's, the Rev. L. P. Spencer	
J. L. Lucas	Enos Rogister
Hamlet, All Saints'	
J. T. Capehart	D. H. Barlow
Iredell County, St. James', the Rev. R. M. Bird	
Homer Westmoreland	B. S. Plummer
Kannapolis, St. James'	
Lawrence, Grace, the Rev. L. P. Spencer	
Donnie Manning	J. H. Edwards, Jr.



Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.), the Rev. M. M. Weston

Thomasville, St. Paul's, the Rev. D. W. Allen

Wake County, St. John's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey

Walnut Cove, Christ, the Rev. J. W. O'Brien

\*Paul Fulton

\*Mr. Freas

Warrenton, All Saints' (col.)

Wilson, St. Mark's (col.), the Rev. R. J. Johnson

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)

Woodleaf, St. George's

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
Durham, Ephphatha, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
Durham, St. Andrew's, the Rev. J. T. Carter  
Durham, St. Joseph's, the Rev. J. T. Carter  
Edgecombe County, St. Anne's, the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's, the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
Germanton, St. Philip's, the Rev. Joseph Wm. O'Brien  
Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), the Rev. J. J. Greene  
Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
Henderson, St. John's, the Rev. Ray Holder  
Kittrell, St. James', the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
Knollhurst, St. Martin's, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill  
Laurinburg, St. David's, the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges  
Littleton, St. Anna's (col.)  
Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), the Rev. J. J. Herritage  
Milton, Christ  
Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. I. H. Hughes  
Rockingham County, St. Mary's, the Rev. W. J. Gordon  
Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)  
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage  
Stovall, St. Peter's, the Rev. Henry Johnston  
Tarboro, Calvary Chapel, the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
Tarboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. R. M. McNair  
Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. Ray Holder  
Trollinwood, St. Andrew's  
Vade Mecum, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
Warren County, St. Luke's (col.)  
(A few dormant missions have been omitted from this list.)



THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
OFFICERS, 1946

President, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro, N. C.  
Vice President, Mrs. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Secretary, Mrs. C. H. Cheatham, R. F. D. 3, Oxford, N. C.  
Treasurer, Mrs. R. H. Bouligny, 1113 Berkeley Ave., Charlotte,  
N. C.  
Christian Education Secretary, Mrs. John Huddle, Chapel Hill,  
N. C.

---

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE  
OFFICERS, 1946-47

President, Sarah Carter, Winston-Salem  
First Vice-President and Educational Chairman, Grant Hurst,  
Stuart Drive, Durham  
Second Vice-President, George Saxton, Charlotte  
Secretary, Susan Joyner, Wilson  
Treasurer, Frank Robards, Jr., Henderson  
Thank Offering Secretary, Charles Duls, Charlotte  
Efficiency Representative and Secretary: Madeline Combs, Winston-  
Salem  
Secretary for District Organizations: Miss Edith Winslow, Raleigh  
Advisors, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Warrenton; Miss Mary  
Ravenel Burgess, 1021 8th Street, Durham

---

## IN MEMORIAM

---

FRANK DEVINNEY DEAN

Born in the State of Virginia.

Attended the Medical School of Tulane University, New Orleans,  
La.

Graduated from the Virginia Theological Seminary, Alexandria,  
Va., 1918.

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Darst in 1918 and Priest in 1919.

Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and the  
Church of the Ascension, Wilmington, N. C., 1918-1921.

City Chaplain, Wilmington, N. C., 1921-1923.

Priest in Charge, St. Andrew's Mission, Wrightsville Sound, N. C.,  
1923-1932.

Rector, St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., 1932-1936.

Priest in Charge, Trinity Church, Mount Airy, N. C., 1937-1939.

Retired, August 1, 1939.

Died in Greensboro, N. C., July 19, 1945.

*"I was in prison and ye came unto me."*

---



# Journal of Proceedings

---

## FIRST DAY

Raleigh, N. C., May 7, 1946

The 130th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, at 8 P. M., Tuesday, May the seventh. The Bishop and the Rev. James M. Dick read Evening Prayer. An offering was taken according to the regular custom, for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

Following this service, the Bishop called the Convention to order. The Secretary certified that a constitutional quorum was present in both orders, and the Bishop then declared the Convention duly organized. On nomination, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was re-elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., as his assistant. The schedule of hours on the printed program was adopted. Mr. Graham Andrews, Senior Warden of the Church of the Good Shepherd, welcomed the Convention to the Parish. The Bishop then called the Rev. James M. Dick to the chair and read his Annual Address. (Appendix A).

The Bishop resumed the chair. On motion by the Rev. David W. Yates, a committee was appointed to consider the address and to bring in recommendations concerning it. The Bishop appointed the Rev. Carl Herman, the Rev. Ray Holder, and Mr. Cleveland Thayer.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire (p. 108).

The Rev. David W. Yates presented the report of the Executive Council (p. 112).

The Report of the Department of Finance was made a special order for ten o'clock on Wednesday.

Nominations were then made as per the Rules of Order, and the time of balloting was set to follow after the report of the Department of Finance.

Mr. A. B. Andrews then read his report as Chancellor (p. 113).

Mr. Manly D. Whisnant, Superintendent, made the report of the Thompson Orphanage (p. 114).

The Chair recognized the Rev. Appleton Grannis, *locum tenens* of Christ Church, Raleigh. Dr. Grannis was accorded a seat in the Convention. The Convention then took a recess.

---

## SECOND DAY

On Wednesday Morning at 7:30 o'clock, the Holy Communion was celebrated at the Church of the Good Shepherd with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick.

After breakfast at the Parish House, the business session was resumed.

The Bishop appointed as a Committee on New Parishes, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Mr. M. K. Pinnix, Mr. Henry Bourne, Mr. T. W. Ault.

Mr. E. B. Dixon presented the report of the Treasurer in condensed form (p. 87), the whole report to be printed in the Journal. (Appendix B, p. 85).

The Bishop then introduced to the Convention, the new clergy, the Rev. Messrs. Robert Charlton Baird, Jr., John William Drake, Jr., Joseph William O'Brien, Robert Lansing Hicks, and Mr. Thomas Lawson Cox, a Theological student.

The Chair appointed the following committee on Canons, the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. James S. Cox, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson.

Mr. William H. Ruffin then presented the Report of the Department of Finance (p. 117). On the recommendation of the Department, the arrearages of the Epis-



copal Maintenance Fund assessments were canceled, as of May 8th, as follows:

Galloway Memorial, Elkin .....	\$ 91.12
St. James, Kittrell .....	123.17
Emmanuel, Stoneville .....	25.00
Redeemer, Greensboro .....	245.82
Resurrection, Henderson .....	92.25
St. Mathias, Louisburg .....	83.67
Holy Trinity, Monroe .....	23.79
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem .....	100.99
	<hr/>
	\$783.81

The Budget for Episcopal Maintenance was then considered. On motion two small amendments were adopted: \$200.00 was added to the salary item of the Treasurer's salary and \$25.00 was added to the allowance for printing. The Episcopal Maintenance Fund, totaling \$15,662.76 was then adopted, unanimously (p. 117).

The Church's Program was then considered. The Department presented a budget of \$82,929.22. This budget was amended by the addition of \$3,000.00, so as to increase the item for the National Council to \$24,000.00, the amount asked for. The total budget for the Church's Program, \$85,929.22, was then adopted (p. 119). A considerable argument arose over the inclusion of an item for the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, but no change was made in the budget.

The Bishop appointed the Committee on the State of the Church as follows: the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Mr. James E. Simmons, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp, Mr. W. A. Bridges.

As Tellers for the election the Chair appointed the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Mr. R. B. Harris, Mr. John M. Huske, Mr. L. R. Stewart.

The Rev. James S. Cox reported informally on Reconstruction and Advance.

The report of the Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College was submitted by Title only, and ordered

printed in the Journal (p. 121). Interesting information concerning this school was given by Miss Catherine Fulton, President of the Student Body.

Other reports submitted by title were:

The Murdoch Memorial Society (p. 123).

The Board of Examining Chaplains (p. 125).

College Work (p. 137).

Saint Augustine's College (p. 125).

Carolina Churchman (p. 127).

Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences (p. 129).

Pension Fund (p. 132).

Layman's League (p. 135).

Report of the Trustees was submitted by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire (p. 124). The report was referred to a special committee consisting of Mr. Frank E. Winslow, Mr. F. Robins Lowe, Mr. Ervin Laxton.

The report of the Woman's Auxiliary was read by the new President, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne (p. 127).

Recess was taken for lunch. The delegates were taken by bus to Saint Mary's School where a delightful luncheon was served.

Convention reconvened at 2:30.

The Rev. David W. Yates spoke in behalf of Sewanee.

The Bishop appointed to the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society to serve until 1948 the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, and Mr. Francis O. Clarkson. The Convention approved the nomination.

The Bishop appointed to the Board of Examining Chaplains the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. M. George Henry, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, the Rev. Ray Holder. The Convention approved the nominations.

In connection with the report on Vade Mecum, the following resolution was offered:

Resolved: The Diocese of North Carolina assembled in its 130th Convention wishes to express to the Winston-Salem Foundation its sincere gratitude for their most valuable material aid through the

years in the development of Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, and wishes to assure them of the continued cooperation of the Diocese in making Vade Mecum the leading Church camp in the South.

This resolution was adopted unanimously.

The committee on New Parishes reported that they had received a petition from Saint Paul's Church, Smithfield, asking to be admitted as a Parish. The Committee has examined all the credentials and finds that the conditions of Canon 21 have been complied with. Your committee therefore recommends that Saint Paul's, Smithfield, be admitted as a Parish into union with the Diocese. The recommendation of the Committee was adopted unanimously, and the roll of delegates of the new parish was called. The representatives of the new parish were James Cheatham, F. W. Hoyt, W. J. Austin, Harold D. Blandy.

Mr. A. B. Andrews presented a report for the committee on the Church Pension Fund. (p. 132.)

The report of the Historiographer was read by the assistant secretary. (p. 131.)

A partial report on the Lenten offering was given by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.

A report of the work among the Deaf was read by the Bishop and signed by the Rev. James R. Fortune. (p. 134.)

The tellers reported the result of the elections. The Bishop announced that the following had been elected:

*Secretary:* The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.

*Treasurer:* Security National Bank.

*Trustees of the Diocese:* Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire.

*Standing Committee:* The Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, the Rev. D. W. Yates, the Rev. M. George Henry, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. Richard H. Lewis, Col. Gordon Smith.

*Executive Council:* The Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. Ray Holder, Mr. Henry G. Connor, Mr. Urban T. Holmes, Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas.

*Trustees of St. Mary's School:* Mr. John W. Harrelson.

*Trustees of the University of the South:* The Rev. R. Emmet Grib-

bin, Jr., Mr. Godfrey Cheshire, Mr. Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.  
*Managers of the Thompson Orphanage:* The Rev. James S. Cox,  
 Mr. William H. Ruffin, Mr. Ralph Bouligny.

*Deputies to General Convention:* The Rev. F. Craighill Brown,  
 the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, the Rev. M. George Henry, the  
 Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. William H.  
 Ruffin, Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, Mr. Cleveland Thayer.

*Alternates:* The Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. James M. Dick, the  
 Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Rev. Ray Holder, the Hon. John J.  
 Parker, Mr. Urban T. Holmes, Mr. Graham H. Andrews, Mr.  
 Richard H. Lewis.

The Committee on the Bishop's address reported as follows and the three resolutions attached were adopted.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS  
 Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, May 7, 1946.

I

Your Committee on the Bishop's Address wish to express the sincere appreciation of the members of this, the 130th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, to our beloved Bishop for his comprehensive report with its godly and challenging message. It reflects the depth and maturity of a faithful Chief Pastor who has served with discerning mind and willing heart the Church of God in this diocese since his election in this same church twenty-four years ago.

II

Feeling with our Bishop the weighty responsibilities of the Church in our day and the immediate future, responsibilities for the relief of human suffering and hunger and the necessity for rebuilding and strengthening those agencies ordained for the fulfillment of the Great Commission ("Go ye into all the world . . ."), we join our Bishop in commending those who have given so liberally of their time and substance in the cause of Reconstruction and Advance. And we recommend that this Convention concur in and emphasize his request for immediate action on the part of those parishes and missions whose campaigns have been delayed or are incomplete.

III

With reference to our Bishop's request for the action of this Convention in the matter of the standardization of salaries of our diocesan missionaries, your committee recommends the following:

(1) That \$1800 per annum and rectory be established as the minimum salary for an unmarried presbyter in this diocese.

(2) That \$2400 per annum and rectory be established as the minimum salary for a married presbyter in this diocese.

(3) That the Executive Council be instructed to effect the provisions of the two foregoing recommendations of this report, beginning with the fiscal year 1947.

Respectfully submitted,  
Carl F. Herman  
Ray Holder  
Cleveland Thayer

The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens reported for the Committee on Canons. (pp. 138-141.)

The Bishop appointed Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Mr. Lawrence E. Watt, Mr. Frank Shannonhouse as a committee on the Pension Fund.

The Rev. Ray Holder presented the following, which was adopted by a standing vote:

As an expression of the sincere appreciation of the Bishop, Clergy, lay delegates and visitors to this the one hundred and thirtieth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina;

*Be it resolved* that we extend to the Rector, Vestry, committeemen and committeewomen of the Church of the Good Shepherd, to the congregations of Christ Church, Saint Saviour's, and Saint Ambrose, Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Saint Augustine College and the Honorable Mayor of Raleigh, our hearty thanks for their fine hospitality, excellent facilitating of our work, personal favors and generous attention in creating the pleasant and appropriate atmosphere in which this Convention has met.

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire asked the convention to instruct the Trustees to permit the sale of the church property at Selma for the benefit of Saint Paul's Church, Smithfield. On motion, the Trustees were so instructed.

A special committee on the report of the Trustees, reported as follows:

The Committee, to whom was referred the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, and the Auditor's Report dated April 19, 1946,



has examined the report and examined the audit as fully as time would permit.

We recommend that the report of the Trustees be received and its action be approved.

Neither the report nor the audit explains the operation of the Diocesan plan for keeping the Mission properties insured. The auditor reports that the Mission Insurance Fund has \$26.00 on hand and accounts receivable from the various missions of \$2,378.88. The Trustees on April 2, 1946, authorized an increase of 25% in the fire insurance carried on Mission properties, subject to approval of the Standing Committee. It is not clear to the Special Committee whence will come the necessary funds for this additional insurance. We note that at the 1945 Convention the report of the Trustees was then adopted. (p. ....). (The full report is on file with the Secretary of the Diocese.) The Special Committee recommends that the Convention instruct the Trustees, to make to this 1946 Convention a report on this subject.

We are further informed that this recommendation was not brought to the attention of the Trustees until today. We again recommend that the Trustees make a special report on the whole matter to the 1947 Convention.

E. L. Laxton

F. E. Winslow

The report of the Layman's Association was presented by Mr. H. B. Campbell. (p. 135.)

In behalf of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, the Rev. Gray Temple invited the convention to come to Rocky Mount for the 1947 Convention. The Convention accepted the invitation with thanks.

To make more effective the recommendation of the special committee on the Bishop's address, the convention went on record as approving the standardization of clergy salaries and instructed the Executive Council to work on this matter and to report at the next convention.

The Convention noted that the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson and the Rev. Homer P. Starr are shortly to leave this Diocese and wished them God speed in their new fields of labor.

Greetings were sent to Mr. Stephen Burroughs who was unable to attend the convention on account of sickness.

The Rev. William J. Gordon spoke on the American Bible Society.

Mr. F. O. Clarkson spoke on Famine Relief and urged full participation in the program.

After the singing of the *Gloria in Excelsis* and the Benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned *sine die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

*Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina*

Attest:

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence,

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.



---

---

APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---





# Address of the Bishop

---

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Thirtieth Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. As we assemble once more to take counsel of the things pertaining to the Kingdom of God, we are chiefly conscious of the fact that we have come together under the auspices of peace for the first time in five years. This has been a momentous interlude in the history of our Church and nation. After a period of terrible testing, with some significant gains and many immeasurable losses, we are permitted, by God's mercy, to turn away from the destructive science of war to the constructive arts of peace. We shall not soon forget the crucible through which we have passed. In fact, this experience not only forms the background of our recent past but also determines the urgent nature of the work to which we must now set our hands. Out of the pit of the past few years, vast problems have emerged. Some of them are sinister and malignant like the threat of atomic energy and its thought-executing powers. Some are propitious and full of hope like the desire of many people to outlaw war as the arbiter of international disputes. We walk in the midst of shadows where, according to respected scientists, the very existence of humanity is at stake. We also walk in the light of a new day that hopes and wants to believe that man has at last learned the impotence of violence and the necessity of good-will. The threats that surround us, the hopes that sustain us, the problems that quicken the best in us, the opportunities that challenge our highest faculties—these things are the present environment in which we must go to work with a stout heart and a ready will and an unshakable faith in God. In one sense, we are grateful to say, "Our warfare is accomplished." In another sense, it has just begun.

We are happy to meet this year in such a parish as this. The history of the Church of the Good Shepherd, the consistent character of its Christian witness through the years, the exceptional ability of its Rectors from its organization until now, the sincerity of its lay personnel, comprise some of the reasons why this parish occupies a position of leadership in the Diocese. Under the influence of this stimulating environment, it should be easy for us to adopt a balanced plan of action to meet the challenge of the coming year.

An examination of the roll of this Convention will reveal the presence of both clergymen and laymen who, until recently, have been serving in the armed forces of our country. We welcome them back with all our hearts. We thank God for their safe return from posts of danger. We feel strengthened by this new infusion of youth that has been seasoned by exposure to life's realities and made fit for high service by stern disciplines. The veterans of the Church's warfare who have stood loyally at their posts of duty during these testing years are relieved and gladdened by the reinforcement of our Church's manpower. We trust that the new skills these sons of our Diocese have acquired, their new grip upon the simple truths of the Christian religion, their deeper sense of the reality of the unseen, their firmer convictions concerning man's dependence upon God's mercy and enabling power, will be dedicated and humbly offered to God for His use, just "as He wills, and when, and where."

#### NECROLOGY

In my Convention address of last year, I spoke of the Rev. John Forry Hamaker, retired Priest of this Diocese, whose death occurred March 15, 1945.

I must speak now of another Presbyter, the Rev. Frank DeVinney Dean, who died in Greensboro July 19, 1945, after a long illness. Dr. Dean was a native of Virginia. He was educated first for the medical profession

at Tulane University, and later for the Ministry at the Virginia Theological Seminary. He was ordained by Bishop Darst, and spent most of his ministry as a missionary in the Diocese of East Carolina. He came to this Diocese in 1932 as the Rector of St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson. His last charge was Trinity Church, Mount Airy, where he served until August 1, 1939, when he retired on account of physical disability. Dr. Dean's chief contribution to the Church was as a leader of young people among whom he was a popular instructor in the early days at Vade Mecum. He is also gratefully remembered by the inmates of State Prison, where he was a frequent and friendly visitor. His ministry to those in trouble and his sympathy for all offenders against society were in the spirit of Him who said: "Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least of these my brethren, ye have done it unto me."

#### CLERICAL CHANGES

During the year, we have gained the following clergymen by Ordination:

Feb. 14, 1945: The Rev. Edward Muse Spruill, Deacon

Feb. 21, 1945: The Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks, Deacon

Oct. 31, 1945: The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien, Deacon

We have gained the following by Transfer:

Sept. 1, 1945: The Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., from the Diocese of Louisiana.

We lost two clergymen by death:

March 15, 1945: The Rev. John Forry Hamaker

July 19, 1945: The Rev. Frank DeVinney Dean

Our losses by transfer were heavy:

Jan. 15, 1945: The Rev. Gerhardt Charles Stutzer to the Diocese of Oklahoma.

Feb. 1, 1945: The Rev. Jean Andrew Vaché to the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Mar. 6, 1945: The Rev. Rufus Josephus Womble to the Diocese of Virginia.

Sept. 1, 1945: The Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., to the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

Nov. 1, 1945: The Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Jr., to the Diocese of Long Island.

Nov. 1, 1945: The Rev. John Armstrong Wright to the Diocese of Oklahoma.

Dec. 18, 1945: The Rev. Robert Martin Man to the Diocese of Louisiana.

The following clergymen have retired from the active ministry:

Sept. 22, 1945: The Rev. Robert Ewell Roe, Rector Emeritus of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, retired from the active ministry under the Church Pension Fund.

Dec. 31, 1945: The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

Dec. 31, 1945: The Rev. Willis Gaylord Clark, D.D., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

We pause here long enough to pay respectful and affectionate tribute to these three faithful servants of God who have given the ripest years, and in the case of Mr. Owens, all the years, of their ministry to the Church in this diocese. We thank them for their labors, and for the good example of their steadfastness in the faith. We shall remember their constancy in the Master's service. We shall try to imitate their unweariness in well-doing. We pray that God will enfold them in His mercy as their "golden evenings brighten in the west."

#### ORDINATIONS

##### *To the Diaconate:*

Feb. 14: Edward Muse Spruill

Feb. 21: Robert Lansing Hicks

Oct. 31: Joseph William O'Brien

Nov. 25: John William Drake, Jr.

*To the Priesthood:*

April 12: James Robertson Fortune

May 16: Thomas James Campbell Smyth

Nov. 21: Robert Lansing Hicks

Dec. 15: Edward Muse Spruill

*Candidates for Holy Orders*

George C. Pollard

Thomas Lawson Cox

John Paul Carter

Clarence Edward Hobgood

*Postulants*

Peter Chase Robinson

O'Kelley Whitaker

John Sargent Martin

George Stackley Hurst

Theodore Hall Partrick III

Levering Bartine Sherman

Tom Turney Edwards

Hendry Thompson Rodman

The clergy of the Diocese now number 71. They are classified as follows:

Active Priests, 54

Active Deacons, 3

Retired Priests, 8

Non-parochial Priests, 5, of which number 3 are still in military service

Non-parochial Deacons, 1

## FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy have continued to serve in the same Fields of Labor with the following exceptions:

Feb. 5, 1945: The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman resigned as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Church, Selma, and became Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Chaplain at St. Mary's House, Greensboro.



- Feb. 14, 1945: The Rev. Edward Muse Spruill upon his ordination became Deacon in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's Church, Knollhurst.
- Mar. 1, 1945: The Rev. Robert Hampton Price gave up the care of Christ Church, Albemarle, and the Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro, to become Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Mission, Smithfield.
- April 2, 1945: The Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr., resigned as Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg, and became Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Mission, Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mount Airy.
- April 2, 1945: The Rev. David Watt Yates resigned as Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and became Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.
- May 31, 1945: The Rev. James Daniel Gilliam resigned as Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, to begin institutional work as Chaplain in the City of New York.
- May 31, 1945: The Rev. Robert Eugene Cox resigned as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Parish, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and became Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro.
- Aug. 31, 1945: The Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., resigned as Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton, and the Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway.
- Oct. 31, 1945: The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien upon his Ordination became Deacon in Charge of St.

Anne's, St. Ignatius' and St. Andrew's Missions, Edgecombe County.

Nov. 13, 1945: The Rev. Edmund Berkeley became Priest in Charge of St. Alban's Mission, Littleton.

#### SUMMARY

The summary of my official acts is as follows:

Within the diocese, I have made 119 Visitations, Celebrated the Holy Communion 45 times; 665 persons were confirmed by me, 3 by the Rt. Reverend Robert E. Gribbin, D.D., and 12 by the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, D.D. Of the 680 persons confirmed, 104 were Negroes, and 8 were Deaf.

I baptized 5 infants, officiated at 4 funerals, 6 weddings and 28 other services. I ordained 4 Candidates for Holy Orders to the Diaconate and advanced 4 Deacons to the Priesthood; licensed 52 Lay Readers; preached 88 times, and delivered 50 addresses and lectures; attended 79 committee, board and trustee meetings, and conferred with 153 individuals and groups.

I organized St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County, Grace Mission, Lawrence, Ascension Mission, Davie County, and St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County; dedicated a new parish house of St. Mark's Mission, Wilson.

Outside the diocese, I officiated at one funeral, one wedding, preached eight times, delivered two lectures, held three conferences, officiated at the Consecration of three Bishops, attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction in Washington, a meeting of the Provincial Department of Missions in Atlanta, a meeting of the House of Bishops in Birmingham, Alabama, and meetings of the American Church Institute in New York.

## RECONSTRUCTION AND ADVANCE FUND

I spoke to the Convention last year about the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The supreme importance of this nationwide movement calls for further consideration. The diocese organized for this urgent missionary effort last May under the highly competent leadership of the Rev. James S. Cox and Mr. Thomas Rice. The final phase of the campaign was ably directed by the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. Reports on the progress of this Fund will be submitted to this Convention. The results so far achieved in many places are highly gratifying and reveal an intelligent grasp of the missionary program of our Church and the serious extent to which it has been impaired in war-devastated countries. There are, however, several parishes and missions where this movement is now under way, or has not yet been undertaken. I feel the necessity of urging these congregations to complete this task as soon as possible, and with a maximum degree of generosity. This is our direct contact with multitudes of destitute people in many theatres of war. Hunger is one fact that does not call for argument. It calls for relief, immediate, spontaneous and generous. The Presiding Bishop says that the Reconstruction and Advance Fund is the response of the Church to God's purpose for a post-war world. It is hard to avoid the use of superlative language in speaking of this Fund. This has been the most destructive war of history. The human suffering that has followed in its wake is vast beyond all precedent. The opportunity for the Christian Church to rebuild a shattered missionary structure, to recover lost hopes, and most of all, to save from starvation the uncounted masses of people who lack the simple necessities of life—these are the reasons why I say that this is the most important money-raising effort of the Episcopal Church in my lifetime.

## ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

An important activity in this diocese, extending over four years and terminating last fall, was the entertainment of service men, particularly by parishes and missions in the proximity of military establishments. This was a simple and friendly gesture in behalf of the Church towards the men in uniform. The programs varied in different localities. Some parishes supplied sleeping accommodations, some meals, some social gatherings with young people. All of them offered a wholesome environment, a touch of home-life, a personal interest in the individual, and a welcome to the services of the Church. Grateful letters from parents and ex-service men certify to the value of this informal but vital ministry. The cost in time and money was cheerfully borne by the local congregations. Their contributions were supplemented by the Army and Navy Commission in the total sum of \$7700. This Convention, I am sure, will want to express its appreciation for the Commission's generous assistance that enabled the Church in North Carolina to contribute somewhat to the moral and spiritual life of the uniformed stranger in our midst.

## CAMP DELANY

One of the most significant events of the past year was the purchase by the diocese of a Camp and Conference Center for the use of our Negro congregations. This is an eighty-acre tract of land located about twelve miles from Raleigh. So far as I know, similar projects have not been undertaken by any other southern dioceses. The well-considered purpose that underlies this venture is to provide a suitable training ground, under Church auspices, for the Negro youth of North Carolina. Fifteen years of experience at Vade Mecum have demonstrated the almost uncalculable value of systematic instruction for our boys and girls in the elements of the Christian religion and in the responsibilities of real churchman-

ship. We anticipate for Camp Delany—for so it is called at present—an equal measure of influence in producing well-furnished leaders among our Negro brethren. Perhaps it will become a recruiting ground for the ministry of our Church. In saying this, I am aware of the reproachful fact that I have not ordained a Negro Candidate for Holy Orders since 1933. I emphasize the fact that Camp Delany is not a separate venture of the colored parishes and missions, but a diocesan project, already included in our diocesan educational program, in the thorough development of which we may all share a feeling of gratification.

#### STANDARDIZATION OF SALARIES

It would be helpful, in my judgment, if this Convention would consider the adoption of a general policy with regard to the salaries of our diocesan missionaries. I refer especially to the importance of fixing minimum stipends for both married and single clergymen. Such a standardization of salaries would give a greater measure of stability to the economic life of our clergy. This would afford a freedom from financial anxiety which would result in greater proficiency and an undistracted devotion to the higher functions of their sacred calling. The present practice is for the diocese to appropriate from its funds a varying amount from year to year, which is supplemented by local contributions up to a point that, we hope, is sufficient, but in many cases, is barely more than subsistence. While this plan has worked fairly well, with some exceptions, over a period of years, I believe that it could be improved. My suggestion is that this improvement should originate with this Convention by the formal approval of a policy which would represent an effort to express in monetary terms the value that this diocese attaches to the services of its missionaries. Whatever figure might be agreed upon as a minimum would not be an unqualified guarantee in all cases and under all conditions,



but a standard of income, the level of which, we hope, would be elevated rather than lowered in years to come as the ordained ministry of the Church is compensated to a degree that corresponds more nearly to the value of its services to a community.

#### CONCLUSION

Finally, my brethren, as we now proceed to give an account of our stewardship for the year just passed, let us be seriously conscious of our trusteeship for the year that lies ahead. I do not have to remind you that now is a day of destiny. While the implements of war have been stacked, the spirit of war has not been scotched. The fever of conflict has been allayed, but the disease of selfishness has not been cured. We are conscious of class antagonisms, social cleavages, group rivalries, national sensitiveness and suspicion. If we were disposed, like cynics, to insist upon the inevitableness of war, the incurable possessiveness of human greed that will always lust for power and economic gain, if we look upon human nature as fashioned by necessity to be forever bad, then the only logical conclusion at which we could possibly arrive is that civilization is doomed, and that man, the noblest work of God, is on the verge of self-obliteration. This is the depressed and almost defeated atmosphere in which the Church must do her work. But, strange as it may seem, the Christian faith has never been daunted by discouragements that are utterly insuperable to the faithless man. For there is an invincibility in Christ of which His followers partake. In His strength, which is more than human, they become more than conquerors. The Christian is humble, but he is not fearful. He is distrustful of self, but he is sure of God. In this confidence, he faces the bewildering but hopeful trusteeship for tomorrow.

Faithfully yours,

EDWIN A. PENICK,

*Bishop of North Carolina*



# Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1. 8 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: pronounced the Benediction at a marriage.
- Jan. 2. Issued Lay Reader's License to James King for use in St. Paul's Parish, Louisburg.
- Jan. 3. Issued Letter Dismissory to the Diocese of Pittsburgh in favor of the Rev. Jean André Vaché, Presbyter. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 12:30 P.M., Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates. 5:30 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
- Jan. 4. Issued Lay Reader's License to Emmanuel ben Mosheh Gitlin for use in Calvary Chapel, Burlington. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
- Jan. 5. College of Preachers, Washington, D. C.: Attended a meeting of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction and read a paper on "The Negro and the Church."
- Jan. 6. Through the day in attendance upon a meeting of the Joint Commission on Social Reconstruction.
- Jan. 7. Returned to the Diocese. Concord, N. C.: My train being three hours late, I missed my morning engagement at All Saints' Church, much to my regret. 3 P.M., St. Mark's, Mecklenburg County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. I preached and confirmed one person. 5:30 P.M., Cabarrus County Hospital: Confirmed one person in private, presented by Mr. Jeffress.
- Jan. 8. Received from the Rt. Rev. Frederick G. Budlong, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut, Notice of Deposition of John Thompson Wilson, Presbyter, and Thomas Richey, Presbyter.
- Jan. 10. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at an all-day session of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment, I conferred with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole and Mrs. E. G. Peoples.
- Jan. 11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Walter D. Clark and George Sheldon for use in Grace Church, Lexington, and to James C. Waller, Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., and W. B. Mackenzie for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis.
- Jan. 12. Issued Lay Reader's License to Lt. Col. Cleveland B. Coe for use at Camp Butner under the direction of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble, Civilian Chaplain.

- Jan. 14. 8 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Began a week's preaching mission in this parish with a short special service and sermon.
- Jan. 15. The Rev. Gerhardt Charles Stutzer's resignation becomes effective today as Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Parish and St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury, and St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. 10 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. 10:45 A.M., Parish House, St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conducted a Bible class. 8 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Conducted a special service and preached.
- Jan. 16. 10 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rector. 10:45 A.M., Parish House: Conducted a Bible class. 8 P.M.: Answered questions, offered special intercessions and preached.
- Jan. 17. St. Philip's Church, Durham: 8 A.M.: Holy Communion. 10 A.M.: Holy Communion. 10:45: Bible class. 8 P.M.: Preached.
- Jan. 18. St. Philip's Church, Durham: 10 A.M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:45 A.M.: Bible class. 8 P.M.: Conducted mission service, answered questions, offered intercessions and preached. 9:15 P.M.: In the same church I confirmed one person presented by the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Jan. 19. St. Philip's Church, Durham: 10 A.M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 10:45 A.M.: Conducted Bible class. 8 P.M.: Held a special mission service and devoted the sermon time to answering questions.
- Jan. 20. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Robert Hairston and Mr. John Covington for use in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville. 12 M.: Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conferred with Mr. T. H. Bell.
- Jan. 21. 8 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates. I had breakfast in the parish house with the Y.P.S.L. 11 A.M.: In the same church Mr. Yates read Morning Prayer. I preached. This was the closing service of the preaching mission. 3 P.M., Durham: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- Jan. 22. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Daniel Gilliam.

- Jan. 24. 10:30 A.M., Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of this institution.
- Jan. 25: 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John J. Greene. 3 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. Paul Fulton and Edward Bailey of Walnut Cove. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. 7:30 P.M., Chapel Hill: Attended a meeting of the Vestry of the Chapel of the Cross.
- Jan. 26. Received from the Bishop of Honolulu, the Notice of Deposition of the Rev. Earnest C. E. Kau. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Fred Pinkston for use in St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and for Charles Alfred Pettigru Moore for use in St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh.
- Jan. 28. 8 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Read Morning Prayer and preached and confirmed 18 persons, all members of the Junior Choir, who had been instructed by Mrs. Herman Hardison. After service I met with the Vestry. That afternoon I inspected the rectory of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- Jan. 29. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Jan. 31. Out of the Diocese. 9:30 A.M., Church of the Advent, Birmingham, Alabama: Attended a meeting of the House of Bishops.
- Feb. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Jean A. Vaché as Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, becomes effective today. Birmingham, Alabama, Church of the Advent: I attended an all-day session of the House of Bishops. In behalf of the Rector and Vestry of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, I extended an invitation to the House of Bishops to hold its next interim meeting, probably in January, 1948, in this parish. The invitation was accepted.
- Feb. 2. Returned to the Diocese.
- Feb. 3. 6:45 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Feb. 4. 11 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. H. Norwood Bowne and Howard S. Hartzell, Rector, confirmed 16 persons and received 2 from the Greek Ortho-

- dox Church. 5 P.M., St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore. 7:30 P.M., St. Peter's Mission, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore. After service I conferred with members from the Mission committee of St. Peter's, Salisbury, and St. James', Kannapolis.
- Feb. 5. The Rev. Carl F. Herman's resignation as Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and St. Gabriel's Mission, Selma, becomes effective today. Mr. Herman becomes Rector of St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, and Chaplain of St. Mary's House, Woman's College, U.N.C. 2:30 P.M., New York City, Missions House: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
- Feb. 6. Returned to the Diocese.
- Feb. 7. Organized St. Cyprian's Mission, Oxford, and appointed as Warden, B. F. Chavis, as Clerk, Otho N. Cozart, Jr., and as Treasurer, Mrs. Dorothy Venable.
- Feb. 8. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Mission Committee of St. Titus', Durham. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Everette Stevens of St. Paul's Mission, Smithfield.
- Feb. 9. 11:45 A.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Robert Lansing Hicks, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in Christ Church, Raleigh, on Wednesday, February 21, 1945, at 10:30 A.M., and of Edward Muse Spruill, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held on Ash Wednesday, February 14, 1945, at 11 A.M. in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, N. C. The Bishop of Pittsburgh today accepts Letter Dismissory of the Rev. Jean André Vaché, Presbyter.
- Feb. 11. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. Bird. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. 3 P.M., St. James' Mission, Iredell County: Mr. Bird read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 1 person. 5 P.M., St. Mark's Lutheran Church, Mooresville: Mr. Bird conducted an informal evening service. I preached. I thanked Mr. Blackwelder, Pastor of this congregation, for his permission to use the Lutheran Church building. After the service, a meeting was held, and the thirteen communicants present expressed

their desire to have the services of the Church regularly. Mr. Bird agreed to conduct a service every Sunday. A committee was appointed to find a suitable place of worship.

- Feb. 12. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. John Reeves for use in St. Martin's, Charlotte. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Feb. 13. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
- Feb. 14. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Edward Muse Spruill, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Francis H. Craig-hill III. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Jr., of Sewanee, Tennessee. The Litany and the Epistle were read by the Rev. Messrs. Robert E. Cox and Gray Temple, respectively. Mr. Spruill was assigned to the care of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. Received today from D. Russell Clark of Tarboro a check for \$2,000 to be added to the Rena H. Clark Memorial Fund.
- Feb. 15. 12 M., Security National Bank: Conference with Mr. Hunter Bell about investments in the Rena H. Clark Memorial Trust Fund. 1:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Gave to W. C. Holder, Agent, check for \$125 to bind until April 30, 1945, an option on 85 acres in Barton's Creek Township, Wake County, N. C., known as the Holliday Farm, for a proposed Negro camp and conference site. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Fred-eric Foss Bartrop, Presbyterian.
- Feb. 17. 5 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Officiated at a mar-riage.
- Feb. 18. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector. I preached and confirmed 17 persons. I commented on the encourag-ing way in which this parish continues to grow. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: The Rev. Frederick B. Drane read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. 9 P.M., St. Paul's, Monroe: I met with a delegation from the Vestry of the Church of the Mes-siah, Rockingham and the Mission Committee of All Saints', Hamlet.



- Feb. 19. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Addressed a joint meeting of the several branches of the Woman's Auxiliary of Charlotte. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: met with a delegation from the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
- Feb. 21. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Lansing Hicks, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. William S. Lea. The sermon was preached by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. The Litany was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., and the Epistle by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. Effective today Mr. Hicks is assigned to St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, as Assistant to the Rector, upon the request of the Vestry of that parish. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.
- Feb. 23. Durham: Conferences during the afternoon with the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, the Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold. 8 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- Feb. 25. 9 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson. 11 A.M., Ascension Church, David County: Preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by Mr. Robinson. 3 P.M., St. George's Church, Woodleaf: Mr. Robinson read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Feb. 26. 4 P.M., Oxford: Addressed St. Stephen's parochial branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Feb. 28. 11 A.M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
- Mar. 1. The Rev. R. Hampton Price today becomes Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin. He was formerly in charge of Christ Church, Albemarle, and Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro.
- Mar. 2. 5:30 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Mar. 3. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Donald Bradshaw Aldrich, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Michigan. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Mr. T. H. Bell, Trust Officer.



- Mar. 4. 8 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 11:15 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Instituted the Rev. Carl Franklin Herman as Rector of the Parish, preached and confirmed 3 persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Mary's House: Conference with the Rev. Mr. Herman and Miss Margaret Fletcher about student work at W.C.U.N.C. 7 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Herman. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.
- Mar. 5. 10:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Mar. 6. The resignation of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble as Priest in Charge of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro, and Christ Church, Milton, becomes effective today. Mr. Womble has accepted a call to the Diocese of Virginia. I have today organized the following missions:
- (1) St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County; Warden, J. L. Lucas; Clerk, D. E. Manning; Treasurer, Enos M. Register.
  - (2) Grace, Lawrence; Warden, J. H. Edwards, Jr.; Clerk, William Dupree; Treasurer, Richard Bradley.
- Mar. 7. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. T. White, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of St. Agnes' Hospital.
- Mar. 8. 12 M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Mar. 12. Out of the Diocese: 12 M., Old Trinity Church, New York City: Preached. 5:15 P.M., General Theological Seminary: Conferred with the Dean, Dr. Hughell Fosbroke. 6 P.M., Seminary Chapel: Preached.
- Mar. 13. 12 M., Old Trinity Church, New York: Preached.
- Mar. 14. Same.
- Mar. 15. Same. 2:30 P.M., Church Missions House, New York: Conference with the Rev. George Wieland, D.D., Secretary of the Department of Missions. The Rev. John Forry Hamaker, retired Priest of the Diocese of North Carolina, died at his home in Raleigh this morning.

- Mar. 16. 12 M., Old Trinity Church, New York: Preached.
- Mar. 17. Returned to the Diocese. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander Webb about St. Agnes' Hospital. 3 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of the Rev. John Forry Hamaker. The Rev. Messrs. William S. Lea, Charles F. Wulf, Edgar H. Goold and I. Harding Hughes were also in the Chancel. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Rile and Miss Ambrose. 5:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben Roberts, Junior Warden of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.
- Mar. 18. 11 A.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached. 4:15 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Met with the Confirmation class now under instruction by the Rev. Robert E. Gribbin. 4:45 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: I confirmed one person presented by Mr. Gribbin. 7:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, East Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. After service I conferred with O'Kelly Whitaker about the ministry.
- Mar. 19. Out of the Diocese: 4:30 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, South Boston, Virginia: Officiated at a marriage.
- Mar. 20. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar R. Neff, Field Officer of the National Council.
- Mar. 21. 8 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, and the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. I preached and confirmed 21 persons and received 1 person from the Holy Roman Church.
- Mar. 22. Conference with Mr. Paul F. Smith, Trustee of the Diocese. 8 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Ray Holder. I preached and confirmed 7 persons.
- Mar. 23. 12 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. John F. Hamaker and her daughter, Mrs. Fred Cox.
- Mar. 25. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Aaron W. Cornwall, Jr., for use in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 8 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox,

- Rector. 10:30 A.M.: Visited the Primary Department of St. Paul's Church School. 11 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Read the Ante-Communion service, preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by Mr. Cox, and 7 persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 5 P.M.: In the same church I heard a beautiful rendition of "The Mount of Olives," a sacred cantata, by the St. Paul's choir. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Choral Evensong was conducted by the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr. I preached and confirmed 4 persons.
- Mar. 26. Received from the Rt. Rev. William W. Horstick, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. DeForrest B. Boller, Presbyterian.
- Mar. 27. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. 6:45 P.M., St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 14 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold. After service I conferred with Mr. Goold in his home.
- Mar. 28. 5:45 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain, conducted a brief service. I preached. 8 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Rev. James M. Dick read Evening Prayer. I preached. This was the last of this Lenten season's joint services.
- Mar. 29. 8 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. I preached and confirmed 3 persons. 9:30 P.M., Rockingham: Conferred with Messrs. H. H. Hardison and W. T. Little of Calvary Church, Wadesboro.
- Mar. 30. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Rector, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 5 persons presented by Mr. Turner and received one from the Holy Roman Church.
- Apr. 1. 8 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert E. Roe, Rector Emeritus. 11 A.M.: In the same church I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Mr. Roe. 12:45 P.M.: In the same church I confirmed 1 person presented by Chaplain James R. Davidson, O.R.D., Greensboro. 5:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. 6 P.M., Conferred with the Wardens of St.

Philip's Parish. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Mr. Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

- Apr. 2. The following resignations become effective today: (1) Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, and Priest in Charge of All Saints' Mission, Hamlet, and St. David's Mission, Laurinburg. Mr. Turner becomes Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mount Airy. (2) Rev. David W. Yates, as Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, to become Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Messrs. Edward K. Willis, Jesse N. Parker, Thomas B. Longhurst and Leon Godown for use in All Saints' Church, Hamlet.
- Apr. 3. 11 A.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Executive Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches and submitted a report as Chairman of the Board of Finance. 3 P.M., Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. Edward M. Spruill.
- Apr. 4. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Morris, Mrs. Jackson and Mrs. Michaels of St. Mark's Mission, Roxboro. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Apr. 6. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Apr. 7. 9 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector.
- Apr. 8. 8 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D. 11 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 25 persons presented by Dr. Clark. 12:45 P.M., St. Peter's Chapel of the Charlotte Memorial Hospital: I baptized an infant. 4 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I dedicated a memorial Chancel window and a memorial Honor Roll. 5:30 P.M.: Conferred with the Rev. James S. Cox and Thomas Lawson Cox.
- Apr. 9. Renewed Lay Reader's License for W. Ed. Smith, Henry T. Clark and George C. Green, Jr., for use in Trinity

- Church, Scotland Neck. 2 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- Apr. 10. 12 M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Conducted a Quiet Hour on "Leadership" for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, which was meeting in lieu of the Annual Convention that had been disallowed by the Office of Defense Transportation. In attendance at the afternoon session. 8 P.M., St. Timothy's Church: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Beckwith. I introduced the speaker, Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, and conducted the closing service.
- Apr. 11. 7:30 A.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rector. Commemorated the Departed and presented the United Thank Offering. During the forenoon I attended the final session of the Auxiliary Board meeting, took part in the discussions of the diocesan Forward in Service plan, and conducted the closing prayers, with Benediction. Following adjournment I conferred with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., and the Rev. Gray Temple.
- Apr. 12. 11 A.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Preached, celebrated the Holy Communion, and Ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. James Robertson Fortune, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. David W. Yates. Seven Deaf deacons and priests were present from different parts of the United States. The entire service was translated impressively into the Sign Language.
- Apr. 13. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop by canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Henry Irving Louttit, Suffragan Bishop Elect of the Diocese of South Florida.
- Apr. 15. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, Preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 4 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: Read Evening Prayer, Preached and dedicated a beautiful oak Altar given in memory of Alice Bryan Braswell. 5:45 P.M., Ricks Hotel, Rocky Mount: Met with a delegation from the congregation of St. Clement's, Ringwood. 7:30 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Preached and confirmed 6 persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., and dedicated the new parish house, recently completed.



- Apr. 17. 10:30 A.M., Christ and St. Luke's Church, Norfolk, Virginia: At the Consecration of the Ven. Bravid Washington Harris as Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia I preached the sermon and served as one of the Co-Consecrators.
- Apr. 18. Received from the Rt. Rev. Oliver L. Loring, Bishop of Maine, Notice of the Deposition of Morehouse Lindley Johnson, Presbyter. 8 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.
- Apr. 19. 11 A.M., Parish House, Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain of St. Mary's School. I finished judging the essays in the Living Church contest and mailed them to another judge, the Rev. Dr. Bernard I. Bell.
- Apr. 20. Today I have admitted O'Kelley Whitaker as Postulant. He is now in the U. S. Navy. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and Thomas Rice of Winston-Salem, General Chairman and Special Gifts Chairman, respectively, of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 5:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William H. Ruffin, Chairman of the Department of Finance.
- Apr. 21. Received from the Rt. Rev. Thomas C. Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina, Notice of the Deposition of Vernon Earl Artin, Presbyter. As Trustee of the Diocese I signed a release in the matter of the Ladies' Aid Society of St. James' Church, Kittrell, which closes the final adjustment of this Fund.
- Apr. 22. 9 A.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Preached and confirmed 5 students presented by the Rev. H. N. Parsley. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 26 persons presented by the Rev. W. S. Lea, Rector, and addressed the class. 8:30 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Rector.
- Apr. 23. 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 7:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Department of Finance of the Diocese, and the chairmen of the other departments.



- Apr. 24. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment at 5 P.M., I conferred with Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs and William H. Ruffin, Special Committee of St. Mary's Executive Committee on the Andrews' Student Loan Fund.
- Apr. 25. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and Thomas Rice, Diocesan chairmen of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. 12:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox. 8 P.M., Woman's Club Building, Raleigh: At a mass meeting of the citizens of Wake County in behalf of the San Francisco Conference, I gave the Invocation.
- Apr. 26. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Curtis Todd for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary, N. C. Council of Churches. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alfred P. Moore of St. Mary's School faculty. 2:30 P.M., Conference with Mrs. Charles F. Wulf.
- Apr. 27. Organized Ascension Church, Davie County, as a mission in union with the Convention, and appointed the following officers: Warden, Walter Ralph Hoyle; Clerk, Harvey Lee Gobble; Treasurer, Shirley Beverley Siddon. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Stephen P. Blankenship for use in Trinity Church, Statesville. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews. 12:30 P.M., Conference with Mr. T. H. Bell, Trust Officer, Security National Bank.
- Apr. 28. 7 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed a supper meeting of students.
- Apr. 29. 8 A.M., Old Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 11 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector, and the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Student Worker. I preached and confirmed 25 persons presented by Mr. Gribbin. 3 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Addressed the spring meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League.

- May 1. Renewed Lay Reader's License for William Duke Jones for use in Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and associated missions.
- May 2. 12 M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
- May 3. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Martin for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem., 11 A.M. Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. C. Albert P. Moore of St. Mary's School faculty.
- May 4. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Deacon, in St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville, at 11 A.M. May 16, 1945.
- May 5. 12 M., Security National Bank, Raleigh: Conference with Messrs. E. B. Dixon and T. H. Bell.
- May 6. 7:50 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Mr. Hughes read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 students. Upon my invitation, the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, D.D., Bishop of Liberia, today held service in All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, and confirmed 1 person.
- May 7. Mailed my canonical consent to the request of the Diocese of Pennsylvania for the election of a Bishop Suffragan. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- May 8. At nine o'clock this morning President Truman announced over the radio that Germany had surrendered unconditionally, and that all fighting in the European area of the war had ended. 5:30 P.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. 8 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Messrs. Lewis F. Schenck, Homer P. Starr, James R. Fortune and myself. This service was one of thanksgiving in commemoration of the end of hostilities in Europe. 8:45 P.M.: In the same church I presided at the opening session of the 129th Annual Convention of the Diocese, and made my address.
- May 9. 7:30 A.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. 9:15 A.M.: In the same church I presided

- over the Diocesan Convention and submitted my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. At the closing session I said the concluding prayers and pronounced the Benediction. Adjournment at 3:30 P.M. During the lunch hour I met with a delegation from the Vestry of All Saints', Concord.
- May 11. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. Francis J. Murdoch, Dr. Charles H. Douglas, Dr. Frank B. Marsh and Mr. Henry Fairley for use in St. Luke's Church, Salisbury. 12:30 P.M., Raleigh: Conference with Messrs. Joseph B. Cheshire and Alexander Webb about St. Agnes' Hospital. 5 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two students from Wake Forest College presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey.
- May 13. 11 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: The Rev. Edmund Berkeley read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 19 persons. 2:15 P.M., in private, Roanoke Rapids: Confirmed 1 person. 3:30 P.M., St. Luke's, Northampton County: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Berkeley. I preached. At both services prayers were used in observance of V-E Day.
- May 14. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Betsy Montgomery about the Centennial Fund of St. Mary's School.
- May 15. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. McNair.
- May 16. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Morrison Bethea. The Rev. James S. Cox preached the sermon. The Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., read the Litany. The Epistle was read by the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, and the Gospel by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore. The above-named Presbyters, and also the following, joined with me in the Laying On of Hands: The Rev. Messrs. W. S. Lea, James R. Fortune, Edmund Berkeley, Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Josiah T. Carter, William J. Gordon. Mr. Smyth becomes Rector of the parishes where he had previously served as Deacon. 12:45 P.M., St. Thomas', Reidsville: Confirmed 1 person presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 5:15 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.

- May 19. 9:30 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Met with the Vestry of the Parish.
- May 20. 8 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 11 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Mr. Cole read the Second Office of Instruction. I preached and confirmed 19 persons. 4 P.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I preached and confirmed 8 persons. 6:30 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed 4 persons presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
- May 23. Out of the Diocese. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, West Palm Beach, Florida: At the Consecration of the Rev. Henry Irving Louttit as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida, I preached the sermon and joined in the Laying on of Hands. 3 P.M.: Conference with Tom Turney Edwards, Postulant, concerning the ministry following his discharge from the U. S. Navy.
- May 24. Returned to the Diocese.
- May 25. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Connecticut my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: met with a delegation from St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham. Renewed Lay Reader's License for Benjamin Atwood Skinner for use in St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte.
- May 26. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., I officiated at a wedding.
- May 27. 11 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Read the Ante-Communion service, preached and confirmed 18 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 8 P.M., St. Titus' Church, Durham: Evening Prayer was conducted by Mr. Foreman, Lay Reader. I preached and confirmed 6 persons. After service I met with the Mission Committee.
- May 30. 10:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Attended the Commencement exercises of this institution, introduced the speaker and pronounced the Benediction. 12 M.: In the College Library, conferred with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 2 P.M.: In the President's home, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees.

- May 31. The resignation of the Rev. James Daniel Gilliam, Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, becomes effective today. The resignation of the Rev. Robert Eugene Cox as Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson, becomes effective today. 10:30 A.M., Queens College, Charlotte: Delivered the Commencement address at the graduation exercises of this college. 2:45 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector. 9 P.M., Durham: Conference with a committee from the Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, and with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden of New Orleans.
- June 1. Today I admitted Thomas Lawson Cox as Candidate for Holy Orders. The Rev. Robert Eugene Cox today becomes Rector pro tempore of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro. 11 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. This morning I signed as President of the Board of Trustees the 69 diplomas of the graduating class of St. Mary's School. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the senior class of St. Mary's School at a reception in our home.
- June 2. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker of Warrenton.
- June 3. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Louisburg: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Rector, preached and confirmed two persons. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthias' Mission, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader. 5 P.M., Franklin County Prison Camp: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey and Mr. George C. Pollard, both of whom hold services regularly at this camp.
- June 4. 10:30 A.M.: Attended the 103rd Annual Commencement exercises at St. Mary's School and Junior College. Later, in the School Chapel, I presented the diplomas to the graduating class, made an address and pronounced the Benediction. 2 P.M.: In the Music building, I presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. Mailed today to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of



the Rev. Frederick Leheru Barry, D.D., Bishop-Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Albany.

- June 7. Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Virginia in behalf of the Rev. Rufus Josephus Womble, Presbyter, dated March 6, 1945.
- June 8. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the Commencement Exercises of Ravenscroft School, I made an address and presented the Certificates of Promotion. 7 P.M., Vade Mecum: In attendance upon the Annual Convention of the Y.P.S.L.
- June 9. Vade Mecum: In attendance through the day upon the sessions of the young people's Convention.
- June 10. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., being the Corporate Communion of the young people's convention. 11 A.M., Vade Mecum: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ray Holder. I preached and closed the annual convention with the Benediction.
- June 11. Received from the Bishop of Virginia, the Rt. Rev. F. D. Goodwin, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Rufus J. Womble. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- June 12. Issued Lay Reader's License to Richard H. Lewis, Edward G. Peoples and William George Penny (Camp Butner) for use in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and St. Peter's, Stovall, and to Christopher Gray for use in St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with Mr. Paul F. Smith, Trustee of the Diocese, Mr. W. C. Holder, real estate agent, Mr. J. E. Pearson, attorney at law who had examined the title to the property known as the Radcliffe Lands in Barton Creek Township, Wake County, and Mr. G. E. Radcliffe, owner of this property, who delivered to Mr. Smith and me, Trustees of the Diocese, deed for 80 acres of land to be used as a Diocesan Negro camp and conference center, and to whom we gave check of the Security National Bank, Treasurer of the Diocese, for \$2500, in full payment for this property.
- June 13. 11 A.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Mrs. Cruikshank about the Pittman scholarships. 7 P.M., St. Augustine's College: At the Vesper Service of the St. Augustine's Conference for Church Workers, I preached.
- June 14. Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Carl William Bothe.



- Ravenscroft, 1:45 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris and the Rev. Tollie L. Caution. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold. 4 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 5 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson.
- June 15. 11:45 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Lectured to the clergy of the Conference.
- June 16. 7:45 P.M., Vade Mecum: At the Vesper Service in the Outdoor Chapel I addressed the boys of Camp Cheshire and the laymen in attendance upon their Annual Conference.
- June 17. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Director of Camp Cheshire. During the forenoon I attended the sessions of the laymen's annual conference and made an address.
- June 18. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
- June 19. Out of the Diocese. 4 P.M., St. John's Church, Halifax, Virginia: Assisted by the Rev. A. C. Tucker, Rector, I officiated at the funeral of Elizabeth Green Penick, wife of my first cousin Charles Anderson Penick. Interment was in the family plot in the church yard. Returned to the Diocese tonight.
- June 20. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. William S. Lea and Mr. William Grimes.
- June 24. 11 A.M., Duke University Chapel: Preached.
- June 25. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of (1) the Ven. Alfred Lothian Banyard, Suffragan Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of New Jersey, and (2) the Rev. Charles Avery Mason, S.T.D., Bishop Coadjutor-Elect of the Diocese of Dallas. 5 P.M., Studio of WPTF, Raleigh: said the Invocation at the Annual Meeting of United War Fund workers in Wake County.
- June 27. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council.
- June 29. 3 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ray Holder. 7 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 7:15 P.M.,

Parish House, Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Met with the Vestry of the parish. 8 P.M.: In the same place I met with the Vade Mecum Committee .

- June 30. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Vincent E. Call and Preston Wiles, Duke University students, for use in St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham, under the direction of the Rev. Josiah T. Carter.
- July 1. 11 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 9 persons presented by the Reverend F. Craighill Brown, Rector.
- July 2. Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Notice of Deposition of George Arthur Atwater, Deacon, and Harrison Allen Braun, Presbyter.
- July 3. Delivered to Mr. E. B. Dixon at Security National Bank deed for eighty acres of land, more or less, situated in Wake County, recently purchased by the Diocese for a Negro camp and conference center.
- July 5. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Peter Chase Robinson for use in Stokes and Rockingham Counties under the direction of the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and to John H. Cowles and R. L. Kirkman for use in St. Andrew's Parish, Greensboro, under the direction of the Rev. Carl F. Herman.
- July 7. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and consecration of (1) the Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of East Carolina, and (2) the Rev. John Elbridge Hines, Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Texas.
- July 8. 11 A.M., St. Thomas', Sanford: The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. Mrs. Penick and I were guests at a delightful lunch given to the members of St. Thomas' congregation by Mr. and Mrs. Roy P. Rosser.
- July 9. Received from the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York, Notice of the Deposition of William C. Baxter, Presbyter. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks.
- July 10. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- July 11. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.

- July 13. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wilfrid F. Penny and his brother, Sergeant Penny of Camp Butner. Mr. Penny is supplying this summer at St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
- July 14. 4 P.M.: At a private residence in Raleigh, assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, I officiated at a funeral.
- July 15. 11 A.M., St. Paul's, Thomasville: Read Morning Prayer and preached.
- July 17. 3:30 P.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Confirmed one person presented by Chaplain James R. Davidson. 4 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Presided at a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee, together with an advisory delegation from the Laymen's Association, to make final plans for the erection of the Chapel of Thanks. 4:30 P.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Confirmed one person from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury, presented by the Rev. James S. Cox.
- July 18. Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- July 19. The Rev. Frank DeVinney Dean, M.D., retired priest of this Diocese since August 1, 1939, died today in Greensboro, N. C.
- July 20. Today organized St. Matthew's Mission, Rowan County, and appointed as Warden thereof, A. D. Carscaddon, to be Clerk, Mrs. R. M. Ruffy, and to be Treasurer, Mrs. Mary Carscaddon.
- July 22. 11 A.M., St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector. I preached.
- July 23. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William H. Neal of Louisburg.
- July 25. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the State Interracial Commission.
- July 29. 11 A.M., Calvary Chapel, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Homer P. Starr. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- July 30. 12:30 P.M.: Drove to Vade Mecum with Mrs. Penick to attend the Annual Conference of the Woman's Auxiliary, at which I taught a course on "The Incarnation."
- July 31. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured on the Incarnation. **Later**, conference with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.

- Aug. 1. Vade Mecum, 9 A.M.: Lectured on the Incarnation. Later, conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth.
- Aug. 2. 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: In the Outdoor Chapel, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, I celebrated the Holy Communion. 9 A.M.: Lectured on the Incarnation. 3 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox.
- Aug. 3. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Lectured on the Incarnation. Received from the Bishop of Erie, the Rt. Rev. E. Pinckney Roth, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Willis Richard Rowe, Presbyter.
- Aug. 4. 9 A.M., Vade Mecum: Closing lecture on the Incarnation. 12:30 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples.
- Aug. 5. 3 P.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune. 8 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Took part in the 101st Anniversary of the founding of this parish. I dedicated an Altar, Reredos, Altar Hangings and two stained glass windows given by Laura Galloway Johns Abbott, recently deceased, in memory of Dr. A. B. Johns, Lucinda Chalmers Galloway, Dr. A. B. Johns, Jr., and Lucinda Louise Galloway Johns. Several former Rectors of Ephiphany Parish were present and participated in the service. The sermon was preached by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.
- Aug. 6. Received from the Bishop of Haiti, the Rt. Rev. Charles A. Voegeli, Notice of the Deposition of Abner Deus Buteau, Presbyter. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Messrs. E. F. Stoughton and Charles A. Tucker about the extension program of St. Mary's School.
- Aug. 9. Received from the Rt. Rev. James P. DeWolfe, D.D., Bishop of Long Island, Notice of the Restoration to the Priesthood of Leo Leonard Twinem.
- Aug. 11. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Albert S. Cooper about the observance of V-J Day in the Raleigh churches.
- Aug. 12. 8 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. 8 P.M., St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed one person presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson.
- Aug. 13. 12:20 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Conducted prayers and intercessions. 2:15 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel: Conference with Mr. Ridsen Little.

- Aug. 14. 12:20 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Conducted prayers and intercessions. Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. E. Osborne Ayscue for use in St. Paul's Church, Monroe. At 7:02 P.M. Mr. Truman announced from Washington that he had received from the Japanese Government acceptance of the Potsdam terms of unconditional surrender.
- Aug. 15. 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Prayers of Thanksgiving were offered for the return of peace. 12 M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted a special service of Thanksgiving for the end of the war, and preached.
- Aug. 16. 12:20 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Conducted a service of prayer and intercession.
- Aug. 17. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 12:20 P.M.: In the same place I conducted a service of prayer and intercession.
- Aug. 19. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. I preached. 9 P.M., Vade Mecum: Took part in the Candle-lighting Service at which the Camp Spirit Girl for Camp Penick, Jr., was selected.
- Aug. 20. 11:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. William Moultrie Moore and Robert W. Turner, Jr. The annual Youth Conference began at 6 P.M.
- Aug. 21. Vade Mecum: 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED to the Youth Conference.
- Aug. 22. 9:15 P.M.: LECTURED. 3 P.M.: Conference with Miss Elizabeth Clay, student at Windham House.
- Aug. 23. Vade Mecum, 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED. 2 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. M. D. Whisnant and Ralph H. Bouligny about the purchase of a farm tract for the Thompson Orphanage. 5 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore.
- Aug. 24. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED. Conferences today with the Rev. Messrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Alfred P. Chambliss and R. Lansing Hicks.
- Aug. 25. 7:15 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Newton Chiang. 9:15 A.M., LECTURED. 12:30 P. M.: Pronounced the Benediction at the end of the Youth Conference. 7:30 P.M.: Met with the Executive Committee of the Y.P.S.L.



- Aug. 26. 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James Allen of the Diocese of Arkansas. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 7 persons presented by the Rev. Edward M. Spruill. 3:15 P. M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 12 persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. 4 P.M., Holy Trinity, Greensboro: Confirmed 5 persons presented by the Rev. Robert E. Cox. 5 P.M., Guilford Hospital: Confirmed one patient presented by Mr. Herman. 8 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
- Aug. 27. Issued Lay Reader's License to James Taylor Jones, III, for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. 12 M.: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman of the Department of Promotion. Admitted as Candidate for Holy Orders John Paul Carter, Postulant, now a student at the Virginia Seminary.
- Aug. 28. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2 P.M.: In the library of St. Mary's School, Raleigh, I presided at a meeting of the Planning Committee of the Board of Trustees.
- Aug. 29. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Diocesan Department of Christian Education.
- Aug. 30. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Roy P. Rosser of Sanford. 8 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a delegation from the Vestry of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton.
- Aug. 31. Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. Alfred P. Chambliss, Jr., as Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of St. Alban's, Littleton, and Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Annuity Committee of St. Mary's School. 5 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Sept. 1. The Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden today becomes Rector of St. Philip's Parish, Durham.



- Sept. 2. 11 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Read Morning Prayer and preached in observance of V-J Day.
- Sept. 3. 5 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Baptized infant.
- Sept. 5. Received from the Bishop of Upper South Carolina acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Alfred Parker Chambliss, Jr., dated September 1, 1945.
- Sept. 7. 2:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed 2 persons from St. Mary's Parish, High Point, who were presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- Sept. 8. Issued Lay Reader's License to Godfrey Hand Browne for use in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.
- Sept. 9. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Mission, Tarboro: Preached and confirmed 3 persons presented by Mr. Joseph W. O'Brien, Lay Reader in charge. 12:15 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Rector. 3 P.M., St. Anne's Mission, Edgecombe County: Preached and confirmed 1 person presented by Mr. McNair.
- Sept. 10. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Edward G. Peoples, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Sept. 12. 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John J. Greene. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. H. R. Randall about the annuity plan of St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 15. 8:30 P.M., Church of the Messiah, Rockingham: Officiated at a marriage.
- Sept. 16. 11 A.M., St. Andrew's, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. I preached and confirmed one person. 12:30 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 6 persons.
- Sept. 17. 3 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary of the parish.
- Sept. 18. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and Mr. Thomas Rice, Diocesan chairmen of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Sept. 19. 10 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. G. S. Williams, Senior Warden of Grace Church, Lexington. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor.

- Sept. 20. 8:45 A.M., St. Mary's School Chapel: At the opening of the 103rd year of St. Mary's School and Junior College I made an address. 11:15 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At the first service of the 78th academic year, I made an address. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches. 5:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Paul Carter, student at the Virginia Seminary. 8 P.M., Raleigh: Pronounced the Invocation at the first session of the 73rd annual Convention of the North Carolina Press Association.
- Sept. 21. Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my canonical consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. William Robert Moody, D.D., Bishop-Elect of the Diocese of Lexington.
- Sept. 22. The Rev. Robert Ewell Roe today retires under the age provisions of the Church Pension Fund. He will live on his farm in Patrick Springs, Virginia.
- Sept. 23. 11:05, St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed 10 persons. After service I attended a luncheon meeting of the congregation in the parish house, where I met old friends, among them Chaplain (Capt.) Ralph A. Bridges, former Rector, who recently returned from service in the Pacific. 2 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Erwin: Confirmed 1 person presented by Mr. Price. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Chaplain Bridges. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Mr. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 5 persons. 8:30 P.M.: Conference with Hendry Thompson Rodman, Postulant.
- Sept. 24. 1:30 P.M., First Presbyterian Church, Greensboro: Presided at a meeting of the Committee on Race Relations of the N. C. Council of Churches. 3 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Council's Committee on Policy and Program. 5 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the Council's Executive Committee. 7 P.M.: Attended a meeting of the laymen of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, and made an informal talk. 8 P.M.: Attended an open meeting of all persons interested in the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Sept. 25. 10 A.M., Guilford College, N. C.: Attended the morning session of the Annual Meeting of the N. C. Council of Churches, and submitted my report as Chairman of the Board of Finance. 1 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 1 person presented by Chaplain James

- R. Davidson. 1:30 P.M.: In the same church, assisted by Chaplain Davidson, I baptized 3 infants.
- Sept. 26. 8 P.M., St. Cyprian's, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed 3 persons.
- Sept. 27. 2 P.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the organization meeting of the Committee on the Development of the Negro Camp and Conference Center. Following a discussion of plans and policies, and the appointment of several committees, we drove to the site, located about twelve miles from Raleigh, in Barton Creek Township. We inspected the buildings, which can probably be renovated at a reasonable cost, and used in the summer of 1946.
- Sept. 28. Issued to the Rev. Quintin Ebenezer Primo, Presbyter, Letter Dimissory transferring him to the Diocese of Long Island as of November 1, 1945.
- Sept. 29. 5 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector, I officiated at the marriage of one of the clergymen of this diocese.
- Sept. 30. 10 A.M., Ephiphany Church, Leaksville: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Rector. I preached and confirmed 2 persons. 8 P.M., Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro: The Rev. John J. Greene read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed 2 persons.
- Oct. 1. 2 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Attended the first of a series of four regional clergy conferences for the discussion of (1) The Church's Program for 1946 (2) the Reconstruction and Advance Fund (3) The United Movement of the Church's Youth (4) The Forward in Service objectives for 1946 (5) The Vade Mecum Chapel. 6:30 P.M.: In the same place, at the first of a series of four regional suppers for vestrymen held under the auspices of the Department of Promotion, I made an address.
- Oct. 2. 2 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Attended the second regional clergy conference. 6:30 P.M.: In the same place, I addressed the second district supper meeting of vestrymen.
- Oct. 3. 2 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Attended the third clergy conference. 6:30 P.M.: In the same place I addressed a supper meeting of the vestrymen of this area.
- Oct. 4. 11 A.M., Drove to Southport, N. C.

- Oct. 5. Out of the Diocese. 10 A.M., St. James' Church, Wilmington, N. C.: At the consecration of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., as Bishop of East Carolina, I served as one of the Presenting Bishops. Returned to the diocese this afternoon.
- Oct. 6. Received from the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Clarence Rupert Haden, Jr., Presbyter, which I have accepted as of September 1, 1945. Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Pennsylvania my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. William Procter Remington, D.D., as Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.
- Oct. 7. Effective today the Rev. William M. Latta, who has been serving as Chaplain in the U. S. Army since the fall of 1940, becomes Rector of Calvary, Wadesboro, and Priest in Charge of All Souls' Mission, Ansonville. Out of the Diocese, 11 A.M.: In the Chapel of the Asheville School for Boys, Asheville, N. C., I preached. Returned to the diocese this evening.
- Oct. 8. 6:15 P.M.: In the educational building of the Second Presbyterian Church, Charlotte, I addressed the Men's Club of this congregation.
- Oct. 9. Out of the Diocese. 3 P.M., Parish House, St. Luke's Church, Atlanta: Presided at a meeting of the Provincial Department of Missions.
- Oct. 10. 10 A.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Atlanta: Attended an all-day session of the Provincial Executive Council, and submitted my report as Chairman of the Department of Missions.
- Oct. 11. Returned to the diocese.
- Oct. 12. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Addressed the fourth and last of the regional vestry meetings.
- Oct. 14. 9 A.M., Duke University Chapel, Durham: Confirmed 7 students presented by the Rev. Henry N. Parsley, and made an address. 11 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 3:45 P.M., Grace Church, Lawrence: Confirmed 6 persons from Grace Church and 3 persons from St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County, presented by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer, and preached. Following an informal supper on the church grounds, I conferred with a delegation of laymen from St. Mat-

- thew's Mission concerning repairs to their church building.
- Oct. 15. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. M. M. Millikan, Secretary of the American Church Institute for Negroes. 1:45 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed 1 person from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, who was presented by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Arthur P. Chippey about the Negro Camps and Conferences. 5:30 P.M.: Conferred with Miss Price, Secretary of the Conference of Human Relations.
- Oct. 16. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 1:45: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with (1) the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, and (2) Mrs. Henry M. Bourne, President-elect of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Oct. 17. Took order for the Ordination of Joseph William O'Brien, Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in Calvary Church, Tarboro, at 11 A.M. Wednesday, October 31st. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Joseph William O'Brien.
- Oct. 18. 6:30 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed a meeting of the Laymen's League of the Parish. 7:45 P.M.: Conference with G. Stackley Hurst about the ministry. 8:15 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., about college work in the diocese.
- Oct. 19. Received from the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Presiding Bishop, in charge of American Churches in Europe, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. F. E. B. Anderson, Presbyterian. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden and Messrs. William H. Ruffin and Ben Roberts.
- Oct. 20. Took order for the Ordination of John William Drake, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, subject to a satisfactory certificate from the Board of Examining Chaplains, the service to be held in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, Sunday, November 25th, at 11 A.M.
- Oct. 21. 8 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector, being the Corporate Communion of the youth of the parish. Later I ate breakfast with the young people, and explained to them the Bishop's Scholar-



ship Fund. 10 A.M.: Addressed the Church School of the Parish. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed 10 persons. 3 P.M., St. Philip's Mission, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I conferred with the Woman's Auxiliary about the needed improvements to the church building. 5 P.M.: Inspected the property of St. Paul's Mission and conferred with Mr. Frank Bridges. 8 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.

- Oct. 22. Received from the Bishop of Haiti Notice of the Deposition of Sonne Catulle Benedict. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 5:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, and one Duke University student presented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.
- Oct. 23. Received from the Bishop of Oregon, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Newton L. Carroll, Presbyter. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with O'Kelley Whitaker, Postulant. 3:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Oct. 24. 10 A.M., St. Matthew's Church, Hillsboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton, being the Corporate Communion of the Orange District of the Woman's Auxiliary. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Oct. 25. 2 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Managers of St. Mary's School.
- Oct. 26. 1:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Confirmed 3 persons presented by the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Rector. 2 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Conference with the Rev. Robert E. Cox. 2:30 P.M.: In the same place I attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee.
- Oct. 27. 10:30 A.M., Ambassador Theater, Raleigh: In a local observance of Navy Day, I said the Invocation. The speaker was Admiral David Bagley.



- Oct. 28. 11 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Asheboro: Read Morning Prayer and preached. 2:30 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Attended the Annual Convention of the Episcopal Laymen's Association of this Diocese, and made an address.
- Oct. 29. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert Man, Chaplain, who is about to be discharged. 5 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- Oct. 31. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Joseph William O'Brien, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Robert M. McNair. The sermon was preached by the Rev. David W. Yates. The Litany was read by the Rev. M. George Henry, and the Epistle by the Rev. James R. Fortune. Mr. O'Brien becomes Deacon in Charge of St. Anne's, St. Andrew's and St. Ignatius' Missions, Edgecombe County. 1:45 P.M., Tarboro: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. Robert W. Turner, Thomas J. C. Smyth and Robert M. McNair.
- Nov. 1. The resignation of the Rev. Quintin E. Primo, Jr., as Priest in Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, becomes effective today. Received from the Bishop of Chicago, the Rt. Rev. Wallace E. Conkling, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Alfred Gregory Shaw. 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain James R. Davidson.
- Nov. 3. 11:30 A.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Addressed the Negro District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. 12:30 P. M.: Conference with Mrs. E. G. Peoples. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley.
- Nov. 4. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector. I preached and confirmed 7 persons. 2:30 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: The Rev. Homer P. Starr read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person from Calvary Chapel, Burlington. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: The Rev. Messrs. Joseph T. Carter and Clarence R. Haden read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons.

- Nov. 5. Today, upon the request of the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, D.D., I transferred the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Presbyterian, to the Diocese of Oklahoma.
- Nov. 6. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Josiah T. Carter.
- Nov. 7. Took order for the Ordination of the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill to the Priesthood on Saturday, December 15, 1945, at 11 A.M. in the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Nov. 8. Issued Lay Reader's License to Charles Farrar, St. Augustine's College student, for use in St. Anne's Mission, Littleton, under the direction of the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 2:30 P.M., St. Paul's, Methodist Church, Goldsboro, N. C.: Appeared before the Commission on World Service and Finance of the Annual Conference of the Methodist Church, and presented a request from the North Carolina Council of Churches for an appropriation towards the current budget of the Council.
- Nov. 9. Received from the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma, acceptance of my transfer of the Rev. John Armstrong Wright, Presbyterian.
- Nov. 10. The Rev. Robert Eugene Cox today becomes Rector of Holy Trinity Parish, Greensboro, upon a permanent basis. 5:30 P.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Officiated at the marriage of the Rector of this parish, the Rev. Robert Malcolm McNair, to Elizabeth Liles Edwards.
- Nov. 11. 11 A.M., Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie. I preached and confirmed nine persons. The American Legion Post No. 34 attended in a body. 2:15 P.M., in private, Scotland Neck: Confirmed one person presented by Mr. Brodie. 3:30 P.M., St. Clement's Church, Ringwood: Mr. Brodie read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. 7:30 P.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Brodie. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- Nov. 12. 1 P.M., Durham: Met with the Advisory Committee of the N. C. Council of Churches. 2:30 P.M., St. Philip's, Durham: In the Rector's office I met with the Rev. Clarence R. Haden and Mr. Ben Roberts.
- Nov. 13. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown.

- Nov. 14. Ravenscroft: Conferences this afternoon with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Mr. John Martin and Miss Mary Corpening.
- Nov. 15. 9 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D. 11 A.M., Raleigh: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. At this meeting Mrs. Cruikshank submitted her resignation as President, to become effective June 30, 1946. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rt. Rev. John J. Gravatt, D.D. 5 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Mark Jenkins and Mrs. C. C. Dawson, Trustees from the Diocese of Western North Carolina.
- Nov. 16. Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of John William Drake, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, the service to be held in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, N. C., on Sunday, November 25, 1945, at 11 A.M. Today I signed a certificate addressed to the Secretary of State having reference to the change in the official name of St. Mary's School and Junior College, Inc.
- Nov. 18. 11 A.M., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons. After the service I conferred with a committee from the Vestry of this parish. 2:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, Rector. I then heard a series of interesting addresses given in connection with the Centennial observance of this parish, founded November 22, 1845. I made a few concluding remarks and pronounced the Benediction.
- Nov. 20. Received from the Bishop of Albany, the Rt. Rev. G. Ashton Oldham, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of William Spear Knebel, Presbyter. 1 P.M., Sir Walter Hotel: Addressed the Raleigh Rotary Club. 2:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert M. Man, returned Chaplain.
- Nov. 21. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Robert Lansing Hicks, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. James M. Dick. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. The Litany was read by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., the Epistler was the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien, and the Gospeler the Rev. Gray Temple. Mr. Hicks becomes Rector of the three

parishes he has been serving as Deacon: Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and the Church of the Saviour, Jackson.

- Nov. 22. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D., Rector pro tempore, who also preached. 3 P.M.: The funeral of Charles Albert Pettigru Moore II, infant son of Charles A. P. and Anne Rutledge Moore, was held at Ravenscroft, the Rev. I. Harding Hughes officiating.
- Nov. 23. Received from the Bishop of Indianapolis Notice of the Deposition of Melburne Burton Mitchell, Presbyter. 7:30 P.M., St. James' Mission, Kannapolis: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., Lay Reader. I preached. After service I met with the Mission Committee of this congregation. We discussed the possibility of securing a resident minister by June 1, 1946, and plans for the erection of a new church building.
- Nov. 25. 11 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Celebrated the Holy Communion and Ordained to the Diaconate John William Drake, Jr., Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rector, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. The sermon was preached by the Rev. A. C. Adamz of Sewanee, Tennessee. The Litanist was the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, and the Epistler the Rev. Robert G. Donaldson of New Orleans. Mr. Drake becomes Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. 2 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. 5:30 P.M., Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.
- Nov. 27. 1 P.M.: Addressed a luncheon meeting of the Men's Club of the United Church, Raleigh. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George Wiese of Patterson School, Legerwood, N. C. 4 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- Nov. 29. 3 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Officiated at a funeral.
- Nov. 30. Canceled engagements for Sunday by telephone and went to bed with a respiratory infection.
- Dec. For the first ten days of this month I was sick in bed. I deeply regretted the necessity for canceling several visitations and other important engagements.

- Dec. 3. Effective today, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., becomes Rector of Emmanuel Parish, Warrenton, and Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway.
- Dec. 11. 3 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Diocesan Department of Missions.
- Dec. 12. Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Michael Holt and Isaac Hall Huske for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee. 2 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Planning Committee for the development and improvement of St. Mary's School.
- Dec. 15. 11 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Edward Muse Spruill, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens. The sermon was preached by the Rev. M. George Henry. The Rev. Austin F. Schildwachter read the Litany. The Epistle was read by the Rev. William J. Gordon, and the Gospel by the Rev. Gray Temple. Mr. Spruill will become Priest in Charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, and St. Martin's, Knollhurst. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Tom Turney Edwards about entering the Cambridge Theological School in February, 1946. On account of a heavy snow storm and impassable roads, Miss Lillie H. Hill telephoned and canceled my evening engagement at St. Andrew's Mission, Galloway Farm.
- Dec. 16. 11 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, Rector. 3 P.M., Spray: I visited three homes and confirmed in private three sick people who were presented by Mr. Gordon.
- Dec. 18. Issued Lay Reader's License to John Sargent Martin for use in Trinity Church, Mount Airy. Issued Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Martin Man, transferring him to the Diocese of Louisiana. 11 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ben Roberts. 5:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, and made a brief talk.
- Dec. 20. 3 P.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: With the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Dec. 22. 4 P.M., St. Martin's Parish House, Charlotte: Conference with the Rev. C. Alfred Cole. 5 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Cole, and made an address. 7:30 P.M., Church of



the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Confirmed five persons, one of whom was from St. Martin's Parish, presented by the Rev. Robert B. Owens, Rector, and preached.

- Dec. 23. 11 A.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was from St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury. 7:30 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- Dec. 25. 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D., who preached.
- Dec. 26. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in St. Saviour's Mission, Raleigh: Olin J. Underwood, Oliver G. Sumner, Robert T. Rhoney.
- Dec. 28. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. Issued Lay Reader's License to Arthur C. Cundy for use in the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.
- Dec. 30. 11 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Rector. I preached and confirmed 12 persons. After the service I met with a committee from the Vestry of this parish and discussed the needs of the Edgecombe County missions. 3 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Tarboro: I preached and confirmed six persons, five of whom were recently discharged service men.
- Dec. 31. The following resignations become effective today: (1) The Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. He retires under the Age Provisions of the Church Pension Fund. (2) The Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., as Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Dr. Clark becomes a non-parochial priest of this Diocese. Received from the Bishop of New Mexico, the Rt. Rev. James M. Stoney, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Milton Joseph Swift, Presbyter. 12 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr.





---

---

APPENDIX B

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

---

MR. WILLIAM H. RUFFIN, *Chairman*  
*Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee*  
Durham, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to my engagement, I have made an examination of the books of accounts and records of the

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

*and*

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

*of*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER  
Raleigh, North Carolina

For the Year Ended January 31, 1946

and submit herewith my report consisting of fourteen Exhibits,  
seven Schedules, and the following

COMMENTS

(The remainder of the Auditor's report is on file with the Secretary.)

## BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS		
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "C").....		\$ 4,234.37
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$ 2,253.34	
Less: Reserve for Assessments.....	2,253.34	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>		<b>\$ 4,234.37</b>
SURPLUS		
Surplus:		
Balance, January 31, 1945.....	\$ 4,023.18	
Add: Excess of Income Over Expense (Exhibit "B").....	3,634.36	
	7,657.54	
Less: Transfer to Maintenance Reserve Fund (Amount Represents Excess of Income Over Ex- pense for Year Ended January 31, 1944) (Exhibit "G").....	3,373.17	4,284.37
<b>TOTAL SURPLUS.....</b>		<b>\$ 4,284.37</b>

## INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>DIOCESAN OFFICERS:</b>			
Bishop:			
Salary.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$
Travel and Office Expense.....	1,500.00	1,500.00	
Secretary to the Bishop.....	720.00	720.00	
Premium on Pension.....	525.00	513.73	11.27
Treasurer:			
Salary.....	1,800.00	1,800.00	
Printing and Supplies.....	75.00	75.00	
Secretary:			
Salary.....	300.00	300.00	
Premium on pension.....	22.50		22.50
Printing, Postage and Supplies.....	50.00	19.03	30.92
Historiographer:			
Expense.....	150.00		150.00
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....</b>	<b>\$ 11,142.50</b>	<b>\$ 10,927.81</b>	<b>\$ 214.69</b>
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>			
Bishop's Residence—Repairs.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 348.84	\$ 251.16
Bishop's Residence—Insurance.....	40.00	1,078.55	90.82
Mission Properties—Insurance.....	947.73		
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,587.73</b>	<b>\$ 1,427.39</b>	<b>\$ 160.34</b>

BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND (Con't.)  
January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>			
Diocesan:			
Expenses Clerical Delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 22.46	\$ 77.54
Printing of Journal.....	450.00	549.93	99.93
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Synod:			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expenses of Delegates.....	325.00		325.00
General:			
Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	390.00	910.00	520.00
Expenses of Delegates.....	900.00	900.00	
<b>TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,315.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,482.39</b>	<b>\$ 167.39</b>
<b>INCOME</b>			
INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS			
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 868.50	\$ 1,363.78	\$ 495.28
ASSESSMENTS:			
Parishes and Missions.....	14,729.00	17,878.67	2,201.94
Fire Insurance Premiums.....	947.73		
<b>EXPENSE</b>			
MISCELLANEOUS:			
Examining Chaplains and Candidates.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 19.64	\$ 30.36
Standing Committee.....	50.00	12.00	38.00
Executive Council.....	50.00	38.86	11.14
Trustees.....	600.00	350.00	250.00
Audits.....	350.00	350.00	
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,100.00</b>	<b>\$ 770.50</b>	<b>\$ 329.50</b>
<b>CONTINGENT FUND.....</b>	<b>\$ 400.00</b>		<b>\$ 400.00</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,545.23</b>	<b>\$ 15,608.09</b>	<b>\$ 937.14</b>
<b>EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (to Exhibit "A").....</b>		<b>3,634.36</b>	<b>3,634.36</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,545.23</b>	<b>\$ 19,242.45</b>	<b>\$ 2,697.22</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,545.23</b>	<b>\$ 19,242.45</b>	<b>\$ 2,697.22</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 16,545.23</b>	<b>\$ 19,242.45</b>	<b>\$ 2,697.22</b>



SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "C"

<hr/>			
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1945.....		\$	4,463.03
RECEIPTS:.....			
1945 and Prior Assessments (Per Schedule 1).....	\$	17,878.67	
Less: Prepaid at January 31, 1945.....		439.85	
		<hr/>	
Collected Year Ended January 31, 1946.....	\$	17,438.82	
Permanent Episcopal Fund—Security National			
Bank, Custodian.....		1,363.78	18,802.60
		<hr/>	
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....		\$	23,265.63
DISBURSEMENTS:			
Budgeted Expenses (Exhibit "B").....	\$	15,608.09	
Transfer to Church's Program Fund Reserve			
(Amount represents excess of income over ex-			
pense for year ended January 31, 1944).....		3,373.17	18,981.26
		<hr/>	
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....		\$	4,284.37
			<hr/> <hr/>

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "D"

<hr/>			
ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "F").....		\$	4,848.45
TOTAL ASSETS.....			<hr/> 4,848.45
SURPLUS			
Special Offerings Not Disbursed (Schedule 2).....		\$	442.79
Surplus:			
Balance, January 31, 1945.....		6,689.90	
Add: Excess of Income Over Expense			
(Exhibit "E").....	\$	4,562.49	
Expense Refund—Prior Year.....		163.01	4,725.50
		<hr/>	
			11,415.40
Deduct: Transfers From Surplus To:			
Camp Delaney Fund.....	500.00		
Church's Program Fund Re-			
serve (Exhibit "J").....	5,509.74		
St. Mary's House, Greensboro			
(Exhibit "L").....	1,000.00	7,009.74	4,405.66
		<hr/>	
TOTAL SURPLUS.....			<hr/> <hr/> \$ 4,848.45

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSE	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	
Provincial Church Program.....	600.00	720.00	120.00
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and Church Extension.....			
(Schedule 3).....	25,816.00	21,096.69	4,719.31
Department of Youth (Schedule 4).....	9,627.50	9,259.24	368.26
Christian Education (Schedule 5).....	3,807.50	3,098.05	709.45
Christian Social Relations (Schedule 6).....	6,775.00	6,375.00	400.00
Department of Promotion (Schedule 7).....	3,524.50	3,679.24	154.74
Finance (Audit).....	150.00	150.00	
Miscellaneous (Salary Supplement, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Sr.).....	300.00	300.00	
Contingent Fund.....	675.00	214.54	460.46
	<u>\$ 71,275.50</u>	<u>\$ 64,892.76</u>	<u>\$ 6,382.74</u>

Transfers to Camp Delaney Fund

From Following Unexpended Balances:

Department of Youth:

N. C. College For Negroes.....	25.00	\$ 25.00
Youth Commission (White).....	215.00	215.00
Youth Commission (Colored).....	200.00	200.00
Youth Department.....	100.42	100.42

Christian Education:

Negro Camps.....	300.00	300.00
------------------	--------	--------

\$ 840.42 \$ 840.42

TOTALS..... \$ 71,275.50 \$ 65,733.18 \$ 5,542.32

Excess of Income Over Expense

(To Exhibit "D")..... 4,562.49 4,562.49

PROOF..... \$ 71,275.50 \$ 70,295.67 \$ 979.83

INCOME	Budget	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges (Schedule 2).....	\$ 62,271.50	\$ 62,767.12	495.62
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	1,700.00	
Trust Funds:			
William H. Williamson.....		1,851.36	
Lawrence S. Holt.....		3,727.00	
Julian E. Ingle Legacy.....	7,304.00	63.00	1,475.45
St. Mary's, Rowan.....		119.15	
St. Paul's, Salisbury.....		68.04	
TOTALS.....	<u>\$ 71,275.50</u>	<u>\$ 70,295.67</u>	<u>\$ 979.83</u>
PROOF.....	<u>\$ 71,275.50</u>	<u>\$ 70,295.67</u>	<u>\$ 979.83</u>

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

		EXHIBIT "F"
Balance, January 31, 1945.....	\$	8,014.33
Receipts:.....		
Pledges—1945 (Per Schedule 2).....	\$	62,767.12
Less: Prepaid at January 31, 1945.....		854.59
Collected Year Ended January 31, 1946.....	\$	61,912.53
Woman's Auxiliary.....		1,700.00
Trust Fund Income.....		5,828.55
Special Offerings.....		6,129.70
Salary Refund—prior Year.....		163.01
		75,733.79
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCES.....</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>83,748.12</b>
Disbursements:		
Budgeted Expenses (Exhibit "E").....	\$	64,892.76
Transfers to Camp Delaney Fund:		
From Unexpended Balances in 1945-46 Budget.....		
See Exhibit "E".....		840.42
From Surplus.....		500.00
Transfer to Church's Program Reserve		
From Surplus.....		5,509.74
Transfer to St. Mary's House, Greensboro, N. C.		
From Surplus.....		1,000.00
Special Offerings.....		6,156.75
		78,899.67
<b>BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946 (To EXHIBIT "D").....</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>4,848.45</b>

BALANCE SHEET-EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE FUND  
January 31, 1946

		EXHIBIT "G"
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash.....	\$	397.41
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 1 ½% of 1950.....		3,000.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>		<b>\$ 3,397.41</b>
<b>SURPLUS</b>		
Surplus:		
Transfer From Surplus of Episcopal Maintenance		
Fund (Exhibit "A").....	\$	3,373.17
Add: Interest Received on U. S. Treasury		
Bonds.....		24.24
		\$ 3,397.41
<b>SURPLUS.....</b>		<b>\$ 3,397.41</b>

RESERVE FOR DELEGATES' EXPENSES TO 1946 GENERAL CONVENTION  
 EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
 CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
 Year Ended January 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "H"
Balance, January 31, 1945.....	\$ 900.00
Receipts: Transfer of Budgeted Convention Expense From Episcopal Maintenance Fund Per Order of Executive Council, Jan- uary 10, 1946.....	900.00
<b>BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....</b>	<b><u>\$1,800.00</u></b>

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND RESERVE  
 January 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "I"
ASSETS	
Cash (Exhibit "J").....	\$ 2,816.51
U. S. Treasury Bonds, 1 ½% of 1950.....	10,000.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 12,816.51</u></b>

SURPLUS	
Surplus:	
Balance, January 31, 1945.....	\$ 4,891.18
Add: Receipts Year Ended January 31, 1946 (Exhibit "J").....	7,925.33
<b>BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....</b>	<b><u>\$12,816.51</u></b>
<b>SURPLUS.....</b>	<b><u>\$12,816.51</u></b>

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
 CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND RESERVE  
 Year Ended January 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "J"
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1945.....	\$ 4,891.18
ADD: RECEIPTS:	
Donations and Payments on Pledges.....	\$ 2,254.64
Interest on Treasury Bonds.....	80.80
Refund—F. O. Clarkson.....	80.15
Transfer From Surplus of Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	5,509.74
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS.....</b>	<b>7,925.33</b>
	<b><u>\$12,816.51</u></b>
DEDUCT: DISBURSEMENTS:	
Purchase of U. S. Treasury Bonds, 1 ½% of 1950.....	10,000.00
<b>BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946 (To EXHIBIT "I").....</b>	<b><u>\$ 2,816.51</u></b>

BALANCE SHEET—CAMP DELANEY FUND  
 January 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "K"
ASSETS	
Cash.....	\$ 1,480.36
<b>TOTAL ASSETS.....</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,480.36</u></b>

BALANCE SHEET—CAMP DELANEY FUND—(Continued)  
SURPLUS

## Surplus:

Receipts Year Ended January 31, 1946:	
Donation.....	\$ 25.00
Transfer of Unexpended Balance From Camp Deaney Fund, Security National Bank, Greensboro, N. C., Custodian.....	614.94
Transfer of Unexpended Balances in Budget of Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "E").....	840.42
<hr/>	
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....	\$ 1,480.36
<hr/>	
TOTAL SURPLUS.....	<u>\$ 1,480.36</u>

BALANCE SHEET—RESERVE FOR USE OF ST. MARY'S HOUSE, GREENS-  
BORO, NORTH CAROLINA  
January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "L"	
<hr/> ASSETS <hr/>	
Cash.....	\$ 1,000.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 1,000.00
<hr/> SURPLUS <hr/>	
SURPLUS:	
Transfer From Surplus of Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	\$ 1,000.00
<hr/>	
TOTAL SURPLUS.....	<u>\$ 1,000.00</u>

BALANCE SHEET—FUNDS OF THE CHAPEL OF THANKS AT VADE MECUM  
January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "M"	
<hr/> ASSETS <hr/>	
CASH	
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund.....	\$ 5,035.11
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund.....	75.00
Little Helpers Fund for Purchase of Font.....	84.82
<hr/>	
TOTAL ASSETS.....	<u>\$ 5,194.93</u>
<hr/> SURPLUS <hr/>	
SURPLUS:	
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund:	
Balance, January 31, 1945.....	\$ 1,449.07
Add: Donations For Year.....	5,586.04
<hr/>	
	\$ 7,035.11
Less: Disbursement to Vade Mecum Chapel of Thanks Fund, Winston-Salem, N. C.....	2,000.00
<hr/>	
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....	\$ 5,035.11
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishings Fund:	
Donation for Year Ended January 31, 1946 and Balance, January 31, 1946.....	75.00
Little Helpers Fund for Purchase of Font: Donations for Year Ended January 31, 1946 and Balance January 31, 1946.....	84.82
<hr/>	
TOTAL SURPLUS.....	<u>\$ 5,194.93</u>

TRUST FUNDS—CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "N"

	Total	Elkin Mission	W. A. Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund	Hafye Louise Erwin Fund
BALANCES, JANUARY 31, 1945.....	\$ 383.07	\$ 28.92	\$ 696.59	\$ 284.60	\$ -0-
RECEIPTS:					
American Trust Company.....	2,097.03			1,851.36	245.67
Provident Trust Company.....	1,267.70		1,267.70		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.....	775.00		775.00		
TOTAL RECEIPTS AND BALANCE.....	\$ 3,756.66	\$ 28.92	\$ 1,346.11	2,135.96	\$ 245.67
DISBURSEMENTS:					
Church's Program Fund.....	\$ 1,851.36			\$ 1,851.36	
Good Shepherd Church, Coolemeec.....	253.54		253.54		
St. Joseph's Church, Durham.....	760.63		760.63		
St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.....	1,028.53		1,028.53		
Thompson Orphanage.....	245.67				245.67
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS.....	\$ 4,139.73	\$	\$ 2,042.70	\$ 1,851.36	\$ 245.67
BALANCES, JANUARY 31, 1946.....	\$ 383.07	\$ 28.92	\$ 696.59	\$ 284.60	\$ -0-



## ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-45	1945 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Receivable 1-31-46
Albemarle	Christ	\$ 27.42	\$ 75.00	\$ 102.42	\$
Asonville	All Souls'	14.30	24.00	38.30	
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	36.95	68.00	104.95	
Batleboro	St. John's		48.00	48.00	
Burlington	Holy Comforter		582.00	582.00	
Burlington Mills	Caivary	25.83		38.67	12.84
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	93	329.00	329.93	
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	26.20			26.20
Charlotte	Christ Church		400.00	400.00	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter		297.00	297.00	
Charlotte	St. Andrews		55.00	55.00	
Charlotte	St. Martin's		787.00	787.00	
Charlotte	St. Mary's		3.00	3.00	
Charlotte	St. Michael's		149.00	149.00	294.50
Charlotte	St. Peter's	294.50	978.00	978.00	
Cleveland	Christ		71.00	71.00	
Concord	All Saints		124.00	124.00	
Coolemeec	Good Shepherd		157.00	157.00	.06
Davie County	The Ascension	.06	30.00	30.40	.40
Durham	Ephphatha		34.00	34.00	
Durham	St. Andrew's	44.03		8.51	35.52
Durham	St. Joseph's	272.70		65.79	206.91
Durham	St. Philip's	86.52	787.00	787.00	86.52
Durham	St. Titus		71.00	71.00	
Edgecombe County	St. Anne's	9.00			9.00
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	.01	11.00	11.00	.01
Edgecombe County	St. Willfred's	3.90			3.90
Elkin	Galloway Memorial	96.04	24.00		120.04

Enfield.....	Advent.....	117.00	117.00
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....	207.00	207.00
Germantown.....	St. Phillip's.....	16.00	16.00
Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	539.00	539.00
Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	257.00	257.00
Greensboro.....	Redeemer.....	45.00	45.00
Haliifax.....	St. Mark's.....	14.00	14.00
Hamlet.....	All Saints'.....	133.00	161.10
Henderson.....	Holy Innocents'.....	366.00	366.00
Henderson.....	St. John's.....	18.00	33.50
High Point.....	Resurrection.....	307.00	106.21
Hillsboro.....	St. Mary's.....	212.00	307.00
Iredell County.....	St. Matthew's.....	37.00	212.00
Jackson.....	St. James'.....	32.00	37.00
Kannapolis.....	The Saviour.....	54.00	32.00
Kittrell.....	St. James'.....	25.00	149.56
Laurinburg.....	St. James'.....	14.00	10.00
Lawrence.....	St. David.....	14.00	14.00
Leakville.....	Grace.....	145.00	15.00
Lexington.....	Epiphany.....	198.00	145.00
Littleton.....	Grace.....	61.00	198.00
Littleton.....	St. Alban's.....	23.00	61.00
Louisburg.....	St. Anna's.....	101.11	47.90
Louisburg.....	St. Mathias'.....	165.97	133.11
Madison.....	St. Paul's.....	100.00	265.97
Mayodan.....	St. John's.....	107.00	33.49
Mecklenburg County.....	Messiah.....	93.00	107.00
Milton.....	St. Mark's.....	16.00	92.50
Monroe.....	Christ.....	11.00	16.00
Monroe.....	Holy Trinity.....	211.00	48.16
Mount Airy.....	St. Paul's.....	112.00	235.38
Northampton County.....	Trinity.....	27.00	112.00
Oxford.....	St. Luke's.....	28.00	27.00
Oxford.....	St. Cyprian's.....	267.00	28.00
Oxford.....	St. Stephen's.....		267.00

## ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

January 31, 1946

		SCHEDULE 1			
LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-45	1945 Assessments	Assessments Paid	Assessments Receivable 1-31-46
Pittsboro.....	St. Bartholomew's.....	3.40	120.00	123.40	
Pittsboro.....	St. James.....	16.13	18.00	18.00	16.13
Raleigh.....	Christ.....		1,262.00	1,262.00	
Raleigh.....	Good Shepherd.....		795.00	795.00	
Raleigh.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....		36.00	36.00	
Raleigh.....	St. Ambrose.....	374.24	192.00	234.24	332.00
Raleigh.....	St. Augustine's.....		50.00	50.00	
Reidsville.....	St. Thomas.....		99.00	99.00	
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....		29.00	29.00	
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....	6.89	12.00	18.89	
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints'.....	.13	255.00	255.00	.13
Rockingham.....	Messiah.....	24.63	109.00	109.00	24.63
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....		3.00	3.00	
Rockingham County.....	Knollhurst Chapel.....	9.60	3.00	3.00	12.60
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....		625.00	625.00	
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	10.82	34.00	49.66	4.84
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....		48.00	48.00	
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....		108.00	108.00	
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	8.00	332.00	382.00	8.00
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....	140.03	79.00	115.22	103.81
Salisbury.....	St. Peter's.....	27.16	42.00	74.16	5.00
Salisbury.....	St. Philip's.....		24.00	24.00	
Sanford.....	St. Thomas.....		88.00	73.33	14.67
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	16.59	6.00	6.00	16.59
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....	14.33	216.00	216.00	14.33
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	11.25	13.00	13.00	11.25
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....		79.00	80.00	1.00
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	1.33	356.00	356.00	1.33
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....		24.00	24.00	
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....		209.00	209.00	

Statesville.....									
Statesville.....						8.00	15.43		
Stoneville.....						158.00	158.00		
Stovall.....						10.00			25.00
Tarboro.....						18.00	18.00		
Tarboro.....								5.67	
Tarboro.....						20.16	20.16		27.00
Tarboro.....						5.00	510.00		5.00
Thomasville.....						1.69	1.69		
Townsville.....						31.42	26.00		31.42
Trollinwood.....						51.85	57.00		51.85
Union County.....						11.32			11.32
Wadesboro.....						5.00			5.00
Wake County.....							213.00		.50
Walnut Cove.....						18.00	23.00		
Warren County.....							90.00		
Warrenton.....						3.03	6.00		3.03
Waldon.....						24.09	48.09		
Wilson.....							246.00		
Wilson.....						148.05	55.00		148.05
Winston-Salem.....						.55	40.00		.55
Winston-Salem.....							402.00		
Woodleaf.....						146.74	1,131.00		146.49
						.48	34.25		.48
							21.00		
<b>TOTALS.....</b>						<b>\$ 2,792.01</b>	<b>\$ 17,340.00</b>	<b>\$ 17,878.67</b>	<b>\$ 2,253.34</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Pledges  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

Schedule 2

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1945 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	Special Offerings	
					Receipts and Balances	Disbursements
Albemarle.....	Christ.....	\$ 87.78	\$ 104.88	\$ 17.10	15.00	15.00
Ansonville.....	All Soul's.....	25.08	25.08			
Asheboro.....	Good Shepherd.....	42.00	42.00			
Battleboro.....	St. John's.....	140.22	140.22		212.00	212.00
Burlington.....	Holy Comforter.....	1,785.00	1,785.00		303.22	303.22
Burlington Mills.....	St. Athanasius.....	25.00	25.00			
Chapel Hill.....	Calvary.....	5.40	5.40	5.40	3.78	3.78
Charlotte.....	Chapel of the Cross.....	1,140.00	1,148.52	8.52	390.70	390.70
Charlotte.....	Christ Church.....	2,300.00	2,300.00		1.56	1.56
Charlotte.....	Holy Comforter.....	1,610.00	1,610.82	.82	843.05	843.05
Charlotte.....	St. Andrew's.....	176.70	176.70		9.00	9.00
Charlotte.....	St. Martin's.....	3,308.28	3,308.28		19.00	19.00
Charlotte.....	St. Mary's.....	168.00	168.00			
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	307.80	307.80			
Charlotte.....	St. Peter's.....	4,500.00	4,500.00		25.00	25.00
Cleveland.....	Christ.....	479.94	491.22	11.28	76.68	76.68
Concord.....	All Saints'.....	342.00	342.00			
Cooleemee.....	Good Shepherd.....	217.74	217.74		75.00	35.00
Davie County.....	The Ascension.....	91.20	116.78	25.58	136.37	136.37
Durham.....	Ephphatha.....	35.34	35.34		10.00	10.00
Durham.....	St. Phillip's.....	3,684.45	3,954.15	269.70	1,347.88	1,119.95
Durham.....	St. Titus.....	142.50	142.50		15.00	
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's.....	35.34	35.35	.01	10.00	
Enfield.....	Advent.....	256.50	256.50		3.57	3.57
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....	364.80	364.80			
Germanatown.....	St. Phillip's.....	4.52	4.52	4.52		
Greensboro.....	Holy Trinity.....	2,590.08	2,590.08		25.00	25.00
Greensboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	513.00	555.15	42.15	173.96	173.96
Greensboro.....	St. Mary's Chapel.....	27.00	27.00		20.20	20.20

ST. MARK'S  
C. H. HARRIS  
342-82  
342-85  
4-7-41  
1946

Haliux.....	242.82	242.82	28.50	28.50
Harnet.....	171.00	108.28	16.84	1.84
Henderson.....	2,273.00	2,273.00		
Henderson.....		20.00		
Henderson.....	44.46	17.02		
High Point.....	114.00	114.00		
Hillsboro.....	738.00	749.95		
Iredell County.....	22.80	22.80	12.27	12.27
Jackson.....	92.34	92.34	23.42	23.42
Kittrell.....	5.00	5.00		
Laurinburg.....	78.40	78.40		
Lawrence.....	30.78	30.78		
Leaksville.....	300.00	335.28	10.00	
Lexington.....	400.00	400.00	40.00	40.00
Littleton.....	75.00	75.00	5.00	5.00
Littleton.....			72.61	72.61
Louisburg.....			2.00	
Louisburg.....	57.00	15.50	41.50	
Mayodan.....	100.00	100.00	5.00	5.00
Mecklenburg County.....	277.02	277.02	5.51	5.51
Milton.....	214.32	214.32		
Monroe.....	33.06	33.06		
Monroe.....	38.76	34.04	5.00	5.00
Mount Airy.....	440.04	440.00		
Northampton County.....	50.00	50.00		
Oxford.....	42.18	42.18		
Oxford.....	35.34	35.34		
Pittsboro.....	1,297.32	1,297.32	13.22	7.22
Pittsboro.....	426.00	426.00	186.55	186.55
Pinehurst.....	12.00	12.00	202.81	202.81
Raleigh.....			4.00	
Raleigh.....	4,913.70	60.00	110.00	60.00
Raleigh.....	3,420.00	4,928.49	14.79	70.78
Raleigh.....	574.00	3,437.07	17.07	17.07
Raleigh.....	148.20	574.00	393.89	393.89
Raleigh.....	650.00	130.00		
Reidsville.....	228.00	651.88	1.88	
Reidsville.....		228.00	16.24	
St. Mark's.....				
All Saints'.....				
Holy Innocents.....				
St. John's.....				
Resurrection.....				
St. Mary's.....				
St. Matthew's.....				
St. James'.....				
The Saviour.....				
St. James'.....				
St. David.....				
Grace.....				
Ephiphany.....				
Grace.....				
St. Alban's.....				
St. Anna's.....				
St. Matthias'.....				
St. Paul's.....				
Messiah.....				
St. Mark's.....				
Christ.....				
Holy Trinity.....				
St. Paul's.....				
Trinity.....				
St. Luke's.....				
St. Cyprian's.....				
St. Stephen's.....				
St. Bartholomew's.....				
St. James'.....				
Village Chapel.....				
Christ.....				
Good Shepherd.....				
St. Mary's Chapel.....				
St. Ambrose.....				
St. Augustine's.....				
St. Thomas'.....				



CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Pledges  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	1945 Pledge	Paid on Pledge	Under Over Paid	Special Offerings	
					Receipts and Balances	Disburse- ments
Ridgeway.....	Good Shepherd.....	20.00	27.64	7.64	2.35	2.35
Ringwood.....	St. Clement's.....		8.63	8.63	3.37	3.37
Roanoke Rapids.....	All Saints'.....	519.84	519.54	.30		
Rockingham County.....	Messiah.....	228.00	228.00			
Rockingham County.....	St. Andrew's.....	45.60	45.60		98.30	98.30
Rockingham County.....	St. Mary's.....	64.00	79.00	15.00		
Rocky Mount.....	Good Shepherd.....	3,009.60	3,009.60			
Rocky Mount.....	Holy Hope.....	45.60	45.60		64.05	64.05
Rowan County.....	St. Matthew's.....	177.84	177.84		23.78	23.78
Roxboro.....	St. Mark's.....	197.92	197.92		35.00	35.00
Salisbury.....	St. Luke's.....	1,817.26	1,844.98	27.72	480.58	480.58
Salisbury.....	St. Paul's.....		96.00	96.00		
Salisbury.....	St. Philip's.....		39.90	39.90	5.60	
Sanford.....	St. Thomas'.....		161.50	32.30		
Satterwhite.....	St. Simeon's.....	193.80	6.40	.40		
Scotland Neck.....	Trinity.....	399.00	399.00		48.29	48.29
Selma.....	St. Gabriel's.....	3.00	4.00	1.00		
Smithfield.....	St. Paul's.....	114.00	114.00		33.25	33.25
Southern Pines.....	Emmanuel.....	912.00	934.50	22.50	81.70	81.70
Speed.....	St. Mary's.....	71.83	71.83		15.00	15.00
Spray.....	St. Luke's.....	410.40	410.40		226.91	204.89
Statesville.....	Holy Cross.....	25.08	25.08		2.00	
Statesville.....	Trinity.....	171.00	171.00		408.65	408.65
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	23.41	23.41		18.90	18.90
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	24.00	7.00	17.00	4.00	
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	1,961.94	1,961.94	10.00	32.65	32.65
Thomasville.....	St. Paul's.....	114.00	116.73	2.73		
Townsville.....	Holy Trinity.....	28.50	28.50			
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	933.66	933.66		9.93	9.93

Wake Forest.....	25.00	25.00	25.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Walnut Cove.....	78.00	78.00	87.00	9.00	9.00	9.00
Warren County.....	28.50	28.50	28.50	2.00	2.00	2.00
Warrenton.....	114.00	114.00	114.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
Warrenton.....	957.60	957.60	957.60	8.33	8.33	8.33
Weldon.....	114.00	114.00	114.00			
Wilson.....	111.72	111.72	111.72	6.00	6.00	6.00
Wilson.....	1,550.40	1,550.40	1,550.40	13.22	13.22	13.22
Winston-Salem.....	5,611.08	5,611.08	5,611.08			
Winston-Salem.....	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	25.00
Woodleaf.....	96.90	96.90	96.90	5.00	5.00	5.00
TOTALS.....	\$ 62,144.77	\$ 62,767.12	\$ 62,767.12	\$ 622.35	\$ 6,599.54	\$ 6,156.75

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 3

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Parochial Schools
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.....	\$ 283.80	\$ 264.00	\$ 19.80	\$	
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund.....	238.00	220.00	18.00		
Bird, Rev. Robert M.....	567.60	528.00	39.60		
Brown, Rev. F. Craighill.....	48.00			48.00	
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.....	1,258.42	880.00	78.42	300.00	
Fortune, Rev. James R.....	1,835.04	1,707.00	128.04		
Gilliam, Rev. J. Daniel.....	211.25	200.00	11.25		
Gordon, Miss Betty.....	356.00	356.00			
Gordon, Rev. William J.....	387.00	360.00	27.00		
Greene, Rev. John J.....	709.50	660.00	49.50		
Herritage, Rev. John W.....	768.68	715.00	53.64		
Hill, Miss Lillie H.....	990.00	990.00			
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.....	780.48	726.00	54.48		
Martin, Rev. Jodi L.....	1,655.50	1,540.00	115.50		
O'Brien, Rev. Joseph W.....	1,216.20	900.00	16.20	300.00	
Pollard, Mr. George C.....	1,808.00	818.00			990.00
Price, Rev. R. Hampton.....	87.09	87.09			
Primo, Rev. Quintin E.....	879.94	824.94	55.00		
Robinson, Rev. C. E. B.....	1,419.00	1,320.00	99.00		
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.....	354.78	330.00	24.78		
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.....	1,655.50	1,540.00	115.50		
Spruill, Rev. Edward M.....	1,241.50	1,150.00	91.50		
Stanley, Rev. O. D.....	1,388.50	1,080.00	58.50	250.00	

Turner, Rev. Robert W.....	112.50	112.50		
Weston, Rev. M. M.....	741.78	690.00	51.78	
Womble, Rev. Rufus J.....	136.93	135.42	1.51	
Less: Pension Credits for Resigned Clergymen.....	\$ 21,130.95		\$ 1,109.00	
	34.26		34.26	
TOTALS (TO EXHIBIT "E").....	\$ 21,096.69	\$ 18,133.95	\$ 1,074.74	\$ 898.00
				\$ 990.00

## CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1946

Schedule 5

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>RELIGIOUS EDUCATION:</b>			
Church School Program Fund.....	\$ 345.00	\$ 108.22	\$ 236.78
Rural Church Institutes.....	200.00	158.47	41.53
Teacher Training Conferences.....	525.00	525.00	
Department Administration.....	125.00	118.32	6.68
<b>TOTAL RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,195.00</b>	<b>\$ 910.01</b>	<b>\$ 284.99</b>
<b>VADE MECUM:</b>			
Business Manager and Assistant.....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,375.00	\$ 125.00
Premium on Pension.....	112.50	113.04	.54
Maintenance Fund.....	700.00	700.00	
<b>TOTAL VADE MECUM.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,312.50</b>	<b>\$ 2,188.04</b>	<b>\$ 124.46</b>
<b>NEGRO CAMPS:</b>			
Camp Delaney, Appropriation.....	\$ 150.00	\$	\$ 150.00
Camp Pollard, Appropriation.....	150.00		150.00
<b>TOTAL NEGRO CAMPS.....</b>	<b>\$ 300.00</b>		<b>\$ 300.00</b>
<b>TOTALS (To EXHIBIT "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 3,807.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,098.05</b>	<b>\$ 709.45</b>

## CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Year Ended January 31, 1946

Schedule 6

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$
Social Service Worker.....	3000.0		300.00
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	375.00	375.00	
Miscellaneous Expense.....	100.00		100.00
<b>TOTALS (To EXHIBIT "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 6,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 6,375.00</b>	<b>\$ 400.00</b>

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION

Year Ended January 31, 1946

Schedule 7

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:</b>			
Salary of Editor.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	\$
Pension Premium.....	37.50	37.50	
Salary of Business Manager.....	100.00	100.00	
Printing, Postage, and Wrapping.....	2,384.00	2,554.00	170.00
Postage and Telephone.....	113.00	113.00	
Cuts and Photography.....	90.00	90.00	
<b>TOTAL PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,224.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,394.50</b>	<b>\$ 170.00</b>
Every Member Canvass Expense.....	300.00	284.74	15.26
<b>TOTALS (To EXHIBIT "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 3,524.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,679.24</b>	<b>\$ 154.74</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND—DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

Schedule 4

	Budget	Actual Expense	Over Under Expended
<b>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,683.36	\$ 116.64
Premium on Pension Fund.....	172.50	178.79	6.29
Discretionary Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
<b>TOTAL UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,172.50</b>	<b>\$ 2,062.15</b>	<b>\$ 110.35</b>
<b>WOMAN'S COLLEGE, GREENSBORO:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 1,454.44	\$ 134.44
Chaplain.....		110.00	110.00
Premium on Pension Fund.....		7.98	7.98
Discretionary Fund.....	150.00	150.00	
Office Expense.....	50.00	50.00	
Maintenance Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
<b>TOTAL WOMAN'S COLLEGE, GREENSBORO.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,720.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,972.42</b>	<b>\$ 252.42</b>
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	
Premium on Pension Fund.....	150.00	180.09	30.09
Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
<b>TOTAL DUKE UNIVERSITY.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,450.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,480.09</b>	<b>\$ 30.09</b>
<b>OTHER SCHOOLS:</b>			
Wake Forest College, Discretionary Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	
North Carolina State College, Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
A. and T. College, Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	50.00	
Davidson College, Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	50.00	
St. Ambrose Church, Shaw University, Discretionary Fund.....	30.00	30.00	
N. C. College for Negroes, Discretionary Fund.....	25.00		25.00
St. Augustine's College, Appropriation.....	1,000.00	1,000.00	
University of the South, Sewanee, Appropriation.....	2,000.00	2,000.00	
<b>TOTAL OTHER SCHOOLS.....</b>	<b>\$ 3,305.00</b>	<b>\$ 3,280.00</b>	<b>\$ 25.00</b>
<b>YOUTH COMMISSION (WHITE):</b>			
Expenses for travel, Conferences, etc.....	\$ 300.00	\$	
Promotional Work of Youth.....	300.00	385.00	215.00
<b>TOTAL YOUTH COMMISSION (WHITE).....</b>	<b>\$ 600.00</b>	<b>\$ 385.00</b>	<b>\$ 215.00</b>
<b>YOUTH COMMISSION (COLORED):</b>			
Expenses for travel, promotion, etc.....	\$ 200.00	\$	200.00
<b>YOUTH DEPARTMENT:</b>			
Travel Expense for Four meetings.....	\$ 80.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 10.00
Supplies and Miscellaneous Expenses.....	100.00	9.58	90.42
	<b>\$ 180.00</b>	<b>\$ 79.58</b>	<b>\$ 100.42</b>
<b>TOTALS (TO EXHIBIT "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 9,627.50</b>	<b>\$ 9,259.24</b>	<b>\$ 368.26</b>



## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE FOR THE CALENDAR YEAR 1945

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held twelve meetings during the year 1945 as follows:

On January 9, 1945, the Standing Committee met at the Bishop's residence, Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C., at 8:00 o'clock P.M., and the following action was taken:

The Committee approved the Bishop's Proposed Schedule of Appropriations from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for 1945, and approval was also given for the Bishop to use in his discretion any unexpended balance of 1945 Income from the Holt Fund, provided same was expended within the terms of said Trust.

The Bishop reported that the Treasurer of the Diocese, Security National Bank of Raleigh, held a balance of \$5,308.11, unexpended balance of 1944 income from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, which the Bishop recommended be transferred to the Diocesan Church Program, to be expended in the future within the terms of said Trust. The Committee approved and concurred in the recommendation of the Bishop and requested the Security National Bank to transfer said unexpended balance of income for the year 1944 from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund to the General Church Program Account, same to be expended in the future within the terms of said Trust.

The Committee gave its approval and consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of South Florida for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

The meeting, called partly as a special meeting to consider the survey of Parishes and Missions of the Diocese (Journal 1943, page 33), to be reported to 1945 Convention; the present condition of Parishes and Missions in the Diocese was discussed and Resolutions were passed (See Report and Resolutions, etc., Journal of Convention 1945, pages 98-102).

On February 1, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 11:30 o'clock A.M., and the following action was taken:

The Committee approved and gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Texas of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

On February 9, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 11:45 o'clock A.M., and the following action was taken:

The Committee approved and gave its consent to the election by the Diocese of Albany (New York) of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Donald Bradshaw Aldrich as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Michigan.

Mr. Robert Lansing Hicks was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. Edward Muse Spruill was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate at any time after this date; and Mr. Spruill being more than thirty years of age, on recommendation of the Bishop, his time was shortened to six months for sufficient cause.

On February 28, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 11:00 o'clock A.M., and the following action was taken:

Consent and approval was given for the ordination and consecration of The Very Reverend Reginald Heber Goodman as Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone.

Consent and approval was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Conrad Herbert Gesner as Bishop Coadjutor of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Consent and approval of this Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Venerable Bravid Washington Harris as Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Reverend James Robertson Fortune, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood.

The Bishop presented request of the Wardens and Vestry of Saint Thomas Parish, Reidsville, to purchase a Rectory, paying therefor \$2500.00 in cash and giving a note for the balance of the purchase price in the sum of \$5,000.00, secured by a deed of trust on the property purchased, said note payable ten years from date at five per cent interest. The Bishop approved the purchase on the terms mentioned, and the Committee approved and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto, and certificate was drawn by the Secretary and signed by him and mailed to the Bishop.

On March 23, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Henry Irving Louttit as Suffragan Bishop of South Florida.

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Arthur Barksdale Kinsolving, II as Bishop of the Missionary District of Arizona.

The Bishop presented a request from the Wardens and Vestry of St. Philip's Parish, Durham, for consent of the Bishop, with ap-

proval of this Committee, for St. Philip's Parish to be allowed to sell and convey for \$2850.00 a vacant lot in Durham, N. C., held and owned for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham to D. W. Brown and wife, Ruth S. Brown, the lot not being used for Church purposes. The Committee approved and advised the Bishop to give his consent to the sale, and certificate was drawn by the Secretary and signed by him and mailed to the Bishop.

On May 4, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

The Reverend Thomas James Campbell Smyth, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood at any time after May 12, 1945, his time of service in the Diaconate having been shortened for sufficient cause.

On May 8, 1945, the Committee met in the Parish House, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, N. C., at 10:00 o'clock P.M., and the following action was taken:

Consent of the Committee was given for the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On June 1, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

This being the first meeting of the Committee since its election at the Diocesan Convention on May 9, 1945, the Committee was organized as follows: The Reverend James McDowell Dick was elected President, and Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire was elected Secretary.

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Venerable Alfred L. Banyard as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Frederick Lehrle Barry, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany (New York).

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Charles Avery Mason, S.T.D. as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Dallas, Texas.

Consent and approval of the Committee was given to the election by the Diocese of Connecticut of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work.

On June 21, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

Consent of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Thomas Henry Wright, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of East Carolina.

Consent of this Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend John Elbridge Hines, B.A., B.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Texas.

On August 27, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

Consent and approval of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend William Robert Moody, D.D., as Bishop of the Diocese of Lexington (Kentucky).

Mr. John Paul Carter was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders, with the understanding that a proper certificate from the Seminary or Examining Chaplains as to his scholastic requirements be furnished the Committee.

Mr. Thomas Lawson Cox was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders as of June 1, 1945, with the understanding that a proper certificate from the Seminary or Examining Chaplains as to his scholastic requirements be furnished this Committee.

The Reverend Robert Lansing Hicks, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood at any time after November 1, 1945; his time for serving as Deacon was shortened for good and sufficient reasons.

The Committee approved and advised the Bishop to consent to the sale of the house and lot known as the Rectory of Trinity Church, on North Main Street, Scotland Neck, N. C., to Joe L. Riddick, for \$4,000.00 cash, said sum to be placed in the Principal Account of the Parish for either purchasing or building a new Rectory. Certificate was drawn by the Secretary and signed by him and mailed to the Bishop.

On October 16, 1945, the Committee met at the Bishop's Residence, Ravenscroft, Raleigh, N. C., at 1:45 o'clock P.M., and the following action was taken:

Mr. Joseph William O'Brien, a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate.

Mr. John William Drake, Jr., a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Diaconate, provided Mr. Drake furnished to the Committee promptly, before his Ordination, necessary certificate from the Board of Examining Chaplains.

Consent of the Committee was given to the election of The Right Reverend William Procter Remington, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the District of Eastern Oregon, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

On November 6, 1945, the Committee met in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., at 12:00 o'clock, noon, and the following action was taken:

The Reverend Edward Muse Spruill, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood, Mr. Spruill's time in the Diaconate having been shortened to eight months from and after February 14, 1945, for good cause shown, so that he may be ordained at any time after this date.

Consent and approval of the Committee was given to the election of The Right Reverend Walter Henry Gray, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Connecticut.

Copies of Minutes of all Meetings furnished the President of the Committee and the Bishop when desirable or necessary.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,

*Secretary Standing Committee,  
Diocese of North Carolina.*

#### REPORT OF DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

During the past year the Executive Council of the Diocese has met four times, in June, October, January, and April. The membership of the departments as appointed by Bishop Penick has been as follows:

FINANCE: Messrs. William H. Ruffin, Chairman, Stephen E. Burroughs, and George L. Irvin, Jr.

MISSIONS: Rev. Fred B. Drane, Chairman, Rev. O. D. Stanley, Mr. D. Edward Hudgins.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION: Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman, Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Mrs. E. G. Peoples.

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS: Mr. F. O. Clarkson, Chairman, Rev. O. D. Stanley, Mrs. John W. Huddle.

PROMOTION: Rev. M. George Henry, Chairman, Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Mr. Kemp D. Battle.

YOUTH: Rev. D. W. Yates, Chairman, Rev. Gray Temple, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.

One of the actions of the Council during the year was on a matter referred to it by the last diocesan convention, the need of repairs and improvements to St. Mary's Student Center at Woman's College of the University of North Carolina at Greensboro. This need was met by an additional disbursement from the Church's Program Fund of \$3,736.68, which was paid out of the balance of \$4,848.45 that existed in this fund at the end of the fiscal year, Jan. 31, 1946. The Woman's Auxiliary and other sources also helped.



The remainder of the cash balance in the Church's Program Fund, \$1,111.77, was placed in the Church's Program Reserve Fund. The balance of \$4,284.37 in the Episcopal Maintenance Fund at the end of the fiscal year, Jan. 31, 1946, was placed in the Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund.

The rate of assessing parishes and missions for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund for this year was reduced from nine per cent to seven and three-quarters per cent of current operating expense, due chiefly to an increase in the amounts spent by churches for current expenses.

The quotas assigned to churches for the Church's Program Fund were arrived at by averaging three factors: (1) fifty per cent of each church's current operating expense for 1944, (2) \$5.50 per member if a parish, \$2.75 if an organized mission, and \$1.25 if an unorganized mission, and (3) the church's average annual giving to the Church's Program Fund during the last three years. This is the most equitable formula that has yet been devised and it has been used in the Diocese for about ten years.

At the time of the Council's last meeting, April 24th, \$72,000.00 had been raised in the Diocese for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

The Secretary or the chairmen of the several departments of the Council will be glad to answer any questions in regard to the year's work.

Respectfully submitted,  
DAVID W. YATES, *Secretary*,  
*Diocesan Executive Council.*

#### REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

The Chancellor begs leave to report that during the past year no contested matters have come before him for a ruling.

As heretofore, there were several inquiries, both by clergy and laymen asking the law, which were answered by a citation to the Canons of either the General Church or of the Diocese.

An inquiry from a parish which had been left a very considerable legacy, who wished to know who would make affidavit to prove the corporate existence of the parish, was answered by the organizations to hold property through trustees, and that "the wardens chancellor and vestry" of the parish complied with the provision of law.

Respectfully submitted,  
ALEXANDER B. ANDREWS.



## REPORT OF THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

It is with sincere gratitude to the benefactors of the Thompson Orphanage that I am again able to bring you a report that reflects your loyal support. This support has resulted in a program of achievement and advancement, placing our institution in a position to give our children a well balanced life now and to prepare them to meet the daily tasks of life.

The Orphanage continues to receive many calls for boarding home care. From experience we have found that this type of child can be cared for in a licensed boarding home, while we prefer to limit our care to destitute children. The following outline shows in detail the children cared for in 1945:

The Entire State, Capacity...	90	Diocese of N. C., Quota .....	56
Total cared for .....	90	Total cared for .....	57
Discharged .....	14	Discharged .....	10
Admitted .....	15	Admitted .....	7
Now here .....	76	Now here .....	47
Diocese of E. C., Quota .....	26	Diocese of W. N. C., Quota	8
Total cared for .....	23	Total cared for .....	10
Discharged .....	3	Discharged .....	1
Admitted .....	7	Admitted .....	1
Now here .....	20	Now here .....	9

During the school year 1944-45 we had seventy-five children enrolled in the Charlotte Public Schools. I am happy to report that all of our children were promoted to a higher grade—this being the third consecutive year of no school failures. Both the children and matrons are to be commended for their interest and effort in improving our school record. Our children are beginning to realize the importance of education in obtaining a worthwhile job and position in life. Of the three girls who graduated, two qualified for the United States Cadet Nurse Corps, and entered training in September, 1945.

Miss Dorothy Killian, the Orphanage nurse, with the help of Dr. Hipp and Dr. Adams, takes care of our children in the infirmary except when their illness is serious enough to require hospital care. St. Peter's Hospital Foundation pays for all our hospitalization and the children's dental work is done at the Memorial Hospital Dental Clinic.

The year 1945 brought many improvements and additions to the Orphanage plant. The most outstanding addition was the construction of a central kitchen and a complete freezing unit. A large unused room in the administration building was converted into a central dining room, which seats the entire Orphanage family. Each table accommodates one matron and nine children and the

meals are served family style. All the dining room work is done by the girls. Our dietician, Miss Ann Locke, is responsible for planning the meals and supervising their preparation. Needless to say, the dining room is the most popular place on the campus. During the summer months the girls place many fresh vegetables and fruits in the freezing unit and we are able to enjoy them through the winter.

In September, 1945, the Orphanage purchased Cedarbrook Farm consisting of one hundred sixty-nine acres. We hope to develop this farm in a way that will be beneficial to our program. At present we have on the farm pigs, chickens, and twenty-five acres of grain. The farm has ample pasture to take care of our young dairy cattle and enough beef cattle for our meat supply. The orchard consists of ninety trees in an assortment of peaches, plums, pears, pecans, apples, cherries, quince, figs, and some grape vines. The orchard was planted in 1942 and will not come into production for at least two years.

A lake site at Cedarbrook has been surveyed and cleared for a five acre lake. During the coming summer we hope to construct a dam and stock the lake with fish.

There is an old house located near the lake site which we want to convert into a camp for the boys and girls to be used in connection with a recreation program.

The purchase of Cedarbrook was made possible by the use of the balance of the East Carolina Building Fund.

Our buildings are in a good state of repair. The Infirmary and Kenan were painted on the outside during the fall. All the roofs and gutters receive constant attention to keep them in good repair. Much work has been done to the heating system. A new laundry boiler was installed. Metal window guards were placed on our buildings. All the study halls have been equipped with fluorescent lighting.

The cultivation of our farm increases daily in interest and importance to the training program here at the Orphanage. During the year our boys entered eight registered Jersey calves in the Piedmont Dairy Show. All of these calves won a ribbon. Six calves were entered in the Southern States Fair where three won ribbons. Each boy fitted and conditioned his own calf for the shows.

In 1945 we produced 11,036.8 gallons of milk. This gave us our own milk supply plus a surplus which we sold for \$1,892.26. The total value of food produced on the farm in 1945 was \$10,099.75. During the summer we constructed an additional lounging barn making a total of three large barns here on the Orphanage prop-

erty. This barn completes our unit, giving us ample room to care for our dairy herd. Our dairy has an "A" grade rating.

The Orphanage is in a position to go forward in its work of caring for homeless children, but it depends wholly upon the continued support of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT, *Supt.*

Department of Finance, Budgets

CONDENSED REPORT FOR FISCAL YEAR ENDED JANUARY 31, 1946  
SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER, DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*Episcopal Maintenance Fund*

	1945	Total
	Estimates	Collected
INCOME:		
1945 Assessments .....	\$17,340.00	
Assessments due for Prior Years .....	2,792.01	\$17,878.67
	<hr/>	
Income from Endowments .....	868.50	1,363.78
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$21,000.51	\$19,242.45

Assessments past due as of:

January 31, 1943.....\$3,012.68      January 31, 1945.....\$ 2,792.01

January 31, 1944..... 3,443.72      January 31, 1946..... 2,253.34

Since February 1, 1946, the sum of \$387.07 has been received on past-due assessments, leaving a balance due now amounting to \$1,866.27.

*Church's Program Fund*

	1945	Total
	Expectation	Collected
INCOME:		
Accepted Quotas .....	\$62,144.77	\$62,767.12
Woman's Auxiliary .....	1,700.00	1,700.00
Trust Fund Income .....	7,304.00	5,828.55
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$71,148.77	\$70,295.67

Overpayments on Accepted Quotas.....\$826.57

Unpaid Balances on Accepted Quotas..... 204.22

*Special Offerings*

		Presiding Bishop's Fund .....	\$ 428.52
Lenten .....	\$5,784.76	Thanksgiving .....	2,533.43
Diocesan Missionary Offering	401.30	Thanksgiving (Negro Or-	
National Youth .....	245.19	phans) .....	62.84
Birthday Thank Offering .....	256.17	Little Helpers .....	84.82
Army & Navy Commission ...	734.72	Deaf .....	76.43
Good Friday .....	160.26	American Bible Society .....	94.38

*Special Funds*

Vade Mecum Building Fund .....	\$5,035.11
Fund for Bishop's Chair—Vade Mecum .....	75.00
Little Helpers' Fund for Purchase of Font .....	84.82
Camp Delaney .....	1,480.36

BUDGET FOR 1947 ADOPTED BY THE CONVENTION  
EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	Sub-Totals	Totals	Increase
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS .....		\$12,142.76	\$116.40
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary .....		\$7,000.00	
2. Travel and Office Expense .....		1,500.00	

3. Secretary to the Bishop .....	720.00	
4. Premium on Pension .....	641.66	
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement Annuity .....	33.60	33.60
(b) Treasurer, Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program		
1. Salary .....	2,000.00	
2. Printing and Supplies .....	100.00	
(c) Secretary		
1. Salary .....	300.00	
2. Premium on Pension .....	22.50	
3. Printing, Postage and Supplies .....	50.00	
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY .....	2,050.00	235.00
(a) Bishop's Residence		
1. Repairs .....	600.00	
2. Insurance .....	50.00	10.00
(b) Mission Property		
1. Insurance .....	1,400.00	225.00
III. CONVENTIONS .....	2,345.00	
(a) Diocesan		
1. Expenses Clerical Delegates .....	100.00	
2. Printing of Journal .....	450.00	
3. Entertainment Fund .....	100.00	
(b) Synod		
1. Apportionment .....	50.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates .....	325.00	
(c) General		
1. Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary .....	420.00	
2. Expenses of Delegates .....	900.00	
IV. MISCELLANEOUS .....	750.00	
(a) Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates .....	50.00	
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee .....	50.00	
(c) Expenses of Executive Council .....	50.00	
(d) Expenses of Trustees .....	100.00	
(e) Audits (Trustees Accounts and Episcopal Maintenance Fund) .....	500.00	
V. CONTINGENT FUND, Including probable		
Income in Pensions, \$400.00 .....	800.00	400.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND .....	\$18,312.76	
LESS ANTICIPATED INCOME FROM ENDOWMENT .....	1,250.00	
	\$17,062.76	
LESS ASSESSMENT AGAINST MISSIONS FOR INSURANCE PREMIUMS .....	1,400.00	225.00
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENT .....	15,662.76	518.60

BUDGET FOR 1947 AS ADOPTED BY THE CONVENTION  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

	<i>Sub-Totals</i>	<i>Totals</i>	<i>Increase</i>
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM .....		\$24,000.00	\$3,500.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM .....		720.00	
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM			
A. Missions and Church Extension .....		29,154.45	756.85
1. Salaries, White and Negro, Missionaries' Pension Assessments and Allowances			
B. Department of Youth .....	11,672.77		1,514.77
(a) College Work			
1. University of N. C., Chapel Hill			
Salary of Chaplain .....	\$1,595.00		-385.00
Pension Premium .....	153.12		- 31.98
Discretionary Fund .....	200.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro			
Salary of Worker .....	1,837.00		385.00
Salary of Chaplain .....	110.00		110.00
Pension Premium .....	8.25		8.25
Discretionary Fund .....	200.00		50.00
Maintenance .....	400.00		180.00
Office Expense .....	50.00		
3. Duke University, Durham			
Salary of Chaplain .....	1,290.00		- 30.00
Pension Premium .....	156.15		- 2.25
Discretionary Fund .....	50.00		
4. Wake Forest College, Wake Forest			
Salary of Chaplain .....	110.00		10.00
Premium on Pension .....	8.25		.75
Discretionary Fund .....			
5. N. C. State College, Raleigh			
Salary of Chaplain .....	1,000.00		1,000.00
Pension Premium .....	75.00		75.00
Discretionary Fund .....	200.00		100.00
6. A&T and Bennett Colleges, Greensboro			
Discretionary Fund .....	50.00		
7. Davidson College			
Discretionary Fund .....	50.00		
8. Queen's College, Charlotte			
Discretionary Fund .....	25.00		25.00
9. Shaw University, Raleigh			
Discretionary Fund .....	50.00		20.00
10. N. C. College, Durham			
Discretionary Fund .....	25.00		
11. St. Augustine's College, Raleigh			
Appropriation .....	1,000.00		
12. University of the South, Sewanee, Tenn.			
Appropriation .....	2,000.00		
(b)			
1. Work of Negro Youth Committee .....	200.00		
2. Travel expenses of Department .....	110.00		- 30.00



3. Travel expenses of Committee .....	80.00		- 30.00
4. Scholarships to Vade Mecum			
Youth Conference .....	340.00		
5. Delegates to Provincial Youth			
Conference .....	100.00		
6. Supplies and Miscellaneous .....	100.00		
C. Christian Education .....		7,837.50	400.00
1. Diocesan Director of Christian Education			
Salary .....	2,400.00		
Expenses .....	800.00		
Rural Church Institutes .....	200.00		
Church School Offerings			
Expense .....	100.00		-100.00
Guild of the Christ Child .....	100.00		100.00
Leadership Training Conference			
(Vade Mecum) .....	600.00		
Laymen's Association .....	100.00		
Church School by Mail .....	100.00		
Department Expenses for meetings			
and administration .....	125.00		
2. Vade Mecum			
Director (salary) .....	1,500.00		
Premium on Pension .....	112.50		
Caretaker .....	900.00		
Maintenance .....	100.00		
3. Negro Camps .....			400.00
Camp Delaney (operating expenses)	500.00		
Leadership Training Confer. ....	200.00		
D. Christian Social Relations .....		7,175.00	400.00
1. Thompson Orphanage .....	6,000.00		
2. Social Service Worker .....	300.00		
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children .....	375.00		
4. Good Samaritan Hospital Charlotte	500.00		500.00
E. Department of Promotion .....		3,824.50	200.00
1. Expense of Every Member Canvass	300.00		
2. Publication of the N. C. Churchman	3,524.50		
Salary of Editor .....	\$ 500.00		
Pension .....	37.50		
Salary Bus. Mgr. ....	100.00		
Printing, etc. ....	2,684.00		
Postage & Tel. ....	113.00		
Cuts & Photography .....	90.00		
G. Miscellaneous .....		300.00	
IV. CONTINGENT FUND, Including \$745.00			
for probable increased Pensions .....		1,245.00	745.00
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND			
BUDGET .....		85,929.22	7,516.62
Less Anticipated Income from			
Endowment .....	\$6,800.00		
From Woman's Auxiliary .....	1,700.00	8,500.00	
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS .....		77,429.22	8,020.62
AMOUNT REQUIRED FROM QUOTAS FOR			
BUDGET ADOPTED BY DIOCESAN CONVEN-			
TION MAY, 1945, AND BY EXECUTIVE			
COUNCIL JANUARY, 1946 .....		69,408.60	

QUOTAS SUBMITTED TO CHURCHES DURING SEPT. 1945 .....	71,762.82
QUOTAS ACCEPTED BY CHURCHES (not in- cluding reserve Fund Subscribed \$2,170.44)	68,165.19

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

Wm. H. Ruffin, *Chairman*  
Stephen E. Burroughs  
George L. Irvin, Jr.

REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF SAINT MARY'S SCHOOL AND  
JUNIOR COLLEGE, INC.

In accordance with provisions of the articles of incorporation, the President of the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's School and Junior College presents herewith a report of financial condition of the school at the close of the academic year 1944-45, and of important action taken by the Board since the last diocesan convention.

*Meetings*

TRUSTEES: Special meeting, June 4, 1945; annual meeting, November 15, 1945.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE: May 25, 1945; July 11, 1945; October 25, 1945; February 27, 1946.

FINANCE COMMITTEE: May 23, 1945; September 27, 1945; December 5, 1945; January 28, 1946.

PLANNING COMMITTEE: August 28, 1945; December 12, 1945.

At these meetings the following important matters were considered and acted upon:

- 1) Welcomed to Membership of Board, Mrs. C. C. Dawson, Diocese of Western North Carolina, to fill vacancy of Mrs. J. W. C. Johnson.
- 2) Elected Mrs. Dawson to Executive Committee to fill vacancy caused by resignation of Mrs. J. Cheshire Webb.
- 3) Authorized investment of \$12,000 Annuity Funds, \$4700 Endowment Funds, and \$60,000 Campaign Funds in U. S. Government Securities.
- 4) Accepted the following gifts:
  - a) Seven piece silver service—Mrs. May Davis Higham.
  - b) Crystal chandelier—Mrs. J. Lawrence Sprunt.
  - c) Contribution of \$40,000 to Centennial Fund by Mr. Roger Gant.
  - d) 7.65 acres of land in rapidly developing residential area of Raleigh—gift of Miss Bessie T. Brown from estate of Miss Eliza Poole.
- 5) Accepted with regret resignation of Mrs. Ernest Cruikshank, President of Saint Mary's, effective June 30, 1946.
- 6) Liquidated mortgage on property.

- 7) Revised Student Loan provisions.
- 8) Requested Executive Council of each Diocese to accept quota of \$30,000 to complete Centennial Fund drive by Commencement 1948.
- 9) Changed official name of school to Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Incorporated.
- 10) Approved 1945 summer operating and maintenance program about \$26,000 and equipment purchases of \$1,600.
- 11) Made available to school patrons a student medical reimbursement plan.
- 12) Authorized installation of recreation room in Holt Hall.
- 13) Approved installation of telephone switch board and improvement in telephone service.
- 14) Approved the 1945-1946 budget.
- 15) Authorized Mrs. Cruikshank to issue faculty and staff contracts for 1946-47 session.
- 16) Fixed Clergy discounts at 25% of prevailing rates for both resident and day students.
- 17) Took the following action to proceed with plans for development of the school as contemplated at the time the campaign for funds was undertaken:
  - a) Appointed a planning committee sub-divided to undertake the Engineering, Landscape and Grounds, and Building and Equipment projects.
  - b) Adopted general plan of development submitted by Charles F. Gillette, of Richmond, Va.
  - c) Authorized contracts for new heating plant at cost of \$60,000.
  - d) Authorized expenditure of \$12,500 for renovation of kitchen and purchase of new equipment.
  - e) Authorized development of Front Campus at cost of approximately \$17,000.

### *Campaign*

The Centennial Campaign effort has continued. Total contributions to date are approximately \$200,500, an increase of \$43,000 over the amount reported at the last convention. Of the total about \$5,000 remains uncollected, and the estimated amount uncollectible is only \$2,000. U. S. Bonds in excess of \$100,000 have been purchased from Campaign funds, and \$41,300 of U. S. Bonds, at purchase price, have been received in payment of contributions. The gift of \$40,000 by Mr. Roger Gant has given your trustees renewed confidence that the additional funds necessary to complete the development program will be forthcoming. Preliminary esti-

mates indicate that funds on hand are sufficient to provide the new heating plant and laundry, new kitchen equipment and dormitory furnishings, and to landscape the front campus, but funds are still needed for the dormitory and classroom buildings. Until these are assured, other desirable improvements cannot be undertaken.

During the 1945-46 session the school again operated at capacity—236 Resident Students and 74 Non-Resident Students. Resident Students are from 19 states: North Carolina 135; Virginia 27; South Carolina 24; Florida 10; Georgia 8; Alabama 6; West Virginia and Pennsylvania 4 each; Tennessee and Washington, D. C., 3 each; Kentucky and New Jersey 2 each; and one each from Connecticut, Texas, Ohio, Rhode Island, California, Oklahoma, Louisiana, and New York.

A capacity enrollment of Resident Students is already assured for the 1946-1947 session. As of March 27, 1946, 254 applications had been received of which 140 were returning students and 114 coming to Saint Mary's for the first time.

The religious affiliations of the student body, exclusive of Special students, for the 1945-46 session were as follows: Episcopalian 143; Methodist 63; Presbyterian 38; Baptist 28; Christian 4; Disciples of Christ and Greek Orthodox and Moravians 3 each; Lutheran and Roman Catholic 2 each; Congregationalist, Jewish, and Reform 1 each; not designated 3.

The student body has again this year cooperated in the War Fund, Red Cross, and old clothes campaigns, and has met its quota of \$1,060 for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The religious activities have been supplemented this year by the organization of the Women's Auxiliary.

A condensed balance sheet indicating the financial condition of the school as of June 30, 1945, is attached.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *President*,  
Board of Trustees.

#### REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

At the request of the Bishop the Society authorized the granting of three loans to Tom Turney Edwards, L. Bartine Sherman and George Stackley Hurst, each in the amount of Two Hundred Dollars. No meetings have been held, but the members have been contacted by mail.

(The financial report of the Society is on file with the Trustees of the Diocese.)

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, *Secretary*

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

There is submitted herewith an audit of the financial transactions of the Trustees for the year ending January 31, 1946 made by William Russ & Company, certified public accountants of Raleigh, N. C.

There is also transmitted herewith a copy of the minutes of the meetings of the Trustees held since the convention of 1945.

The assets of the combined trust fund held by the Trustees on January 31, 1946 are as follows:

Cash on Deposit .....	\$ 7,554.50
Stocks and Bonds .....	62,096.77
Mortgage Notes .....	3,210.83
Advanced to Bishop's Discretionary Fund .....	400.00
Advanced to Emma Karrer Fund .....	6,200.00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$79,462.10

The assets of the Murdoch Memorial Fund held by the Trustees on January 31, 1946 were as follows:

Cash on Deposit .....	\$ 2,642.87
Stocks .....	11,545.37
Bonds .....	4,699.87
Mortgage Notes .....	1,125.00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$20,013.11

The stocks and bonds are reported at their book value. In the Murdoch Memorial Fund there were also Student Loan Notes amounting to \$3,850.00 in addition to the securities listed, but these notes are not carried as assets of the Fund.

The Trustees have recently declined an offer of \$11,000.00 cash for the Emma Karrer property, 117 South McDowell Street, Raleigh, upon the advice of a reliable real estate man that the offer was inadequate.

This report does not purport to be anything more than a general summary of the assets of the funds in the hands of the Trustees. The details of the various funds in the hands of the Trustees can be ascertained from the detailed audit report of these funds.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK, *Bishop*

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, *Trustee*

PAUL F. SMITH, *Trustee*

*Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains met on November 14th, 1945 at the Parish House, Chapel Hill. Present of the Chaplains were the Rev. Messrs. Edgar H. Goold, I. Harding Hughes, M. George Henry, Craighill Brown, David W. Yates, and Alfred S. Lawrence. John William Drake, Jr. and Robert Charlton Baird presented themselves for examination under Canon 28. Both passed satisfactorily all that is required for Deacons and also much of the Examination for Priests. The results were reported to the Bishop.

On May the 2nd, 1946, the Board again met at Chapel Hill. The examiners present were the Rev. Messrs. Edgar H. Goold, M. George Henry, Craighill Brown, David W. Yates and Alfred S. Lawrence. The Rev. Messrs. John William Drake and Robert Charlton Baird were examined in the remainder of Priest's subjects. They passed satisfactorily and they were so certified to the Bishop. As soon as the stated sermons are handed in to the Bishop they will be ready for ordination to the Priesthood.

Thomas Lawson Cox, Clarence Hobgood, and John Paul Carter, candidates, were examined for Deacon's Orders. Lawson Cox passed the examination of Canon 28, sec. 2. Clarence Edward Hobgood satisfied the same requirements by presentation of work done and by examination. Mr. Hobgood has served as an Army Chaplain for the last four years working under the Baptist Church. He was instructed to prepare a paper in accordance with Canon 28, sec. 1 (c), and this done, he will be ready for Ordination to the Diaconate. John Paul Carter was found to be insufficiently prepared. He does not graduate from the Seminary until early in 1947. He has been instructed to return for examination in November of this year. May 2, 1946.

ALFRED S. LAWRENCE

## REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

During the past year 337 students including 59 Special students from the St. Agnes School of Nursing have been enrolled in the college, coming from 20 states and 4 foreign countries. This enrollment represents an increase of about 25% in students taking a full college course—the largest number ever enrolled in the college, in spite of the comparative scarcity of young men due to post war conditions. Fortunately the college has not converted its Men's Dormitory into quarters for young men so that there will be room for more veterans as they come to the campus.

The aim of the college is to be increasingly selective in its admission of students so that character and scholarship rather than numbers may be our objective. Plans are being made for an in-



crease in the faculty and for a more extensive Physical Education and Athletic program. Our new departments of Commerce, Physical Education and Music are bearing fruit as several Teaching Certificates will be issued this year to those who have specialized in these subjects.

The religious life of the college has shown considerable vitality. The Bishop at his recent visitation confirmed a class of 20. About 15 new members have recently been admitted to the Brotherhood of St. Andrew. The Lenten Offering for Missions amounted to almost \$400. The College Chapel expects to contribute about \$800 to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. In all about \$1500 will be given this year toward the work of the Church outside the immediate community.

Numerous conferences have been held on the campus during the past year. Last June the Annual Conference for College and Church Workers was held with a limited attendance due to O. D. T. regulations. The Colored Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary met with us last fall, as did the State Conference of Domestic Science Teachers. The State Conference for Negro Welfare Workers as usual met on our grounds as did the Conference of the Crown and Scepter High School Honorary Scholarship Society which is fostered by the college. The North Carolina College Conference of Episcopal Students met at St. Augustine's for the first time. About 80 were in attendance and worshipped in our chapel with our student body. A St. Augustine's student was this year President of the Conference.

St. Augustine's had student representatives at the Fort Valley College Center Conference for prospective Church Workers and at the Conference for Applied Christianity held at Durham and the Student International Relations Conference held in Raleigh.

The college has continued to furnish office quarters for a special consultant in the field of Health and Physical Education with the State Department of Public Instruction.

St. Augustine's College like all other Institutions of its kind faces many post war problems and opportunities. We trust that we shall have the interest and support of our Church in this Diocese and in the Nation at large in our effort to meet them.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. GOOLD, *President*

May, 1946.

REPORT FOR THE N. C. CHURCHMAN  
Feb. 1st, 1945 to Feb. 1st, 1946

(Through a misunderstanding February, March and April, 1945 were included in last year's report, given to the last Convention.)

Summary of the above months:

Receipts .....		\$1458.83
Disbursements .....	\$886.07	
In Bank .....	572.76	\$1458.83

Report for the above months and until February 1st, 1946.

RECEIPTS

Brought from above .....	\$ 572.76	
Diocesan Appropriation .....	2010.90	
Subscription, Memorials and Gifts .....	58.75	
Reconstruction and Advance Fund, for promotion .....	126.59	
Advertisements .....	281.83	\$3050.83

DISBURSEMENTS

Printer .....	\$2024.75	
Postage .....	130.89	
Engraving .....	58.02	
Business Manager's Salary .....	70.00	
15% Commission to Business Manager, for Advertise- ments .....	42.27	
Office Expense .....	72.98	
Bank Service Charges .....	.54	\$2399.45
Balance in Bank .....	651.38	\$3050.83

Respectfully submitted,  
JOSEPHINE B. HUGHES,  
*Business Manager and Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
Diocese of North Carolina

It is the purpose of the Woman's Auxiliary, Diocese of North Carolina, to live up to that beautiful word *Auxiliary* in its fullest sense. We hope that you, the men of the Church, have felt its im-

fact in two very particular ways during the past year—both efforts, on our part, educational. The first, our cooperation with your Department of Promotion in arousing interest in The Church's Program; the second, our educational campaign in preparation for the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. We have also tried to be Auxiliary to your departments of Christian Social Relations, Christian Education, Missions, Youth and Finance. The latter in two ways; one, by contributing to your regular work; two, by helping answer needs that arise after the budget is made. To the former, we contributed \$1700 in 1945; to the latter \$500 to assist in repairs at St. Mary's House, Greensboro. Evidence that we expect to continue this policy was given when, at our recent Annual Meeting held in St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, we voted to give \$500 in 1947 toward your effort to raise the increase in the Church's Program Fund requested by the National Council.

There was evident at this meeting the trend of the thinking of the Church woman of to-day. From the subject chosen—The Mission of the Church, A Power for Peace—to the resolutions passed, and action taken, it was clear that she is ready to accept the challenge of her task, fully realizing that Church membership includes Christian citizenship.

The new officers installed at this meeting were:

President—Mrs. H. C. Bourne, Tarboro

Vice President—Mrs. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem

Secretary—Miss Dolores Pitt, Tarboro

Secretary of Christian Education—Mrs. J. W. Huddle,  
Chapel Hill

It is our pleasure to present to you as our choice for a nominee to the Executive Council the name of Mrs. E. F. Lucas of Greensboro.

The following women were chosen as delegates to the Triennial Meeting to be held in Philadelphia Sept. 10-20, 1946.

Mrs. H. C. Bourne, Tarboro

Mrs. Peter Hairston, Mocksville

Mrs. F. O. Clarkson, Charlotte

Mrs. J. W. Huddle, Chapel Hill

Mrs. U. T. Holmes, Jr., Chapel Hill

The activities of the president for 1945 were much the same as for the other two years of her administration, and consisted in directing the Woman's Auxiliary Conference at Vade Mecum, attending and addressing all District Meetings, conducted several training institutes, attending the Provincial Executive Board Meeting in Atlanta, attending meetings of the diocesan Executive Council, the Department of Christian Education, our own Executive Board and visiting as many auxiliaries as possible.

The message published after the last Triennial, known as "We Accept Our Task," is as true to-day as when it was written nearly three years ago:

"The task is not easy for we are confronted with a world-wide vision of a world-wide need. . . . Men and women must be raised up for the ministry of peace."

"How dear is Peace? . . . What are we willing to pay for Peace? Even as America must assume a place of leadership among the nations of the world, so must we Christian people accept responsibility to proclaim the redeeming power of Christ and show forth in every area of our lives obedience to His teaching . . . for the healing of the nations and the building of the brotherhood of man." (Quoted from Woman's Auxiliary leaflet—The Cost of Peace.)

LEAH GRAVES PEOPLES

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES TO THE DIOCESAN CONVENTION FOR THE YEAR 1945

The 1945 season opened on June 8 and continued through August 25. The program included the following: Young Peoples Service League Convention, Camp Cheshire Senior for boys, The Laymen's Conference, Camp Penick Senior for girls, Camp Cheshire Junior for boys, The Leadership Training Conference for church school teachers, The Woman's Auxiliary Conference, Camp Penick Junior for girls, The Diocesan Youth Conference.

Because of Governmental restrictions from the Office of Defense Transportation, the Y. P. S. L. Convention, and all conferences (excepting the Diocesan Youth Conference) were limited to 50 persons. The total attendance for the season was approximately 625 persons. The camps for girls and junior boys had long waiting lists.

This year we followed closely the pattern for program and operation of the camps and conferences which had been instituted by our predecessors. We were fortunate in having outstanding leaders as members of the faculties and directors of the various camps.

Few changes were made on the grounds or in the program.

The Reverend Robert W. Turner of Walnut Cove was in charge of the program. This was an innovation in the general set up of the camp administration.

We faced great difficulty with the war time restrictions on food, however, we were fortunate in having enough beef, veal and poultry on the farm to satisfy our needs. All who attended seemed pleased with the meals.

At the conclusion of the camp season, and at the request of the Winston-Salem Foundation, we diligently began working on a

twenty-five year expansion program. The foundation retained a landscape architect to direct this planning. The entire Diocese should be grateful to them for this forward step.

Now, with some experience, the management and the Vade Mecum Committee looks forward to an even greater season in 1946.

## FINANCIAL SUMMARY

(January 1, 1945 to December 31, 1945)

Receipts .....	\$13,835.42
Disbursements .....	12,271.21
	<hr/>
Bank Balance .....	\$ 1,564.21
Balances:	
Chapel of Thanks .....	\$ 29.00
Scholarships .....	238.00
Camp balance .....	1,297.21
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$13,835.42
Transferred to Contingent Fund .....	\$ 800.00
Total Balance .....	\$ 764.21

Respectfully submitted,  
 THOMAS J. C. SMYTH,  
*Business Manager*

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Vade Mecum Farm Account January 1st, 1945 to January 1st, 1946	
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, N. C., January 1st, 1945 .....	\$2160.92
Receipts for this period .....	2848.80
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$5009.72
Disbursements from January 1st, 1945 to January 1st, 1946 .....	1888.13
	<hr/>
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, January 1st, 1946 .....	\$3121.59
Vade Mecum Farm Account January 1st, 1945 to January 1st, 1946	

## RECEIPTS

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, January 1st, 1945 .....	\$2160.92
Diocese of North Carolina .....	699.89

Sale of crops .....	1082.59
Dairy .....	529.07
Sale of cows .....	537.25
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$5009.72

## DISBURSEMENTS

Vade Mecum Farm Account January 1st, 1945 to January 1st, 1946	
C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager, salary .....	\$ 600.00
Farm supplies .....	115.80
Duke Power Company .....	6.44
Dairy .....	1130.64
Insurance Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina .....	35.25
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$1888.13

Respectfully submitted,

J. A. MACKIE, *Chairman*

J. PORTER STEDMAN

W. A. GOODSON

*Vade Mecum Farm Committee*

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

*To the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:*

During the past year biographical information has been furnished Rev. William Way, rector of Grace Church, Charleston, S. C., concerning the Rev. William W. Spear, one-time rector of Grace Church. Also, facts on the life of the Rev. Solomon Halling have been supplied Dr. George W. Lamb, Librarian of the Church Historical Society. Mr. Halling was one of that small band of clergy who attempted to organize a diocese in this state during the years 1790 through 1794.

A few additional lists of men in service have been received from the clergy. Now that the war is over I hope these lists will be brought up to date, and that those parishes which have not sent in a roll of their men will do so in the near future.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON,

*Historiographer of the Diocese  
of North Carolina*

May 7, 1946



## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Committee on Church Pension Fund report the most satisfactory year in its history, as all assessments by congregations have been paid in full to December 31, 1945.

The only unpaid assessments due on any clergyman are as follows:

## CONGREGATIONS

\$127.63, together with \$142.27 interest to March 31, 1946 on unpaid assessments for 1930, 1931 and 1932, due by a mission congregation in East Carolina, from which he transferred.

This instance will hardly occur in the future, as now most bishops decline transfers where there exist unpaid assessments, either of congregations or non-parochial.

## NON-PAROCHIAL

There are two non-parochial accounts, aggregating \$926.25, together with \$403.42 interest to March 31, 1946, which are individual to the clergyman, and not a Diocesan matter, other than a deep regret.

One account is for \$506.25 on non-parochial arrears for 1933-1939, together with \$319.97 interest (increases \$39.85 each year).

Since 1939 this clergyman has been in charge of a mission church in the Diocese of Washington, whose bishop has consistently declined, on account of this arrearage, to accept the letter of transfer.

As the clergyman has now passed 60 years of age, the Church Pension Fund cannot accept the arrearages, as it would be a selection of an impaired physical risk, which is forbidden by State law regulating life insurance, under which the fund is operated.

The other non-parochial account is for the years 1940-1945 aggregating \$420.00, together with \$87.05 interest.

## BENEFICIARIES

Attached hereto is a roll of beneficiaries consisting of six clergymen (4 age and 2 disability), fifteen widows and three orphans, which aggregate \$11, 116.20 paid out of these assessments. Also there are two widows, aggregating \$660.00, which are receiving benefits out of terminating funds, making a grand total of \$11,716.20.

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 Grants in force on April 4, 1946  
 CHURCH PENSION FUND

*Clergy*

Age Benefits:

Rev. Morrison Bethea .....	\$ 959.16	
Rev. T. Norwood Bowne .....	1,000.08	
Rev. Reuben Meredith .....	1,000.08	
Rev. Robert R. Roe .....	934.92	\$3,894.24

Total and Permanent Disability:

Rev. Edwin W. Hurst .....	846.48	
Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence.....	948.00	1,794.48

*Widows*

Mrs. Milton A. Barber .....	340.44	
Mrs. Sidney S. Bost .....	400.08	
Mrs. Bertram E. Brown .....	300.00	
Mrs. Francis H. Craighill..	396.36	
Mrs. Frank D. Dean .....	232.20	
Mrs. Henry B. Delany .....	400.08	
Mrs. Alaric J. Drew .....	400.08	
Mrs. Roma C. Fortune .....	290.04	
Mrs. John F. Hamaker .....	300.00	
Mrs. Samuel M. Hanff .....	360.00	
Mrs. Wilmot S. Holmes .....	400.08	
Mrs. Isaac W. Hughes .....	361.92	
Mrs. Jacob R. Jones .....	149.52	
Mrs. Theo. H. Partrick .....	400.08	
Mrs. William J. Wright .....	300.00	5,030.88

*Orphans*

Sidney Fortune .....	247.08	
Frederick D. Jones .....	74.76	
George D. Jones .....	74.76	390.60
		\$11,116.20

GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1907 ACCOUNT

*Widows*

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson..	200.04	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps .....	50.04	250.08

## GENERAL CLERGY RELIED FUND ACCOUNT

*Widows and Orphans*

Mrs. Richard W. Anderson...	99.96	
Mrs. Hardy H. Phelps .....	249.96	349.92
		<hr/>
		\$11,716.20

REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION IN THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
To the Bishop and the 130th Annual Convention of the Diocese of  
North Carolina:

It was reported to you last year that there were regular visits being made to the State School for the Deaf by the Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf with the hopes that there would be an increase in the participation in the Church life in the home communities by the younger Deaf. This has proven to be more than a vain prophecy, and the results of this phase of the work has been most encouraging.

The personal contacts and services to the Deaf have been expanding which convinced your missionary of the eagerness of the Deaf to have a point of contact whereby there is an appreciation from the standpoint of the hearing as well as of the Deaf. The opportunity for contacts has been greatly enhanced, and more intimate knowledge of the workings of the Deaf School and the needs and desires of all the Deaf has been gained through closer relationship by having been appointed a member of the Board of Directors of the State School for the Deaf.

This Diocese still holds the unique position of being the only one in which there are two Church buildings used exclusively by the Deaf, Ephphatha Church in Durham being owned by the Diocese, and St. Athanasius being the property of Holy Comforter, Burlington. There have been extensive improvements made at Ephphatha Church by landscaping, and the installation of a new heating plant which we are pleased to say has been paid for.

During the past year there have been 92 services conducted of which 60 services of Morning and Evening Prayer attended by 2,473 persons, 32 celebrations of the Holy Communion with 637 persons receiving, 3 baptisms, 3 funerals, 3 weddings, and 8 candidates for Confirmation being presented, and participated in 10 services for the hearing, and directed Camp Cheshire Sr. at Vade Mecum. In carrying out this work it has necessitated traveling over the highways of North Carolina 13,500 miles.

The many courtesies and expressions of interest on the part of both the clergy and lay-people has been a help and inspiration, and is greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. FORTUNE,

*Missionary to the Deaf.*

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION

On October 28, 1945, at the instance of Mr. Cleveland Thayer, Diocesan Keyman, a large and interested group of Episcopal Laymen of our Diocese attended a meeting at the Church of the Holy Trinity in Greensboro. At that time, Mr. Thayer's resignation as Diocesan Keyman was accepted with regret and he was given a standing vote of thanks and appreciation for the splendid service he had rendered the church and the Diocese during a period when his service counted much.

Hugh B. Campbell, of Charlotte, was nominated and elected Diocesan Keyman.

The Association promoted and held a Laymen's Conference during one weekend at Vade Mecum while the senior boys' camp was in session. The Laymen for many years through the splendid leadership of Mr. C. A. Tucker of Warrenton have raised funds to assist in providing scholarships for deserving boys who wish to attend camp at Vade Mecum and for the negro boys at Camp Delaney. At the present time, the Laymen have \$443.00 in the bank towards the furtherance of this work.

The Chapel of Thanks project has continued to receive backing and assistance from the Laymen. It is reported that much of the stone has been brought to the site and it had been hoped that the actual work of construction could be completed for the June conference. Recent building restrictions, however, have presented an obstacle which may prevent this goal being obtained.

Mr. W. Ted Gannaway of Orangeburg, S. C., is our Provincial Keyman. He is doing a splendid job and is well-known to many of the Laymen of the Diocese. He attended the meeting in Greensboro on October 28, 1945 and made an inspiring address.

The Advent Corporate Communion for men and boys was again sponsored by the Laymen's Association as a part of the national program which was sponsored by the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. Complete reports were not received from all parishes but the parishes that did report showed a large attendance. It is hoped that this project will grow each year until it will become one of the outstanding events in the life of each parish. The special gifts received on this occasion were used by each parish as the parish saw fit.

The Negro Laymen have held two inspiring meetings under the leadership of their Keyman, Dr. E. E. Blackman of Charlotte. The first of these meetings was at St. Stephens Church, Winston-Salem, on December 2, 1945, and at that time Rev. J. H. Thompson, Rector of St. Ambrose Church in Raleigh, delivered a grand sermon. Judge DeLaney of New York City, the son of our own late Bishop

DeLaney, was present and spoke a few words to the Negro Laymen. The second meeting of the Negro Laymen of the Diocese was held at the Church of St. Michael and All Angels in Charlotte, on Sunday, March 24, 1946. A large and enthusiastic group of Negro Laymen from all over the Diocese was present. The highlight of the meeting was the sermon of Bishop Penick. Another feature of the occasion was the singing of the negro choir from Johnson C. Smith University. The Negro Laymen are making great strides towards the development of their camp, Camp DeLaney in Wake County. Their plans are progressing nicely and they hope to have the camp open this summer for various conferences and youth camps. St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, devoted its special Easter offering this year to the furtherance of Camp DeLaney for the negroes. This resulted in a gift of more than \$400.00 to this project.

Keymen from the various Dioceses in the Fourth Province met at Kanuga in June, 1945. At that time Rev. Wilburn C. Campbell, Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, was present. Our own Diocese was represented by H. B. Campbell, and W. B. Stover, both from St. Martin's Church. The conference was so successful that those attending voted unanimously to have another one at the same place for 1946. The conference will be held from June 7 to June 10. The cost will be \$7.00 and the Director will be Mr. W. Ted Gannaway, Provincial Keyman. Every Layman of the church is cordially invited to attend and it is hoped that the Diocese will be represented by several members from each parish and certainly by the Keyman from each parish or some delegate named by him. The Diocesan Conference for Laymen will be held this year on the weekend of June 15th at Vade Mecum. At this time the senior boys' camp will be in progress and it is hoped that this year will mark the greatest attendance of Laymen that have ever attended.

The Diocesan Keyman is endeavoring to create an organization in the Diocese in accordance with plans and suggestions of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work. With the active assistance of Bishop Penick, this organization is gradually taking shape. The Diocese has been divided into districts which correspond with the districts used by the Women's Auxiliary. A Keyman is being appointed for each district and this Keyman will, in turn, be responsible for the appointment of a Keyman in each parish. This organization will then be in a position to disseminate quickly and easily news and information to each Layman in the Diocese. The work of the Laymen can be co-ordinated and their work in assisting the Rectors and the Bishop should be greatly strengthened.



The Department of Christian Education is working closely with the Episcopal Laymen's Association. Mr. H. B. Campbell is a representative on that body and that body has included in its budget an appropriation for the furtherance of the work of the Episcopal Laymen's Association. It is hoped that this appropriation will defray some of the expenses incurred in furthering the work of the Episcopal Laymen's Association, and that the effect thereof, through stimulating the activities of the Laymen of the church, will many times repay the expenses incurred.

The Laymen who have been called upon to serve in any capacity in furtherance of the work of the association have responded in a most gratifying manner. It is believed that the Laymen are interested and that they will continue to render the devoted service of which they are capable.

H. B. CAMPBELL, *Diocesan Keyman,*  
Episcopal Laymen's Association.

#### REPORT OF THE STUDENT CHAPLAIN AT THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

Since my last report the situation at Chapel Hill has not changed much except that the number of students there now is the largest in history. Naturally the majority of these are veterans, and quite a few are married. Almost six hundred students at the present time are Episcopalians. About 175 of these are from the Diocese of North Carolina.

Church attendance during the past year has been remarkable. About every other Sunday we find it necessary to put up extra chairs to accommodate the crowds, and a few times have had to turn people away because there was no room.

The student organizations have flourished more successfully since the end of the war. One of particular interest is a group of about 20 graduate students who meet every two weeks for a scholarly discussion about Christianity.

At the present time there are two alumni of the University in our theological seminaries. Four more will enter this fall.

Since this is the only College Work report published in the Journal, I feel that a brief review of the work at other colleges and universities in our Diocese should be included. It happens by chance that most of the colleges in the state are located in this Diocese. Due to the financial help of East Carolina, Western North Carolina, and the Church Society for College Work the Church's ministry is carried to almost every college. There are about ten part-time workers supported by the diocesan budget and three full-



time workers. The Rev. H. N. Parsley is full-time chaplain for over 400 Episcopal students at Duke. Miss Margaret Fletcher in Greensboro does a most effective job with the 177 Episcopal girls in the Woman's College. The Diocese has just spent about \$5,000 renovating St. Mary's House, our student center there. The annual Episcopal College Students Conference for students from all over the state met in April at St. Augustine's College with delegates from about 15 colleges present.

All colleges everywhere are being overwhelmed with applications for admission. This means that the Church has greater and greater responsibilities as the students on each campus increase in number. The continued interest and financial help of the Diocese is both needed and appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,  
R. EMMET GRIBBIN, JR.

#### CANON XVI

##### *Department of Finance, and Business Methods in Church Affairs*

SECTION 1. The Department of Finance of the Diocese shall, not later than November 1st of each year, prepare a scale of assessments and apportionments for the purpose of raising funds required for Diocesan purposes for the ensuing year, and shall immediately send a copy thereof to the minister and wardens of every congregation in the Diocese for their information. It may receive applications for the alteration of the said scale, and shall have power to modify the same, reporting all such applications and its action thereon to the Convention.

It shall report to each Convention the general condition of the several funds of the Diocese with such deficits in the assessments as may be discoverable. It may make such recommendations as may seem to it desirable, and shall act upon all other matters relative to Diocesan property committed to it by the Convention. It shall also, from time to time, give directions, not otherwise provided for, to the Treasurer in regard to the investment of the permanent and unappropriated funds of the Diocese in his hands.

It shall be the duty of the Department of Finance to maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese; to secure simplicity and accuracy in the collection and disbursement of all funds; and co-operation between all officers, trusts, and boards of the Convention; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules, and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention.

SEC. 2. In this Diocese, and all its Parishes, Missions, and Institutions, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

(1) Trust and permanent funds, and all securities of whatsoever kind, shall be deposited with a Federal or State Bank, or a Diocesan Corporation, or with some other agency approved in writing by the Department of Finance of the Diocese, under either a deed of trust, or an agency agreement, providing for at least two signatures on any order of withdrawal of such funds or securities. But this paragraph shall not apply to funds and securities refused by the depositories named as being too small for acceptance. Such small funds and securities shall be under the care of persons or corporations properly responsible for them.

(2) Records shall be made and kept of all trusts and permanent funds showing at least the following:

(a) Source and date. (b) Terms governing the use of principal and income. (c) To whom and how often reports of condition are to be made. (d) How the funds are invested.

(3) Treasurers and custodians other than banking institutions shall be adequately bonded, except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.

(4) Books of account shall be so kept as to provide the basis for satisfactory accounting.

(5) The fiscal year begins January 1st.

(6) All accounts shall be audited annually by a certified or independent Public Accountant, or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Department of Finance.

(7) The expense, if there be any, of auditing the account of the Treasurer of the Diocese by a Certified Public Accountant shall be paid by the Treasurer out of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund.

(8) All buildings and their contents shall be kept adequately insured.

(9) The Department of Finance may require copies of any or all accounts described in this section to be filed with it, and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this Canon.

SEC. 3. No Vestry, Trustee, or other body, authorized by Civil or Canon Law to hold, manage, or administer real property for any Parish, Mission, Congregation, or Institution, shall encumber or alienate the same or any part thereof (save for the refinancing of an existing loan) without the written consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese, except under such regulations as may be prescribed by Canon of the Diocese.

## CANON XXX

*Of the Church Pension Fund*

SECTION 1. In conformity with the legislation adopted by the General Convention of 1913, pursuant to which The Church Pension Fund was duly incorporated, and in conformity with the Canon of the General Convention, "Of The Church Pension Fund," as heretofore amended and as it may hereafter be amended, the Diocese of North Carolina hereby accepts and acknowledges The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York as subsequently amended, as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and for their dependents, and declares its intention of supporting said Fund in accordance with its Rules.

SEC. 2. The Bishop of this Diocese shall appoint, annually, a Committee of The Church Pension Fund to consist of three laymen, for a term of one year and until their successors shall have been appointed or qualified, and the Bishop may from time to time fill by appointment any vacancies in said Committee caused by resignation, death or inability to act.

SEC. 3. The duties of said Committee shall be as follows:

- (a) To be informed of, and to inform the clergy and laity of this Diocese of, the pension system created by the General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, in order that the ordained clergy of the Church may be assured of pension protection for themselves in the event of old age or total and permanent disability and for their widows and minor orphan children in the event of death.
- (b) To receive reports from The Church Pension Fund, from time to time, on the status of the pension assessments payable to said Fund, under its Rules and as required by Canon Law, by this Diocese and by the parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations within this Diocese.
- (c) To make an annual report to the Convention of this Diocese on such matters relating to The Church Pension Fund as may be of interest to the said Convention. Also to make interim reports to the Executive Council just prior to its stated meetings.

- (d) To cooperate with The Church Pension Fund in doing all things necessary or advisable in the premises to the end that the clergy of this Diocese may be assured of the fullest pension protection by said Fund under its established Rules.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of this Diocese and of the parishes, missions and other ecclesiastical organizations therein, each through its treasurer or other proper official, to inform The Church Pension Fund of salaries and other compensation paid to clergymen by said Diocese, parish, mission and other ecclesiastical organization for services rendered, currently or in the past, prior to their becoming beneficiaries of said Fund, and changes in such salaries and other compensation as they occur; and to pay promptly to The Church Pension Fund the pension assessments required thereon under the Canon of the General Convention and in accordance with the Rules of said Fund.

SEC. 5. It shall be the duty of every clergyman canonically resident in or serving in this Diocese to inform The Church Pension Fund promptly of such facts, as dates of birth, of ordination or reception, of marriage, births of children, deaths, and changes in cures or salaries, as may be necessary for its proper administration and to cooperate with said Fund in such other ways as may be necessary in order that said Fund may discharge its obligations in accordance with the intention of the General Convention in respect thereto.

SEC. 6. Any Parish or Mission failing for two calendar years to pay the Pension assessments in full, shall be deprived of its rights to the floor of, and to a vote in Convention until all such arrears are paid in full, when its restoration to rights shall be declared.

SEC. 7. It shall be the duty of the treasurer of the Diocese, upon notification of arrears of four months or more to the Pension Fund, to deduct from the amount payable to any clergyman officiating in, or in charge of, any aided Parish; or the missionary in charge of any mission; or a clergyman connected with any institution or agency of the Diocese, the unpaid assessments due from such congregation or agency on any stipend payable by such congregation, institution or agency, including any prior year's arrears, and to pay the same to the Church Pension Fund.



---

---

## APPENDIX C

---

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---



PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
1. Albemarle, Christ		
2. Ansonville, All Souls'		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd		Edgar Knott
4. Battleboro, St. John's	T. A. Williams	Mrs. J. P. Bunn
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter		R. S. Pindell
6. Burlington, Calvary	E. Gitlin	Homer P. Starr
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	U. T. Holmes	Mrs. J. E. Adams
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope		Al Boyle
9. Charlotte, Christ	H. E. Coffin, B. A	W. A. Pitts
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	Southerland R. H. Bouligny H. B. Darrow F. O. Clarkson	Edwin Slaughter
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's		A. M. Cadieu
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	C. E. Frick	Miss Aurea Cave
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's	Philip Daris	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	S. H. Adams	Oscar J. Jackson
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	R. Saxton, J. W. Fox W. W. Whiddit	Miss Janet Robinson
16. Cleveland, Christ		Preston Barber
17. Concord, All Saints'	J. N. Parker, L. Godown E. K. Willis, T. B. Long- hurst,	
18. Cooleeeme, Good Shepherd	E. M. Holt, I. H. Huske	M. M. Calhoun
19. Davie County, Ascension		Mrs. H. L. Gobble
20. Durham, Ephphtha		G. B. Morrison
21. Durham, St. Andrew's		G. H. Burcham
22. Durham, St. Joseph's		Milton Barefoot
23. Durham, St. Philip's		Rev. C. R. Haden
24. Durham, St. Titus'	W. J. Walker, R. C. Foreman, W. A. Kenney	
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's		
26. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's		Rev. L. P. Spencer
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial		
28. Enfield, Advent		W. White
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's	E. M. Bost	T. J. Harper
30. Germanton, St. Philip's		
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	C. G. Harrison	B. A. Nolan
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	C. R. A. Cunningham	Norris Copening
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's	J. H. Cowles	J. P. Squires
34. Halifax, St. Mark's		Mrs. F. W. M. White
35. Hamlet, All Saints'		
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	B. H. Perry, J. H. Zollicoffer	J. H. Zollicoffer
37. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	George C. Pollard	G. C. Pollard
38. Henderson, St. John's		
39. High Point, St. Mark's	Edgar Hartley	L. R. Stewart
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's		R. C. Masterton
41. Iredell County, St. James'		
42. Jackson, Saviour		Mrs. E. Norfleet
43. Kannapolis, St. James		
44. Kittrell, St. James'		
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's		
46. Laurinburg, St. David's		
47. Lawrence, Grace		Rev. L. P. Spencer
48. Leaksville, Epiphany		H. Quesenbury, Spray, N. C.
49. Lexington, Grace	S. Williams	R. Phillips
50. Littleton, St. Alban's		R. Glasgow
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (col.)		
52. Louisville, St. Matthias' (col.)	George C. Pollock	Mrs. Estella Hill
53. Louisville, St. Paul's	James B. King, Jr.	W. J. Shearin
54. Mayodan, Messiah	E. F. Duncan	K. V. Reid
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's		
56. Milton, Christ		
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.)	F. A. Crowell	Arthur Crowell

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
1. W. Wilhelm			J. Turner, Jr. 320 N. Sixth St.
2. W. C. Cagle			W. C. Cagle
3. Cleveland Thayer	J. Fetner, Jr.	Edgar Knott	F. O. Yates
4. J. P. Bunn	F. P. Phillips	T. A. Williams	Miss Mary P. Phillips
5. R. F. Anderson	J. Dolph Long	Charles M. Shaffer	A. D. Moore, 500 W. Daris Street
6. E. L. Bolick		J. E. Trollinger	L. H. Herron, 510 Georgia Ave.
7. William M. Dey	Roy Homewood	William Wells	F. C. Blocksidge
8. F. M. Kirkpatrick	M. Turner	J. P. McSwain	Miss C. M. Wilkes, 115 W. Seventh
9. F. Robbins Lowe	W. K. Harding	A. N. Greene	H. T. Cosby, 1219 Johnston Building
10. R. H. Bouligny	M. E. Pierson	F. N. Owens	F. M. Gresham, 2120 Dilworth Road
11. R. Williams	Ed Griesman	A. M. Cadieu	Miss Pauline Williams 413 Graudin Road
12. W. L. Mauney	E. C. Mondy	David Lockwood	C. E. Frick, Box 1362 M. D. Wishnant
14. Oscar J. Jackson	S. H. Adams	Alpha Houze	S. H. Adams
15. Hamilton C. Jones	M. M. McCall	Otto L. Giersch	Miss C. M. Wilkes, 115 W. Seventh
16. W. F. Thompson	Walter Byford	J. C. Barber	J. C. Barber
17. C. W. Byrd	Albert Willis	T. B. Longhurst	J. N. Parker
18. Dr. A. B. Byerly	Charles G. Hannah	I. H. Huske	C. E. Alexander
19. Ralph Hoyle		Harvey L. Gobble	S. B. Sidden, Mocksville, N. C., Route 3
20. _____			David T. Harris, 725 Era St
21. A. E. Burcham		Miss Ola Simpson	B. W. Hobgood, 901 N. Mangum Street
22. S. D. Henley		E. S. Phillips	V. E. Coll, 2504 State St.
23. B. R. Roberts	R. G. Hurst	C. H. Cobb	Bailey W. Hobgood, 901 N. Mangum Street
24. Dr. J. W. V. Cordice		R. C. Foreman	W. J. Walker, Box 378
25. J. E. Simmons	H. T. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Miss Cleary Perry, Rt. 3, Tarboro, N. C.
26. J. L. Lucas		D. Manning	Enes Register
27. _____			
28. W. White	R. T. Veal	J. W. McGwigan	S. Peirson
29. Henry Tyler	Fred Thomas	Z. E. Matthews	E. M. Bust
30. _____			Anna M. Hill
31. Paul W. Schenck	R. E. Morrisett	Bernard Wright	Phillip C. Hammond
32. N. C. Webster		C. R. A. Cunningham	C. R. A. Cunningham A. & T. College
33. J. H. Cowles	Paul Manget	B. F. Jenkins	T. D. Brady, 406 Westdale Place
34. F. H. Gregory	Dr. F. W. M. White		H. B. House
35. _____			
36. R. E. Clements	J. A. Cooper	R. G. S. Davis	C. O. Seifert
37. J. Jefferson		Miss E. Hendrick	Miss Lucile Johnson, 908 Andrews Ave.
38. _____			Mrs. Alex Cooper
39. Dr. O. B. Bonner	L. R. Stewart	C. Diffendal	Miss Bessie Davis, 401 Otteray Drive
40. Paul C. Collins	O. G. Parsley	James Webb	O. G. Parsley
41. P. A. Shinn		Fred L. Moore	R. H. Westmoreland, Rt. 1, Troutmans, N. C.
42. Eric Norfleet	W. H. S. Burgwyn		George P. Burgwyn
43. _____			
44. _____			
45. _____			
46. _____			
47. J. H. Edwards		W. Dupree	R. Bradley, Route 2, T'boro
48. J. B. Ray	J. G. Halsey	J. G. Halsey	R. Deitz, Spray, N. C.
49. S. Williams	J. C. Bower	J. A. McCrary	Miss Camille Hunt
50. C. E. Foster			C. E. Foster
51. _____			
52. Rickie Hill	John H. Pollard	Harry W. Hill	Mrs. Sallie Stallings, Box 294
53. Percy White	R. C. Beck	W. J. Shearin	W. J. Shearin
54. J. F. Roach	J. R. Price	K. V. Reid	E. F. Duncan
55. Wm. Reams			W. M. Kinney
56. _____			Mrs. J. W. Moore
57. F. A. Crowell	W. Carelock	Claude McKenny	F. A. Crowell

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SUPT. CHURCH SCHOOL
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	G. M. Redfern E. O. Ayscue	F. B. Drake
59. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....		
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....		
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'.....		Rev. R. M. McNair
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.).....	B. F. Chavis	Mrs. E. R. Chavis
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	R. H. Lewis E. G. Peoples	T. W. Johnson
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....		John H. London
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....		
66. Raleigh, Christ.....		R. T. Lassiter
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	Godfrey Cheshire A. F. Henderson	L. M. Sneed
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.).....	H. Townes, C. Gray	Dr. J. O. Plummer
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....	R. L. Lynch	R. L. Lynch..
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	G. A. P. Moore	
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	O. J. Underwood, O. G. Sumner, R. T. Rhoney	O. J. Underwood
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	John Conyngton	W. B. Wray
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....		
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....		W. D. Tippett
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	T. W. Mullen, Dr. Brown, R. Buxton	R. Buxton
76. Rockingham, Messiah.....	Arthur Gundy	Mrs. T. P. Leak
77. Rockingham, St. Andrew's.....		Mrs. G. W. Patterson
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	A. L. Tyler, K.D. Battle	A. L. Tyler
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.).....		Dr. J. W. Black
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's.....	A. D. Carscaddon	F. M. Kepley
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....		
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	C. H. Douglas, F. B. Marsh, H. N. Fair- ley, F. J. Murdoch	W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.
83. Saisbury, St. Paul's.....	F. W. Pinkston	R. Winecoff
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....		
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.).....		
86. Sanford, St. Thomas.....		R. E. Shaw
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.).....		
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity.....	H. T. Clark, W. E. Smith, G. C. Green	C. S. Alexander
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....		Wm. J. Austin
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....		F. Craighill Brown
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....		Henry C. Bourne
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	T. D. Pulliam	T. D. Pulliam
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.).....		Sarah Reeves
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	D. P. Blankenship	
95. Stovall, St. Peter's.....		
96. Tarboro, Calvary.....		Mrs. P. H. Heydenreica
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	J. E. Simmons, Jr.	J. E. Simmons, Jr.
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....		J. W. Forbes
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.).....		M. M. Weston
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....		
101. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....	E. B. Taylor	
102. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....		Homer P. Starr
103. Wadesboro, Calvary.....		W. M. Latta
104. Wake County, St. John's.....		Priestly Mangum
105. Walnut Cove, Christ.....		
106. Warren County, St. Luke's (col.).....		
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (col.).....	Thos. W. Haywood	Robert E. Ransom
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	Duke Jones	J. G. Williams
109. Weldon, Grace.....		Mrs. T. H. Holmes
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.).....	John H. Clark	John H. Clark
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	E. G. Joyner	J. I. Beckwith, Jr.
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	C. M. Boesser	J. W. Drake, Jr.
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....		
115. Rockingham County, St. Mary's by the Highway.....		Miss Eliz. Stultz

SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN	CLERK OF VESTRY	TREASURER
58. Hilliard F. Wolfe	E. O. Ayscue	Dr. Clem Ham	S. Stewart
59. R. H. Joyner		C. M. Whitlock	G. A. Kittrell
60. J. E. Simmons	H. T. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	R. H. Joyner
61. B. F. Chavis		Otho N. Cozart	Mrs. H. H. Britt, Rt. 1, Tarboro, N. C.
62. R. H. Lewis	C. H. Brewer	E. B. Abbitt	Mrs. Dorothy Venable, 413 Taylor Street
63. Arthur H. London	Fred Jerome	J. H. London	M. K. Pinnix
64. Virgil P. Bland		Mrs. Rebecca Glover Box 385	W. L. London
65. Landon Hill	E. E. Briggs	E. U. Ragland	Joseph Quince
66. G. H. Andrews	J. B. Cheshire	R. M. Cornick	F. C. Powell, Jr., 2806 Exeter Circle
67. A. T. White	J. O. Plummer	L. Hayes	J. B. Cheshire
68. R. L. Lynch		B. B. Faylor	W. A. Curtis, Box 242
69. Charles S. Biggs	J. N. Harris	F. J. Miller	E. H. Goold
70. H. K. Penn	Robert Hairston	John Satterfield	W. C. Guess
71. R. D. Scott	H. B. Anderson	W. D. Tippett	O. J. Underwood, Rt. 2, Raleigh, N. C.
72. J. E. Tippett	M. S. Brown	H. Gowen	J. B. Irvin
73. T. W. Mullen	C. W. King	W. W. King	Miss Ann Collins
74. A. G. Corpening	W. M. Daughtridge	R. J. Bennett	Rachel Anderson, En- field
75. G. W. Patterson		F. P. Meadows	T. W. Mullen
76. A. L. Tyler		Calvin Read	G. M. Bowes
77. Joe Wood		R. W. Rufty	Miss Lillie Hill, Leaksville
78. R. P. Michaels	Harold M. Goodman	C. H. Douglas	Miss Bessie Bunn
79. Ernest L. Hardin	Roy Winecoff		Dr. J. W. Black, 411 Atlantic Avenue
80. F. W. Bridges			Mrs. Mary Carscaddon, R. F. D. No. 1, Salisbury
81. M. L. Lemly			Mrs. Ann Wells Morris
82. R. P. Rosser		W. F. Olmsted	Thos. Zum Brunnen
83. C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields	E. W. Rodgers	Mrs. F. W. Pinkston, 127 W. Bank Street
84. J. H. Cheatham	Wm. J. Austin	F. W. Hoyt	Mrs. J. G. Garner
85. James B. Swett	A. B. Patterson	N. L. Hodgkins	Minnie M. Howe
86. H. G. Shelton	James Satterwhite	Mrs. Mattie Ivey	W. F. Omlsted
87. E. E. Easley	T. D. Pulliam	C. G. Pulliam	J. B. Hall
88. T. Kimbrough	R. Holiday	Louise Renwick	H. D. Blandy
89. J. A. Price		Clyde Nagle	John C. Barron
90. R. T. Gregory	H. I. Johnson		Mrs. Mattie Ivey, Tarboro, N. C.
91. J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	Alfred Hodgson
92. J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson	Pembroke Nash	R. Holiday
93. C. M. Darey	W. C. Richardson	J. M. Wilson	C. L. Corpening Vance Hotel
94. J. G. Williams		Mss Marie Jones	R. T. Gregory
95. R. T. B. Little	J. A. Hardison	Wm. B. Little	Pembroke Nash
96. Don P. Johnston			Mr. Noah Baker, Old Sparta Road
97. J. C. Eagles	T. S. Hall	J. R. Harris	Otis Taylor
98. R. E. Lasater	Aaron Cornwall	Fred S. Hill	C. M. Dancy
99. W. W. Taylor			Miss Marie Jones
100. Thos. W. Haywood	Joll K. Greene	W. W. Taylor	Robert B. Taylor
101. G. W. Poindexter.	Dr. F. P. Hunter		Homer P. Starr
102. C. R. Turner	E. H. Smith	Wilton Getnel	Mrs. Alice L. Shultz
103. J. H. Clark		J. R. Harris	Harry S. Cobey
104. Don P. Johnston			E. L. Baily
105. J. C. Eagles			Caesar Cawhorne
106. R. E. Lasater			L. B. Beldos
107. W. A. Benson			C. S. Easton
108. W. A. Benson			Dr. Kenneth Shade
109. W. A. Benson			W. A. Bridges, 606 W. Nash Street
110. W. A. Benson			George L. Irvin, Jr., 831 Arbor Road
111. W. A. Benson			A. G. Echeridge
112. W. A. Benson			Miss Lillie Hill, Leaksville



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	1					48	52	40	3			8
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....						9	10	9	3			3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....						45	34	29	16			6
* 4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	6			5	1	75	67	66	25	7	1	12
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	4	2	8		3	500	365	371	40	50	64	71
6. Burlington, Calvary Church.....	6	1	5		1	70	40	48	51	15	23	5
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	13	4	33	6	3	374	275	304	87	48	66	76
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	8	3		2	7	222	148	144	40	14	14	46
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	8	5	22	3	4	496	290	356	55	18	64	46
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	14		5	5	3	250	280	284	53	19	48	9
11. Charlotte, St. Andrews.....	1		1	2	2	90	51	61	8	8	12	
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	21	2	31	4	9	748	500	544	45	21	68	4
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	5	2	7	6	8	152	105	104	78	40	46	21
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	18	2	25	7	17	845	655	781	70	313	66	62
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	7		8	3		187	134	143	38	9	12	4
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	3		1	1	4	86	76	77	43	55	13	8
17. Concord, All Saints.....	1		4	1	2	145	82	84	22	45	45	21
18. Coolemeke, Good Shepherd.....	1		7	1		45	30	37	9	12	13	
19. Davie County, Ascension.....	1	3	7	1		39	40	39	52	37	12	
20. Durham, Ephphtha.....			1			2	58	56	55	18	15	4
21. Durham, St. Andrews.....	2	2	3		2	206	120	112	55	27	17	10
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	29	5	25	7	9	779	590	570	68	68	62	44
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	1		6	1	2	94	88	73	47	2	12	1
24. Durham, St. Titus (Col.).....			1	1		25	12	13	22	16	4	
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....	1		3	1	2	84	46	52	34	10	15	5
26. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....			1			6	6					
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....	1		2	1	1	76	72	62	18	10	12	3
28. Enfield, Advent.....	7	4	11	1	1	165	93	102	40	6	14	4
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....						11	9	11	10			
30. Germanton, St. Philip's.....												





## PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'					3	28	15	14	18	2	12	
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	10	1	9		1	60	43	51	40	8	22	1
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	15				4	289	212	210	31	41	24	46
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew	2			1	2	97	47	48	38	15	12	
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.)					1	23	20	19	16	1	2	
66. Raleigh, Christ	26	1	34	7	20	1162	1001	1012	64	395	64	195
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	31	4	29	16	5	985	805	850	64	56	60	73
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)	37	5	22	49	20	200	159	179	12	32	76	102
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	2	4	14		1	300	139	139	45	200	45	6
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's School	1		6	4	1	33	28	33				
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7	1	2	1	9	208	169	139	95	183	36	5
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	4		2	1	2	110	65	82	35	16	12	4
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd			2	1	1	44	26	28	25	9	6	1
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's			3			21	21	21	10	2	4	1
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	4	4	20	2	2	300	199	195	65	20	22	4
76. Rockingham, Messiah						99	63	63				
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrews'	3				2	144	36	29	9	160		
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	8	2	20	5	9	731	414	473	51	35	56	43
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)			1		2	65	52	51	52	12	12	10
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	8		11			163	95	108	40	7	12	1
81. Roxboro, St. Marks'	4					38	40	30	24	2	7	
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	8	4	13	5	8	424	269	276	45	39	51	82
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's			1		2	125	78	62	40		10	
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's				2		40	37	30	48			
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)			1			19	20	18	36	6	10	2
86. Sanford, St. Thomas'			3			69	50	52	30	17	11	
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)						12	6	5	8			
88. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	10	6	10	2	5	178	140	140	55	17	26	6
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	4		5		1	77	51	55	42	2	83	
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	3	5	9	4	4	276	152	152	76	48	40	46

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....				2	1	78	37	36	32	15	16	6
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	3	3	9	5	9	398	199	202	92	88	14	8
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	3	1	1		2	35	22	21	17	2	8	2
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	2		2		3	124	97	98	36	5	37	8
95. Stovall, St. Peter's.....						17	12	15	9		3	1
96. Tarboro, Calvary.....	14	7	15	9	14	493	319	327	62	18	52	64
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	10			1	5	135	73	70	40	12	12	
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....			3		1	39	27	29	35	20	12	2
99. Tarboro St. Luke's (Col.).....		2	6	2		78	55	61	120	107	18	6
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	1					32	30	28	33	12	12	1
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....	2					22	16	16	20		4	
102. Trollinwood, St. Andrews'.....						42	34	34	43	7		
103. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	18		22			190	130	148	18		15	15
104. Wake County, St. John's.....			3			58	20	21	26	22	7	2
105. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	2	1		1		93	76	73	22	10	8	14
106. Warren County, St. Luke's (Col.).....	1	1	7		1	50	62	46	30	5	6	6
107. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....	2				3	198	153	149	75	93	38	52
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....						88	82	84				
109. Weldon, Grace.....	1			1		91	75	79	52	8	52	3
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....		1	4			332	272	279	38	27	21	52
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	9	2	8	2		807	807	832	186	108	58	50
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	22		27	5	5							
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....	No Report					26	21	21	16	9	10	
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....												
115. Rockingham County, St. Mary by the Highway.....	4	2		1	2	82	30	24	9	56	1	
	514	109	680	224	294	20047		14498				

# CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
1. Albemarle, Carist	2	4	8	14		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 10,300.00	\$ 10,000.00		\$ 10,900.00			
2. Ansonville, All Souls						600.00	6,000.00			4,000.00		500.00	1,500.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	4	25		29		750.00	7,777.00	5,000.00		7,777.00			
4. Battleboro, St. John's	4	23		26	120.99	1,000.00	3,500.00	1,500.00		3,500.00			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	10	64	20	94		15,000.00	155,000.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00
6. Burlington, Calvary	12	58		70	40.86	1,000.00	8,000.00	7,000.00		8,000.00			
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	11	79		90	218.72	18,000.00	186,000.00	133,000.00		100,000.00	6,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8	112	12	132		Included in	St. Peter's Report, Charlotte				10,000.00		
9. Charlotte, Christ	20	133	30	183		21,500.00	13,000.00			69,000.00			3,000.00
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	10	40		50		50,000.00	69,000.00	35,000.00		8,000.00			
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	9	53	17	79		1,000.00	8,000.00			35,500.00	9,000.00		5,000.00
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's	33	199	24	256	1,538.80	12,000.00	49,500.00	40,000.00					
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's						Included in	Thompson Orphanage Report						
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.)	7	40	15	62		6,000.00	26,500.00			8,000.00	7,000.00		4,500.00
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's	24	145	14	183	1,015.00	168,000.00	105,700.00	98,000.00		55,000.00	12,000.00	14,200.00	24,500.00
16. Cleveland, Christ	8	58	24	80		800.00	22,200.00	11,000.00		16,200.00			6,000.00
17. Concord, All Saints	3	9	9	21		2,500.00	19,000.00	19,000.00		12,000.00	7,500.00	5,500.00	4,000.00
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	6	22	16	44			16,100.00	13,500.00		10,300.00	4,500.00	1,300.00	
19. Davie County, Ascension	2	29		31			2,025.00	1,000.00		2,025.00			
20. Durham, Ephphtha						2,500.00	13,300.00	10,000.00		13,000.00			300.00
21. Durham, St. Andrews	5	23	14	42	141.20	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00		2,000.00			
22. Durham, St. Joseph's	10	42	21	73	144.75	12,000.00	45,000.00	32,000.00		20,000.00	25,000.00		
23. Durham, St. Philip's	28	147	18	193	510.00	47,000.00	67,000.00	66,300.00		50,000.00	11,000.00	6,000.00	
24. Durham, St. Titus	4	15		19		4,000.00	8,000.00	7,000.00	4,306.39	5,000.00	600.00		2,400.00
25. Edgecombe Co., St. Anne's	2	20	10	32		2,500.00	2,500.00			2,500.00			
26. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's	4	37	34	76	28.07	100.00	1,750.00	1,000.00		1,500.00			250.00
27. Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5					1,500.00	3,500.00	3,000.00		3,500.00			

PARISH OR MISSION

CHURCH SCHOOL

PROPERTY

	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY								
	Teachers and Officers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total En- rollment	Contrib- utions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
28. Enfield, Advent	5	26		31		1,500.00	10,500.00	10,000.00		8,000.00			2,500.00
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's	11	51	26	88	377.69	1,800.00	35,500.00	33,000.00		12,000.00	4,500.00	10,000.00	9,000.00
30. Germanton, St. Philip's						300.00	2,000.00	1,500.00					
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity	14	141		155		40,000.00	60,000.00	50,000.00		10,000.00		60,000.00	
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.)	5	43		48		10,000.00	10,000.00	3,000.00		10,000.00			
33. Greensboro, St. Andrews	18	70	18	106	316.96	10,000.00	18,500.00	18,500.00		5,500.00	7,500.00		5,500.00
34. Halifax, St. Mark's	2	16		18		500.00	5,000.00	3,800.00		5,000.00			
35. Hamlet, All Saints						1,250.00	14,500.00	10,000.00					
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents	15	105	40	160		15,000.00	75,000.00	60,000.00		40,000.00	10,000.00	25,000.00	
37. Henderson, Resurrection (col.)	7	165	5	177		2,000.00	3,375.00			3,000.00			375.00
38. Henderson, St. John's	4	30		34		1,000.00	5,000.00			5,000.00			
39. High Point, St. Mary's	5	32	7	44	137.51	10,000.00	81,500.00	50,000.00	10,212.10	45,000.00	4,000.00	20,000.00	11,500.00
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's	5	27		32	159.85	1,000.00	31,000.00	25,000.00		3,000.00	6,000.00		
41. Iredell Co., St. James'						250.00	3,000.00	2,250.00					
42. Jackson, Church of Saviour	4	3		7		250.00	3,000.00	2,250.00	3,000.00				
43. Kannapolis, St. James'						1,000.00	1,650.00	1,000.00				1,650.00	
44. Kittrell, St. James'						1,000.00	5,500.00			3,000.00			1,500.00
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's						150.00	1,500.00						
46. Laurinburg, St. David's						1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00					
47. Lawrence, Grace	3	13	14	40	20.15	1,000.00	5,750.00	2,300.00		3,000.00	2,000.00		750.00
48. Leaksville, Epiphany	6	20	14	40		2,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00		15,000.00			
49. Lexington, Grace	10	34	6	50	162.10	2,000.00	20,000.00	14,000.00		12,000.00	6,000.00		2,000.00
50. Littleton, St. Alban's	4	9	8	21	204.73	1,000.00	5,000.00	4,500.00		5,000.00			
51. Littleton, St. Anne's (col.)						800.00	1,650.00	950.00		1,650.00			300.00
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias (col.)	8	193	7	208		3,000.00	3,800.00			3,500.00			
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's	9	21	9	39	140.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	11,000.00		15,000.00			
54. Mayodan, Messiah	8	53	31	92	175.00	500.00	7,500.00	3,200.00		5,000.00	1,000.00		1,500.00

## CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

	CHURCH SCHOOL				PROPERTY								
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
55. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	2	9	12	23		350.00	8,700.00	6,500.00		8,000.00	700.00		200.00
56. Milton, Christ.....						200.00	5,200.00	1,000.00		5,000.00			125.00
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.).....	3	25		28		300.00	1,125.00			1,000.00			
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	6	33		39	128.12	1,000.00	25,200.00	19,000.00		15,000.00	3,500.00	4,200.00	2,500.00
59. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....						500.00	5,000.00			5,000.00			
60. Northampton Co., St. Lukes'.....						100.00	3,700.00			3,600.00			100.00
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'.....	3	21	11	35		100.00	2,100.00	1,950.00		2,100.00			
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.).....	2	27		29		1,500.00	6,750.00	5,000.00		4,000.00	2,500.00		250.00
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	4	58	5	67	219.98	23,000.00	73,600.00	62,350.00		40,000.00	12,500.00	10,000.00	11,100.00
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	3	17		20		2,000.00	16,000.00	11,500.00		16,000.00			
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....						500.00	2,800.00	1,600.00		2,200.00		350.00	250.00
66. Raleigh, Christ.....	28	160		188		200,000.00	225,000.00	165,000.00	13,304.58	100,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00	25,000.00
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	33	148	46	282		50,000.00	128,000.00	123,800.00		100,000.00	5,000.00	23,000.00	
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.).....	8	45	185	238	375.00	5,500.00	11,500.00	5,800.00		6,000.00	3,000.00		2,500.00
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....	6	30	23	64	27.89	2,000.00	34,500.00	29,000.00		25,000.00	8,000.00		3,500.00
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....													
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	14	68	28	110		15,000.00	70,000.00	38,000.00		30,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas.....	6	20	10	36		3,000.00	23,000.00	18,500.00	5,000.00	15,000.00	8,000.00		
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....						200.00	5,900.00	2,500.00		5,900.00			
74. Ringwood, St. Clements'.....	4	12	9	25		200.00	3,000.00	2,000.00		2,700.00			300.00
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	9	72	12	93	378.24	4,000.00	25,600.00	21,500.00	900.00	20,000.00			600.00
76. Rockingham, Messiah.....	3	16		19		1,000.00	12,500.00	10,500.00		12,500.00			
77. Rockingham Co., St. Andrews.....	2	43		45	45.62	200.00	6,700.00	1,500.00		3,000.00	1,000.00	2,500.00	300.00
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	17	124	10	151		20,000.00	79,750.00	63,600.00		30,000.00	4,000.00	40,000.00	5,750.00
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.).....													
80. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	2	11		13		500.00	2,000.00			2,000.00			
	11	64	37	112	140.41	650.00	4,000.00			4,000.00			







CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY — (Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL						PROPERTY						
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	11	36	27	74		8,000.00	52,500.00	36,250.00		25,000.00	5,000.00	12,500.00	10,000.00
109. Weldon, Grace.....	5	10		15		1,000.00	16,000.00	11,000.00		13,000.00	3,000.00		
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.).....	4	36		40		2,000.00	7,200.00	2,000.00		5,200.00		1,400.00	600.00
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	13	70	15	98	337.69	5,000.00	44,000.00	42,500.00		35,000.00	6,000.00		3,000.00
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	34	167	51	252	1,567.11	40,000.00	560,000.00	347,750.00		500,000.00	14,000.00		46,000.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.).....						1,000.00	5,000.00	2,500.00		5,000.00			
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....							1,500.00	1,500.00		1,500.00			
115. Rockingham County, St. Mary's by the Highway.....	3	50		53	154.70	200.00	1,900.00	1,000.00		1,500.00			400.00
TOTALS.....	713	4488	1192	6393		\$1,000,000.00	\$4,150,000.00	\$2,224,400.00	\$ 38,074.82	\$836,900.00			

PARISH OR MISSION	Balance	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	\$ 100.89	\$ 846.55	\$ 451.50	\$ 51.29		\$ 1,450.25
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....	248.51	248.51		15.00	160.00	423.51
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....		1,069.81				1,069.81
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	618.04	582.94	35.76	130.70		1,377.44
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	1,844.81	11,539.36	4,280.00	1,101.04		18,765.21
6. Burlington, Calvary.....	110.45	1,522.38	964.57	47.37		2644.77
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	559.07	10,236.54		807.01	5,000.00	16,602.62
8. *Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....						
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	1,070.25	16,474.10	31.50	373.15		17,949.00
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	1,587.30	4,899.50	1,980.29	4,548.67		13,015.76
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	348.55	1,243.85	756.95	103.38		2,452.73
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	2,339.66	13,593.55	526.37	6,432.28		22,891.86
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....			8.55	171.00		179.55
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (col.).....		1,446.29	141.38	539.80		2,127.47
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	1,697.52	24,394.71	10,066.55	5,258.39		41,417.17
16. Cleveland, Christ.....		1,280.48		931.30		2,211.78
17. Concord, All Saints.....	510.68	3,166.70		520.65		4,198.03
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	571.00	2,098.33	1,539.46	127.67		4,336.46
19. Durham, Ascension.....	13.82	496.62		263.22		773.66
20. Durham, Ephphtha.....	467.52	1,171.17		44.00		1,682.69
21. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	34.05	485.50	793.43	71.14	124.00	1,508.12
22. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	325.45	2,200.77	1,752.35	58.19	909.30	5,246.06
23. Durham, St. Philip's.....	1,111.15	17,872.53	477.00	1,674.65	2,841.45	23,976.78
24. Durham, St. Titus' (col.).....	499.72	1,478.60	155.50	71.67		2,205.49
25. Edgecombe County, St. Anne's.....		27.42	25.00			52.42
26. Edgecombe County, St. Matthew's.....	4.13	79.60	18.25	41.94		143.92
27. **Elkin, Galloway Memorial.....						
28. Enfield, Advent.....	616.56	1,926.54		108.00	675.00	3,326.10
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	127.10	3,754.70		199.04		4,080.84
30. Germantown, St. Philip's.....	25.63	96.41		4.00		126.04

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Balance	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	5,246.55	13,675.79		919.88	5,671.38	25,513.60
32. Greensboro, Redeemer (col.).....	108.00	1,827.00				1,935.00
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	40.80	6,337.19	322.25	1,220.98	6,289.50	14,210.72
34. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	144.70	811.77		367.52		1,323.99
35. **Hamlet, All Saints'.....						
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	1,212.59	10,996.96	137.60	1,734.75		14,071.90
37. Henderson, Resurrection (col.).....		128.13	146.58			274.71
38. Henderson, St. John's.....		208.50				208.50
39. High Point, St. Mary's.....	1,249.75	7,158.11	2,194.62	248.65		10,851.13
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	177.31	3,629.11		1,219.62	17,250.80	22,276.84
41. Iredell County, St. James'.....	56.46	523.08				579.54
42. Jackson, Church of Saviour.....	153.26	641.83		163.48		958.57
43. **Kannapolis, St. James'.....						
44. Kitlell, St. James'.....		17.23		12.42		29.65
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....		44.13	10.00	4.00		58.13
46. **Laurinburg, St. David's.....						
47. Lawrence, Grace.....	20.00	127.65	32.00	75.68		255.33
48. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	1,010.22	1,605.52		515.45		3,131.19
49. Lexington, Grace.....	351.83	3,081.05	547.00	1,173.00	1,100.00	6,252.88
50. Litleton, St. Alban's.....	354.85	664.61	72.11	316.72		1,408.29
51. **Littleton, St. Anne's (col.).....						
52. Louisburg, St. Matthias'.....		345.18	29.04			374.22
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	1,623.80	1,376.60	900.00			3,900.40
54. Maxydan, Messiah.....	186.47	1,343.13		60.00		1,590.60
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	627.02	618.03	207.50	500.67		1,953.22
56. Milton, Christ.....	100.00	596.50		2.52		699.02
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.).....		77.96	41.46	40.00		159.42
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	1,691.76	3,891.02	62.00	1,287.90		6,932.68
59. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	1,624.28	3,074.63				4,698.91
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	89.77	242.72		80.45		412.34

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Balance	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius'	107.16	199.08				306.24
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (col.)	10.47	570.10	1,130.52	127.35		1,838.47
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's	336.37	4,485.83		1,726.14	1,000.00	7,548.34
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	39.23	1,606.64		654.19	100.00	2,400.06
65. Pittsboro, St. James, (col.)	55.25	119.76	47.65	18.72		241.44
66. Raleigh, Christ	262.29	24,418.24	2,324.88	707.79	100.00	27,813.20
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	4,101.87	15,117.65	889.50	5,274.63	100.00	25,488.65
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.)	989.68	3,733.61				4,723.29
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.)	195.27	124.00		995.03		1,315.20
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's	455.01	579.30		1,143.56		2,177.87
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	222.63	1,485.43	1,623.50	506.90		3,838.46
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	3,136.23	3,557.97	255.00	616.32	5,220.00	12,785.52
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	44.74	20,460	686.48	44.74		977.56
74. Ringwood, St. Clements'		134.00	8.50	48.25		190.75
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	650.50	3,816.51	145.97	1,051.02		5,564.00
76. Rockingham, Messiah	470.00	1,625.87		496.32		2,592.19
77. Rockingham, County, St. Andrew's	42.72	95.79	23.82	81.19		243.52
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	504.86	9,891.84	2,741.22	4,868.22		18,006.14
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (col.)		766.22	27.90	106.44		900.56
80. Rowan County, St. Matthew's	26	659.53	54.36	78.08		792.23
81. Roxboro, St. Mark's		1,621.90				1,621.90
82. Salisbury, St. Luke's	1,142.91	9,685.88		3,315.43	4,362.80	18,507.02
83. Salisbury, St. Paul's	55.41	1,094.21		183.78		1,333.40
84. Salisbury, St. Peter's	25.36	246.26				271.62
85. Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)	179.33	386.67				566.00
86. Sanford, St. Thomas	416.96	1,427.85		53.4f		1,898.27
87. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.)		34.12		2.55		36.67
88. Scotland Neck, Trinity	111.15	4,237.86	354.60	424.31		5,127.92
89. Smithfield, St. Paul's	447.04	1,339.81		39.00		1,825.85
90. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	282.10	8,391.81	290.35	1,259.7f		10,224.01

## FINANCIAL REPORTS—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Balance	For Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts
91. Speed, St. Mary's.....	1.00	216.00		82.03		299.09
92. Spray, St. Luke's.....	419.57	3,286.14	388.06	613.49		4,707.26
93. Statesville, Holy Cross (col.).....		74.02	2.18	79.74		155.94
94. Statesville, Trinity.....	595.54	2,852.60	750.00	460.56		4,658.70
95. Stovall, St. Peter's.....		166.91		31.80		198.71
96. Tarboro, Calvary.....		7,535.89	1,104.22	4,684.55		13,324.66
97. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	71.00	271.20				342.20
98. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....		135.09		14.15		149.24
99. Tarboro, St. Luke's (col.).....	42.71	444.43	15.00			501.14
100. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	278.36	747.62		186.11		1,212.09
101. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....		400.00				400.00
112. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....	16.36	204.78	952.80	2.89		1,176.83
103. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	3,039.08	3,673.66		1,460.62		8,173.36
104. Wake County, St. John's.....	20.00	116.40		72.10		208.50
105. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	34.44	973.28		84.64		1,092.36
106. **Warren County, St. Luke's (col.).....		300.72				521.68
107. Warrenton, All Saints (col.).....	220.96					6,499.56
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	110.93	3,927.09	821.76	1,639.78		6,499.56
109. Weldon, Grace.....	506.54	1,710.71		121.32		2,338.57
110. Wilson, St. Mark's.....		773.63	1,459.44	156.62		2,389.69
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	869.59	8,404.22	1,161.26	1,246.10		11,681.17
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	3,300.41	30,367.72	7,484.11	11,693.93		52,846.17
113. **Winston-Salem, St. Stephens (col.).....						
114. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	84.55	364.03		4.00		452.58
115. Rockingham, St. Mary by the Highway.....	146.14	238.86		155.35		540.35
TOTALS.....	\$ 54,739.75	\$ 356,126.23	\$ 53,449.65	\$ 80,251.28	\$ 50,904.23	\$ 595,471.14

\* Included in St. Peter's Report.

\*\* No Report







**FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)**

	CURRENT EXPENSES						Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work				
28. Enfield, Advent.....	1,390.37	90.00	117.00	62.19	336.50	740.00	2,736.06	590.04	
29. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	2,863.18	150.39	207.00	160.99	460.80		3,842.36	238.48	
30. Germanton, St. Philip's.....	54.00				25.52		79.52	46.52	
31. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	8,844.55	243.40	539.00	2,215.81	3,256.49	2,559.55	17,658.88	7,854.80	
32. Greensboro, Redeemer.....	1,470.00			332.00	25.00		1,827.00	108.00	
33. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	3,876.75	228.26	257.00	1,686.82	825.29	6,512.81	13,386.93	823.79	
34. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	694.06	33.25	14.00		353.52		1,094.83	229.16	
35. **Hamlet, All Saints'									
36. Henderson, Holy Innocents'	6,238.92	262.50	366.00	971.23	3,684.43		11,523.08	2,548.82	
37. Henderson, Resurrection, (col.)	183.19			91.52			274.71		
38. Henderson, St. John's.....	208.50						208.50		
39. High Point, St. Mary's.....	4,814.41	157.50	307.00	1,327.97	273.65	1,894.00	8,774.53	2,076.60	
40. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	2,305.46	157.50	212.00	351.25	1,219.62	17,250.80	21,496.63	780.21	
41. Iredell County, St. James'	240.00			200.25	104.22		544.47	35.07	
42. Jackson, Church of the Saviour	305.00	20.30	32.00		163.48		520.78	437.79	
43. **Kannapolis, St. James									
44. Kittrell, St. James'	17.23				12.42		29.65		
45. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	50.00						50.00	8.13	
46. **Laurinburg, St. David's.....									
47. Lawrence, Grace.....	71.65	16.64	15.00	89.37	60.68		253.24	2.09	
48. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	1,125.36	69.38	145.00	75.00	615.45		2,030.19	1,101.00	
49. Lexington, Grace.....	3,180.36	190.00	198.00	670.00	1,002.00	500.00	5,740.36	512.52	
50. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	554.95	38.25		72.11	375.32		1,040.63	367.66	
51. **Littleton, St. Anne's (col.)									
52. Louisville, St. Matthias' (col.)	281.07			93.15			374.22		

FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CURRENT EXPENSES					Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial					
53. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	2,061.71	105.48			109.41		2,276.60	1,623.80	
54. Mayodan, Messiah.....	587.43			422.00	466.17		1,465.60	125.00	
55. Mecklenburg County, St. Mark's.....	689.56	30.00	93.00	295.38	227.17		1,335.11	618.11	
56. Milton, Christ.....	124.35	3.75	11.00		35.62		178.84	520.18	
57. Monroe, Holy Trinity (col.).....	55.96	6.00	15.00	46.46			159.42		
58. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	2,274.95	157.50	235.38	502.49	925.36		5,595.68	1,337.00	
59. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	906.29	33.75			265.57		2,705.61	1,993.30	
60. Northampton County, St. Luke's.....	201.00	15.01	28.65		58.58		303.24	109.10	
61. Old Sparta, St. Ignatius.....	70.00			56.15	32.83		158.98	306.24	
62. Oxford, St. Cyprian's.....	493.65	42.38	28.00	128.85	164.58		857.46	981.01	
63. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	3,908.93	210.00	323.90	271.11	1,626.13		7,335.07	213.27	
64. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1,345.80	105.00	123.40	62.35	654.19		2,390.74	9.32	
65. Pittsboro, St. James' (col.).....	96.00	9.00	18.00	50.87	16.00		189.87	51.57	
66. Raleigh, Christ.....	15,360.45	676.25	1,143.00	2,435.21	5,234.99		26,386.76	1,426.44	
67. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	10,574.12	408.34	795.00	1,913.18	5,385.63		21,137.03	4,346.62	
68. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (col.).....	2,698.36	137.50	234.24	201.59	130.00		3,401.69	1,321.60	
69. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (col.).....	55.11		50.00	23.27	995.03		1,123.41	191.79	
70. Raleigh, St. Mary's.....	155.38		36.00		1,083.56		1,274.94	902.93	
71. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	1,460.89	63.00	119.00	1,234.47	506.90		3,384.46	454.20	
72. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	1,384.64	75.40	99.00	541.27	517.32		11,517.63	1,267.89	
73. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	140.00	10.34	29.00	493.53	41.54		714.41	263.17	
74. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	137.95			4.75	48.25		190.75		
75. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	3,380.70	236.25	255.00	510.19	710.72		5,540.86	23.14	
76. Rockingham, Messiah.....	671.55	20.62		330.91	496.32		1,575.48	1,016.71	
77. Rockingham County, St. Andrew's.....	13.96		3.00	28.78	65.60		108.74	135.28	
78. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	7,707.26	323.75	584.00	1,118.25	4,384.22		17,105.48	900.66	
79. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope, (col.).....	655.93	30.85	29.90		118.97		835.65	64.91	



# FINANCIAL REPORTS—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CURRENT EXPENSES						Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance
	Salaries and Operation	Pension	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Total Disbursements			
107. Warrenton, All Saints'	102.77		48.09	178.25	149.00	478.11	43.57		
108. Warrenton, Emmanuel	3,049.56	140.00	246.00	1,013.76	1,639.78	6,089.10	410.46		
109. Weldon, Grace	1,072.42	64.95	55.00	151.44	240.32	1,784.13	554.44		
110. Wilson, St. Mark's (col.)	378.00	38.25		1,525.49	156.62	2,098.36	291.33		
111. Wilson, St. Timothy's	5,539.44	315.00	402.00	1,026.11	2,918.60	10,901.07	780.10		
112. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	16,258.76	482.81	1,131.00	9,252.89	17,368.47	44,493.93	8,352.24		
113. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (col.)	137.71		11.53	98.59	115.55	446.46	6.12		
114. Woodleaf, St. George's	11.60			84.40	113.66	209.66	330.69		
115. Rockingham, St. Mary by the Highway									
TOTALS	\$222,786.18	\$ 9,483.87	\$ 16,155.63	\$ 79,648.10	\$109,594.30	\$512,885.38	\$ 82,586.76		



# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

---

	1944	1945
Clergy (as of December 31) .....	75	74
Deacons ordained .....	2	4
Priests ordained .....	4	4
Clergy received .....	2	1
Clergy transferred .....	4	7
Clergy deceased .....	0	2
Candidates .....	4	4
Postulants .....	4	8
Lay Readers .....	75	75
Parishes .....	44	44
Organized Missions .....	44	44
Unorganized Missions .....	34	34
Baptisms, infant .....	531	514
Baptisms .....	101	109
Confirmations .....	642	680
Marriages .....	239	224
Burials .....	308	294
Baptized Persons .....	19,904	20,047
Communicants .....	14,202	14,498
Church School Officers and Teachers ...	701	713
Church School Pupils .....	4,695	4,488
Bible Class Enrollment .....	1,078	1,192
Total Enrollment, Church School .....	6,474	6,393
Total Contributions, Church School .....\$	13,078.87	

## RECEIPTS

	1945
Balances .....	\$ 54,739.75
For Local Support .....	356,126.23
Special Parochial .....	53,449.65
Outside Purposes .....	80,251.28
Capital and Transfers .....	50,904.23
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS .....</b>	<b>\$595,471.14</b>



## DISBURSEMENTS

	1945
Salaries of Clergy .....	\$120,516.17
Lay Workers .....	25,289.94
Organists and Choirs .....	24,919.22
Insurance .....	7,834.50
Other Operating Expenses .....	44,226.35
Pension Premiums .....	9,483.87
Episcopal Maintenance .....	16,155.63
Special Parish Expenses .....	79,648.10
Outside Work .....	109,594.30
Capital and Transfers .....	75,217.30
Balances .....	82,585.76
	<hr/>
TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS .....	\$595,471.14

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

Churches and Chapels .....	\$2,200,000.00
Rectories .....	250,000.00
Parish Houses .....	450,000.00
Furniture .....	250,000.00
Land .....	1,000,000.00
Total Property Values .....	4,150,000.00
Insurance .....	2,224,400.00
Indebtedness .....	38,074.82

C283

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Thirty-First  
Annual Convention*



**CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD**  
Rocky Mount, North Carolina

MAY SIX AND SEVEN  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-SEVEN

St. Mary's School and Junior College

RALEIGH

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

DR. RICHARD G. STONE, *President*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution

CHARLOTTE

MANLY D. WHISNANT, *Superintendent*

*The Rev. WILLIAM H. WHEELER, Chaplain*

---

Good Samaritan Hospital for Colored People

CHARLOTTE

MR. GEORGE W. LAYCOCK, *Administrator*

---

St. Agnes' Hospital for Colored People

RALEIGH

MR. CHARLES S. TEMPLETON, *Administrator*

---

St. Augustine's College

RALEIGH

*For Colored Students of Both Sexes*

DR. HAROLD L. TRIGG, *President*

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-FIRST  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

## Diocese of North Carolina

HELD IN

CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD  
ROCKY MOUNT, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 6 AND 7, 1947

---

ORANGE PRINTSHOP  
1947

THE ONE HUNDRED AND THIRTY-SECOND  
ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT ST. PETER'S CHURCH  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA  
MAY 11 AND 12, 1948

# INDEX

## A

Andrews, Alexander B., Memorial Minute .....	33
Arrearages, Cancellation of .....	27

## B

Bishop, Address of .....	37
Report of Committee on Address .....	28
Official Acts of .....	48
Budget for 1948, for Episcopal Maintenance .....	115
For the Church's Program .....	116

## C

Candidates .....	12
Canons, Report on .....	32
Chancellor, Appointment of .....	26
Carter, the Rev. Josiah Tidball, Memorial Page .....	24
Clergy, Lists of .....	7
College Work, Reports of .....	29
Summary of .....	138
Committees, Canonical .....	7
On Increased Episcopal Assistance .....	28
On Missionary Planning and Policy .....	29
Chancellor, Appointment of Mr. Francis O. Clarkson .....	26

## D

Deaf Work, Report on .....	31, 136
Delaney, Camp, Verbal Report .....	32
Diocesan Officers .....	5

## E

Elections .....	29, 31, 32
Examining Chaplains, Report of .....	27, 121
Nomination and Confirmation .....	30
Executive Council, Report of .....	26, 113

## F

Finance, Department of .....	115
------------------------------	-----

## G

Good Samaritan Hospital, Report of .....	29, 128
Permission to Solicit Funds for .....	31
Goold, the Rev. Edgar Hunt, Resolution on Retirement .....	29, 138
Gordon, the Rev. William Jones, Memorial Page .....	23

## H

Historiographer, Report of .....	122
----------------------------------	-----

## I

Invitation for Next Convention .....	30
--------------------------------------	----

## J

Journal of Proceedings .....	25
------------------------------	----



L	
Lay Officers, Appendix C .....	141
Layman's League, Report of .....	131
Lenten Offering, Church School .....	32
N	
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	26
North Carolina Churchman, Report of .....	29, 139
O	
Owens, Rev. Robert Bruce, Recognition of Years of Service	31, 32
P	
Parishes and Missions .....	13
Parochial Reports, Appendix C .....	141
Penick, the Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson, Recognition of 25 Years of Service .....	31
Postulants .....	12
R	
Reports .....	85
Resolutions	
On Bishop's Address .....	30
On Thanks for Hospitality .....	32
On Retirement of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold .....	138
S	
Saint Augustine's College, Report .....	29, 127
Saint Joseph's, Durham, Organized Mission .....	18
Saint Mary's School and Junior College, Report of .....	29
Saint Michael and All Angel's, Charlotte, Received as Parish .....	25, 26
Standing Committee, Report of .....	109
Statistics of Diocese, Summary .....	163
State of the Church, Report of .....	30, 134
T	
Thompson Orphanage, Report of .....	26, 119
Treasurer of Diocese, Report of .....	26, 87
Trustees of Diocese, Report of .....	26, 121
Report of Special Committee .....	30
U	
University of the South, Report of .....	27
V	
Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences .....	122
Virginia Theological Seminary, Permission to Solicit Funds	31
W	
Warrenton, All Saints, Permission to Solicit Funds .....	29
Woman's Auxiliary, Report of .....	32, 136
List of Officers .....	22
Williamsboro, Committee to Examine and Report .....	33
Y	
Young People's Service League, List of Officers .....	22

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1947

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE

The Rt. Rev. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Raleigh

SECRETARY AND REGISTRAR

The Rev. ALFRED S. LAWRENCE, Chapel Hill

TREASURER

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. FRANCIS O. CLARKSON

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON

## STANDING COMMITTEE

The Rev. James M. Dick

The Rev. David W. Yates

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes

The Rev. M. George Henry

Col. Gordon Smith

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire

\*Mr. Richard H. Lewis

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop of the Diocese

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire

Mr. A. L. Purrington

## DIOCESAN EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

(until 1948)

(until 1949)

The Rev. Fred B. Drane

The Rev. James M. Dick

The Rev. Henry Johnston

The Rev. Ray Holder

Mr. George Irvin

Mr. Henry G. Connor

Mr. Kemp D. Battle

Mr. Urban T. Holmes

Mrs. Edwin F. Lucas

(until 1950)

The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.

The Rev. F. Craighill Brown

The Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D.

Mr. R. H. Bouligny

Mr. Arthur L. Tyler

Mrs. Landon Hill

---

\* Deceased

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. M. George Henry	The Rev. Ray Holder
The Rev. F. Craighill Brown	The Rev. I. Harding Hughes
The Rev. David W. Yates	The Rev. Clarence R. Haden

## FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1948)	(until 1949)
The Rev. Robert B. Owens	The Rev. Clarence R. Haden
The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson	Mr. Ogburne Yates

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S SCHOOL AND JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1948)	(until 1951)
*Mr. Richard H. Lewis	Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire
Mr. Graham H. Andrews	The Rev. J. M. Dick
Mr. S. E. Burroughs	Mr. W. H. Ruffin
Mr. John W. Harrelson	Mr. J. C. B. Ehringhaus

## DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	Mr. Godfrey Cheshire
	(until 1948)
Mr. Theodore C. Heyward, Jr.	

## DIOCESAN MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1948)	(until 1950)
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	Mr. Francis O. Clarkson
The Rev. M. George Henry	Mrs. Francis O. Clarkson
Mr. W. B. Revelle	Mr. Frank Shannonhouse
	(until 1952)
The Rev. James S. Cox	
Mr. William H. Ruffin	
Mr. Ralph Bouligny	

## TRUSTEES OF THE KANUGA CONFERENCE ASSOCIATION

(until 1950)
Mr. W. L. Mauney

## DELEGATES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Robert L. Crandall	Mr. James S. Irvin
The Rev. Henry Johnston	Mr. James Peden
The Rev. James Fortune	Mr. Elliot F. Duncan
The Rev. James M. Dick	Mr. James E. Simmons, Jr.
The Rev. C. Alfred Cole	Mr. Isaac H. Huske
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Mr. Ruffin Smith

\* Deceased

## COMMITTEES

*On Canons:* The Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. Kemp Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp.

*On the State of the Church:* The Rev. M. W. Latta, the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Mr. John B. London, Mr. Sam Peirson, Mr. Oscar J. Jackson.

*On New Parishes:* The Rev. William P. Price, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Mr. Roy Rosser, Mr. J. C. Walker, Mr. George J. Mitchell.

*On the Pension Fund:* Mr. Allen G. Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. Armistead Maupin.

*On Increased Episcopal Supervision:* Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. John H. Cutter and Mr. Henry C. Bourne.

*On Missionary Planning and Policy:* Rev. M. George Henry, Rev. Gray Temple, Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mr. Clary Holt and Mr. James E. Simmons, Jr.

---

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

Those present at the convention marked thus \*.

\*THE RT. REV. EDWIN ANDERSON PENICK, D.D., Bishop, 802 Hillsboro St., Raleigh.

\*ALLEN, DANIEL WEBSTER, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington, Priest in charge St. Paul's, Thomasville. P. O. Lexington.

\*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, JR., Priest in charge of Saint Thomas', Sanford. P. O. Sanford.

\*BECKWITH, JOHN QUINTUS, JR., Rector of St. Timothy's, Wilson. P. O. Wilson.

\*BERKELEY, EDMUND, Rector of All Saints', Roanoke Rapids, and Priest in charge of St. Luke's, Northampton County, and St. Alban's, Littleton. P. O. Roanoke Rapids.

BETHEA, MORRISON, Retired. P. O. Reidsville.

\*BIRD, ROBERT MACBETH, Priest in charge of Trinity, Statesville, and of St. James', Iredell County. P. O. Statesville.

BOARD, FRANKLIN HEEMAN, Chaplain, U. S. Army.

BOWNE, HENRY NORWOOD, Retired. 410 Hillcrest Drive, High Point.

\*BRIDGES, RALPH ANDREW, Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, P. O. Rockingham.

BRODIE, BENJAMIN THORP, Non-parochial. New York, N. Y.

\*BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines. P. O. Southern Pines.

- \*CARTER, JOSIAPH TIDBALL, Priest in charge of St. Joseph's, West Durham, and of St. Andrew's, East Durham. Died April 17, 1947.
- \*CARTER, JOHN PAUL, Deacon in charge of St. James', Kannapolis, and of St. Paul's and St. Peter's, Salisbury. P. O. Kannapolis.  
CHEATHAM, THADDEUS AINSLEY, D.D., Pinehurst.
- CLARK, WILLIS GAYLORD, D.D., Retired. P. O. Pass Christian, Mississippi.
- \*COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Rector of St. Paul's, Louisburg, and Priest in charge of St. John's, Wake County, and St. James', Kittrell. P. O. Louisburg.
- \*COOPER, BERTRAM CLEVELAND, Priest in charge of Student Work at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill. 501 East Rosemary Street.
- \*COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Priest in charge of All Saints', Hamlet and St. David's, Laurinburg. P. O. Hamlet.  
COX, JAMES STANLEY, Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.
- \*COX, ROBERT EUGENE, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.
- \*COX, THOMAS LAWSON, Deacon in charge of Grace Church, Weldon; Church of the Saviour, Jackson; St. Mark's, Halifax. P. O. Weldon.
- \*CRANDALL, ROBERT LITTLEFIELD, Rector of St. Peter's, Charlotte.
- \*DICK, JAMES MCDOWELL, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 126 West Morgan Street.
- \*DRAKE, JOHN WILLIAM, Priest, Assistant at Saint Paul's, Winston-Salem.
- \*DRANE, FREDERICK BLOUNT, Rector of Saint Paul's, Monroe.
- \*FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Priest in charge of Ephphatha Church, Durham. 1024 Elizabeth Street.
- \*GOOLD, EDGAR HUNT, President of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh. Resigned.
- GORDON, WILLIAM JONES, Rector of St. Luke's, Spray, and Priest in charge of St. Andrew's, Rockingham County. Died March 26, 1947.
- \*GREENE, JOHN JORDAN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. 103 Beech Street.
- \*HADEN, CLARENCE RUPERT, JR., Rector of St. Philip's, Durham. 1102 North Gregson Street.
- \*HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Rector of St. Mary's, High Point.  
HENDERSON, EEGENE LEON. Washington, D. C.
- \*HENRY, MATTHEW GEORGE, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte. 1520 Providence Road.
- \*HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's, Greensboro, and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro. P. O. 207 Tate Street, Greensboro.



- \*HERRITAGE, JOHN WALTER, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte, and of Holy Trinity, Monroe, and of Holy Cross Church, Statesville. 316 West Hill Street, Charlotte.
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, New York, N. Y.
- \*HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Assistant at Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Priest in charge of Student Work, North Carolina State College. 126 West Morgan Street.
- \*HOLDER, RAY, Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh.
- \*HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Chaplain, Saint Mary's School, Raleigh.
- HURST, EDWIN WILLIAM, retired. P. O. Hamlet.
- \*JEFFRESS, EDWIN BEDFORD, JR., Rector of All Saints', Concord, and Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Mecklenburg. P. O. Concord.
- \*JOHNSON, ROBERT JOSIAH, D.D., Priest in charge of St. Mark's, Wilson and Holy Hope, Rocky Mount. P. O. 1111 Washington St., Wilson.
- \*JOHNSTON, HENRY, JR., Rector of St. Stephen's, Oxford, and Priest in charge of St. Peter's, Stovall. P. O. Oxford.
- \*KIMBALL, RALPH HERBERT, Deacon in charge of St. Paul's', Smithfield. 228 South Second St.
- \*LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Rector, Calvary Church, Wadesboro.
- \*LAWRENCE, ALFRED STRATTON, Retired. Secretary of the Diocese. P. O. 303 East Rosemary Street, Chapel Hill, N. C.
- LOCKABY, JESSE STARNES. Marion, N. C.
- \*MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Rector, Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest in charge of St. Matthew's, Rowan County. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MASTERTON, ROBERT COOLIDGE, Rector, St. Matthew's, Hillsboro.
- \*MCNAIR, ROBERT MALCOM, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest in charge of Edgecombe County Missions. P. O. Tarboro.
- MEREDITH, REUBEN, Retired. P. O. Cleveland.
- \*MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Luke's, Salisbury.
- \*MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Rector Holy Innocents, Henderson, and Priest in charge of Holy Trinity, Townsville. P. O. Henderson.
- \*NOLAND, IVERSON BATCHELOR, Rector Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
- \*O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Priest in charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove; Trinity, Mount Airy; and St. Philip's, Germanonton. P. O. Walnut Cove.
- \*OWENS, ROBERT BRUCE, Retired. 1508 South Boulevard, Charlotte.
- \*PRICE, ROBERT HAMPTON, Rector Epiphany, Leaksville.



- \*PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee; Ascension, Fork; and St. George's, Woodleaf. P. O. Cooleemee.
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired. Greensboro.
- \*SCHENCK, LEWIS FRY, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.
- \*SHANNONHOUSE, ROYAL GRAHAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro.
- \*SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Rector of St. Thomas', Reidsville.
- \*SPRUILL, EDWARD MUSE, Priest in charge of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan and of St. Martin's, Knollhurst. Transferred as of June 1, 1947 to South Carolina.
- \*SPENCER, LEWIS PAGE, Priest in charge of St. Mary's, Speed; Grace Church, Lawrence; and St. Matthew's, Edgecombe County. P. O. Tarboro, R. F. D.
- \*STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest in charge of St. James' Pittsboro and of St. Cyprian's, Oxford. P. O. 1608 Fayetteville St., Durham.
- \*TEMPLE, GRAY, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; and Priest in charge of St. John's, Battleboro. P. O. Rocky Mount.
- \*TURNER, ROBERT WILLIAMSON, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest in charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway. P. O. Warrenton.
- \*WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.
- \*WHEELER, WILLIAM HARDIN, Chaplain of the Thompson Orphanage, Charlotte, and Priest in charge of the Chapel of Hope, Charlotte and of St. Andrew's, Charlotte. 1130 East Fourth Street.
- \*WULF, CHARLES FREDERICK, Assistant at Christ Church, Raleigh and Priest in charge of St. Saviour's, Raleigh. 618 Tucker Street.
- \*YATES, DAVID WATTS, Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

## LIST OF CLERGY

IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

---

### BISHOP

The Rt. Rev. Edwin Anderson Penick, D.D.

*Consecrated October 15, 1922*

### PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
Nov. 17, 1892 Robert Bruce Owens .....	May 31, 1896
Mar. 23, 1906 Thaddeus Ainsley Cheatham .....	May 4, 1904
June 4, 1912 Edgar Hunt Goold .....	June 13, 1908
July 17, 1912 Alfred Stratton Lawrence .....	Dec. 22, 1907
July 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes .....	Aug. 23, 1914
Sept. 24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	May 22, 1921
Mar. 14, 1916 Morrison Bethea .....	Jan. 24, 1909
Sept. 1, 1917 Milton Moran Weston.....	Dec. 6, 1905
Jan. 11, 1922 Henry Norwood Bowne .....	April 5, 1904
Jan. 16, 1922 Eugene Leon Henderson .....	Oct. 7, 1897
Nov. 6, 1922 William Hardin Wheeler .....	Dec. 20, 1905
Jan. 30, 1924 Royal Graham Shannonhouse .....	Dec. 21, 1902
Dec. 3, 1926 Reuben Meredith .....	June 12, 1896
Sept. 20, 1927 Daniel Webster Allen .....	June 16, 1929
May 26, 1929 Lewis Page Spencer .....	Sept. 20, 1931
Sept. 22, 1929 Edwin William Hurst .....	June 15, 1930
Oct. 10, 1929 Frederick Blount Drane .....	July 23, 1916
Dec. 16, 1930 Francis Craighill Brown .....	June 25, 1925
Mar. 9, 1930 John Jordon Greene .....	Jan. 11, 1931
Nov. 1, 1931 Willis Gaylord Clark .....	May 3, 1908
May 12, 1932 Robert Ewell Roe .....	June 7, 1903
June 18, 1933 Benjamin Thorpe Brodie .....	Dec. 28, 1933
Dec. 3, 1933 John Walter Herritage .....	July 17, 1910
Feb. 1, 1934 John Quintus Beckwith, Jr. ....	Jan. 11, 1931
Feb. 1, 1934 Othello Doremus Stanley .....	Nov. 24, 1934
June 20, 1934 David Watt Yates .....	Jan. 16, 1935
May 1, 1935 James McDowell Dick .....	June 5, 1927
June 16, 1935 Matthew George Henry .....	May 23, 1936
June 21, 1936 Ralph Andrew Bridges .....	June 25, 1937
July 4, 1937 Robert Macbeth Bird .....	July 15, 1938
Dec. 23, 1937 Jesse Starnes Lockaby .....	April 8, 1927
May 28, 1938 Clarence Alfred Cole .....	May 19, 1937
June 18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	June 20, 1940
Sept. 1, 1939 James Stanley Cox .....	June 29, 1934
Jan. 7, 1940 William Martin Latta .....	June 16, 1933
Feb. 29, 1940 Robert Josiah Johnson .....	Sept. 17, 1910



LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS

IN THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

WITH

NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION,  
MAY 6 & 7, 1947

---

Delegates marked \* were present at the Convention

Burlington, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck

Allen Gant \*W. T. Cheatham

R. F. Anderson Roger Gant

\*Walter M. Brown, Jr. Dr. Graham Harden

\*W. Clary Holt Charles Shaffer

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, the Rev. David W. Yates, the  
Rev. Bertram C. Cooper

Lawrence London Samuel T. Emory

\*Urban T. Holmes John Manning

Collier Cobb, Jr. William Wells

\*S. Y. Tyree A. P. Hudson

Charlotte, Christ Church, the Rev. M. George Henry

\*H. T. Crosby C. B. Colmore

\*A. N. Greene F. R. Lowe

\*J. L. Hamilton H. R. McCray

\*F. R. Young J. M. Shannonhouse

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, the Rev. Iverson B. Noland

\*R. R. Beatty \*R. H. Bouligny

\*Dean Hammond M. E. Pierson

\*W. G. Thomas T. C. Heyward, Sr.

\*T. C. Heyward, Jr. Edwin Slaughter

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler

G. L. White L. M. Rudisill

Jim McDonald A. M. Cadieu

R. L. Cadieu Jim Baxter

\*Don Blaton Ashworth Cadieu

Charlotte, St. Martin's, the Rev. C. Alfred Cole

\*Howard Biggers G. J. Mitchell

David B. Smith Bill Cole

Edward G. Glover Stanley Black

\*Thomas S. Lofton Ruffin Smith



Henderson, Holy Innocents, the Rev. John Chilton Mott

*R. E. Clements	C. O. Seifert
*J. A. Cooper	N. P. Strause
*J. H. Zollicoffer	Leon Joyner, Sr.
*J. B. Crudup	C. H. Wolfe

High Point, St. Mary's, the Rev. H. S. Hartzell

Edgar Hartley	O. F. Truesdell
D. C. McRae	J. P. Armstrong
L. R. Stewart	Gilbert Clinard
F. M. Metcalf	Charles Diffendal, Jr.

Hillsboro, St. Matthew's, the Rev. Robert C. Masterton

D. S. Matheson	G. W. Ray
S. T. Latta	W. W. Walker
J. W. Cheshire	T. N. Webb
James Webb	O. G. Parsley

Jackson, The Saviour, the Rev. T. L. Cox

Leakesville, Epiphany, the Rev. R. Hampton Price

*T. W. Ault	*Thurman Johnson
M. N. Shaw	J. J. Roberson

Lexington, Grace, the Rev. Daniel W. Allen

*Brondell Link	Milton Barber, Jr.
Sheldon Williams	Robert White
*Dan Allen, Jr.	Richard Phillips
George White	Theodore Strupler

Louisburg, St. Paul's, the Rev. Harry S. Cobey

*W. J. Smith	Hill Yarborough
*Malcolm McKinnie	J. W. Shearin

Monroe, St. Paul's, the Rev. Frederick B. Drane

C. Maurice Redfern	Jos. W. Swearingen
G. W. Rowe	Hilliard H. Wolfe
Hoyle C. Griffin	T. Percy Dillon
E. Osborne Ayscue	Sidney Stewart

Oxford, St. Stephen's, the Rev. Henry Johnston

*Richard H. Lewis	Edward G. Peoples
*Marshall K. Pinnix	Richard H. Hamme
T. M. Evans	John Perry Hall
*James W. Ballou	Dudley A. Bonitz



Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, the Rev. R. G. Shannonhouse

*D. L. Bell	*W. L. Powell
*F. D. Jerome	W. L. London
*A. H. London	T. B. Morgan

Raleigh, Christ Church, the Rev. Ray Holder

*James Peden	Perry Seagle
*Thos. C. Powell	Robert C. Howison, Jr.
*Armistead Maupin	*R. Spencer Plummer
*Gavin Dortch	*Devereux Joslin

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, the Rev. James M. Dick, the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood

*J. B. Cheshire	L. M. Sneed
*C. B. Taylor	I. M. Bailey
*Graham H. Andrews	S. Linton Smith
*Allen Langston	*Sam Taylor

Raleigh, St. Ambrose

Reidsville, St. Thomas', the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

*Robert Hairston	Kearns R. Thompson
*James S. Irvin	E. P. Richardson
*Dr. T. E. Forbes	*R. W. Turkelson
*Dr. W. T. Ferneyhough	*R. L. Watt, Jr.

Ringwood, St. Clements

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', the Rev. Edmund Berkeley

T. W. Mullen	W. H. Proctor
*W. J. Long	*R. M. Taylor
*M. S. Broun	*A. N. Martin
*M. S. Benton	Claude Cannon

Rockingham, Messiah, the Rec. Ralph A. Bridges

G. Calhoun Pruitt	Walter R. Jones, Jr.
*W. M. Richardson, Jr.	William E. Harrison
Norwood McElveen	Grover Wheliss
James M. Nicolson	G. M. Bowes

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, the Rev. Gray Temple

*Kemp Battle	*Francis E. Winslow
*Arthur L. Tyler	*Thomas D. Jeffress
*I. D. Thorp	*W. Charles Divine
*Hyman L. Battle	*Braxton B. Townsend

- Salisbury, Saint Luke's, the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore  
 Thomas P. ZumBrunnen Francis Murdoch  
 James T. Ketner Henry Fairley  
 Maynard Newman Donald Clement  
 W. Henry Hobson \*B. C. Toms
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, the Rev. John Paul Carter  
 F. W. Bridges \*Fred W. Pinkston
- Scotland Neck, Trinity  
 \*C. S. Alexander \*Carey Knight  
 Charles H. Smith \*Henry T. Clark  
 \*Eric W. Rodgers W. E. Allmond  
 George G. Green, Jr. Robert Herring
- Smithfield, St. Paul's, the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball  
 William J. Austin James C. Hill  
 \*James H. Cheatham Everett S. Stevens  
 \*C. Marvin Jordan \*Harold Blandy  
 \*Frederick W. Hoyt J. Monroe Osborne
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, the Rev. F. Craighill Brown  
 \*James Swett \*Harold Fowler  
 \*Garland McPherson Harry Menzel  
 \*Norman Wright John Ruggles
- Spray, St. Luke's
- Tarboro, Calvary, the Rev. Robert M. McNair  
 \*H. I. Johnson \*L. P. Hornthal  
 \*James E. Simmons, Jr. J. W. Forbes  
 \*Archie Burnette, Jr. \*C. F. Clayton  
 \*Pembroke Nash \*James O. Hall
- Wadesboro, Calvary, the Rev. William Martin Latta  
 \*Risden T. B. Little William C. Hardison  
 James A. Hardison W. L. Marshall, Jr.  
 \*William B. Little J. P. Murray  
 J. Fred Sparger, Jr. Robert E. Little
- Warrenton, Emmanuel, the Rev. Robert Williamson Turner, Jr.  
 \*S. E. Burroughs \*G. W. Poindexter  
 \*L. B. Beddoe W. R. Boyce  
 \*C. A. Tucker J. G. Williams  
 \*W. M. Taylor, Jr. Dr. F. Hunter





Speed, St. Mary's, the Rev. L. P. Spencer

\*J. M. Satterwhite

Henry G. Shelton

\*Richard B. Bradley

Statesville, Trinity, the Rev. Robert M. Bird

\*John A. Price

\*Ben L. Watts

Tarboro, St. Ignatius', the Rev. Robert M. McNair

Tarboro, St. Luke's, the Rev. M. M. Weston

J. M. Wilson

Thomasville, St. Paul's, the Rev. D. W. Allen

Wake County, St. John's', the Rev. H. S. Cobey

Don P. Johnston

Priestly Mangum

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, the Rev. J. W. O'Brien

\*Paul Fulton

\*E. M. McEachern

Warrenton, All Saints'

O. Manson Green

\*Thomas W. Haywood

Wilson, St. Mark's

Winston-Salem, Salem, St. Stephen's

Woodleaf, St. George's, the Rev. W. P. Price

\*William Wetmore

Watson Wetmore

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Burlington, St. Athanasius, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin, the Rev. W. H. Wheeler  
 Durham, Ephphatha, the Rev. James R. Fortune  
 Durham, St. Andrew's  
 Edgecombe County, St. Anne's  
 Edgecombe County, St. Wilfrid's  
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
 Germanton, St. Philip's, the Rev. Joseph Wm. O'Brien  
 Greensboro, The Redeemer (col.), the Rev. J. J. Greene  
 Henderson, Resurrection (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Henderson, St. John's, the Rev. John G. Mott  
 Kittrell, St. James', the Rev. H. S. Cobey  
 Knollhurst, St. Martin's, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill  
 Laurinburg, St. David's', the Rev. F. Nugent Cox  
 Littleton, St. Anna's (col.), the Rev. R. J. Johnson  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias' (col.), George C. Pollard, Catechist  
 Mecklenburg County, Good Hope (col.), the Rev. J. J. Herritage  
 Milton, Christ, the Rev. Thos. J. S. Smyth  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, the Rev. I. H. Hughes  
 Rockingham County, St. Mary's  
 Salisbury, St. Philip's (col.)  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (col.), the Rev. O. D. Stanley  
 Statesville, Holy Cross (col.), the Rev. J. W. Herritage  
 Stovall, St. Peter's', the Rev. Henry Johnston  
 Tarboro, Calvary Chapel  
 Tarboro, St. Andrew's, the Rev. R. M. McNair  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity, the Rev. J. C. Morr  
 Trollinwood, St. Andrew's  
 Vade Mecum, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 Warren County, St. Luke's' (col.)  
 (A few dormant missions have been omitted from this list.)



THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY  
OFFICERS, 1947

President, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, Tarboro, N. C.  
Vice President, Mrs. Irving Carlyle, Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Secretary, Miss Dolores Pitt, Tarboro, N. C.  
Treasurer, Mrs. B. R. Roberts, 3 Beverly Apts., Durham, N. C.  
Christian Education Secretary, Mrs. John Huddle, Chapel Hill,  
N. C.

---

THE YOUNG PEOPLE'S SERVICE LEAGUE: OFFICERS—1947-48

Miss Edith Winslow, 2121 Cowper Drive, Raleigh, N. C. *President.*

Mr. Grant Hurst, 2705 Stuart Drive, Durham, N. C. *First Vice-President and Educational Chairman.*

Miss Madoline Combs, 438 Carolina Circle, Winston-Salem, 5, N. C. *Second Vice-President and Social Relations Chairman.*

Miss Grace Doar, 1531 Iredell Drive, Raleigh, N. C. *Secretary.*

Mr. Jack Spong, 2237 Avondale Ave., Charlotte, N. C. *Treasurer.*

Miss Katherine Brownell, Box 92, Durham, N. C. *Thank Offering Custodian.*

Miss Nancy Fairley, 2108 Reaves Drive, Raleigh, N. C. *Efficiency Report Secretary.*

Miss Grace Gordon, Box 96, Spray, N. C. *District Secretary.*

ADVISERS:

Rev. Robert L. Crandall, 115 W. Seventh St., St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C.

Miss C. McIver Wilkes, 615 W. Seventh St., St. Peter's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, N. C.

IN MEMORIAM

---

WILLIAM JONES GORDON

Born in Wilmington, N. C., May 11, 1882.

Bachelor of Arts, 1903, and Master of Arts, 1904, University of North Carolina.

Attended the Theological School, University of the South, 1904-06.

Bachelor of Divinity, 1907, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Mass.

Ordained Deacon in 1907 and Priest in 1908 by Bishop Strange.

Rector of Churches in Williamston, Plymouth and Hamilton,

Diocese of East Carolina, 1907-1910.

Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville, N. C. )

Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, N. C. )

) Nov. 1, 1910

) to

Priest in Charge of Rockingham County Missions. ) Mar. 26, 1947

)

Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Milton, N. C. )

Died March 26, 1947.

*"Do the work of an evangelist."*

II Tim. 3:4

---

---

IN MEMORIAM

---

JOSIAH TIDBALL CARTER

Born in Haymarket, Virginia, June 21, 1886.

Attended the University of West Virginia, William and Mary College and the Virginia Theological Seminary.

Ordained Deacon in 1912 by the Rt. Rev. Wm. L. Gravatt, and Priest in 1913 by the Rt. Rev. George W. Peterkin.

For thirty years, he served in the Diocese of West Virginia as Archdeacon, Rector of Christ Church, Clarksburg, Secretary of the Diocesan Council, member of the Standing Committee, Deputy to General Convention.

From 1943 until 1947 he was Priest in Charge of St. Andrew's Mission, East Durham, and St. Joseph's Mission, West Durham.

Died April 17, 1947.

*"Enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."*

---

# Journal of Proceedings

---

## FIRST DAY

Rocky Mount, N. C., May 6, 1947

The 131st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina met in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, at 8 P.M., Tuesday, May the sixth. The Bishop and the Rev. Gray Temple read Evening Prayer. According to the regular custom of the Diocese, an offering was taken for the New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.

Following this service, the Bishop called the Convention to order. In lieu of a roll call, the Secretary certified that a constitutional quorum was present in both orders. The Bishop declared the Convention was duly organized. On nomination, the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence was re-elected Secretary. He appointed the Rev. David W. Yates and the Rev. Ralph H. Kimball as assistants. The schedule of hours on the printed program was adopted. In behalf of the local congregation, the Rev. Gray Temple welcomed the Convention. The Bishop then called the Rev. James M. Dick to the chair and read his annual address. (Appendix A)

The Bishop resumed the chair. It was moved and carried that a special committee be appointed to consider the particular items contained in the address. The Bishop appointed the Rev. Francis Craighill Brown, the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Mr. William H. Ruffin, Mr. W. J. Long, Mr. J. H. Cutter.

The report of the Standing Committee was presented by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire (p. 109).

A petition from the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, to be admitted as a parish, was referred to the committee on New Parishes, to report later on in the convention.

The report of the Executive Council was made by the Rev. David W. Yates (p. 113). In accordance with the recommendation of the report, consideration of next year's budget was made a special order for Wednesday, at ten o'clock.

The Bishop presented to the Convention, the clergy who had come into the Diocese during the past year.

Nominations were then made in accordance with the Rules of Order.

The Bishop nominated Mr. Francis O. Clarkson, as Chancellor of the Diocese, to serve for a period of three years. The Convention confirmed the nomination.

Mr. Manly D. Whisnant, Superintendent of the Thompson Orphanage, presented his report and addressed the Convention (p. 119).

At 10:15 the Convention adjourned until 7:30 Wednesday morning.

---

## SECOND DAY

On Wednesday morning at 7:30 o'clock, the Holy Communion was celebrated at the Church of the Good Shepherd with the Bishop as celebrant, assisted by the Rector, the Rev. Gray Temple.

After breakfast at the Parish House, the business session was resumed at 9:30.

The Committee on New Parishes recommended that the petition of the Church of Saint Michael and All Angels, Charlotte, be approved. On motion, the report of the committee was accepted, and the congregation of Saint Michael and All Angels was admitted to the Diocese as a Parish. The roll of delegates was called and Mr. Oscar Jackson and Mr. John Southerland answered the roll and were received as delegates.

Mr. E. B. Dixon, for the Security National Bank, gave the report of the Treasurer. The report was accepted and ordered to be printed in the Journal (p. 87).

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese. This report was referred to a special com-

mittee, consisting of the on. Daniel L. Bell, Mr. Ben R. Roberts, Mr. John A. Mackie (p. 121).

The Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence submitted the report of the Examining Chaplains by title (p. 121).

The report of Dr. L. F. London, the Historiographer, was read by the Secretary (p. 122). The matter of the Church at Williamsburg was left for later consideration.

Mr. George L. Irvin, Jr., as a preliminary to his presentation of the budget, moved on the recommendation of the Executive Council that the following arrearages be remitted.

Durham, St. Joseph's .....	\$ 206.91
Durham, St. Andrew's .....	35.52
Madison, St. John's .....	33.49
Selma, St. Gabriel's .....	21.35
Union County, St. Timothy's .....	5.00
Weldon, Grace .....	148.05
Charlotte, St. Michael's .....	294.50
Edgecombe County, St. Wilfred's .....	3.90
Littleton, St. Anna's .....	59.90
Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	123.24
Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....	16.59
Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	56.22
Wake County, St. John's .....	7.91
	<hr/>
	\$1012.58

By the vote of the convention, these arrearages were canceled. Mr. Irvin then presented the Budget for the Episcopal Maintenance Fund. After brief discussion, the total of \$20,301.60 was adopted as the Episcopal Maintenance quota (p. 115). The budget for the Church's Program was presented (p. 116). After discussion, the amount assigned to the Laymen's League, (III c.(a) 6), was raised from \$100.00 to \$150.00. The budget, so increased,—\$92,269.30—was then adopted (p. 118).

Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr. reported, verbally, for the Trustees of the University of the South.



The report of the Vade Mecum Camps was submitted by title (p. 122). Mr. E. M. McEachern, Director for 1947, spoke of the work planned for this summer.

The report of the special committee, to which was referred the Bishop's address, was presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown. The committee offered the three resolutions attached which were adopted.

This committee, to which has been referred the address of the Bishop, has considered carefully the important matters of diocesan noting in that address with reference to (1) a policy for suburban development, (2) a survey of existing missions and (3) the question of increased episcopal supervision.

Your committee believes that these are matters of such urgency that they should be dealt with at the earliest possible moment and therefore begs to offer the following resolutions.

1. Whereas the extent of the work of the diocese has so expanded under our present Diocesan; and the consequent need for episcopal assistance has become so pressing, it is the judgment of this committee that the Bishop's suggestions should be accepted and followed.

Wherefore, be it resolved: that the Bishop be requested to appoint the special committee recommended in his address, to study the whole matter of the need for increased episcopal assistance and to report to the Convention of 1948.

---

This committee wishes here to state its conviction that this special committee should consider the advisability of designating the mission field of the diocese as the special responsibility of such episcopal assistance as may be provided.

---

2. Whereas it is evident that a survey of the existing mission field of the diocese and of the possibilities of suburban and rural development of the Church's work is thoroughly desirable

Be it resolved: that the Bishop be requested to appoint a special committee on Missionary Planning and Policy to make full survey of the present missions and of the possibilities for expansion in urban and rural areas.

3. Further be it resolved: that this committee be instructed to report, with specific recommendations, to the Convention of 1948.

The Bishop appointed the two special committees called for by the above resolutions:

1. On Increased Episcopal supervision

Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rev. David W. Yates, Mr. John H. Cutter and Mr. Henry C. Bourne.

2. On Missionary Planning and Policy

Rev. M. George Henry, Rev. Gray Temple, Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Mr. Clary Holt and Mr. James E. Simmons, Jr.

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold presented the report of Saint Augustine's College (p. 127). Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire moved that a special committee be appointed to prepare an appropriate resolution concerning the long and valuable service rendered by Mr. Goold. The Bishop appointed the Rev. Dr. J. W. Herritage and the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.

The report on College work was made by the college workers in the field. The Rev. Carl F. Herman reported for the Woman's College at Greensboro. The Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood reported for State College at Raleigh. The Rev. Bertram C. Cooper reported for the University at Chapel Hill. The Rev. Henry Nutt Parsley filed his report for the work at Duke University with the Secretary. A summary of College work in the Diocese was submitted by title by the Rev. David W. Yates, as Chairman of the Department of Youth (p. 138).

Mr. George Laycock, business manager, reported for the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte and submitted a financial statement (p. 128).

The Bishop introduced Dr. Richard G. Stone, the President of Saint Mary's School and Junior College. Dr. Stone spoke briefly on the condition of the school.

The Rev. I. H. Hughes reported for the Carolina Churchman and submitted the Treasurer's report by title (p. 139).

The Secretary spoke of the need of accuracy in the preparation of parochial reports.

The Bishop recognized Mr. Stephen E. Burroughs, who asked the approval of the convention to solicit funds to aid in building a new church for All Saints, Warrenton. The local congregation has already subscribed a goodly amount. The convention granted its permission.

Ballots were distributed and it was moved and seconded that where there was no competition, the candidate

be declared elected. Under this ruling, the Bishop declared the following people elected: See elections (p. 31).

The Rev. Edgar H. Goold moved that the basis for election should be by plurality vote. Carried. Further elections are listed on (p. 32).

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson submitted by title the report of the Laymen's League (p. 131).

The Bishop appointed the following Canonical Committees:

*On Canons:* The Rev. James S. Cox, the Rev. M. G. Henry, Mr. Kemp D. Battle, Mr. Pembroke Nash, Mr. Isaac D. Thorp.

*On the State of the Church:* The Rev. M. W. Latta, the Rev. Robert M. Bird, Mr. John B. London, Mr. Sam Peirson, Mr. Oscar J. Jackson.

*On the Pension Fund:* Mr. Allen G. Langston, Mr. Francis E. Winslow, Mr. Armistead Maupin.

*On New Parishes:* The Rev. William P. Price, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Mr. Roy Rosser, Mr. J. C. Walker, Mr. George J. Mitchell.

*The Bishop nominated as the Board of examining Chaplains:* The Rev. Francis Craighill Brown, the Rev. Isaac H. Hughes, the Rev. M. George Henry, the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, the Rev. Ray Holder, the Rev. David W. Yates. The convention confirmed these nominations.

The Rev. D. W. Allen read his report on the state of the Church (p. 134).

St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte, extended an invitation to the next convention to meet in that Parish. The invitation was accepted with thanks.

It was moved and seconded that the hours of the 1948 Convention be lengthened, and that the opening service be Tuesday morning. A substitute was offered that the convention open Tuesday afternoon. The substitute prevailed.

The Special Committee on the Report of the Trustees offered the following report:

We, the Special Committee appointed to consider the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese, report that we have carefully considered the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese and recommend that the same be approved.

DANIEL L. BELL  
BEN R. ROBERTS  
J. G. MARSHALL

This report was approved and then the report of the Trustees was adopted.

Permission was granted by the convention to the Management of the Good Samaritan Hospital, Charlotte, to solicit funds for a Nurses Home and other permanent improvements, during the next twelve months, within the area served by the hospital.

Similar permission was given to the Virginia Theological Seminary.

The report of the work among the Deaf was read by the Bishop and signed by the Rev. James R. Fortune. (p. 136).

The Rev. Edward M. Spruill called the attention of the Convention to the fact that the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, former Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd at Rocky Mount, Senior Clergyman of the Diocese, was present. Mr. Spruill moved that a vote of appreciation be given for his work. It was carried with a rising vote.

Mr. Francis O. Clarkson reminded the Convention of the fact that this was the twenty fifth anniversary of the election of Bishop Penick as Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Clarkson then called on Mr. Hobart Steele as representative of the Laymen's League to make a presentation in behalf of the laymen. The presentation was a new Buick car, which was waiting for the Bishop and Mrs. Penick at the front of the church. Added to the gift of the car was a box of red roses for Mrs. Penick and a silver marker for the car.

At one o'clock the convention took a recess for lunch in the Parish House.

#### AFTERNOON SESSION

At 2:15, the convention resumed business.

The tellers brought in the results of the balloting, and the Bishop declared the following elected.

*Standing Committee:* Rev. Messrs. James M. Dick, I. H. Hughes, David W. Yates, M. George Henry, Col. Gordon Smith, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Mr. Richard H. Lewis.



*Executive Council* (until 1950): Rev. Messrs. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., F. Craighill Brown, Robert J. Johnson, Mrs. Landon Hill, Mr. R. H. Bouligny, Mr. Arthur L. Tyler.

*Trustee for the University of the South, to fill Vacancy*: Rev. C. Alfred Cole.

*Trustee of Kanuga*: Mr. W. L. Mauney.

*Delegates to Provincial Synod*: Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Crandall, Henry Johnston, James Fortune, James M. Dick, C. Alfred Cole, Thomas J. C. Smyth, Messrs. James S. Irvin, James Peden, Elliott F. Duncan, James E. Simmons, Jr., Isaac H. Huske, Ruffin Smith.

Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary, read her report. It was accepted by a standing vote in recognition of work done (p. 136).

The report of the Committee on Canons was made by the Rev. Robert Bruce Owens, as follows:

1. Amendment to Canon 8 end of Sec. 1, to read "Three Laymen." Carried.

2. Methods of electing vestries. No action needed. Asked for discharge. Granted.

3. Matters referred by General Convention. No action needed.

The Rev. Mr. Owens then spoke in brief concerning some of the history of the Diocese. He noted that he and Mr. Frank Thompson, of Cleveland, were the only two members left who were present and took part in the election of Bishop Cheshire. The Bishop asked the delegation from Cleveland to convey the greetings of the convention to Mr. Thompson, who, because of sickness, was not able to be present.

The Rev. Robert M. Johnson gave a verbal report on Camp Delaney.

The Rev. C. F. Wulf reported that the Church School Lenten Offering to date, amounted to \$8,294.01, with several schools yet to be heard from.

The Rev. M. George Henry offered the following resolution, which was adopted;

Be it resolved, that this 131st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina express to the Rector, Vestry and members of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount and to the Priest in charge and members of Holy Hope Mission, their thanks for the kindness and hospitality shown to all delegates and visitors.

The Rev. J. W. Herritage presented the report of the Special Committee concerning the retirement of the Rev. Edgar H. Goold (p. 138).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth spoke in behalf of the Clothing and Bedding drive (Federal Council of Churches) being conducted throughout the State on Sunday, May the 18th.

Mr. R. H. Clements moved that a committee be appointed to investigate the matter of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, and report their findings to the Trustees of the Diocese. The Bishop appointed the Rev. John C. Mott, Mr. R. E. Clements, Mr. Frank B. Robards.

On motion, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with and the Bishop and Secretary were authorized to edit them for publication.

Mr. J. B. Cheshire moved that the Bishop and Secretary draw up a resolution of appreciation of the life and services of the late Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, and that it be spread upon the minutes of this meeting.

#### MEMORIAL MINUTE

Mr. Alexander B. Andrews was the first Chancellor of the Diocese of North Carolina. His nomination to this office by the Bishop was confirmed by the Annual Convention of 1933. In this position he served chiefly as legal adviser to the Bishop. His counsel was wise and convincing and well grounded in fact. He spared himself no effort when exhaustive research was necessary to determine the truth of any case. By reason of this thoroughness, he never had occasion to reverse a judgment. Mr. Andrews' ability and interest in Church affairs were widely known and recognized. For several years he represented this Diocese at the meetings of the Provincial Synod of Sewanee, and also at the General Convention in which body he served with distinction as Chairman of the Committee on Canons of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. If he had any special interest, it was the institutional life of the Church, particularly the orphanages, schools and colleges. The Alexander B. Andrews Fund which he created will perpetuate his generous beneficence. He was a devoted communicant of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. His death occurred October 21, 1946.



After singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and prayers and benediction by the Bishop, the Convention adjourned at 3:15, *Sine Die*.

EDWIN A. PENICK,

*Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina*

Attest:

Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence,

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina.

---

---

APPENDIX A

---

ADDRESS AND JOURNAL OF THE BISHOP

---

---



# Address of the Bishop

*Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:*

I welcome you to the One Hundred and Thirty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. The year just passed has not been distinguished by any special event or achievement of note. It has been a time of further adjustment after the dislocations of war. We are grateful for the reabsorbtion into our Church life of a beloved young personnel, both among the clergy and laity, that had been absent on duty for several years. A new feeling of strength has come into the Church with their return. We hear reports of improved attendance at Church services, and unprecedented congregations at special seasons like Christmas and Holy Week and Easter. Increased financial obligations have been met. With an objective of \$81,000, the diocese cheerfully gave \$90,000 to help rebuild the war-ravaged missionary fabric of our Church. An all-time high in the number of Confirmations is reported. We do not regard this as extraordinary. It was to have been expected in view of the caliber of our clerical leadership and the devotion of their congregations. We do not feel any pride in these modest achievements. They merely certify a natural, healthy growth that should be evident in any normal progressive diocese.

It is a privilege to meet again under the hospitable auspices of this fine parish. The last time the Convention assembled here, Bishop Cheshire was presiding. We like to think of that affectionately dominating character whose robust spirit still seems to hover over our gatherings. With these gentle remembrances of things past, with a consciousness of the high call to reality in the Christian life which the present demands, and with a confidence that the future is bright with the prospect of work and service and sacrifice and other good things that God keeps in store for faithful men, we turn now to face our "Father's business" in this council of His Church.

## CLERICAL CHANGES

During the year we have gained by ordination the following clergymen:

Feb. 3: The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird

June 9: The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox

Oct. 2: The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood

We have also gained by Transfer the following:

June 1: The Rev. Francis Nugent Cox, from the Diocese of East Carolina

Oct. 1: The Rev. Iveson Bachelor Noland, from the Diocese of Louisiana

Oct. 1: The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall, from the Diocese of Atlanta

Dec. 31: The Rev. Bertram Cleveland Cooper, from the Diocese of Alabama

In the same period, we have lost by Letters Dimissory:

July 1: The Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, to the Diocese of New Jersey

Feb. 23: The Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry, to the Diocese of South Carolina

May 1: The Rev. William Sentelle Lea, to the Diocese of Tennessee

Aug. 1: The Rev. James Daniel Gilliam, to the Diocese of Louisiana

Sept. 15: The Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., to the Diocese of Ohio

Dec. 31: The Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., to the Diocese of Louisiana.

In 1946, we sustained no losses by death or retirement.

## ORDINATIONS

*To the Diaconate:*

Feb. 3: The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird

June 9: The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox

Oct. 2: The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood

*To the Priesthood:*

June 7: The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien

Oct. 16: The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

George C. Pollard  
 Peter Chase Robinson  
 John Paul Carter  
 Ralph Herbert Kimball  
 Hendry Thompson Rodman

## POSTULANTS

Tom Turney Edwards  
 O'Kelly Whitaker  
 John Sargent Martin  
 George Stackley Hurst  
 Theodore Hall Partrick  
 Levering Bartine Sherman  
 Thomas Crockett Aycock

At the end of 1946 there were 70 clergy in the Diocese, classified as follows:

Active Priests: 53

Active Deacons: 3

Retired Priests: 7

Non-parochial Priests: 7, of whom one is still in the U. S. Army

## FIELDS OF LABOR

The clergy are serving in the fields as reported last year, with the following exceptions:

Feb. 3: The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, upon his Ordination, became Deacon in Charge of St. Thomas' Mission, Sanford.

Mar. 1: The Rev. Ralph Andrew Bridges became Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

June 1: The Rev. Francis Nugent Cox became Priest in charge of the following Edgecombe County Missions: St. Andrew's and Calvary Missions, Tarboro; St. Wilfrid's; St. Anne's; and St. Ignatius'.

June 7: The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien, upon his ordination to the Priesthood, became Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's, Germanton, and Trinity, Mount Airy, which he had formerly served as Deacon.



- June 9: The Rev. Thomas Lawson Cox, upon his ordination to the Diaconate, took temporary charge of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, and on October 1, became Deacon in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's, Halifax, and the Church of The Savior, Jackson.
- Aug. 15: The Rev. William Penn Price became Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, Ascension, Davie County and St. George's, Woodleaf.
- Sept. 1: The Rev. Ray Holder resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and Priest in Charge of Holy Trinity Mission, Townsville, and became Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Oct. 1: The Rev. Benjamin Thorpe Brodie resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, and Priest in Charge of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and St. Clement's, Ringwood.
- Oct. 1: The Rev. Iveson Bachelor Noland became Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.
- Oct. 1: The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall became Rector of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
- Oct. 2: The Rev. Clarence Edward Hobgood, upon his Ordination to the Diaconate, became Chaplain of Episcopal Students at State College, and Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- Oct. 16: The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird, upon his Ordination to the Priesthood, became Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, which he had formerly served as Deacon.
- Nov. 12: The Rev. Robert Hampton Price today resigns as Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin, and Priest in Charge of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, and becomes the Rector of Epiphany Church, Leaksville.
- Dec. 31: The Rev. Bertram Cleveland Cooper today became Episcopal Student Chaplain at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

We welcome heartily the new clergymen that our diocese has acquired by ordination or transfer, and are grateful that two of our former Priests, the Rev Messrs. Ralph Andrew Bridges and William Penn Price, have during the year become active again in civilian life after serving as Chaplains with the Armed Forces.

#### SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Within the Diocese I have made 118 Visitations, celebrated the Holy Communion 39 times; confirmed 797 persons, who, with one candidate confirmed by Bishop Darst, make a total of 798 confirmations. Of this number, 62 were Negroes and 14 were members of the Deaf congregations. I officiated at 3 Baptisms, 8 Funerals and 4 Weddings, and 20 other services, licensed 60 Lay Readers, preached 101 times, delivered 45 lectures and addresses, met with 81 committees or Boards of Trustees and conferred with 157 individuals or groups. I ordained to the Diaconate 3 Candidates for Holy Orders and advanced 2 Deacons to the Priesthood. On June 30, I consecrated Christ Church building, Albemarle, and on July 14, formally opened and dedicated the buildings and grounds of Camp Delany.

Outside the diocese, I officiated at one wedding, preached 17 times, attended 5 committee meetings and held 5 conferences. At the General Convention, held in Philadelphia, I attended all the sessions of the House of Bishops and the Joint Meetings of the two Houses, and served on several committees.

#### NECROLOGY

While this report covers only the calendar year of 1946, I am sure that we want to pause long enough at this Convention to pay affectionate tribute to two clergymen of this Diocese who have died within the last few weeks.

William Jones Gordon, Priest, Rector of St. Luke's Parish, Spray, died after a brief illness on March 26, 1947. Mr. Gordon was a native of this state and a gradu-

ate, with a Master's degree, of the University of North Carolina. He received his theological training at the University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee, and the Episcopal Theological School at Cambridge, Mass. He was ordained by Bishop Strange and spent the first three years of his ministry in East Carolina. He came to this Diocese November 1, 1910, and took charge of the churches in Spray and Leaksville. The Journal for that year reports four families and ten communicants in St. Luke's Mission at Spray. For nearly thirty-seven years, Mr. Gordon gave himself unsparingly to an evangelical ministry, and with a beauty of character and a range of influence that are known only to Him whose servant he was. It was his constant habit to "pray without ceasing." His faith in God was simple, trustful, like that of a little child. He built his life solely upon spiritual foundations and in so doing was strangely empowered to accomplish many practical things. His first concern was with the souls of people to whom he became a servant regardless of color, creed or class. He will be remembered as one of the deeply constructive clergymen of this diocese who was content, in humble ways, to exhibit, day by day, the beauty of holiness, the irresistibility of love, the joy and sacrifice and the endless, mystical power of a life poured out for Jesus Christ.

Scarcely three weeks had passed before the diocese was called to mourn again when Josiah Tidball Carter, Priest in Charge of St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham, died after only a few hours' illness.

Mr. Carter was born in Virginia. He attended the University of West Virginia and William and Mary College. He was educated for the ministry at the Virginia Theological Seminary in Alexandria. Most of his ministry was spent in the Diocese of West Virginia, where he held many positions of responsibility and trust. He moved to North Carolina in January 1, 1942, and took charge of St. Joseph's and St. Andrew's Missions, Durham. Essentially a pastor, he devoted his ministry to a faithful, plodding search for individuals. At our diocesan summer

camps, he won the hearts of the younger boys with his sympathetic understanding of boyish nature, the growing pains of youth, and the loneliness of adolescence. His was an unpretentious ministry, done in quiet ways and obscure places, and blessed of Him who sees in secret.

On May 8, 1934, at the Diocesan Convention meeting in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, I nominated Mr. Alexander B. Andrews of Raleigh as the first incumbent of the Office of Chancellor of this Diocese. Provision for this new office had been made a year before by canonical amendment. The Convention confirmed the nomination, and for the next thirteen years. Mr. Andrews served as the legal advisor to the Bishop. I am sure it would be appropriate for this Convention to recognize by Resolution the faithful and competent service that Mr. Andrews rendered this Diocese in his official capacity. His efficiency and zeal brought him national recognition, and his selection as Chairman of the Committee on Canons in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of General Convention. We record with sincere regret his death in Raleigh on October 21, 1947.

#### MISSIONARY SURVEY

At the last meeting of the Executive Council on April 23rd, the Bishop and Department of Missions were requested to draft a plan for the systematic improvement of our present missionary structure, including an Advance Work program for the expansion of existing work, and the rehabilitation especially of the physical property of our Negro Churches. In the brief time that has intervened since the Council met, the Bishop and Department have not had an opportunity to survey the 75 missions of this Diocese with the thoroughness that such a proposed study would require. I therefore recommend that this whole matter, which is a major concern of the Diocese, be referred back to the Executive Council for careful investigation and action, and the expenditure of



of such funds for capital improvements in missionary buildings as their judgment may determine.

### SUBURBAN DEVELOPMENTS

This portion of my address is directed particularly to the clergy and lay delegates from the larger cities of our Diocese. It is hazardous, of course, for one to predict the trend of any post-war development when the opinion of economic specialists is often divided on this subject. However, we venture to anticipate that the cities of this state will experience, in the course of the next few years, an active development in residential building. We recall that this was the case in the decade following the first World War. The Nineteen Twenties witnessed the construction of many extended suburban areas, and there is some reason to expect that the same pattern will be followed in the not too distant future. If such should be the case, I hope that the city parishes will be alert to the opportunities of establishing new Missions in residential areas. In some cases now, new real estate developments offer unoccupied fields where flourishing congregations could be established in an amazingly short time. Again and again, opportunities for erecting a community Church have been lost to other Christian bodies that have moved into new sections ahead of us, and were soon counting their members by the hundreds. When we observe down-town churches becoming more and more enveloped by merchantile establishments, while the members of the Church, especially the younger elements, are building their homes further and further from the center of the city, it behooves the Church, does it not, to counter such a movement by an aggressive policy of expansion that provides Church facilities where people actually live? This can be done, as has been convincingly proved in many cities, without seriously weakening the parent Church, and definitely consolidates the whole strength of the Church in the city. Failure to follow such a policy is to forfeit opportunities that cannot be re-

claimed. If the Episcopal Church is strong in the cities, let us make it stronger in the urban centers of this diocese, not by in-growing so much as by out-going to the neighborhood of the homes where people dwell. A parish, like an individual, must lose itself if it would save its own life. Ceaseless pioneering, which is Christianity, scorns to hug the shore.

I speak now, with considerable reluctance, of a subject that has both personal and official implications. I refer to the question as to whether or not this diocese should have increased episcopal supervision. The personal aspects of this subject should be set aside as irrelevant, and our thinking should focus as objectively as possible upon the welfare of this diocese. Bishops are merely a succession of men in the continuous flow of the Church's life. Their tenure, at most, is only a span long whereas the Church endures from generation to generation. Any man in office is less important than his office. In planning, therefore, for the future of the Church, only those factors that are permanent and abiding should be admitted within the scope of wise, unsentimental thinking.

In my own mind, I reject the idea of a Suffragan Bishop for this diocese. Under certain conditions, such as are found in great metropolitan areas, a Suffragan is an almost indispensable aid in supplementing the efforts of the Diocesan Bishop. In my judgment, however, the Diocese of North Carolina, which is quite extended in area, and largely missionary in character, does not supply the special conditions under which a Suffragan might work to the greatest advantage.

There is also a sense in which a Bishop Coadjutor is not altogether desirable. Much of the effectiveness of any diocese is due to its unity, its esprit de corps, its consciousness of itself as a well-organized, closely-knit unit of the Church, integrated in purpose, and responsive to one leadership. Where there are two Bishops, this sense of oneness is necessarily affected, if not impaired. A two-fold leadership can be demoralizing and indeed,



divisive, and strangely enough, the more capable the dual leadership becomes, the more a diocese loses its cohesiveness wherein its strength consists. The ideal arrangement, which the experience of history seems to approve is one bishop for each diocese. However, if the good of the Church is to be regarded, and, I repeat, this should be our constant, guiding principle, there often comes a time when the welfare of the diocese requires more than the service of one man. Whether or not that time has come in the history of North Carolina, I cannot say with positiveness or assurance. I am willing to subordinate my own judgment to the superior wisdom of this body. This proposal, however, I venture to submit for your consideration, namely, that a committee of this Convention be appointed to study the whole matter of the need, if any, of increased episcopal supervision, with the view to the possible election of a Bishop Coadjutor at the Annual Convention of 1950, assuming, of course, that the canonical consent of the Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church be secured in the meantime. My recommendation is that this special committee report its finding to the Convention of 1948.

In conclusion, I cannot refrain from alluding to the fact that this Convention marks the twenty-fifth anniversary of my election as Bishop. It was on May 17, 1922, in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, that this diocese selected me to serve as Coadjutor. This is not the proper time to review the history of the last quarter of a century, so quickly sped. But I do want to mark this anniversary by recording once more my gratitude to God for placing me in a position to which no man is worthy to be called, for the inestimable privilege of being a co-worker with the clergy and congregations of this diocese in the things pertaining to the Kingdom of God and the Church of Christ, for honors broad and deep, for kindnesses innumerable wherewith my life has been heaped to running over, for a compact unity of spirit which makes our people one. Above all, I am thankful for an unerring spiritual insight, among the clergy and

laity alike, that through a depression and its shattering losses, through a war and its unspeakable agony, has been steadfast in its adherence to such basic truths as simple faith, abiding hope and never-failing love. The last twenty-five years have been a time of testing for the Christian Church. And I count myself a privileged man to have been associated with a people whose faith was stalwart and whose hearts were brave while they were passing through deep waters. With the endowment of assurance that seasons of testing always bestow on those who meet life head-on and unafraid, we face the future with the confidence of youth that looks to the East, gladly awaiting the dawn of a new day.

# Official Acts of the Bishop

- Jan. 1: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., The Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien, Deacon, today assumed charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mount Airy.
- Jan. 2: Received from the Bishop of Louisiana, the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory given under date of Dec. 18, 1945, in favor of the Rev. Robert Martin Man, acceptance being dated Dec. 31, 1945. Admitted as Postulant today John Sargent Martin of Trinity Church, Mount Airy.
- Jan. 4: 10:30 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Raleigh, Celebrated the Holy Communion in the absence of the Rector, who is sick. 5:30 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Rector. 7:00 P.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, West Durham: Met with the Priest in Charge, the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, and with the Mission Committee.
- Jan. 6: 11:00 A.M., All Saint's Church, Concord: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Jeffress and four persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf, who signed the service and sermon. I dedicated a silver lavabo bowl and two glass cruets. 3:30 P. M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Mr. Jeffress read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person. After service I conferred with the members of the Mission Committee.
- Jan. 8: 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain Clarence E. Hobgood concerning the ministry of this church. 4:00 P.M. Conference with the Rev. W. H. R. Jackson, Chaplain of the State Prison.
- Jan. 9: 10:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Appleton Grannis, the occasion being a Training Institute of the Woman's Auxiliary. At the opening session of the Institute I made an address.

- Jan. 10: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Following adjournment at 3:30 P.M., I conferred individually with several members of the Council.
- Jan. 11: 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker, Chairman of the Landscape Committee of St. Mary' School.
- Jan. 13: 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Henry Johnston. I preached and confirmed eight persons. 4:00 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Roxboro. Mr. Johnson read Evening Prayer. I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Peters' Church, Stovall: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Johnson. I preached.
- Jan. 18 & 19: En route to Minneapolis for an engagement in that diocese in behalf of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Jan. 20: 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Minneapolis: Preached on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winona. Preached on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Jan. 21: 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Red Wing: At a mass meeting of the parishes and missions of this Deanery, I made an address on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Jan. 22: 7:30 P.M., in the Parish House of the Cathedral I spoke on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Jan. 23: 7:30 P.M., In the Parish House of Calvary Church, Rochester, Minnesota, I met a small group of parishioners and talked to them about the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The weather was cold and a heavy snowstorm was falling.
- Jan. 24: 6:00 P.M., St. John's Parish House, Mankato: At a supper meeting of about fifty people I made an address of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Jan. 25: 7:30 P.M., In the Good Shepherd Church, Windom, Minnesota, I preached on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. The thermometer stood at 23° below zero.
- Jan. 26 Returned from Windom to Minneapolis.
- Jan. 27: 11 A.M., St. John's Church, St. Paul, Minnesota: I preached on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. 4:00 P.M., St. Mark's Cathedral, Minneapolis: I addressed a mass meeting of the parishes of the city.
- Jan. 28: In the parish house of St. James' Church, Marshall, Minnesota, I addressed a dinner meeting of about sixty people on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.

- Jan. 29: 7:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Litchfield, Minnesota: I preached on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. After service I attended a reception in the parish house.
- Jan. 30: En route from Litchfield to Minneapolis and thence to Chicago, Cincinnati and Raleigh.
- Feb. 2: Mailed to the Secretary of the Diocese of Michigan my canonical consent to the election of a Bishop Suffragan. 11:00 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: confirmed four persons from St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, and conducted a brief service of thanksgiving for a family whose sons had returned safely from the war.
- Feb. 3: 11:00 A.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Robert Charlton Baird, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. The sermon was preached by the Rev. M. George Henry, who also read the Epistle. The Litany was read by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr. Mr. Baird was assigned to St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, effective immediately. After service I enjoyed a congregational dinner in the parish house.
- Feb. 4: 1:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: At a luncheon meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary of this parish I made an address on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from St. Paul's Mission, Smithfield. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from Calvary Mission, Burlington. 8:30 P.M., Christ Church Parish House, Raleigh: Discussed with the Vestry of this parish the program of the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Feb. 6: 10:30 A.M., Charlotte: Presided at the annual meeting of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage.
- Feb. 7: George Stackley Hurst, communicant of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, has today been admitted as a Postulant. 12:15 P.M.: in the office of Mr. Willis G. Briggs, Attorney at Law, I discussed the disposition of certain property formerly belonging to Miss Eliza Poole of Raleigh. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Feb. 8: 9:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Theodore Hall Partrick about the Ministry.



- Feb. 9: Today admitted Clarence Edward Hobgood as a Postulant of this diocese.
- Feb. 10: 11:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Wadesboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. William M. Latta, Rector. I preached and confirmed two persons. 3:00 P.M., All Souls' Church, Ansonville: Mr. Latta read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Feb. 11: 2:30 P.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City: Attended a meeting of the American Church Institute for Negroes. While I was at the Church Mission House, I conferred with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin and Dr. George Wieland of the Department of Domestic Missions.
- Feb. 13: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain Charles R. Stinnette. 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the special committee of the Board of Trustees appointed to recommend a suitable person for the Presidency of the School. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Committee on Annuities for the personnel of St. Mary's staff and faculty.
- Feb. 14: Issued Lay Reader's License to George Mitchell, Hubert H. Townes, and Christopher Gray, for use in St. Ambrose' Church, Raleigh. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Betsy London Cordon and Miss Betty Montgomery about St. Mary's School.
- Feb. 17: Out of the Diocese: 11:15 A.M., Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. At the Centennial Celebration of the founding of Grace Church Parish, I preached. Returned to the diocese this evening.
- Feb. 18: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- Feb. 19: 11:30 A.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Conferred with Levering Bartine Sherman about studying for the ministry. 12:00 M.: In the same place I met with the Vade Mecum Committee to discuss the twenty-five year development plan.
- Feb. 20: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry, transferring him to the Diocese of South Carolina.
- Feb. 21: 5:00 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Homer P. Starr. 6:30 P.M.: In the Parish House of St. Philip's Church, Durham, I addressed the meeting of the Laymen's League.
- Feb. 22: 10:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 5:00 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Baptized an infant. 8: P.M., Davie Street



- Presbyterian Church, Raleigh: Made the Baccalaureate Address to the St. Agnes' Hospital Training School for Nurses.
- Feb. 23: 6:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Enjoyed a dinner meeting with the Vestry of the Parish and made an informal talk.
- Feb. 24: 10:30 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Made a short talk to the Church School. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Monroe: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Frederick B. Drane, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons. 3:30 P.M., Trinity Church, Monroe: The Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., presented to me two candidates for Confirmation. I preached.
- Feb. 25: Received from the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Arthur Howard Mann, Presbyter.
- Feb. 26: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alexander B. Andrews, Chancellor. 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny, Senior Warden of the Holy Comforter Church, Charlotte.
- Feb. 27: 1:30 P.M., St. Mary's School: Conference with Messrs. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager, and Stephen E. Burroughs. 2:00 P.M.: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School. 6:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Mrs. Penick and I entertained the Senior Class of St. Mary's School.
- Feb. 28: Received from the Rt. Rev. Thomas N. Carruthers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, acceptance of Letter Dimissory, dated February, 20, 1946, for the Rev. Edward Brailsford Guerry, Presbyter.
- Mar. 1: The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges today becomes Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham. I have today admitted Theodore Hall Partrick III as Postulant of this diocese.
- Mar. 2: 7:00 P.M., Parish House of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Attended a delightful dinner given in honor of the members of this parish who have served in the armed forces. I made an address.
- Mar. 3: 9:00 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. C. E. B. Robinson. 11:00 A.M., Ascension Church, Davie County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. Robinson. 5:20

P.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. Moultrie Moore. 6:15 P.M., Catawba College: At the Vesper Service I made an address.

- Mar. 4: 12:00 M., Wadesboro: Conference with the Rev. Wm. M. Latta.
- Mar. 5: Received from the Rt. Rev. Harry S. Kennedy, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, notice of the Deposition of Robert Lopsley Stevenson, Presbyter. Received from the Rt. Rev. James deWolf Perry, D.D., Bishop of Long Island, Notice of the Deposition of Hiram Gauber Woolf, Presbyter. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh. 6:30 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel: Addressed the student body of St. Mary's School on the Reconstruction and Advance Fund.
- Mar. 6: 10:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: The Litany and Penitential Office were read by the Rev. James M. Dick. I preached. 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Kirchgessner, Duke Divinity student, concerning the ministry. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Harden and the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.
- Mar. 7: As of this date I have admitted Clarence Edward Hobgood, Postulant, as a Candidate for Holy Orders. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Mar. 8: 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Albert Root and Mr. A. L. Purrington.
- Mar. 10: 9:00 A.M., Duke University Chapel: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.
- Mar. 11: Out of the Diocese. 12:00 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston, S. C.: Preached.
- Mar. 12: Issued Lay Reader's License to E. P. Larson for use in Trinity Church, Statesville. 12:00 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston: Preached.
- Mar. 13: 12:00 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston: Preached. 8:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Charleston: Preached.
- Mar. 15: 12:00 M., St. Michael's Church, Charleston: Preached. Returned to the Diocese this afternoon.
- Mar. 16: The Rev. William S. Lea, whose resignation as Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, becomes effective May 1, 1946.

called to say goodbye today, as he and his wife were leaving town for Maryville, Tennessee.

- Mar. 17: 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Willis G. Clark, D.D., Rector Emeritus. I preached. 12:15 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Charleston: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Dr. Clark. 3:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler. Talked to th children of the Thompson Orphanage, and dedicated an honor roll with three gold stars, given in memory of the boys and girls of the Orphanage who had served in World War II. 4:30 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: Met with the Vestry of this parish. 7:30 P.M., Chapel of Hope, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 21 persons presented by the Rev. William H. Wheeler.
- Mar. 19: 2:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Ralph A. Bridges. Following the service, I conferred with Mr. Bridges about his new field at Rockingham. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Misses Margaret Fletcher and Jessie Gregory of Woman's College, U. N. C.
- Mar. 20: 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Messrs. David W. Yates and James M. Dick about Episcopal Student Work at State College, Raleigh.
- Mar. 21: 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Conducted a study class on "The Incarnation." 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dana H. Benfield about the ministry.
- Mar. 22: 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Effie Richards, Shaw University Student.
- Mar. 24: 11:00 A.M., Christ Church Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. M. George Henry, Rector. I preached and confirmed 27 persons. 3:15 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: At a service held in connection with the semi-annual meeting of the Negro District of the Laymen's League, I preached. The Choir of Johnson C. Smith University augmented the Choir of St. Michael's Church. 5:00 P.M.: Met with a group of Laymen of St. Peter's Parish. 6:15 P.M.: At a supper with the children and staff of the Thompson Orphanage in the beautiful new common dining room, I made a brief informal talk.
- Mar. 25: 5:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with a delegation from Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson: 7:15 P.M., Ravens-

croft: Met with a committee from the Vestry of Christ Church Parish, Raleigh.

- Mar. 26: 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. 2:15 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Lewis F. S. Schenck, Rector.
- Mar. 27: 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conferred with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the N. C. Council of Churches.
- Mar. 28: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Thomas Lane and son of Charlotte. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Delivered the third of a series of addresses to the Woman's Auxiliaries of this city. 4:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- Mar. 30: Issued Lay Reader's License to Thomas Moore Evins, for use in St. Peter's Church, Stovall, and St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. Admitted Levering Bartine Sherman as a Postulant of this Diocese. 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks. 6:30 P.M., Parish House of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Addressed a supper gathering of University students.
- Mar. 31: 8:00 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. David W. Yates, and the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. 11:00 A.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 42 persons, 29 of whom were presented by the Rev. David W. Yates, Rector and 13 by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr. Two members of this class were received from the Holy Roman Church. 8:00 P.M., St. Matthew's, Hillsboro: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert C. Masterton. I preached and confirmed six persons presented by Mr. Masterson.
- Apr. 1: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
- Apr. 2: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for Mr. Curtis Todd and Mr. Charles I. Martin for use in St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem, under the direction of the Bishop. 4:00 P.M.: In the office of Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, met with

- the Trustees of the Diocese. 7:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder.
- Apr. 3: 8 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: The Rev. C. Alfred Cole read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I attended a meeting of the Vestry of the Parish.
- Apr. 4: 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Addressed a joint meeting of the Woman's Auxiliaries of the city. 5:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton.
- Apr. 7: Issued Lay Reader's License for Mr. Charles G. Harrison for use in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro. 11:00 A.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert E. Cox, Rector. I preached and confirmed 25 persons. 2:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed one person from St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, presented by the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore. 3 P.M., Parish House, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Met with a delegation from the Mission Committee of Trinity Church, Mount Airy. 7:30 P.M., Epiphany Church, Leaksville: Consecrated Epiphany Church building, the former church having been destroyed by fire in January, 1942. The petition for consecration was read by the Junior Warden of the Parish, Mr. J. G. Halsey. The Sentence of Consecration was read by the Rector, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. I preached and confirmed one person presented by Mr. Smyth. After service I met with the Vestry.
- Apr. 9: 12 M., Raleigh: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
- Apr. 10: 6:30 P.M., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson: Preached and confirmed six persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder.
- Apr. 11: 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert C. Baird. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Made the last in a series of addresses to the Woman's Auxiliaries of the city. 8:00 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: At a Lenten service, I preached.
- Apr. 12: 6:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector.
- Apr. 14: 8:00 A.M., St. Paul's, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. James S. Cox and John W. Drake. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Cox



and Mr. Drake and signed by the Rev. James R. Fortune, for the benefit of the Deaf members of the congregation. I preached and confirmed 39 persons presented by Mr. Cox and five persons presented by Mr. Fortune. Assisted by the Rector, Mr. Cox, I dedicated the Great North Transept Window depicting in two panels significant events in the life of St. Paul. The window is the gift of Mr. and Mrs. R. Edward Lasater in memory of their parents, William Gilbert Lasater and Virginia Stedman Lasater and Andrew Murry Lybrook and Mary Reynolds Lybrook. 1:00 P.M.: In a private house I confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox. 5:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Heard a beautiful sacred Cantata by the Senior Choir, and pronounced the Benediction. 7:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. John W. Drake. 11:00 P.M., Greensboro: Conference with Miss Margaret Fletcher.

- Apr. 15: 4:00 P.M., Parish House of Christ Church, Raleigh: Made an address on the "Incarnation" to St. Faith's Chapter of the Parochial Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Apr. 16: 6:30 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 20 persons presented by the Rev. Edgar H. Goold.
- Apr. 17: 8:00 P.M., St. Savior's Church, Raleigh: At a joint service of the parish of the city, I preached.
- Apr. 18: Renewed Lay Reader's Licenses for Clarence E. Frick for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte, and Beverly A. Southerland for use in St. Martin's Church, Charlotte. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Christ Church, Charlotte, and St. Mark's, Mecklenburg Co., to Fletcher B. Morgan, Harrison R. McCray, Henry Fairley, Jr., H. E. Coffin, Channing L. Richards and Herbert M. Jenkins, Jr. Issued Lay Reader's License to Robert Saxton for use in St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte.
- Apr. 20: Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Rt. Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of John B. Farr, Presbyter.
- Apr. 21: 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Celebrated the Holy Communion and preached. 12:30 P.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: Baptized an infant. 2:30 P.M., All Saints', Hamlet: Baptized an infant. 3:00 P.M.: Met with the Mission Committee of All Saints' Church.



- Apr. 22: 11:00 A.M., Raleigh. Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Apr. 23: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Charles A. Tucker, of Warrenton. 2:00 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of a Special Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- Apr. 24: 10:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. 4:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien.
- Apr. 25: Issued Lay Reader's License to Dana Benfield, Duke University student, for use in St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. Mark's, Roxboro, under the direction of the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley. 9:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. E. F. Stoughton. 10:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Martha Dabney Jones. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Betty Smith. 4:30: In a private residence, I conducted a brief prayer service preceding a funeral.
- Apr. 27: Upon the advice of the Standing Committee, I gave my consent to the sale of Emmanuel Church Building, Stoneville, N. C. and the lot on which it stands, exclusive of furnishings, the purchaser being R. G. Pratt and his wife, of Winston-Salem. 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D., I officiated at a wedding.
- Apr. 28: 11 A.M., St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Carl F. Herman. I preached and confirmed 13 persons presented by Mr. Herman, and three persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 7:00 P.M., St. Mary's House, Greensboro: Mr. Herman read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Apr. 29: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. B. Andrews, Chancellor. 8:00 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Conducted a service of Preparation for the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary, and gave a meditation.
- Apr. 30: 7:30 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., Rector, this being the Corporate Communion of the Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary. Through the day, I attended the sessions of the Woman's Auxiliary Annual Meeting. 5:00 P.M., St. Timothy's, Wilson: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John Q.

Beckwith, Jr. 8:00 P.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Beckwith. The address was made by the Rev. Vine Deloria of South Dakota. I introduced the speaker, read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

- May 1: 7:30 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. This was the Corporate Communion of the Woman's Auxiliary Convention, at which prayers were said in commemoration of the Departed, and the United Thank Offering was presented. Attended the morning session of the Convention. Near the close of the final session I made an address, and at the end, pronounced the Benediction. The Bishop of Tennessee, the Rt. Rev. James M. Maxon, D.D., has this day accepted my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. William Sentelle Lea, Presbyter.
- May 2: 10:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick.
- May 3: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. James H. Cheatham, Warden of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Authorized the Rev. Edward M. Spruill to represent me and read for me an Act of Secularization of a Consecrated Building, at a service to be held at Emmanuel Church, Stoneville, which property has been sold.
- May 4: Received from the Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina, the Rt. Rev. Shirley H. Nichols, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Joseph H. Chillington, Presbyter.
- May 5: 11:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed seven persons presented by the Rev. F. Craighill Brown, Rector. 3:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: I officiated at a funeral with the Rev. Dr. Appleton Grannis and the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. 5:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas Lawson Cox, Candidate for Holy Orders.
- May 7: 12:00 M., Raleigh: Attended a luncheon for Sewanee clergy, as the guest of the Rev. James M. Dick. 3 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Presided at a Pre-Convention Conference of clergy and laity. Two subjects were presented: (1) Marriage and Diocese, introduced by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr. (2) Unity with the Presbyterians, U.S.A., introduced by the Rev. Robert C. Masterson. 8:00 P.M., Good Shep-

- herd Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. James M. Dick and myself. 8:30 P.M.: In the same church, I presided at the opening session of the 130th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and made my address.
- May 8: 7:30 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 9:30 A.M.: In the same church, presided at the morning and afternoon session of the Diocesan Convention, and submitted my report as President of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School and Junior College. About 4:00 P.M., conducted the closing devotions and pronounced the Benediction.
- May 9: Issued Lay Reader's License to Mr. John H. Cowles for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 11:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Mary Ravenel Burgess and Miss Fan Lewis. 5:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference of a private nature.
- May 10: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edward M. Spruill. 9:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. I. Harding Hughes and Cynthia McCaw. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Stephen's Parish, Oxford: Edward G. Peoples, Richard H. Lewis, Clarence E. Hobgood, with permission to Mr. Hobgood to deliver sermons of his own composition.
- May 11: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following men for use in St. Luke's Parish, Salisbury: Francis J. Murdock, Dr. Charles H. Douglas, Dr. Frank B. Marsh, Henry N. Fairley.
- May 12: 8:00 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 11:00 A.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by Mr. Cole. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin. I preached and confirmed ten persons, most of whom had been prepared and instructed, during Mr. Martin's recent illness, by members of the congregation. 8:00 P.M., Trinity Church, Statesville: The Rev. Robert M. Bird read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed four persons.

- May 15: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to George C. Greene, Jr. and Henry T. Clark for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Penn Price. 11:45 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Alfred P. Moore. 3:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Coleman. 8:00 P.M., St. Amborse' Church, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed 11 persons presented by the Rev. J. Howard Thompson, Rector.
- May 16: Mailed to the Presiding Bishop my Canonical Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Richard Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D., Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan. 8:00 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: At the 41st Commencement Exercises of the Nurses Training School of the Good Samaritan Hospital, I made an address.
- May 18: 5:00 P.M., Durham: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold. 6:30 P.M., Parish House of St. Philip's Church, Durham: Attended a delightful banquet given by the Young People's Service League, and made an address.
- May 19: 8:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Read the Ante-Communion service, preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rector. 3:00 P.M., Ephphatha Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James R. Fortune, Missionary to the Deaf. 5:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Preached and confirmed 27 persons presented by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr., two Duke students, presented by the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley, and one person presented by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. 7:00 P.M., St. Mary's School Chapel, Raleigh: Preached and confirmed six students presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- May 20: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Peter Wilson, Hairston for use in Ascension Church, Davie County, and Edwin M. Holt and Isaac Hall Huske for use in the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, St. George's, Woodleaf, and Ascension Church, Davie County. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thomas V. Barrett, Executive Secretary of the National Division of Youth. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Gray Temple, Isaac Thorpe, Arthur Tyler and Thomas Williams about the development of St. John's Church, Battleboro.

- May 21: 12:00 M., St. Mary's School, Raleigh: Presided at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the School called to elect a President of this institution. 4:00, P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplains Davidson and Ralph Kimball.
- May 22: Out of the Diocese. 11:00 A.M., Petersburg, Virginia: Attended the annual meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Bishop Payne Divinity School.
- May 23: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Sue Grice of Wilson concerning the missionary field. 12:00 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox and Messrs McCleendon and Long. 5:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Confirmed 22 persons presented by the Rev. Appleton Gran- nis, D.D., and addressed the class.
- May 24: 9:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Ralph Bouligny, Senior Warden of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, who informed me that the Rev. Iveson B. Noland, of the Diocese of Louisiana, had accepted the call to the rectorship of that parish, effective October 1, 1946. 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. T. C. Heyward, Jr., State Chairman of the Sewanee Endowment Fund Campaign. Took order today for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Thomas Lawson Cox in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem on June 9th at 11 A.M., and to the Priesthood of the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien in Christ Church, Walnut Cove on June 7, 1946, at 11:00 A.M. 8:00 P.M., St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville: Read Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. After service I enjoyed a congregational reception at the Rectory.
- May 26: 11:00 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: Read the Ante-Communion Service, preached and confirmed 16 persons presented by the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector. 3:00 P.M., St. John's Church, Battleboro: Mr. Temple read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I attended a congregational meeting to consider the erection of a rectory and the calling of a resident minister. 6:00 P.M., St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader in Charge. 8:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: The Rev. Harry S. Cobey read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.



- May 28: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Clarence E. Hobgood.
- May 29: Issued Lay Reader's License to Leon Godown, Jesse N. Parker, Thomas B. Longhurst and E. K. Willis for use in All Saints' Church, Concord. 10:30 A.M.: Attended the Commencement Exercises of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, introduced the speaker, the Rt. Rev. Thomas H. Wright, D.D., and pronounced the Benediction. 12:15 P.M.: With Bishop Wright and the Rev. James M. Dick I inspected St. Agnes Hospital under the personal guidance of Mr. Alex Webb, Chairman of the Board. 2:00 P.M., Presided at the Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 5:00 P.M.: Signed the diplomas of the Graduating Class of St. Mary's School and Junior College.
- May 30: 12:30 P.M., Washington Duke Hotel, Durham: Met with the Rector and a delegation from the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. 2:30 P.M., St. Philip's Parish House, Durham: Presided at a meeting of the Advisory Committee of the Church's work at Duke University.
- May 31: 10:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: At the Graduating Exercises of Ravenscroft School, I made an address and presented the certificates of graduation and promotion.
- June 1: Effective today, the Rev. Foster Nugent Cox becomes Assistant Rector of Calvary Parish, Tarboro, and Priest in Charge of the Edgecombe County Missions, namely, Calvary, Tarboro, St. Anne's, St. Wilfrid's, and St. Ignatius'.
- June 2: 11:00 A.M., Emmanuel Church, Warrenton: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr. I preached and confirmed three persons, one of whom was from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. 3:30 P.M., Good Shepherd Church, Ridgeway: Mr. Turner read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed three persons. 6:30 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: I confirmed one former student of St. Mary's School, presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain.
- June 3: 10:30 A.M., St. Mary's School Auditorium: Attended the 104th Annual Commencement Exercises of St. Mary's School and Junior College, read a Minute of Appreciation of the Board of Trustees in acknowledgment of Mrs. Margaret Jones Cruikshank's fourteen years of service as President, and presented to her a testimonium from the School in recognition of her contribution to the life and development of St. Mary's. I then



- introduced the newly-elected President, Dr. Richard G. Stone. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Stone.
- June 4: Received from the Rt. Rev. Henry D. Phillips, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, Notice of the Deposition of Arthur Ellsworth Koch, Presbyter. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. C. A. P. Moore of St. Mary's School faculty.
- June 7: 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Walnut Cove: Celebrated the Holy Communion, and ordained to the Priesthood the Rev. Joseph William O'Brien, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Gray Temple. The Rev. M. George Henry preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., the Epistler, the Rev. Edward M. Spruill; the Gospeler, the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. Mr. O'Brien will serve as Priest in Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, St. Philip's Church, Germanton, and Trinity Church, Mount Airy. 6:00 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the Annual Convention of the Young People's Service League of the Diocese.
- June 8: Vade Mecum: Through the day in attendance upon the the sessions of the Young People's Convention. During the forenoon I delivered my Annual Charge, and served as Counselor to one of the six work-shop discussion groups. At the banquet this evening, I made an address and presented the Progress Banner and the Efficiency Shield.
- June 9: 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, and installed the new officers of the Y.P.S.L. 11:00 A.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Thomas Lawson Cox, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by his brother, the Rev. Robert E. Cox. Another brother, the Rev. James S. Cox, preached the sermon. The Rev. David W. Yates read the Litany, the Rev. John W. Drake, Jr., read the Epistle. Mr. Cox was assigned to the temporary care of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, effective July 1st. 5:00 P.M., Christ Church, Cleveland: Preached and confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Jadi L. Martin, Rector.
- June 11. 10:00 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, being the opening service of a special clergy conference that I had called at the request of the Presiding Bishop.

During the forenoon and afternoon sessions of the clergy conference, at which the Rev. Arnold M. Lewis, Executive Secretary of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, presented "Parish Helps". I presided. Adjournment at 3:30 P.M.

- June 12: Received from the Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., Bishop of California, Notice of the Deposition of Carel J. Hulsewe, Presbyter.
- June 13: 7:00 P.M., St. Augustine's College, Raleigh: At a Vesper Service of the Annual Conference for Church Workers among Negroes, I preached. 8:00 P.M.: Conferred with Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College.
- June 14: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., and the Rev. Tollie L. Caution. 2:00 P.M.: Conference with Dr. J. O. Plummer. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with Mrs. Leigh Wilson. 4:45 P.M.: Conference with Mr. Elliott Stevens of Smithfield.
- June 15: The resignation of the Rev. C. Earle B. Robinson becomes effective today. He was Priest in Charge of the Good Shepherd Church, Cooleemee, Ascension Church, Davie County, and St. George's, Woodleaf. 5:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Assisted by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. I officiated at a wedding.
- June 16: 7:30 A.M., Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter, being the Corporate Communion of the Annual Conference of Laymen. 9:30 A.M.: During the forenoon I took part in the discussions of the Laymen's Conference under the leadership of Hugh Campbell, Diocesan Keyman. At the afternoon session I made a summary of the day's discussion and pronounced the Benediction. 4:45 P.M., Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro: Confirmed three persons presented by Chaplain James R. Davidson.
- June 17: Received from the Rt. Rev. Winfred H. Ziegler, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming, Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by William Jacob Appel, Priest. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain Robert C. Alexander, U. S. Navy.
- June 18: Issued Lay Reader's License to Preston Barber for use in Christ Church, Cleveland, under the supervision of the Rev. Jadi L. Martin.
- June 19: 11:30 A.M.: Conference with Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, member of the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr.

- E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager of St. Mary's School.
- June 20: 2:00 P.M., St. Mary's School: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the School.
- June 21: 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. J. Howard Thompson who has received a call to the Diocese of New Jersey. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain Ralph H. Kimball. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mrs. Friday.
- June 23: 11:00 A.M., Grace Church, Weldon: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Lansing Hicks, Rector. I preached and confirmed five persons presented by Mr. Hicks. 4:00 P.M., Church of The Saviour, Jackson: Mr. Hicks read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons.
- June 24: 12:30 P.M., Raleigh: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Davidson, Chaplain, U. S. A.
- June 25: 12:00 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. I have today admitted Peter Chase Robinson as a Candidate for Holy Orders. I have today given my canonical consent to the sale of East Morehead Street property, Charlotte, by the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish in that city, upon the advice of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 5:00 P.M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the Diocese.
- June 26: 11:00 A.M., Good Shepherd Church, Rocky Mount: With the Rev. Gray Temple, Rector, and the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown, I officiated at a funeral 4:15 P.M., St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg: Confirmed seven persons presented by Mr. George C. Pollard, Lay Reader. Three of the candidates were from St. Matthias' Mission, and four from the Mission of the Resurrection, Henderson. 5:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Louisburg: Assisted by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, I officiated at a wedding.
- June 27: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the regular quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council: 5:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston about St. Mark's Church, Roxboro.
- June 28: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Settle Avery and C. Wallace Bourne, for use in St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. John H. Hallowell of Duke University. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with R. J. Mangum of Rocky Mount, N. C., and Princeton University.

- June 29: Mailed to the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Western New York my Canonical Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by that diocese. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson: John H. Zollinger, Bennett H. Perry, Hereford C. Wolf, John B. Crudup and Dr. David S. Alkins.
- June 30: 11:00 A.M., Christ Church, Albemarle: Preached and confirmed two persons from Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and consecrated the church building. The petition for Consecration was read by the Warden, the Sentence of Consecration by the Rev. Edwin B. Jeffress, Jr., Priest in Charge. Following the service, I enjoyed a picnic lunch with the members of this congregation.
- July 1: Letter Dimissory transferring the Rev. Joelzie Howard Thompson, Presbyterian, to the Diocese of New Jersey, becomes effective this date. Acceptance by Rt. Rev. Walter J. Gardner is dated September 1, 1946. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Wm. Penn Price, returned Chaplain, U. S. Army, concerning work in this diocese. 5:00 P.M., Parish House, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Met with the Finance Committee of the Parish and two representatives of the Diocesan Executive Council to adjust the salary of Mr. Clarence E. Hobgood. 8:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. I. M. Bailey.
- July 2: 2:00 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: The Rev. Appleton Grannis, D.D. and I officiated at a funeral.
- July 3: 5:30 P.M., Grace Church, Lexington: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. Daniel W. Allen, Rector. 6:30 P.M., Lexington: Attended a very enjoyable congregational supper given by Grace Church Parish, and made an informal talk.
- July 4: 1:00 P.M., Vade Mecum: Conference with Mr. Clarence E. Hobgood about his assignment to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, as Assistant and as Student Worker at State College.
- July 5: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Edgar H. Bain of Goldsboro.
- July 6: Today admitted Ralph Herbert Kimball as Postulant of this diocese.
- July 7: 11:00 A.M. Trinity Church, Scotland Neck: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rector, and preached. 2:00 P.M.: In the parish



- house of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, I met with the Vestry.
- July 8: 11:30 A.M. Met with a committee on Buildings and Grounds of St. Mary's School. Received from the Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Edward Harold VanHouten, Presbyter.
- July 9: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev James M. Dick. Issued Lay Reader's License to Clarence Edward Hobgood, with permission to deliver sermons of his own composition, for use in the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.
- July 10: Received from the Bishop of Oklahoma, the Rt. Rev. Thomas Casady, Notice of the Deposition of Harold H. Warren, Presbyter. Issued Lay Reader's License to W. Ed Smith for use in Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, under the direction of the Rector. Received from the Bishop of Michigan, the Rt. Rev Frank W. Creighton, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Raymond Martin Weikart, Presbyter.
- July 11: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Martin, Postulant, student at the Theological School, Sewanee.
- July 12: 10:00 A.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with the Rev. James M. Dick. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen.
- July 14: 8:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector. 5:00 P.M., Camp Delany: Assisted by the Rev. Robert J. Johnson, D.D., I officiated at the formal opening and dedication of these camp and conference grounds. The service was held under the auspices of the Negro District of the Laymen's League. A congregation of one hundred persons was present, from all parts of the diocese. The music was rendered by a combined choir from several missions. The first campus of the summer season opens tomorrow under the direction of Jerome Ford of Charlotte.
- July 16: 12:30 P.M., Carolina Inn, Chapel Hill: At a luncheon meeting of the Rotary Assembly of this District, I made an address. 2:00 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr.
- July 17: 3:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.

- July 19: 5:00 P.M., Wise, N. C.: At a private residence, I officiated at a funeral.
- July 20: Received from the Bishop of Central New York, the Rt. Rev. Malcolm E. Peabody, D.D., Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry by Jack Haldane Courage, Priest.
- July 21: 8:00 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- July 22: 1:00 P.M., Hotel Barringer, Charlotte: Attended a luncheon meeting of the Vestry of St. Peter's Parish, Charlotte. Later I conferred with the Rev. Robert L. Crandall of Atlanta, Georgia.
- July 23: 12:15 P.M., Kanuga: attended a semi-annual meeting of the Kanuga Board of Managers.
- July 24: 3:00 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Conference with Mr. George L. Irvin, Chairman, Department of Finance. 3:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church; Winston-Salem: Confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox.
- July 25: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College. 12:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth.
- July 26: Transferred by Letter Dimissory today the Rev. James Daniel Gilliam, Deacon, to the Diocese of Louisiana, to become effective August 1, 1946. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with George Stackley Hurst, Postulant.
- July 27: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses for use in Calvary Chapel, Graham, and St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, under the direction of the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, to the following persons: W. Clary Holt, R. F. Anderson, Dr. W. E. Fitch, A. D. Moore, John R. Ireland, Hobart, T. Steele, Walter M. Brown, George A. Long, William C. Purdue. 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. William Grimes Sr., Warden of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- July 28: 8:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 11:00 A.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Read Morning Prayer, with Mr. Clarence E. Hobgood, Lay Reader, and Assistant to the Rector of this parish. Mr. Hobgood preached.
- July 29: 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Cyrus Johnson, Director of the State Interracial Commission. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry N. Parsley. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder.



- July 30: 10:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes.
- Aug. 1: Resignation of the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie as Rector of the Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest in Charge of St. Clement's Church, Ringwood, becomes effective today. As of this date the Rt. Rev. John L. Jackson, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana, accepts my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. James Daniel Gilliam, Deacon.
- Aug. 2: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector Elect of Christ Church, Raleigh.
- Aug. 3: 4:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Officiated at a funeral, assisted by the Rev. Charles F. Wulf.
- Aug. 4: 11:00 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, and preached. After service, I met with the Vestry of the parish. 5:00 P.M., Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: Confirmed eight students presented by the Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Chaplain, and made an address.
- Aug. 5: I have this day admitted Ralph Herbert Kimball as a Candidate for Holy Orders. I have this day admitted Hendry Thompson Rodman as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- Aug. 6: Vade Mecum: 7:30 A.M., Celebrated the Holy Communion, being the opening service of the Woman's Auxiliary Conference. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED on the Doctrine of the Holy Spirit.
- Aug. 7: Vade Mecum. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED.
- Aug. 8: Vade Mecum. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED. 11:00 A.M.: Conference with Mrs. Henry C. Bourne.
- Aug. 9: Vade Mecum. 9:15 A.M.: LECTURED.
- 11th through 18th: At Little Switzerland, N. C., on vacation.
- Aug. 15: The Rev. Wm. Penn Price became Priest in Charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, St. George's Church, Woodleaf, and Ascension Church, Davie County.
- Aug. 19: Vade Mecum: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 6:30 P.M.: The Annual Youth Conference began this evening at the supper hour.
- Aug. 20: Vade Mecum: LECTURED daily to the members of the Youth Conference at 9:15: My subject was "The Synoptic Gospels." 3:00 P.M.: Conference with Miss Frances McKay of Lexington, N. C. 4:00 P.M.: Conference with the Rev. Daniel W. Allen. I have today admitted Thomas Crockett Aycock as Postulant.

- Aug. 21: 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, Postulant and Duke University Student.
- Aug. 22: Vade Mecum. 7:30 A.M.: Celebrated the Holy Communion. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. During the forenoon, I conferred with the Rev. Carl F. Herman of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.
- Aug. 23: Vade Mecum. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured. During the forenoon, conference with John Paul Carter, Candidate for Holy Orders.
- Aug. 24: Vade Mecum, Youth Conference. 9:15 A.M.: Lectured.
- Aug. 25: 11:00 A.M., Church of the Messiah, Mayodan: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edward M. Spruill, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- Aug. 26: Received from the Bishop of Los Angeles notice of the Acceptance of the Renunciation of the Ministry by Clifford R. Cave, Deacon. 8:00 P.M., Vade Mecum: Attended the opening session of the Annual Clergy Conference, and observed a demonstration in Visual Education.
- Aug. 27: 7:30 A.M., Outdoor Chapel, Vade Mecum: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. This was the opening service of the Annual Clergy Conference. Through the day and evening I attended sessions of this conference.
- Aug. 28: Attended the morning and afternoon sessions of the Clergy Conference and presided at the night gathering. Conference with the Rev. Clarence E. Haden and the Rev. Josiah T. Carter during the day.
- Aug. 29: Vade Mecum. 9:30 A.M.: Presided over the final session of the Clergy Conference, which was devoted to a discussion of issues that will come before the General Convention this fall. At the end of the meeting, I conducted the closing prayers and said the Benediction. After we had sung the Gloria in Excelsis, the Conference adjourned. En route to Raleigh, stopped at a hospital in Winston-Salem to see John Paul Carter, theological student, who is sick.
- Aug. 30: 9:15 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. John J. Greene.
- Sept. 1: Resignation of the Rev. Ray Holder as Rector of the Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson and Priest in Charge of Trinity Church, Townsville, becomes effective today. Mr. Holder becomes Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh, as of this date. 11:00 A.M., St.

- Stephen's Church, Erwin: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. R. Hampton Price, Rector. I preached and confirmed four persons. After service I was the guest of the parish at a delightful congregational dinner. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Smithfield: Mr. Price read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed two boys. After service I met with the Vestry.
- Sept. 2: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone, President of St. Mary's School. 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with John Barr, State College student. 5:00 P.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person presented by the Rev. I. Harding Hughes, Chaplain.
- Sept. 3: 4:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Joseph's Church, Durham, presented by the Rev. J. T. Carter, Priest in Charge of that Mission.
- Sept. 4: Out of the Diocese. New York City: During the forenoon I held conferences with Dr. Lewis B. Franklin, Mr. James E. Whitney, the Rev. Dr. George Wieland, the Rev. Almon Pepper, at the Church Mission House. 2:30 P.M., 281 Fourth Avenue, New York: Attended a meeting of the Trustees of the American Church Institute for Negroes.
- Sept. 5: Returned to the diocese. 12:00 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee of the Diocese. Took order for the Ordination to the Priesthood of the Rev. Robert Charlton Baird at 11:00 A.M. Wednesday, October 16, 1946, in St. Thomas' Church, Sanford. 3:00 P.M.: Conference with Messrs. Pembroke Nash and Sam Clark.
- Sept. 6: Received from the Rt. Rev. John Moore Walker, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall, Presbyter, which I have accepted as of October 1, 1946. Took order for the Ordination to the Diaconate of Clarence Edward Hobgood at 11:00 A.M., Wednesday, October 2, 1946, in St. Stephen's Church, Oxford. 4:00 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Rector of that parish.
- Sept. 7: Issued Letter Dimissory to the Diocese of Ohio in behalf of the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., the transfer to become effective September 15, 1946. My letter was accepted by Bishop Tucker as of that date. 3:30 P.M.,

Ravenscroft: The Rev. R. Emmet Gribbin, Jr., called to say goodby. He is leaving for Gambier, Ohio, to become the Chaplain of Kenyon College. Our best wishes go with him.

- Sept. 8: 11:00 A.M., Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson: Read Morning Prayer and preached. After service, met with the Vestry of the parish.
- Sept. 10: Out of the Diocese. 7:30 A.M., Trinity Church, Philadelphia: Attended the Corporate Communion of the House of Bishops and the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies. 10:30 A.M., Auditorium of the University of Pennsylvania: I attended the opening service of General Convention. 2:30 P.M., Houston Hall, University of Pennsylvania: Attended the opening session of the House of Bishops. I was elected Vice-President of the House. In this capacity, I had the privilege of presiding over the House from time to time in the absence of Bishop Tucker.
- 11: to Sept. 20: I attended the sessions of the House of Bishops and joint meetings of the two Houses of General Convention.
- Sept. 13: I served on a special committee of five bishops to which the Marriage Canon was referred.
- Sept. 15: The resignation of the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Student Worker at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, becomes effective today. 11:00 A.M.: Attended service at Christ Church, Philadelphia, and heard a missionary sermon by the Bishop of Arizona, the Rt. Rev. Arthur B. Kinsolving, D.D. 2:30 P.M.: In the Christian Association Building of the University of Pennsylvania, I attended a business session of the first Triennial Youth Convention. This Diocese was represented by Sarah Carter, Grant Hurst, Mary Ravenel Burgess, the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., and the Rev. David W. Yates.
- Sept. 18: 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Philadelphia: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. F. Craig-hill Brown, being the Corporate Communion of the North Carolina delegates to General Convention and the Woman's Auxiliary. 6:30 P.M.: I attended and enjoyed very much a dinner of the nineteen members of the North Carolina delegation.
- Sep. 20: 3:00 P.M., St. Mary's Church, Philadelphia: Took part in the closing service of General Convention. The Pas-

- toral Letter of the House of Bishops was read by the Rt. Rev. Karl M. Block, D.D., Bishop of California.
- Sept. 21: Returned to the diocese. Signed as Bishop and Trustee of the Diocese, deed conveying St. Matthias' old church property in Louisburg, N. C.
- Sept. 22: 11:00 A.M., Church of the Advent, Enfield: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie and myself. I preached. After service I met with the Vestry of the parish.
- Sept. 23: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Met with the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 24: 11:40, St. Augustine's Chapel, Raleigh: At the formal opening of the new academic year, I made an address. 2:00 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School.
- Sept. 25: 11:00 A.M., Ravenscroft: Presided at the quarterly meeting of the Diocesan Executive Council. Adjournment about four o'clock. Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Education, Mrs. Henry C. Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- Sept. 26: 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Hall Partrick, who is entering the Virginia Seminary this month. 4:00 P.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, Durham: Conference with the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth. 5:00 P.M., St. Joseph's Parish House, Durham: conferred with the Rev. Josiah T. Carter. 8:00 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley, Priest in Charge. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- Sept. 27: 2:00 P.M., Charlotte: Met with the Board of Managers of the Good Samaritan Hospital.
- Sept. 29: 11:15 A.M., St. Mary's Church, Speed: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis P. Spencer in Charge. I preached and confirmed two persons from St. Mary's, Speed, and two persons from St. Matthew's Mission, Edgecombe County. 3:30 P.M., St. Matthew's Church, Edgecombe County: Mr. Spencer read Evening Prayer. I preached and dedicated a tablet that had been erected in memory of Samuel Simpson Nash, founder of this mission. I also dedicated an Altar Cross, Vases and Candlesticks, given in memory of Samuel Simpson Nash and his co-worker, Nellie Dempsie Batts.



- Sept. 30: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft. Conference with Mr. Lawrence E. Watt.
- Oct. 1: Effective today, the resignation of the Rev. Benjamin T. Brodie, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck. The Rev. Ivenson B. Noland today becomes Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte. The Rev. Robert Littlefield Crandall today becomes Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. The Rev. Thomas Law-Cox today becomes Deacon in Charge of Grace Church, Weldon, St. Mark's Church, Halifax, and the Church of The Saviour, Jackson. 1:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. George C. Pollard, who handed me check for \$515.00 in payment of a lot in Louisburg that had at one time been part of the parochial school of St. Matthias' Mission.
- Oct. 2: 11:00 A.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Diaconate Clarence Edward Hobgood, Candidate for Holy Orders, who was presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish. The Rev. I. Harding Hughes preached the sermon. The Litanist was the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, the Epistler, the Rev. M. George Henry. Effective today, the Rev. Mr. Hobgood becomes Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, and Chaplain to the Episcopal Students at North Carolina State College. 12:30 P.M., St. Stephen's Church, Oxford: Confirmed two persons, and received one person from the Holy Roman Church, who were presented by the Rev. Henry Johnston, Rector.
- Oct. 5: Out of the Diocese. 12:00 M., LaCrosse, Virginia: At a private residence, I officiated at a marriage, together with the Rt. Rev. William A. Brown, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. Returned to the diocese this afternoon. 8:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rector, the Rev. Ray Holder, I officiated at a marriage.
- Oct. 6: 11:00 A.M., Calvary Church, Tarboro: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed fifteen persons presented by the Rev. Robert M. McNair, Rector. 3:00 P.M., St. Anne's, Edgecombe County: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. F. Nugent Cox. 7:30: Calvary Chapel, Hart Mill: Preached and confirmed 24 persons, one of whom was from St. Anne's Mission in the county. This splendid class was presented by the Rev. Mr. Cox who took charge of this church



- on June 15th. A number of repairs have improved and beautified the church building.
- Oct. 7: 7:00 P.M., St. Luke's Parish House, Salisbury: I addressed the first of the regional supper meetings of vestrymen held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion. Learned by telegram that the building inspector had today condemned All Saints' Church building, Warrenton, as unsafe for use as a place of worship.
- Oct. 8: 1:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Met with the Vade Mecum Committee. 4:00 P.M., same place: I conferred with a young man from St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, who is interested in studying for the ministry. 7:00 P.M.: Addressed the clergy and vestrymen of the Forsyth-Guilford District on the Church's Program, and the Every Member Canvass to be conducted in the fall.
- Oct. 9: 7:00 P.M., Parish House, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill: addressed the third regional supper meeting held under the auspices of the Diocesan Department of Promotion.
- Oct. 10: Issued Lay Reader's License to Lewis Hodgkins for use in St. Titus' Church, Durham, and St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, under the direction of the Rev. Henry N. Parsley. Received from the Bishop of Ohio, the Rt. Rev. Beverly D. Tucker, D.D., acceptance of my Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Robert Emmet Gribbin, Jr., Presbyterian, dated September 15, 1946. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Chaplain A. Stratton Lawrence, Jr., who has just returned from service overseas. 7:30 P.M., St. Timothy's Parish House, Wilson: Addressed the fourth and last regional meeting of Vestrymen. 9:00 P.M.: Conference with a committee from All Saints' Mission, Warrenton, and also with a committee from the Vestry of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.
- Oct. 11: Learned that the Rev. R. Hampton Price had accepted the call of Epiphany Church Vestry, Leaksville, and would enter upon his new duties in about a month.
- Oct. 12: 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Met with representatives from the Vestry of St. Stephen's Parish, Erwin.
- Oct. 13: 11:00 A.M., St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse, Rector. I preached. 5:00 P.M., Good Shepherd, Church, Asheboro: The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Priest in Charge,

read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed eight persons, one of whom was a student from the Woman's College, Greensboro.

- Oct. 14: 11:30 A.M., Raleigh: With Mr. R. S. Busbee, went over items of fire insurance on diocesan missionary property.
- Oct. 15: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Fred Ferris, President of the State Episcopal Students Association. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Ernest J. Arnold, Executive Secretary of the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- Oct. 16: 11:00 A.M., St. Thomas' Church, Sanford: Celebrated the Holy Communion and ordained to the Priesthood Robert Charlton Baird, Deacon, who was presented by the Rev. Edward M. Spruill. The Rev. Royal G. Shannonhouse preached the sermon. The Litany, Epistle and Gospel were read, respectively, by the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood, John W. Drake, Jr., and F. Craighill Brown. Mr. Baird becomes Priest in Charge of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, effective today. After the service, I enjoyed a delightful dinner at the Wilrik Hotel given to the visiting clergy and out of town guests by the Woman's Auxiliary and others.
- Oct. 17: 2:00 P.M., Warrenton: In company with the Rev. Robert W. Turner, Jr., Messrs. Stephen E. Burroughs, Charles A. Tucker, Dr. Haywood, Caesar Cawthorne, inspected All Saints' Church, which had been condemned by the building inspector on October 7, 1946. We discussed several plans for the restoration of this building. 8:00 P.M., St. Mary's School parlor, Raleigh: With Mrs. Penick I took part in a reception given by the faculty in honor of Dr. and Mrs. Richard G. Stone.
- Oct. 18: 10:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Assisted by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Rector, I celebrated the Holy Communion. This was the opening service of the Wake-Durham District Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary. During the forenoon I enjoyed an excellent program. 3:00 P.M., Holy Comforter Parish House, Burlington: Met with members of the Vestry of the Parish and associated missions, Calvary Chapel and St. Andrew's, Trollinwood. 4:00 P.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck, Rector.
- Oct. 20: 9:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Hamlet: The Rev. Ralph A. Bridges, Priest in Charge, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed two persons. 11:00 A.M., Church

- of the Messiah, Rockingham: Morning Prayer was read by Mr. Bridges. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 7:30 P.M., St. David's Church, Laurinburg.: Mr. Bridges read Evening Prayer. I preached.
- Oct. 21: Learned today with sincere regret of the death of the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Alexander B. Andrews.
- Oct. 22: 3:00 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: With the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Oct. 23: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Cyril E. Bentley and Mr. M. M. Millikan, representing the American Church Institute for Negroes. 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Miss Avery of Greensboro.
- Oct. 25: 1:30 P.M., Holy Trinity Parish House, Greensboro: Attended a meeting of the Vade Mecum Committee. The new Director, Mr. Edward M. McEachern, was present for the first time.
- Oct. 26: Received from the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Rt. Rev. Henry K. Sherrill, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of Arthur Beane, Presbyter. Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to Messrs. Wilton Bethel and Alexander Smith for use in St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and Holy Hope Church, Rocky Mount.
- Oct. 27: 11:00 A.M., All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Edmund Berkeley. I preached and confirmed 25 persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Luke's Church, Northampton County: I read Evening Prayer and confirmed two persons presented by Mr. R. H. Joyner in the absence of Mr. Berkeley. 7:30 P.M., St. Alban's Church, Littleton: Mr. Berkeley read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Oct. 28: 2:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edward M. Spruill. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Harry S. Cobey. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Clarence E. Hobgood.
- Oct. 29: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. James R. Fortune.
- Oct. 30: 11:00 A.M.: Met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese. 11:30 A.M.: Met with Mr. Alexander Webb, Chairman of the Board of Directors of St. Agnes' Hospital and a special meeting of the Trustees of St. Augustine's College. 12:15 P.M.: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. David W. Yates.

- Nov. 1: 7:30 A.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh, Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. 6:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. R. Erskine Clements, Senior Warden of Holy Innocents' Parish, Henderson.
- Nov. 2: 7:30 P.M., St. Mary's Church, Rockingham County: The Rev. William J. Gordon read Evening Prayer. I preached. After service I conferred with Miss Lillie H. Hill, Missionary in Rockingham County.
- Nov. 3: 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Spray: Celebrated the Holy Communion, preached and confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. William J. Gordon, Rector.
- Nov. 5: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education.
- Nov. 6: 5:00 P.M., Christ Church, Charlotte: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. M. George Henry, and made a short talk. After service, Mr. Henry showed me over the several units of the new Quonset Hut which combines complete and attractive facilities for church services and parish house activities. The building was erected by the Rector and the men of the parish. 7:00 P.M., Charlotte Hotel: Said the Invocation at a dinner given by the Bar Association in honor of Judge John J. Parker and Sir Norman Birkett. 8:00 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed 15 persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector.
- Nov. 8: 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Thomas C. Aycock, Jr., Postulant. 4:45 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Robert Frank Kirchgessner, Duke Divinity student.
- Nov. 9: Received from the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Rt. Rev. Harwood Sturtevant, D.D., Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Robert S. M. Murray, Presbyter.
- Nov. 10: 8:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector. After Service I ate breakfast in the Parish House with members of the Young People's Service League. 10:00 A.M., addressed the Church School. 11:00 A.M., St. Luke's Church, Salisbury: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore, Jr. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 5:00 P.M., St. Peter's Church, Salisbury: Evening Prayer was read by Mr. Moore. I preached. 7:30 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Salisbury: Mr. Moore read Evening Prayer. I preached.

- After service I met with the Vestry and discussed the need for a rectory and the possibility of building one.
- Nov. 11: 2:00 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Conference with the Rev. James S. Cox. 4:00 P.M., Winston-Salem: Confirmed one person in private. 5:00 P.M., St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. James S. Cox, Rector. This class makes a total of 57 candidates for Confirmation presented by Mr. Cox in 1946. This is a record number of candidates for any parish of this diocese during my twenty-four years as Bishop. 6:30 P.M., St. Paul's Parish House, Winston-Salem: Addressed a splendid meeting of the Men's Club of the parish.
- Nov. 12: The rectorship of the Rev. R. Hampton Price in Epiphany Parish, Leaksville, begins today.
- Nov. 15: 2:15 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edgar H. Goold, President of St. Augustine's College. 2:45 P.M., Conference with Mr. Laurens Wright of Charlotte.
- Nov. 17: 11:00 A.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck. I preached and confirmed 11 persons. 4:00 P.M., Calvary Mission, Burlington: Mr. Schenck read Evening Prayer. I preached. Since this Mission became vacant in June, Mr. Clary Holt, Lay Reader of Holy Comforter Parish, has maintained services in an effective and faithful way. 6:00 P.M.: in the new basement of St. Andrew's Mission, Trollinwood, I enjoyed a congregational supper. 7:00 P.M., St. Andrew's Church, Trollinwood: Preached and confirmed ten persons presented by Mr. Schenck. High praise is due to Mr. Hobart T. Steele and Dr. William E. Fitch, Lay Readers, for their devoted and influential services in this mission for the past five months.
- Nov. 19: Ravenscroft, 2:15 P.M.: Conference with Mr. A. T. White, Senior Warden of St. Ambrose' Parish, Raleigh. 3:00 P.M., Conference with the Rev. Edward M. Spruill of Mayodan.
- Nov. 20: Received from the Bishop of Oregon Notice of the Deposition of Justin S. Edwards, Presbyterian. 10:00 A.M.: Conference with the Rev. Bertram C. Cooper about college student work at Chapel Hill. 12:00 M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of St. Mary's School. Later, at Rex Hospital, I conveyed the greetings of the Board to Mr. E. F. Stoughton, Business Manager, who is sick.



- Nov. 21: 5:15 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed nine persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, and made a talk.
- Nov. 22: 12:00 M., Raleigh: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 12:30 P.M.: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese. 4:00 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a funeral.
- Nov. 23: 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed three persons from St. Timothy's Parish, Wilson, who were presented by the Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr.
- Nov. 24: 11:00 A.M., St. Philip's Church, Durham: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Clarence R. Haden, Jr. I preached and confirmed ten persons. 7:30 P.M., St. Joseph's Church, West Durham: The Rev. Josiah T. Carter, Priest in Charge, read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed five persons.
- Nov. 25: 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. I. Harding Hughes. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. A. T. White.
- Nov. 26: 11:30 A.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Henry Wilson. 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Commander William Ruffin Cox of Washington, D. C. 5:30 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Dr. Richard G. Stone.
- Nov. 27: 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Frank Bridges of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury. 8:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Elliott F. Duncan of Mayodan.
- Nov. 28: 7:30 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector. 3:00 P.M., St. Saviour's Church, Raleigh: With the Rev. Charles F. Wulf, I officiated at a funeral.
- Nov. 29: 2:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with the Rev. Edward M. Spruill. 3:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with Mr. Robert J. Graham of Trollinwood, concerning the ministry.
- Dec. 1: 11:00 A.M., St. Mary's Church, High Point: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Howard S. Hartzell and Norwood H. Bowne. I preached and confirmed 17 persons presented by Mr. Hartzell. 3:00 P.M., St. Philip's Church, Salisbury: Preached and confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Wm. Moultrie Moore.



- Dec. 3: Issued Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Rev. Alfred S. Lawrence, Jr., Presbyterian, transferring him to the Diocese of Louisiana, effective December 31, 1946. 11:30 A.M.: Met with Dr. Richard G. Stone, Charles A. Tucker, Mr. Danielson and Mr. Gillette, Landscape Architect to discuss the location of new roads on St. Mary's School Campus. 8:30 P.M., Wake Forest: Made an address to the Canterbury Club of Wake Forest College.
- Dec. 5: Received from the Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Presiding Bishop and Bishop in Charge of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, Notice of the Deposition of Victor E. Newman. 4:00 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: Confirmed one person from Wake Forest, presented by the Rev. Harry S. Cobey, and one person from Christ Church, Raleigh, presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector.
- Dec. 6: 6:30 P.M., St. Peter's Parish House, Charlotte: At the annual Congregational Supper given in preparation for the Every Member Canvass, I made an address.
- Dec. 7: Received from the Rt. Rev. Charles C. J. Carpenter, D.D., Bishop of Alabama, Letter Dimissory for the Rev. Bertman Cleveland Cooper, which I have accepted as of December 31, 1946.
- Dec. 8: 11:00 A.M., St. Timothy's Church, Wilson: The Rev. John Q. Beckwith, Jr., read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Wilson: Preached and confirmed three persons from St. Mark's Mission, and three persons from Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount.
- Dec. 10: 2:00 P.M., Raleigh: Presided at a meeting of the Executive Committee of St. Mary's School Board of Trustees.
- Dec. 11: Received from the Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York, Notice of the Deposition of the Rev. Charles Flint Kellogg, Presbyterian. 3:00 P.M., Holy Comforter Church, Burlington: Confirmed four persons presented by the Rev. Lewis F. Schenck.
- Dec. 12: 4:00 P.M., Ravenscroft: Conference with a young man concerning the ministry.
- Dec. 13: 12:00 M., Raleigh: Met with the Trustees of the Diocese.
- Dec. 15: 11:00 A.M., Trinity Church, Mount Airy: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Joseph W. O'Brien. I preached and confirmed two persons. After service I enjoyed a dinner at the local hotel with members of the Mission Committee. 7:30 P.M., Christ Church, Walnut

- Cove: Mr. O'Brien read Evening Prayer. I preached and confirmed one person.
- Dec. 16: Mailed to Mr. Charles R. Haslam, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Rhode Island, my canonical consent to the election of the Rt. Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island, as Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island.
- Dec. 17: 12:00 M., Raleigh: Met with the Endowment Committee of St. Augustine's College. 7:30 P.M., St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford: Evening Prayer was read by the Rev. Othello D. Stanley. I preached and confirmed four persons.
- Dec. 18: 5:15 P.M., Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh: Confirmed eight persons presented by the Rev. James M. Dick, Rector, and one person from St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, presented by the the Rev. H. Nutt Parsley.
- Dec. 19: Issued Lay Reader's Licenses to the following for use in Epiphany Parish, Leaksville: Osbert Hughes, Edward G. Michaels, John P. Powell.
- Dec. 20: 12:00 M., Raleigh: Attended a meeting of the Standing Committee and submitted a proposed schedule of appropriations under the Lawrence S. Holt Trust Fund for 1947. 8:30, Christ Church, Raleigh: Assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector, I officiated at a wedding.
- Dec. 22: St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte, 11:00 A.M., The Rev. Wm. H. Wheeler, Priest in Charge, read Morning Prayer. I preached and confirmed seven persons. At the close of the service, I dedicated a memorial font and memorial processional cross. 5:00 P.M., St. Martin's Church, Charlotte: Confirmed five persons presented by the Rev. C. Alfred Cole, Rector. 7:30 P.M., St. Michael's Church, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed three persons presented by the Rev. John W. Herritage, D.D., Priest in Charge.
- Dec. 23: 4:30 P.M., Christ Church Chapel, Raleigh: confirmed two persons presented by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector.
- Dec. 24: 10:30 P.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Following a half-hour of Christmas music, I celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Ray Holder, Rector.
- Dec. 25: 10:00 A.M., Christ Church, Raleigh: Attended Christmas Services with my wife and three sons. This was the first time we have worshiped together since before the war.
- Dec. 29: 8:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. Robert L. Cran-

dall, Rector. 11:00 A.M., St. Peter's Church, Charlotte: Morning Prayer was read by the Rev. Robert L. Crandall. I preached and confirmed 16 persons. 3:00 P.M., St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County: Celebrated the Holy Communion, assisted by the Rev. M. George Henry, Priest in Charge, preached and confirmed ten persons, of whom three were from Christ Church, Charlotte, and one from Davidson. 8:00 P.M., Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte: Preached and confirmed six persons, and received two from the Holy Roman Church, who were presented by the Rev. Iveson B. Noland.

- Dec. 31: The transfer of the Rev. Alfred Stratton Lawrence, Jr., Presbyterian, to the Diocese of Louisiana, becomes effective today. The transfer of the Rev. Bertram Cleveland Cooper, Presbyterian, from the Diocese of Alabama, becomes effective today. Issued Lay Reader's License to Samuel B. Stroup, Jr., for use in St. James' Mission, Kannapolis. 12:00 M., Ravenscroft: Conference with William J. Austin of St. Paul's Vestry, Smithfield. 2:30 P.M.: Conference with Martin Luther Grisson, from the Diocese of Western Massachusetts, student at Berkley Divinity School.

---

---

APPENDIX B

CONVENTION REPORTS

---

---



# THE TREASURER'S REPORT

---

MR. GEORGE L. IRVIN, JR., *Chairman*  
*Diocese of North Carolina Finance Committee*  
Winston-Salem, North Carolina

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to our engagement, we have made an examination of the books of accounts and records of the

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

*and*

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

*of*

THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, TREASURER

Raleigh, North Carolina

For the Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

and submit herewith our report consisting of fourteen Exhibits, eight Schedules, and the following

## COMMENTS

The remainder of the Auditor's report is on file with the Secretary.



BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "A"

ASSETS		
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "C").....		\$ 3,106.07
Assessments Receivable (Schedule 1).....	\$ 1,884.92	
Reserve for Assessments Receivable.....	1,884.92	
TOTAL ASSETS.....		\$ 3,106.07
SURPLUS		
Surplus:		
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 4,284.37	
Excess of Income Over Expense for the Eleven Months Period Ending December 31, 1946 (Exhibit "B").....	3,106.07	
		\$ 7,390.44
Transfer to Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Fund (Exhibit "G"):		
Balance of Episcopal Maintenance Fund, January 31, 1946.....	4,284.37	\$ 3,106.07
TOTAL SURPLUS.....		\$ 3,106.07

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended	
DIOCESAN OFFICERS:				
Bishop:				
Salary.....	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 6,416.63	\$ 583.37	
Travel and office expense.....	1,500.00	1,375.00	125.00	
Secretary to the Bishop.....	720.00	660.00	60.00	
Premium on Pension.....	641.66	401.04	240.62	
Treasurer:				
Salary.....	1,800.00	1,633.32	166.68	
Printing and Supplies.....	75.00	75.00		
Secretary:				
Salary.....	300.00	275.00	25.00	
Premium on Pension.....	22.50		22.50	
Printing, Postage and Supplies.....	50.00	25.10	24.90	
Special Printing.....	150.00	119.50	30.50	
TOTAL DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....		\$ 12,259.16	\$ 10,980.59	\$ 1,278.57

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "B"

EXPENSES	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
<b>DIOCESAN PROPERTY:</b>			
Bishop's Residence:			
Repairs.....	\$ 600.00	\$ 117.62	\$ 482.38
Insurance.....	40.00		40.00
Mission Property:			
Insurance.....	1,175.00	1,820.61	645.61
<b>TOTAL DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,815.00</b>	<b>\$ 1,938.23</b>	<b>\$ 123.23</b>
<b>CONVENTIONS:</b>			
Diocesan:			
Expenses Clerical Delegates.....	\$ 100.00	\$ 36.41	\$ 63.59
Printing of Journal.....	450.00	664.80	2,448.80
Entertainment Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
Synod:			
Apportionment.....	50.00		50.00
Expenses of Delegates.....	325.00		325.00
General:			
Diocesan Share of Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	420.00		420.00
<b>TOTAL CONVENTIONS.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,445.00</b>	<b>\$ 901.21</b>	<b>\$ 543.79</b>
<b>INCOME</b>			
<b>INCOME FROM ENDOWMENTS:</b>			
Permanent Episcopal Fund, Security National Bank, Custodian.....	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 992.03	\$ 257.97
<b>ASSESSMENTS:</b>			
Parishes and Missions.....	15,144.16	16,592.03	272.87
Fire Insurance Premiums.....	1,175.00		
<b>EXPENSES</b>			
<b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b>			
Expenses Examining Chaplains and Candidates.....			
	\$ 50.00	\$	\$ 50.00
Expenses of Standing Committees.....	50.00	12.56	37.44
Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00	9.20	40.80
Expenses of Trustees.....	100.00		100.00
Audits (Trustee Accounts, Episcopal Maintenance Fund, and Church's Program Fund).....	500.00	500.00	
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS.....</b>	<b>\$ 750.00</b>	<b>\$ 521.76</b>	<b>\$ 228.24</b>
<b>CONTINGENT FUND.....</b>	<b>\$ 1,300.00</b>	<b>\$ 236.20</b>	<b>\$ 1,063.80</b>
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 17,569.16</b>	<b>\$ 14,447.99</b>	<b>\$ 3,091.17</b>
<b>EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENSE (TO EXHIBIT "A").....</b>		<b>3,106.07</b>	<b>3,066.07</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 17,569.16</b>	<b>\$ 17,584.06</b>	<b>\$ 14.90</b>

INCOME	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
TOTALS.....	\$ 17,569.16	\$ 17,584.06	\$ 14.90
PROOF.....	\$ 17,569.16	\$ 17,584.06	\$ 14.90

## EXHIBIT "C"

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....		\$ 4,284.37
RECEIPTS:		
Assessments for 1946 and Prior Years (Schedule 1).....	\$ 16,592.03	
Permanent Episcopal Fund-Security National Bank, Custodian.....	992.03	
		17,584.06
		\$ 21,868.43
DISBURSEMENTS:		
Expenses (Exhibit "B").....	\$ 14,477.99	
Transfer Balance of January 31, 1946, to Episcopal Main- tenance Reserve Fund (Exhibit "G").....	4,284.37	
		18,762.36
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1946.....		\$ 3,106.07

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
December 31, 1946

## EXHIBIT "D"

ASSETS	
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "F").....	\$ 11,528.77
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 11,528.77
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
Special Offerings Not Disbursed (Schedule 3)	\$ 748.77
Surplus:	
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 4,848.45
Excess of Income Over Expense (Exhi- bit "E").....	10,780.00
	\$ 15,628.45

EXHIBIT "D" (con't.)

Expenditures Charged to Surplus:

Rev. Carl T. Herman for Repairs to St. Mary's House, Greensboro.....	\$ 3,736.68		
Disbursement of Special Offerings Not Remitted at January 31, 1946	442.79		
Transferto Church's Program Reserve Fund of Remainder of Balance at 1-31-46 (Exhibit "J").....	668.98		
		4,848.45	10,780.00
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS.....</b>			<b>\$ 11,528.77</b>

INCOME AND EXPENSE STATEMENT—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
Year Ended January 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "E"

EXPENSES	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
National Church Program.....	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	
Provincial Church Program.....	720.00	720.00	
Diocesan Church Program:			
Missions and Church Extension (Schedule 4).....	28,097.60	20,829.68	7,267.92
Department of Youth (Schedule 5).....	10,158.00	9,158.01	999.09
Christian Education (Schedule 6 ).....	7,437.50	3,733.82	3,703.68
Christian Social Relations (Schedule 7).....	6,775.00	5,943.75	831.25
Department of Promotion (Schedule 8).....	3,924.50	3,520.05	404.45
Miscellaneous (Salary Supplement, Rev. A. S. Lawrence, Sr.).....	300.00	275.00	25.00
Contingent Fund (Transfers to Camp Delaney Fund, Exhibit "K").....	500.00	370.55	129.45
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 78,412.60</b>	<b>\$ 65,050.86</b>	<b>\$ 13,361.74</b>
Excess of Income Over Expense (To Exhibit "D").....		10,780.00	10,780.00
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 78,412.60</b>	<b>\$ 75,830.86</b>	<b>\$ 2,581.74</b>
INCOME	Budget For tye Year 1946	Actual Income	Under Over Estimate
Pledges (Schedule 2).....	\$ 68,424.99		
Pledges Requested but not Accepted.....	983.61	\$ 69,408.60	\$ 2,231.30
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	1,700.00	
Trust Funds:			
Lawrence S. Holt.....		(5,366.00)	
William H. Williamson (Exhibit "N").....		(1,417.34)	
Julian E. Ingle Legacy.....	7,304.00	( 43.64)	350.44
St. Mary's, Rowan County.....		( 79.46)	
St. Paul's, Salisbury.....		( 47.12)	
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 78,412.60</b>	<b>\$ 75,830.86</b>	<b>\$ 2,581.74</b>
<b>PROOF.....</b>	<b>\$ 78,412.60</b>	<b>\$ 75,830.86</b>	<b>\$ 2,581.74</b>

SUMMARY STATEMENT CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND

Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "F"

Balance, January 31, 1946.....			\$ 4,848.45
Receipts:			
Pledges Collected (Schedule 2).....	\$ 67,177.30		
Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00		
Income from Trust Funds.....	6,953.56		
Special Offerings (Schedule 3).....	6,097.05		
			<u>81,927.91</u>
			\$ 86,776.36
Disbursements:			
Budgeted Expenses (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 65,050.86		
Repairs to St. Mary's House, Greensboro.....	3,736.68		
Special Offerings Disbursed:			
Current (Schedule 3).....	\$ 5,348.28		
Balances Not Remitted at January			
31, 1946.....	442.79	5,971.07	
Transfer to Church's Program Reserve Fund (Exhibit			
"J").....		668.98	
			<u>75,247.59</u>
Balance, December 31, 1946.....			<u>\$ 11,528.77</u>

## BALANCE SHEET—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE RESERVE FUND

December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "G"

ASSETS			
Cash on Deposit.....		\$	85.53
U. S. Government Obligations, at Cost:			
Treasury 1 l— Bonds of 1950.....	\$ 3,000.00		
Savings Bonds, Series "G".....	4,700.00		
			<u>7,700.00</u>
TOTAL ASSETS.....		\$	<u>7,785.53</u>
SURPLUS			
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 3,397.41		
Transferred from Episcopal Maintenance Fund (Exhibit			
"A").....	4,284.37		
Interest Received on U. S. Government Obligations.....	103.75	\$	7,785.53
			<u>7,785.53</u>
SURPLUS.....		\$	<u>7,785.53</u>

CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
GENERAL CONVENTION RESERVE FUND  
Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "H"
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 1,800.00
Disbursements to Delegates.....	\$ 1,800.00
Less: Funds Returned to Treasurer by Delegates.....	422.57
	1,377.43
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....	\$ 422.57

BALANCE SHEET—CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
December 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "I"
ASSETS	
Cash on Deposit (Exhibit "J").....	\$ 233.31
U. S Government Obligations, at Cost:	
Treasury 1 1/2% Bonds of 1950.....	\$ 10,000.00
Savings Bonds, Series "G".....	6,000.00
	16,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS.....	\$ 16,233.31
SURPLUS	
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 12,816.51
Receipts for the Eleven Months Period Ending December 31, 1946 (EMhibit "J").....	3,416.80
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....	\$ 16,233.31
SURPLUS.....	\$ 16,233.31

SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

	EXHIBIT "J"
BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....	\$ 2,816.51
RECEIPTS:	
Donations and Payments on Pledges (Schedule 2).....	\$ 2,542.82
Interest Received on U. S. Government Obligations.....	204.00
Transferred from Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "D").....	668.98
TOTAL RECEIPTS (EXHIBIT "I").....	3,416.80
	\$ 6,233.31
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Purchase of U. S. Savings Bonds, Series "G".....	6,000.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946 (EXHIBIT "I").....	\$ 233.31



SUMMARY STATEMENT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
CAMP DELANEY FUND

Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "K"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....		\$ 1,480.36
RECEIPTS:		
Donations from Churches, Societies and Individuals.....	\$ 981.10	
Transfers from Church's Program Fund Contingency Reserve, as Authorized by:		
Executive Council, November 27, 1946.....	\$ 150.00	
Executive Council, December 29, 1946.....	138.70	
Bishop Edwin A' Penick, December 31, 1946.....	81.85	370.55
		1,351.65
		\$ 2,832.01
DISBURSEMENTS:		
To A. T. White, Treasurer.....		2,832.01
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....		\$ 0

STATEMENT OF DISPOSITION OF CASH  
RESERVE FUND FOR USE OF ST. MARY'S HOUSE, GREENSBORO  
Eleven Months Period Ended DeMember 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "L"

BALANCE, JANUARY 31, 1946.....		\$ 1,000.00
Remitted to Rev. Carl F. Herman, for Improvements and Purchase of Heating Plant, as Authorized by Executive Council, April 25, 1945.....		1,000.00
BALANCE, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....		\$ 0

## BALANCE SHEET—FUNDS OF THE CHAPEL OF THANKS AT VADE MECUM

December 31, 1946

## ASSETS

EXHIBIT "M"

Cash on Deposit:		
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund.....		\$ 5,664.60
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund.....		75.02
Little Helpers Fund for Purchase of Font.....		88.32
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy to Provide Five Vade Mecum Scholarships Annually.....		1,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS.....		\$ 6,827.94

## SURPLUS

SURPLUS:		
Chapel of Thanks Building Fund:		
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 5,035.11	
Donations for the Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946.....	629.51	
		\$ 5,664.62
Chapel of Thanks Church Furnishing Fund:		
Balance, January 31 and December 31, 1946.....		75.00
Little Helpers Fund for Purchase of Font:		
Balance, January 31, 1946.....	\$ 84.82	
Donations for the Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946.....	3.50	
		88.32
Martha Cowan Kuker Legacy-Received in 1946.....		1,000.00
TOTAL OF SURPLUS, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....		\$ 6,827.94

TRUST FUNDS—CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

EXHIBIT "N"

	Total	Elkin Mission	W. A. Erwin Fund	Hafye Louise Erwin Fund	William H. Williamson Fund
BALANCES, JANUARY 31, 1946.....	383.07	\$ 28.92	\$ 696.59		\$ 284.60
RECEIPTS:					
American Trust Company.....	1,252.46			119.72	1,132.74
Provident Trust Company.....	1,153.60		1,153.60		
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.....	470.00		470.00		
	\$ 2,492.99	\$ 28.92	\$ 927.01	\$ 119.72	\$ 1,417.34
DISBURSEMENTS:					
Church's Program Fund (Exhibit "E").....	\$ 1,417.34				\$ 1,417.34
Church of the Good Shepherd, Coolemeec.....	146.40		146.40		
St. Joseph's Church, Durham.....	439.21		439.21		
St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.....	341.40		341.40		
Thompson Orphanage Endowment Fund.....	119.72			119.72	
Applied Against Assessments Receivable from Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, by Resolution of Executive Council, April 24, 1946.....	28.92	28.92			
	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
BALANCES, DECEMBER 31, 1946.....					

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 1-31-46	1946 Assessments	Over Payments Credited to Reserve	Assessments Paid	Assessments Canceled By Convention	Assessments Receivable 12-31-46
Albemarle.....	Christ.....		\$ 71.95		\$ 35.98		\$ 35.97
Ansonville.....	All Souls.....		24.00		24.00		
Asheboro.....	Good Shepherd.....		76.55		76.55		
Battleboro.....	St. John's.....		40.37		40.37		
Burlington.....	Holy Comforter.....		513.35		513.35		
Burlington	St. Athanasius.....		2.00				
Burlington Mills.....	Calvary.....	12.84	49.99	12.84	35.52		14.47
Chapel Hill.....	Chapel of the Cross.....		247.83		247.83		
Charlotte.....	Chapel of Hope.....	26.20					26.20
Charlotte.....	Christ.....		567.35		567.35		
Charlotte.....	Holy Comforter.....		265.39		265.39		
Charlotte.....	St. Andrew's.....		72.16		72.16		
Charlotte.....	St. Martin's.....		682.95		682.95		
Charlotte.....	St. Mary's.....		3.00		3.00		
Charlotte.....	St. Michael's.....	294.50	142.15		142.15		294.50
Charlotte.....	St. Peter's.....		984.29		984.29		
Cleveland.....	Christ.....		56.32		56.32		
Concord.....	All Saints.....		186.25		186.25		
Coolemeec.....	Good Shepherd.....	.06	138.45	.06	138.45		
Durham.....	Ephphatha.....	35.52	39.41		39.41		35.52
Durham.....	St. Andrew's.....		30.12		30.12		
Durham.....	St. Joseph's.....	206.91	126.89		126.89		206.91
Durham.....	St. Philip's.....	86.52	518.58	86.52	518.58		
Durham.....	St. Titus.....		76.98		76.98		
Edgecombe County.....	St. Matthew's.....	.01	11.00	.01	11.00		
Edgecombe County.....	St. Wilfred's.....	3.90					3.90
Elkin.....	Galloway Memorial.....	120.04				91.12	102.95
Erwin.....	Advent.....		102.95		28.92		
Erwin.....	St. Stephen's.....		237.00		237.00		102.95
Fork.....	Ascension.....	.40	28.64	.40	28.64		

	1.00	522.91	1.00	522.91	1.00	522.91
Greensboro		65.06	298.41	298.41		117.65
Greensboro		298.11	22.50	22.50		245.82
Halifax		63.72				
Hamlet		128.07	52.25			
Henderson		498.12				
Henderson		16.82	106.21			
Henderson		34.69	33.50			11.57
High Point		247.60				
Hillsboro		175.34				
Iredell County		32.87				
Jackson		35.62				
Kannapolis		63.19				
Kitrell		23.67	\$	\$	\$	\$
Knollhurst		3.00	123.17			23.67
Laurinburg		25.46	12.60			15.60
Lawrence		15.18				
Leaksville		62.47				
Lexington		170.15	11.00			
Littleton		54.18	6.88			
Littleton		23.00	47.90			59.90
Louisburg		32.03	133.11			57.08
Louisburg		123.97				83.67
Madison			33.49			
Mayodan		83.81				33.49
Mecklenburg County		88.98	.50			
Milton		15.12				
Monroe		12.41	48.16			
Monroe		188.76				
Mount Airy		112.00				23.79
Norlina		6.89	3.03			
Northampton County		27.92				
Oxford		32.38				
Oxford		273.74				
Pittsboro		101.58				
Pittsboro		16.47	16.13			16.13
Raleigh		988.93				988.93

ASSESSMENTS RECEIVABLE—EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND  
December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 1

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Assessments Receivable 12-31-46	1946 Assess %/cents	Over Payments Credited to Reserve	Assessments Paid	Assessments Canceled By Convention	Assessments Receivable 12-31-46
Raleigh	Good Shepherd		742.84		742.84		
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	332.00	195.28		429.64		97.64
Raleigh	St. Augustine's		59.00		50.00		
Raleigh	St. Mary's		11.27		11.27		
Raleigh	St. Saviour's		108.44		108.44		
Reidsville	St. Thomas'		53.00		53.00		
Kidgeway	Good Shepherd		26.46		26.46		
Kingwood	St. Clement's		8.75		8.75		
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints	.13	248.04		206.75		41.42
Rockingham	Messiah	24.63	95.30	24.63	95.30		
Rockingham	St. Andrew's		3.91		3.91		
Rockingham County	St. Mary's by the High- way		3.00		3.00		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd		560.85		560.85		
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	4.84	46.12	4.84	10.00		36.12
Rowan County	St. Matthew's		54.09		54.09		
Roxboro	St. Mark's		92.48		92.48		
Salisbury	St. Luke's	8.00	425.35	8.00	425.35		
Salisbury	St. Paul's	103.81	93.23				197.04
Salisbury	St. Peter's	5.60	23.94	5.00	23.94		
Salisbury	St. Philip's		12.90		12.90		
Sanford	St. Thomas	14.67	98.59		113.26		16.59
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	16.59	6.86		6.86		
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	14.33	183.63	14.33	183.63		
Selma	St. Gabriels'	11.25	10.10				
Smithfield	St. Paul's	1.00	70.75	1.00	70.75		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	1.33	321.35	1.33	321.35		
Speed	St. Mary's		19.43		19.43		
Spray	St. Luke's		185.07		185.07		

# CONVENTION REPORTS

Statesville.....	Trinity.....	152.63		152.63	25.00
Stoneville.....	Emmanuel.....	16.47		16.47	
Stovall.....	St. Peter's.....	451.04	5.00	451.04	
Tarboro.....	Calvary.....	5.81		5.81	
Tarboro.....	Calvary Chapel.....	5.00		5.00	
Tarboro.....	St. Andrew's.....	1.94		10.94	
Tarboro.....	St. Anne's.....	9.21		9.21	
Tarboro.....	St. Ignatius.....	38.98		65.98	
Tarboro.....	St. Luke's.....	32.25		32.25	
Thomasville.....	St. Paul's.....	52.52	31.42		
Townesville.....	Holy Trinity.....	12.17			104.37
Trollingwood.....	St. Andrew's.....				
Union County.....	St. Timothy's.....			23.49	
Wadesboro.....	Calvary.....	166.60	.50	166.60	5.00
Wake County.....	St. John's.....	7.91			7.91
Walnut Cove.....	Christ.....	81.22		81.22	
Warrenton.....	All Saints.....	24.00		24.00	
Warrenton.....	Emmanuel.....	234.55		234.55	
Weldon.....	Grace.....	89.76		89.76	148.05
Wilson.....	St. Mark's.....	51.03	.55		51.03
Wilson.....	St. Timothy's.....	374.84		374.84	
Winston-Salem.....	St. Paul's.....	1,090.39		1,090.19	.20
Winston-Salem.....	St. Stephen's.....	41.14			86.64
Woodleaf.....	St. George's.....	19.89	.48	19.89	
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 2,253.34</b>	<b>\$ 16,768.10</b>	<b>\$ 241.32</b>	<b>\$ 16,592.03</b>	<b>\$ 755.81</b>
					<b>\$ 1,884.92</b>



PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Church's Program Fund			Church's Program Reserve Fund		
		1946 Pledge	Paid On Pledge	Under Over Paid	Pledged	Paid	
Albemarle	Christ	\$ 100.00	\$ 46.35	\$ 35.65	\$	\$	
Ansonville	All Souls'	25.00	25.00				
Asheboro	Good Shepherd	161.82	161.82				
Bat:teboro	St. John's	159.07	219.07	60.00	7.95	7.95	
Burlington	Holy Comforter	2,208.30	2,208.30				
Burlington	St. Athanasius	15.00	40.00	25.00			
Burlington Mills	Calvary	142.55	72.99	70.16	8.00	8.00	
Chapel Hill	Chapel of the Cross	1,302.85	1,302.85		65.14	65.14	
Charlotte	Chapel of Hope	98.00	142.24	44.24	4.90	4.90	
Charlotte	Christ	2,367.34	2,367.34		118.37	118.37	
Charlotte	Holy Comforter	1,470.84	1,470.84		73.54	73.54	
Charlotte	St. Andrew's	272.06	272.06		157.58	157.58	
Charlotte	St. Martin's	3,151.55	3,151.55				
Charlotte	St. Mary's	76.25	76.25				
Charlotte	St. Michael's	375.99	375.99				
Charlotte	St. Peter's	4,581.06	4,581.07	.01	229.05	229.05	
Cleveland	Christ	482.84	482.84		24.12	24.12	
Concord	All Saints	616.31	200.00	416.31	30.82		
Cookeecee	Good Shepherd	305.56	324.67	18.11			
Durham	Ephiphtha	62.84	62.84				
Durlan	St. Andrew's	126.77	126.77		6.34	6.34	
Durham	St. Joseph's	365.82	365.82		18.29	18.29	
Durham	St. Philip's	3,019.54	3,019.54		150.98	150.98	
Durham	St. Titus'	142.50	142.50		6.25	6.25	
Edgecombe County	St. Matthew's	34.00	34.00		1.70	1.70	
Enfield	Advent	325.00	25.99	299.01	20.00		
Erwin	St. Stephen's	375.00	375.90		4.25	18.75	4.25
		85.04	85.04				

Asheboro 2,658.41  
 Greensboro 1,654.60  
 Greensboro 2,658.41  
 Greensboro 1,654.60  
 Holy Trinity 192.92

Greensboro.....	2,658.44	139.55	182.92	132.92
Holy Trinity.....	15.00			
Redeemer.....	1,101.76		55.09	55.09
St. Andrew's.....	28.00		1.40	1.40
St. Mary's.....	271.05		13.55	13.55
St. Mark's.....	43.89			
St. Mark's.....	43.89			
All Saints.....	2,398.42	69.41		
Holy Innocents'.....	69.41			
Resurrection.....	85.88			
Henderson.....	110.00		5.50	5.50
St. John's.....	85.88			
St. Mary's.....	110.00		5.50	5.50
Hillsboro.....	773.98	65.20	35.44	35.44
St. Matthew's.....	773.98		4.43	4.43
St. James'.....	60.00		7.60	7.60
Iredell County.....	151.99		8.82	8.82
Jackson.....	176.38			
Kanapolis.....	2.00			
St. James'.....	65.18	\$ 5.29		
St. James'.....	30.65	.300		
St. Martin's.....	480.91	65.18		
St. David's.....	480.91	.02	1.53	1.53
Lawrence.....	400.00	97.53	19.17	19.17
Grace.....	400.00			
Epiphany.....	265.38			
Lexington.....	400.00			
Littleton.....	151.76			
St. Alban's.....	20.00			
St. Anne's.....	20.00	113.62		7.59
St. Mattias'.....	100.23	20.00		
Louisburg.....	371.44	00.23		
St. Paul's.....	100.00	27.44		
Mayodan.....	150.53			
Messiah.....	150.53			
Mecklenburg County.....	197.01		9.85	
St. Mark's.....	197.01			
Milton.....	31.52			
Chit.....	31.52			
Holy Trinity.....	34.42	.58		3.16
St. Paul's.....	34.42			
Monroe.....	600.00			
St. Paul's.....	600.00		8.66	8.66
Mount Airy.....	173.10		1.25	1.25
Tiri Y.....	173.10			
St. Luke's.....	24.94			
St. Luke's.....	24.94			
Northampton County.....	69.24			
St. Ignatius'.....	69.24			
Old Sparta.....	53.77			
Oxford.....	53.77		2.69	2.69
St. Cyprian's.....	1,297.98		64.90	64.90
St. Stephen's.....	1,297.98			
Village Chapel.....	82.50	42.50		
Finehurst.....	125.00			

PLEDGES AND COLLECTIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND AND CHURCH'S PROGRAM RESERVE FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

LOCATION	PARISH OR MISSION	Church's Program Fund			Church's Program Reserve Fund	
		1946 Pledge	Paid On Pledge	Under Over Paid	Pledged	Paid
Pittsboro	St. Bartholomew's	427.35	427.35			
Pittsboro	St. James'	24.00	24.00			
Raleigh	Christ	4,926.00	4,926.00			
Raleigh	Good Shepherd	3,872.81	3,872.81		193.64	193.64
Raleigh	St. Ambrose's	335.00	167.50	167.50		
Raleigh	St. Augustine's	650.00	655.34	5.34		
Raleigh	St. Mary's	635.00	635.00			
Raleigh	St. Saviour's	458.82	458.82		31.75	31.75
Reidsville	St. Thomas	274.29	274.29			
Ridgeway	Good Shepherd	56.64	56.64		13.71	13.71
Ringwood	St. Clement's	12.00	12.00		2.83	2.83
Roanoke Rapids	All Saints'	993.91	995.61	1.70		
Rockingham	Messiah	366.80	366.80		18.34	18.34
Rockingham	St. Andrew's	77.89	77.89		3.89	3.89
Rockingham County	St. Mary's by the Highway	94.00	101.50	7.50		
Rocky Mount	Good Shepherd	2,687.96	2,687.96		134.40	134.40
Rocky Mount	Holy Hope	139.68		139.68		
Rowan County	St. Matthew's	184.30	164.63	19.67		
Roxboro	St. Mark's	247.74	247.74		9.22	9.22
Salisbury	St. Luke's	1,846.19	1,846.19		92.31	92.31
Salisbury	St. Paul's		150.00	150.00		
Salisbury	St. Philip's	35.82	35.82		1.79	1.79
Sanford	St. Thomas'	259.87	332.45	72.58		
Satterwhite	St. Simeon's	7.56	7.56		12.99	12.99
Scotland Neck	Holy Trinity	722.03	722.03		36.10	36.10
Selma	St. Gabriel's	6.30	4.00	\$ 2.30		
Smithfield	St. Paul's	177.86	208.53	30.67		
Southern Pines	Emmanuel	1,173.93	1,262.62	88.69	58.70	58.70

SCHEDULE 2

Speed.....	74.17	74.17							
Spray.....	690.00	690.00							
Statesville.....	27.29	27.29							
Statesville.....	171.00	171.00							
Stoval.....	36.15	47.25							
Tarboro.....	2,025.77	2,025.77							
Tarboro.....	54.12	54.12							
Tarboro.....	23.00	23.00							
Tarboro.....	15.54	15.54							
Tarboro.....	40.73	40.73							
Tarboro.....	173.56	173.56							
Thomasville.....	114.00	114.00							
Townesville.....	79.50	79.50							
Trollinwood.....	44.82	44.82							
Wadesboro.....	829.47	829.47							
Wake County.....	43.24	43.24							
Walnut Cove.....	100.00	100.00							
Warrenton.....	130.00	130.00							
Warrenton.....	1,001.80	1,001.80							
Weldon.....	361.94	361.94							
Wilson.....	169.49	16.66							
Wilson.....	1,634.90	1,634.90							
Winston-Salem.....	5,209.14	5,209.14							
Winston-Salem.....	25.73	25.73							
Woodleaf.....	64.34	64.34							
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$68,424.99</b>	<b>\$67,177.30</b>	<b>\$ 1,247.69</b>	<b>\$ 2,572.49</b>	<b>\$ 2,542.82</b>	<b>3.71</b>	<b>3.71</b>	<b>7.50</b>	<b>1.81</b>
								<b>101.29</b>	<b>101.29</b>
								<b>1.81</b>	<b>1.81</b>
								<b>1.15</b>	<b>1.15</b>
								<b>.78</b>	<b>.78</b>
								<b>2.04</b>	<b>2.04</b>
								<b>7.15</b>	<b>7.15</b>
								<b>2.24</b>	<b>2.24</b>
								<b>41.47</b>	<b>41.47</b>
								<b>2.16</b>	<b>2.16</b>
								<b>6.50</b>	<b>6.50</b>
								<b>50.09</b>	<b>50.09</b>
								<b>18.10</b>	<b>18.10</b>
								<b>152.83</b>	<b>152.83</b>
								<b>81.75</b>	<b>81.75</b>
								<b>260.46</b>	<b>260.46</b>
								<b>3.22</b>	<b>3.22</b>

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
SUMMARY OF SPECIAL OFFERINGS COLLECTED AND REMITTED  
Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 3

	Collected	Remitted	Not Remitted at 12-31-46
American Bible Society.....	\$ 65.21	\$ 65.21	\$
Army and Navy Association.....	81.39	81.39	
Birthday Thank Offerings.....	344.49	344.49	
Bishop's Discretionary Fund.....	44.32	44.32	
Church Society for College Work.....	800.00	800.00	
Chinese Relief.....	5.88	5.88	
Diocesan Missionary Offerings.....	440.53		440.53
Good Friday Offering.....	256.70	256.70	
W. J. Gordon Missionary Fund.....	238.95	238.95	
Emma Joy Hall Scholarship.....	100.00	100.00	
Lenten Offering.....	963.22	963.22	
National Youth Offering.....	206.14	206.14	
New York Bible and Common Prayer Book Society.....	165.97	165.97	
Presiding Bishop's Fund for World Re- lief.....	576.97	576.97	
Rectory Fund, Missionary for Deaf.....	245.54		245.54
St. Mark's Church, Wilson, Building Fund.....	18.46	18.46	
School of Theology, University of the South.....	87.72	87.72	
Thanksgiving Offerings for Thompson or- phanage.....	1,392.86	1,392.86	
Thanksgiving Offerings of Negro Church- es for Aid to Negro Orphans.....	62.70		62.70
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$ 6,097.05</b>	<b>\$ 5,348.28</b>	<b>\$ 748.77</b>

MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 4

	Total	Salary	Pension	Travel	Parochial Schools
Allen, Rev. Daniel W.	\$ 282.70	\$ 266.20	\$ 16.50	\$	\$
Baird, Rev. Robert C.	591.00	550.00	41.00		
Berkeley, Rev. Edmund	236.76	221.76	15.00		
Bird, Rev. Robert M.	565.40	532.40	33.00		
Brown, Rev. F. Caliphill	44.00			44.00	
Cobey, Rev. Harry S.	1,394.00	1,053.69	65.31	275.00	
Cox, Rev. Foster N.	801.00	752.50	52.50		
Fortune, Rev. James R.	1,827.86	1,721.17	106.69		
Gordon, Miss Betty	353.49	358.49			
Gordon, Rev. William J.	352.50	330.00	22.50		
Greene, Rev. John J.	706.75	665.50	41.25		
Herritage, Rev. John W.	833.63	720.94	44.69	88.00	
Hil, Miss Lillie H.	998.25	998.25			
Jeffress, Rev. Edwin B.	180.00			180.00	
Johnson, Rev. Robert J.	777.42	732.05	45.37		
Marrin, Rev. Jodi L.	1,273.81	1,195.25	78.55		
O'Brian, Rev. Joseph W.	920.75	860.00	60.75		
Pollard, Mr. George C.	1,902.78	824.78			1,078.00
Price, Rev. William Pennington	585.98	543.74	42.19		
Robinson, Rev. C. E. B.	633.03	604.15	28.88		
Shannonhouse, Rev. R. G.	478.88	458.26	20.62		
Spencer, Rev. Lewis P.	1,658.99	1,552.76	106.23		
Sprull, Rev. Edward M.	1,296.00	1,210.00	86.00		
Stanley, Rev. Othello D.	1,366.88	1,089.00	48.75	229.13	
Weston, Rev. Milton M.	738.87	695.75	43.12		
<b>TOTALS (TO EXHIBIT "E"))</b>	<b>\$20,829.68</b>	<b>\$17,936.65</b>	<b>\$ 998.90</b>	<b>\$ 816.13</b>	<b>\$ 1,078.00</b>



DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget For the Year	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
<b>COLLEGE WORK:</b>			
<b>UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,595.00	\$ 997.25	\$ 597.75
Pension Premiums.....	185.10	93.44	91.66
Discretionary Fund.....	200.00	200.00	
	<b>\$ 1,980.10</b>	<b>\$ 1,290.69</b>	<b>\$ 689.41</b>
<b>WOMAN'S COLLEGE, GREENS- BORO:</b>			
Salary of Chaplain.....	\$	\$ 100.87	\$ 100.87
Pension Premium.....		6.25	6.25
Salary of Student Worker.....	1,837.00	1,685.00	152.00
Discretionary Fund.....	150.00	135.00	15.00
Office Expense.....	50.00	45.00	5.00
Maintenance Fund.....	220.00	220.00	
	<b>\$ 2,257.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,192.12</b>	<b>\$ 64.88</b>
<b>DUKE UNIVERSITY:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 1,320.00	\$ 1,210.00	\$ 110.00
Pension Premium.....	158.40	137.50	20.90
Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
	<b>\$ 1,578.40</b>	<b>\$ 1,447.50</b>	<b>\$ 130.90</b>
<b>WAKE FOREST COLLEGE:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$ 100.00	\$	\$ 100.00
Pension Premium.....	7.50		7.50
Discretionary Fund.....	50.00	50.00	
	<b>\$ 157.50</b>	<b>\$ 50.00</b>	<b>\$ 107.50</b>
<b>NORTH CAROLINA STATE COL- LEGE:</b>			
Salary of Student Worker.....	\$	\$ 499.98	\$ 499.98
Pension Premium.....		18.54	18.54
Discretionary Fund.....	100.00	100.00	
	<b>\$ 100.00</b>	<b>\$ 618.52</b>	<b>\$ 518.52</b>
<b>OTHER COLLEGES:</b>			
A. & T. and Bennett Colleges, Dis- cretionary Fund.....	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	
Davidson College, Discretionary Fund.....	50.00		50.00
Shaw University, Discretionary Fund..	30.00	30.00	
North Carolina College for Negroes, Discretionary Fund.....	25.00	12.50	12.50
St. Augustine's College, Appropria- tion.....	1,000.00	916.63	83.37
University of the South, Appropria- tion.....	2,000.00	1,833.26	166.74
	<b>\$ 3,155.00</b>	<b>\$ 2,842.39</b>	<b>\$ 312.61</b>

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 5

	Budget For the Year	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
TOTALS, COLLEGE WORK.....	\$ 9,228.00	\$ 8,441.22	\$ 786.78
Work of the Negro Youth Committee.....	200.00	45.09	154.91
Travel Expenses of Department.....	80.00	56.70	23.30
Travel Expenses of Committees.....	110.00	110.00	
Scholarships to Vade Mecum Confer- ence.....	309.00	309.00	
Delegates to Provincial Youth Con- ference.....	131.00	131.00	
Supplies and Miscellaneous.....	100.00	65.00	35.00
TOTALS (TO EXHIBIT "E").....	\$ 10,158.00	\$ 9,158.01	\$ 999.99

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 6

	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
VADE MECUM:			
Business Manager.....	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,312.50	\$ 187.50
Pension Premium.....	112.50	79.69	32.81
Caretaker.....	900.00	916.63	16.63
Maintenance.....	100.00		100.00
	\$ 2,612.50	\$ 2,308.82	\$ 303.68
NEGRO CAMPS:			
Camp Delancy, Appropriation.....	\$ 150.00	\$ 150.00	
Camp Pollard, Appropriation.....	150.00	150.00	
	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00	
OTHER:			
Diocesan Director of Christian Edu- cation:			
Salary.....	\$ 2,400.00		\$ 2,400.00
Expenses.....	800.00		800.00
Rural Church Institutes.....	200.00	200.00	
Church School Offerings.....	200.00	100.00	100.00
Leadership Training Convergence.....	600.00	600.00	
Lay-readers' Training.....	100.00	100.00	
Church School by Mail.....	100.00		100.00
Departmenta expenses for Meetings and Administration.....	125.00	125.00	
	\$ 4,525.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 3,400.00
TOTALS (TO EXHIBIT "E").....	\$ 7,437.50	\$ 3,733.82	\$ 3,703.68

CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 7

	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
Thompson Orphanage.....	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 500.00
Social Service Worker.....	300.00		300.00
Aid to Negro Orphan Children.....	375.00	343.75	31.25
Miscellaneous Expense.....	100.00	100.00	
<b>TOTALS (To EXHIBIT "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 6,775.00</b>	<b>\$ 5,943.75</b>	<b>\$ 831.25</b>

DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION—CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND  
 Eleven Months Period Ended December 31, 1946

SCHEDULE 8

	Budget For the Year 1946	Actual Expenses	Over Under Expended
<b>PUBLICATION OF NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN:</b>			
Salary of Editor.....	\$ 500.00	\$ 462.00	\$ 38.00
Pension Premium.....	37.50	31.25	6.25
Salary of Business Manager.....	100.00	100.00	
Printing, Postage, etc.....	2,887.00	2,598.30	288.70
	<b>\$ 3,524.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,191.55</b>	<b>\$ 332.95</b>
Every Member Canvass Expense.....	300.00	300.00	
Reconstruction Fund Expense.....	100.00	28.50	71.50
<b>TOTALS (To EXHIBIT "E").....</b>	<b>\$ 3,924.50</b>	<b>\$ 3,520.05</b>	<b>\$ 404.45</b>

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eight meetings during the year 1946 as follows:

On January 29, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:

Mr. Robert Charlton Baird, Jr., a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Committee approved the Bishop's proposed schedule of Appropriations of Income from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund for the year 1946; and approval was also given for the Bishop to use in his discretion any unexpended balance of Income for the year 1946, provided same was expended within the terms of said Trust.

The Bishop presented a request from the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church, Charlotte, to purchase a Rectory for \$13,625.00, to place a mortgage on same for \$8,500.00 as part of the purchase price. The Committee approved the purchase on the terms mentioned, and advised the Bishop to give his consent and approval thereto.

On April 9, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken.

Consent and approval of the Committee was given for the ordination and consecration of The Reverend Stanley Merrill Emrich, Ph.D. as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Michigan.

The Bishop presented a request of the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, for the sale of two lots Numbers 6 and 7 on Adams Street, Cary, N. C. (Book of Maps 1885, Page 128) to Leo Burt Stroup and wife for \$250.00 cash. The Committee approved the sale of said lots and advised the Bishop to give his consent and approval thereto.

The Bishop presented a request of the Trustees of the Diocese to sell and convey Emanuel Church, Stoneville, with lot upon which said Church stands, but excluding the furnishing and fixtures therein or so much as the Bishop desires to use elsewhere, to R. C. Pratt and wife, Lena G. Pratt, for \$1,000.00 cash. It appearing that the entire membership of said Mission has either died or moved away; that the Church was in bad repair and within six miles of another active Church and there was no use for said Church, the Committee approved the sale of said Church and lot as stated, and advised the Bishop to give his consent and advise the Trustees to convey the same accordingly.

Mr. Clarence Edward Hobgood was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

May 23, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:

This being the first meeting of the Committee after its election on May 7-8, 1946, the Committee was organized by the election of officers as follows:

Reverend James McDowell Dick, President

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Secretary.

Mr. Thomas Lawson Cox, Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate.

The Reverend Joseph William O'Brien, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and his time shortened for cause at the Bishop's request.

A request was presented from the Bishop and other Trustees of the Diocese to sell and convey St. Gabriel's Church, Selma, and the lot on which it stands to O. V. Wiggs, Johnston County, N. C., for \$2855.00, less five per cent commission to a real estate broker: and it appearing that the few members of St. Gabriel's Church left have become members of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, St. Gabriel's having been practically unused for years, that its remaining officers, and the officers of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield, wished the sale and the purchase price thereof used for improvements on St. Paul's, Smithfield, said sale and use of the funds therefrom having been approved by the 1946 Diocesan Convention, the approval and consent of this Committee was given to such sale and use of the funds therefrom; and the Bishop was advised to give his consent and approval accordingly.

June 25, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C. and the following action was taken.

Request of the Bishop and of the Wardens and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, was presented, asking for the sale by St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, of a certain lot on East Morehead Street, Charlotte, N. C., next to the Pure Oil Station, including a right-of-way over an alley across the McDowell Street property of the said Church, to Zoe Cavalaries, for \$20,000.00, payable \$500.00 with the offer, \$5000.00 on receipt of satisfactory title, \$2,000.00 additional in ninety days, and \$300.00 per month until the full purchase price with four per cent interest, shall be paid, property to secure deferred payments. It appearing that the price is adequate, that the property has never been used for Church purposes and that the Parish did not contemplate such use, the Committee approved the sale and advised the Bishop to consent thereto.

Mr. Peter Chase Robinson, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

August 5, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:



Reverend Robert C. Baird, Deacon, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood, and his time shortened for sufficient cause at the request of the Bishop.

Mr. Hendry Thompson Rodman, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Mr. Ralph Herbert Kimball, Postulant, was recommended to the Bishop as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Consent was given to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Western New York

On request of the Bishop and the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice of the Standing Committee, to place a \$6,000.00 mortgage on a new Rectory at the Northeast corner of Ewing and Worthington Avenues, Charlotte, said mortgage to bear four per cent interest and to be retired at the rate of \$1,000.00 a year—it appearing that such mortgage, upon the terms stated would be proper, the Committee approved same as indicated, and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

On request of the Bishop and Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, asking for the consent of the Bishop to the sale of a portion of Lots 1 and 2, Block 34, Map of Dilworth, Map Book 3 at Page 10, Mecklenburg County Registry, to James B. Mitchell (Deed accompanying request shows Schoenitz, Inc., as grantee) for \$8800.00 cash—it appearing that the price is adequate and that the sale would be advantageous to said Church, the Committee approved the sale as indicated and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

September 5, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken.

Mr. Clarence Edward Hobgood; a Candidate for Holy Orders, was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Diaconate, and for good cause his time was shortened to six months at the request of the Bishop.

On request of the Bishop and other Trustees of the Diocese, asking for the consent of the Bishop to the sale of St. Matthias old Parochial School, Louisburg, N. C. (For description see Book 103, Page 449 Franklin County Registry), to W. C. Lancaster for \$515.00 cash, the proceeds therefrom to be used for the repair and improvements of the present Matthias Parochial school property—it appearing that the price is adequate, and that the lot is in a poor section of the town and has not been used for many years, the present Church and School of St. Matthias being in another part of Louisburg, and the property not being needed for Church purposes, the said sale was approved and the Bishop was advised to give his consent thereto.



On request of the Bishop and the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, asking for the consent of the Bishop to join in a quitclaim deed, with special warranty, conveying a certain lot on West Eleventh Street, between Pine and Graham Streets, Charlotte, N. C., 35x99 feet to M. B. Houston, for a nominal consideration—it appearing that the said lot was sold in 1936 under a decree of the Superior Court of Mecklenburg County by James O. Moore, Commissioner, in proceeding "Annie Wardin Elliott, Joseph Flynn Elliott, and the Vestry of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, against the Unborn Children of Mrs. Annie Wardin Elliott," by deed recorded in Book 897, Page 451, Mecklenburg County Registry, and that St. Peter's received its share of the price, and that the property has now been sold and the purchaser refused title unless the consent of the Bishop was given, the Committee approved said sale of the lot in 1936 and advised the Bishop to give his consent thereto.

October 30, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken.

On request of the Bishop of the Diocese and the Wardens and Vestry of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, asking for the approval and consent of the Bishop for said Wardens and Vestry to purchase from J. A. Reagan a house and lot for a new Rectory on Sunset Avenue, Rocky Mount, for \$13,000.00, \$5,000.00 to be paid in cash and \$8,000.00 balance to be secured by note and deed of trust at five per cent to a Building and Loan Association, and payable \$80.00 a month, the Committee approved the purchase of the new Rectory upon the terms indicated and advised the Bishop to give his consent and approval thereto.

December 20, 1946, in the office of the Secretary, Raleigh, N. C., and the following action was taken:

Consent was given to the election of The Right Reverend Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Rhode Island, as Bishop of the Diocese of Rhode Island.

The Committee approved the Bishop's proposed Schedule of Appropriations of Income for the year 1947 from the Lawrence S. Holt Fund, and approval was also given for the Bishop to use in his discretion any unexpended balance of said Income for 1947, provided same was expended within the terms of said Trust.

On request of the Bishop and Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, for the consent of the Bishop, with the approval of the Committee, to the sale of Lots 1, 2, and 3—Nos. 1 and 2, per sketch, lying on and facing North Long Street, between Steele and Eleventh Streets, extending from Long Street to Railroad Street in Salisbury, N. C., and donated to the Church by the Hendersons; and Lot Number 3 on said Sketch facing Railroad

Street, donated to the Church by the Baird family; Lot No. 1 to be sold to Julian Carl Davis for \$400.00; Lot Number 2 to E. A. Stamper and wife, Loma G. Stamper for \$400.00; and Lot No. 3 to R. F. Carter for \$250.00—the Committee gave its consent and approval to such sales and advised the Bishop to give his written consent thereto.

On request of the Bishop and the Vestry of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, for the consent of the Bishop, with the advice of this Committee, to the sale of certain real estate in the North ward of the City of Salisbury, N. C., known as "Saint John Property" (See Deed Book 71, Pages 420-421 Register of Deeds, Rowan County, N. C.), to R. B. Rudisill, T. N. and M. R. Borland, trading as Cartex Mills for \$8500.00 cash, the price being adequate, the Committee gave its consent and approval to such sale and advised the Bishop to give his written consent thereto.

On request of the Bishop and the Vestry of Saint Paul's Church, Salisbury, for consent of the Bishop to the sale by said Vestry of certain real estate 64 feet front facing South Main Street, Salisbury, on the South side of the Lilly Nash Motor Company, said property having a depth of 155 feet—to Lilly Nash Motor Company for \$6400.00 cash, the price being adequate, the Committee gave its consent and approval to such sale and advised the Bishop to give his written consent thereto.

Copies of Minutes of all meetings furnished the President of the Committee and the Bishop when desirable or necessary.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE,  
*Secretary*

#### REPORT OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Four meetings of the Diocesan Executive Council have been held during the past year, on June 27 and Sept. 25, 1946, on Jan. 9 and Apr. 23, 1947.

Among Actions taken at meeting of June 27, 1946, were these:

It was determined to implement as fast as possible the minimum salary standard for the diocese of \$1,800.00 per year with rectory for an unmarried priest, and \$2,400 per year salary with rectory for a married priest.

Approval was given for soliciting in the diocese \$4,000.00 toward a rectory for St. Mark's Church, Wilson, to cost a total of \$8,000.00.

By an appropriation of \$1,000.00 cooperation was given to the Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount, in helping St. John's Church, Battleboro, to have a resident minister.

Approval was given to the request of Dr. Edson E. Blackman to solicit funds in the diocese for buying a station wagon for Camp Delaney.

At a meeting of Sept. 25, 1946. This diocese has given to the Reconstruction and Advance Fund \$90,000.00 as compared with a quota of \$81,000.00.

Increases were made in fire insurance carried on mission property in the diocese in whatever amounts were necessitated by advances in the cost of replacement.

The fiscal year of the diocese was changed from Feb. 1st through Jan. 31st to Jan. 1st through December 31st, in accordance with Canon 16 of the Diocese.

At meeting of Jan. 9, 1947. \$77,211.76 was subscribed by parishes and missions of the diocese toward a total of \$78,429.22 to be raised by quotas for the 1947 Church's Program Fund budget. \$4,695.13 was subscribed to the Reserve Fund, which included an anonymous gift of \$1,500.00.

This diocese accepted a quota of \$25,000.00 for 1947 toward the National Church's Program.

At a meeting of April 23, 1947, The Bishop was authorized to purchase a dictating machine.

Approval was given to the request of the Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, to be allowed to solicit funds in the diocese for building a new church.

It was decided that the minimum salary standard for priests should not apply to clergymen who have reached the retiring age of 68.

The Department of Christian Education was asked to secure the cooperation of this diocese with the efforts of a Kanuga Committee to solicit funds by mail throughout the diocese owning Kanuga for repairs and improvements to that summer conference center.

The Camp Delaney Committee was requested to have an engineer survey the camp property and make a recommendation as to building a swimming pool.

The building of a rectory for the diocesan missionary to the deaf was chosen as the object of the diocesan missionary offering of the church school until further notice.

It was decided to establish a separate department of the Council for college work.

The Department of Missions with the Bishop's collaboration was asked to report to this Convention an over-all plan for advance in diocesan missionary work.

The proposed budgets for the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Funds for 1948 will be submitted by the chairman of the Finance Department of the Executive Council, Mr. George L. Irvin. I move that the consideration and adoption of these budgets be made the special order of business for Wednesday morning at 10:00 o'clock.

Respectfully submitted,  
DAVID W. YATES, *Sec.*

## Report of Department of Finance Budget for 1948

### EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND

	Sub-Totals	Totals	Increases
I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS.....		\$ 13,786.60	\$ 1,418.84
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary.....	8,000.00		1,000.00
2. Travel & Office Expense.....	1,500.00		
3. Secretary to the Bishop.....	840.00		120.00
4. Premium on Pension.....	933.00		291.34
5. Pension for Secretary's Retirement.....	33.60		
(b) Treasurer			
1. Salary.....	2,000.00		
2. Printing & Supplies.....	100.00		
(c) Secretary			
1. Salary.....	300.00		
2. Premium on Pension.....	30.00		7.50
3. Printing, Postage & Supplies.....	50.00		
II. DIOCESAN PROPERTY.....		2,530.00	480.00
(a) Bishop's Residence.....			
1. Repairs.....	1,000.00		400.00
2. Insurance.....	30.00		— 20.00
(b) Mission Property			
1. Insurance.....	1,500.00		100.00
III. CONVENTIONS.....		2,735.00	390.00
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Clergy.....	100.00		
2. Printing of Journal.....	700.00		250.00
3. Entertainment Fund.....	100.00		
(b) Synod			
1. Apportionment.....	50.00		
2. Expense of Delegates.....	325.00		
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share Presiding Bishop's Salary.....	560.00		140.00
2. Expense of Delegates.....	900.00		
IV. MISCELLANEOUS.....		750.00	
(a) Expense Examining Chaplains and Candidates.....	50.00		
(b) Expenses of Standing Committee.....	50.00		
(c) Expenses of Executive Council.....	50.00		
(d) Expenses of Trustees.....	100.00		
(e) Audits.....	500.00		
V. CONTINGENT FUND.....	500.00	500.00	— 300.00
TOTAL EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND..		20,301.60	1,988.84
Less Anticipated Income from Endowment.....		1,600.00	
		18,701.60	
Less Assessments against Missions for Insurance Premiums.....		1,500.00	
TOTAL TO BE RAISED BY ASSESSMENTS		\$ 17,201.60	1,538.84

CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND			
	Sub Totals	Totals	Increase
I. NATIONAL CHURCH PROGRAM.....		\$ 26,500.00	\$ 2,500.00
II. PROVINCIAL CHURCH PROGRAM.....		720.00	
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM.....			
A. Missions and Church Extension.....		31,711.00	2,556.55
1. Salaries, White & Negro.....			
Missionaries' Pension Assessments and Allowances.....			
B. Department of Youth.....		13,418.00	1,745.23
(a) College Work.....			
1. University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.....			
Salary of Chaplain.....	1,600.00		5.00
Pension Premium.....	283.00		129.88
Discretionary.....	200.00		
2. Woman's College, Greensboro.....		2,200.00	363.00
Salary of Worker.....			
Salary of Chaplain.....	150.00		40.00
Pension Premium.....	15.00		6.75
Discretionary.....	200.00		
Maintenance.....	550.00		150.00
Office.....	50.00		
3. Duke University, Durham.....			
Salary of Chaplain.....	2,000.00		710.00
Pension Premium.....	300.00		143.85
Discretionary.....	200.00		100.90
4. Wake Forest, Wake Forest.....			
Salary of Chaplain.....	150.00		40.00
Pension Premium.....	15.00		6.75
Discretionary.....	50.00		
5. State College, Raleigh.....			
Salary of Chaplain.....	1,000.00		
Pension Premium.....	100.00		25.00
Discretionary.....	200.00		
6. A. & T. College, Greensboro.....			
Discretionary.....	50.00		
7. Davidson College.....		50.00	
Discretionary.....			
8. Queens College, Charlotte.....		25.00	
Discretionary.....			
9. Shaw University, Raleigh.....		50.00	
Discretionary.....			
10. N. C. College for Negroes, Durham.....			
Discretionary.....	50.00		15.00
11. St. Augustine's, Raleigh.....		1,000.00	
Appropriation.....			
12. University of the South, Sewanee.....		2,000.00	
Appropriation.....			
(b).....			
1. Work of Negro Youth Committee.....	200.00		
2. Travel Expense of Department.....	110.00		
3. Travel Expense of Committees.....	80.00		



4. Scholarships to Vade Mecum			
Youth Conference.....	340.00		
5. Delegates to Provincial Youth			
Conference.....	100.00		
6. Supplies & Miscellaneous .....	100.00		
C. (a) Christian Education .....		7,962.50	125.00
1. Diocesan Director of Christian			
Education.....	2,400.00		
Expenses.....	800.00		
2. Episcopal Church Institute.....	200.00		
3. Church School Offerings			
Expenses.....	100.00		
4. Guild of the Christ Child.....	100.00		
5. Leadership Training Confer-			
ference (Vade Mecum).....	600.00		
6. Laymen's Association.....	150.00		
7. Visual Aids (formerly Church			
School by mail).....	100.00		
8. Daily Vacation Bible Schools.....	100.00		100.00
9. Dept. Expense for Meetings &			
Administration.....	150.00		25.00
(b) Vade Mecum			
1. Director (Salary).....	1,500.00		
Premium on Pension(or Social			
Security).....	112.50		
2. Caretaker.....	900.00		
3. Maintenance.....	100.00		
(c) Negro Camps			
1. Camp Delaney (Operating).....	500.00		
2. Leadership Training Confer-			
ference.....	200.00		
D. Department of Christian Social			
Relations.....		6,400.00	— 775.00
1. Thompson Orphanage.....	6,000.00		
2. Social Service Worker.....	0		— 300.00
3. Aid to Negro Orphan Children..	400.00		25.00
4. Good Samaritan Hospital,			
Charlotte.....	0		— 500.00
E. Department of Promotion.....		4,707.80	883.30
1. Expense of Every Member Can-			
vass.....	300.00		
2. Publication of N. C. Church-			
man.....	4,157.80		633.30
Salary of Editor	500.00		
Pension Premium	10.00		
Salary-Business			
Manager	100.00		
Printing	3,625.50		
Cuts, Engraving			
etc.	119.00		
Postage, Office			
Expense, etc.	148.30		
	<u>4,542.80</u>		
Less Advertising			
and other sub-			
scriptions.....	385.00		
	<u>4,157.80</u>		
3. Miscellaneous.....	250.00		200.00
F. Miscellaneous.....		300.00	



IV. CONTINGENT FUND.....		500.00	—	745.00
<hr/>				
TOTAL CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET		\$ 92,219.30		\$ 6,290.08
		+ 50.00		7.3%
<hr/>				
Less Anticipated Income from Endow- ment.....	7,800.00	92,269.30		
From Woman's Auxiliary.....	1,700.00	9,500.00		
<hr/>				
AMOUNT TO BE RAISED FROM QUOTAS.....		\$ 82,719.30		\$ 5,290.08
		+ 50.00		6.8%
		82,769.30		

AMOUNT REQUIRED FROM QUOTAS FOR BUDGET ADOPTED BY DIO-  
CESAN CONVENTION MAY, 1946 AND BY EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

JANUARY 1947.....	\$ 77,429.22
QUOTAS SUBMITTED TO CHURCHES SEPTEMBER, 1946.....	\$ 78,429.22
QUOTAS ACCEPTED BY CHURCHES (not including Reserve Fund \$4,699.40).....	\$ 76,743.21
DIFFERENCE IN QUOTA ACCEPTANCE AND REQUIREMENT.....	\$ 63.01

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

February, 13, 1947

I am glad to bring you a report which, during a year of many obstacles, reflects progress and achievement. Our institution has been able to render help and service to the needy children under the auspices of the Episcopal Church of the state of North Carolina to the limit of our facilities and abilities. Our institution continues to rank with the best child caring institutions in the South due to the loyalty and interest of our churchmen and other friends. This support has been reflected in the type of boys and girls that we are caring for.

It is the policy of the Orphanage to offer our care to those children who need a home and training but are unable to secure help elsewhere. Although we have many requests for boarding home care which would pay a lucrative profit we feel the purpose of our institution is better met in answering the appeals of indigent children. The following outline shows in detail the distribution of the children cared for in 1946:

Entire State—Capacity .....	90	Diocese of E. C.—Quota .....	26
Total cared for .....	94	Total cared for .....	22
Discharged .....	15	Discharged .....	4
Admitted .....	18	Admitted .....	2
Now here .....	79	Now here .....	18
Diocese of N. C.—Quota .....	56	Diocese of W.N.C.—Quota.....	8
Total cared for .....	59	Total cared for .....	13
Discharged .....	8	Discharged .....	3
Admitted .....	12	Admitted .....	4
Now here .....	51	Now here .....	10

During the school year 1945-46 we had seventy-nine children enrolled in the Charlotte Public Schools. I am sorry to relate that our perfect score of the past three years was broken. We had two high school and one grammar school failure. Although we had three failures, the general average showed an improvement over preceding years. A number of our children were elected as class officers and one of our children in junior high school was chosen as best citizen of his class. We feel that our regular study halls under the supervision of our cottage matrons are an important factor in the high scholastic record of our children. Of our two graduates, one has entered college and one is working as a secretary.

Dr. Hipp, Dr. Adams, and Dr. Houser work very closely with Miss Dorothy Killian, our nurse, in maintaining the good health of our children. Serious illnesses and accidents are cared for at the Memorial Hospital through the generosity of the St. Peter's Hospital Foundation.

Through the efforts of the members of the Executive Committee in 1942 a program of permanent improvements to the Orphanage plant was begun. During the past few years this continuing interest has resulted in outstanding developments such as three large, completely equipped "A" grade dairy barns, a registered Jersey herd of seventeen milk cows, sixteen heifers, and one bull, a tractor, an insilage cutter, a tiller plow, a disc harrow, a hammer mill, a ton and half truck, a wagon, a cyclone fence, a steel bridge, a completely equipped dining room and kitchen, a cold storage and freezing unit, and hundred and sixty-nine acre farm.

Some progress has been made in the development of our new farm, Cedarbrook. Forty-eight hundred feet of terraces have been completed, reclaiming sixteen acres of eroded land. A dam has been constructed forming a two acre lake which has been stocked with fish. The lake is a source of pleasure as it affords us opportunities for swimming, boating, and fishing. The additional acreage enables us to grow feed for our chickens, hogs, and beef cattle.

Through the interest of our Orphanage boys in caring for the dairy herd we are provided an ample supply of milk and a surplus to place on the market. In 1946 we produced 11,846.3 gallons of milk—of this amount we sold \$2,179.21. The total amount of food produced on the farm here was \$10,174.63.

In our effort to train the Thompson Orphanage children to become self-reliant, dependable men and women we depend wholly upon the loyalty and support of the members of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, and through the interest you have shown in the past we feel confident that we can rely on you.

Respectfully submitted,

M. D. WHISNANT, *Supt.*

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina transmit this report for consideration by the Convention. The report consists of the following:

- 1) A report of audit by W. M. Russ & Company of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts, Security National Bank, Custodian.
- 2) Audit by W. M. Russ & Company of the Murdoch Memorial Fund.
- 3) The details of actions by the Trustees during 1946 and a part of 1947.

It will be noted that by action of the Convention, the audit reports cover an eleven months' period, ending December 31, 1946.

The attention of the Convention is invited to the recommendations contained at the top of page 2 of the Audit Report of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts. The Trustees concur in the recommendations of the auditors.

The Mission Insurance Fund is an account of long standing on the books of the Diocese and arose from the fact that charges were made to the individual missions to provide for the payment of insurance premiums on mission property. Since that time, these charges have been included in the budget of the Diocese, from which source insurance on mission property is now paid. These old accounts should be written off of the books of the Diocese and the balance due by the Mission remitted. In this connection reference should be made to Exhibit Q.

Attention is invited to the detailed actions of the Trustees concerning that property known as the Girls' Friendly Society property on Halifax Street, Raleigh. This property was damaged by fire and the Trustees are preparing to have the same repaired for the purpose of continuing ownership and re-renting.

Respectfully submitted,

EDWIN A. PENICK

A. L. PURRINGTON JR.

JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

Since the last convention, the Board has met twice for examination.

December 30, 1946. The Board met at the Parish House in Chapel Hill. Present, the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, Clarence R. Haden, Jr., Ray Holder, David W. Yates and Alfred S. Lawrence. The candidates examined were Clarence Edward Hobgood, for the Priesthood and Ralph Herbert Kimball and John Paul Carter for

the Diaconate. All three passed satisfactory examinations. Messrs. Hobgood and Kimball served as Chaplains in the Army, and presented evidence of excellent work in the Baptist and Congregational Christian Churches respectively.

April 18, 1947. The Board again met at the Parish house in Chapel Hill. Present, the Rev. Messrs. F. Craighill Brown, C. R. Haden, Jr., David W. Yates and Alfred S. Lawrence. Ralph H. Kimball, Deacon, was examined in Voice and Ministration, and was recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the Priesthood as soon as sufficient time has elapsed. Thomas Lawson Cox, Deacon, was examined in the subjects of Canon 28. His work was not satisfactory and he is required to do further work before being advanced to the priesthood.

Alfred S. Lawrence

#### REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year biographical information has been furnished to Dr. George W. Lamb, of the Church Historical Society, on the Rev. Alexander Stuart, one of the colonial clergy of North Carolina. At the request of the Rev. James B. Sill, of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, biographical facts on the life of the Rev. Dr. Buel, of this Diocese, were supplied. In addition, assistance in the preparation of an historical paper was given a student from this Diocese attending the Seminary at Sewanee.

At this time I wish to strongly recommend that the Convention take some action toward sponsoring the restoration of old St. John's Church at Williamsboro. St. John's is the only church in the bounds of our Diocese which was built in the colonial period. It is of the greatest importance to the Diocese that this monument of our past be preserved. The building will not stand much longer in its present lamentable condition. An appeal for the restoration of St. John's is being made to the people of the Diocese in the May issue of the *Carolina Churchman*.

Respectfully submitted,

LAWRENCE F. LONDON,

*Historiographer.*

#### REPORT OF VADE MECUM CAMPS AND CONFERENCES 1946 SEASON

The 1946 camp and conference season at Vade Mecum opened June 7 with the Young People's Service League Convention. 80 young people attended, along with a staff of 8. Officers for the coming year were elected as follows: President, Sarah Carter, 1st Vice-President, Grant Hurst; 2nd Vice-President, George Saxton; Secretary, Susan Joyner; Treasurer, Frank Robars, Jr.;



Thank Offering Secretary, Charles Duls; Efficiency Secretary, Madeline Combs; Secretary for District Organizations, Edith Winslow; Advisors, Miss Mary Burgess and the Rev. Robert W. Turner, III.

The camp season began with Camp Cheshire Senior, under the direction of the Rev. James R. Fortune, for boys 14-18 years. There was a registration of 44 boys and a staff of 9. Though small in number the camp was considered a success by the campers and the counselors. Scout work played a large role in this camp, and Vade Mecum profited as a result. Plumbing, machinery, masonry and cement work all helped us to complete the first project in the 25 year plan begun in the construction of a drinking fountain and a wall in front of Cheshire Hall.

Camp Cheshire Junior was led by the Rev. Josiah T. Carter and had an attendance of 76 campers with a staff of 16. The highlight of the period was an overnight hike to Hanging Rock State Park. This is the first time we have taken junior boys on this hike. It is worth noting that the age grouping of 11-13, with the elimination of ten year olds, proved very successful.

Camp Penick Senior for girls 14-18 years, led by Miss Anne Carter, was the most successful camp of the season. The enrollment for this camp was 80 girls, with a staff of 17. The success was due to the outstanding group of counselors who constantly contributed original ideas to the program of the camp.

Camp Penick Junior, led by Miss Eleanor Hutchison, had 84 campers enrolled and a staff of 16. Again we found the elimination of 10 year olds was a contributing factor to the success. It is worth noting that there was not one case of homesickness during this camp, which is very rare among girls of this age.

During the middle week-end of Camp Cheshire Senior, the Laymen's Conference was held under the direction of Mr. Hugh Campbell, Keyman. 29 men attended this conference. This was found to be an undesirable date because of conflicting events at home. However, those who attended went back to their homes inspired to do something about the laymen's program in their parishes or missions.

The Woman's Auxiliary Conference, under the direction of Mrs. Henry Bourne, President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese, was another highlight of the 1946 season. The program was well planned and was led by a very capable staff. The ladies appreciated especially the free afternoons which gave them time to rest and to enjoy the surroundings of Vade Mecum. 53 women attended this conference, and there was a staff of 7.



The leadership Training Conference brought 33 representatives and had a staff of 12. Those attending worked diligently but had a good time doing so. The Rev. Henry Johnston, Chairman of the Department of Christian Education of the Diocese, and director of this conference, worked hard to make this conference a success. 11 men attended, which was gratifying to all concerned. The institution of a lay readers' course, taught by Mr. Mark Boesser of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, proved valuable.

The Diocesan Youth Conference, again led by the Rev. Moultrie Moore, had an attendance of 70 young people and a staff of 20. The program was very full, but I believe was successful in informing and encouraging the young people to carry on their task of building a greater youth program in our Diocese.

The final conference of the season was the Clergy Conference, led by Bishop Penick and attended by 38 clergymen. Those attending this conference benefited by the address and the discussions which followed.

For the first time Vade Mecum, under the auspices of the Department of Christian Education, instituted a visual education program. Sound movies were shown each Friday night. The children liked them, and I believe they profited by them.

Many physical improvements should be noted. The purchase of new chairs and cots was necessary to replace broken and outmoded equipment. The planting of a lawn in front of Cheshire Hall added to the beauty of the property. Steps were erected to facilitate travelling from one area to another. The insulation of the basement rooms of Cabins 5 and 6 kept the heat that rises from the boilers from bothering the occupants of these cabins.

The Winston-Salem Foundation contributed a new seven foot walk-in and freezer unit for the storage of meats and vegetables, along with two work tables and a three-compartment sink, which brought our kitchen up to the requirements of the State Health Department. Vade Mecum is now one of the few summer camps that has been awarded a Grade A rating.

With the exception of the financial phase of our program, we may consider this to have been Vade Mecum's best year. The success of the season was due in a large part to the talented personnel of the permanent staff. Mr. Hall Partrick of Raleigh, and a postulant of this Diocese, proved a splendid business manager, and without his help it would have been impossible for the director to have carried on through the season. Miss Marjorie Epps of Chapel Hill completed her third season as camp secretary, registrar, and assistant in the infirmary. She leaves us this year to enter the field of nursing, and we express to her our sincere gratitude for her years of exceptional service to Vade Mecum and wish

her Godspeed and success in her new work. For the first time we employed a senior in medical school as the camp doctor. Mr. Joe E. Mitchell of Charlotte worked in this capacity this summer. It was a worthwhile experiment, and it is suggested that we try to procure another medical student in the years to come. We feel compelled to commend in this report Mr. William Russell, who has completed his fifteenth year as head cook.

For the past few years we have had some difficulty in procuring food, but Willie has seen to it that we were well fed. Each member of the permanent staff contributed much, not only to his own particular job, but to the over-all program of the camps and conferences. The members of the staff were as follows:

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Director

Mrs. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Hostess

Mr. Hall Partrick, Business Manager

Miss Marjorie Epps, Secretary

Mr. Joe E. Mitchell, Doctor

Miss Betty Jane Waldroop, Dietitian

Mr. Robert Newell, Purchasing Agent

Mr. Edwin Penick, Jr., Book Store Manager

Mr. Tom Aycock, Canteen Manager

Mr. Charlie Penick, Handiman

Mr. Don VanNoppen, Lifeguard

Mr. Beverly Barge, Bugler

It is with genuine regret that I presented my resignation as Director of Vade Mecum. My sincere thanks are extended to the Vade Mecum Committee, the Winston-Salem Foundation, and the Diocesan Convention for their wholehearted support during my tenure in this position.

With the continued cooperation of the people of this Diocese, I feel confident that under the consecrated leadership of E. M. McEachren, my successor, Vade Mecum will continue to grow and will become an even greater influence in the building of a stronger Church in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,

Thomas J. C. Smyth

## FINANCIAL REPORT 1946

## Receipts:

Jan. 1, 1946 Cash on hand .....	\$ 764.21
Transferred from Savings Account .....	2,700.00
Receipts from Registrations and fees .....	13,942.79

---

Total .....	\$17,407.00
-------------	-------------

Disbursements—Operating costs .....	\$15,190.79
Cost of Station Wagon and truck .....	1,767.47
1946 Balance .....	396.68
Visual Ed. Fund .....	52.06

---

Total .....	\$17,407.00
-------------	-------------

Loss during 1946 season:	\$1,248.00
--------------------------	------------

This loss is attributed to sudden rise in cost of food during non-OPA period in July. There was also a number of permanent improvements made and new supplies added which will be of use for many years.

Respectfully submitted,  
 THOMAS J. C. SMYTH, *Treas.*  
 Vade Mecum Fund.

Vade Mecum Farm Account January 1st, 1946 to January 1st, 1947

## RECEIPTS

Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina January 1st, 1946 .....	\$3121.59
Diocese of North Carolina .....	975.00
Sale of crops .....	878.31
Sale of cattle .....	58.50

---

Total .....	\$5033.40
-------------	-----------

## DISBURSEMENTS

C. A. Lewis, Farm Manager, salary .....	\$ 925.00
Farm supplies .....	195.33
Duke Power Company .....	56.68
Labor .....	90.00
Winston-Salem Hardware Company .....	95.28

Insurance, Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina .....	35.25
Exchange on checks .....	.56
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$1398.10
Balance in the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, January 1st, 1946 .....	\$3121.59
Receipts for this period .....	1911.81
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$5033.40
Disbursements from January 1st, 1946 to January 1st, 1947 .....	\$1398.10
<hr/>	
Balance in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina January 1st, 1947 .....	\$3635.30
Respectfully submitted, J. A. MACKIE, <i>Chairman</i> W. A. GOODSON J. W. CUNNINGHAM	

## REPORT OF ST. AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

During the past year 404 students have been enrolled in the college coming from 40 Dioceses of the Church and 4 foreign countries. About 50 of these students were special students from the St. Agnes School of Nursing. About 90 were veterans studying under the G.I. Bill of Rights. Though the dormitories were full there was no overcrowding. The size of classes and teaching loads for the faculty were not excessive. Every effort is being made to be selective in the admission of qualified students.

The religious life of the college has been normal as respects baptisms and confirmations. Over \$400 was contributed as the Lenten Offering for Missions and contributions have also been made to the Fund for War Relief.

Among the conferences held on the campus have been the Annual Conference for Clergy and Church Workers held last June and the Conference of the Crown and Sceptre High School Honorary Scholarship Society, an organization which has been fostered for many years by the College. Both of the conferences had a record attendance. St. Augustine's was represented in the North Carolina College Conference of Episcopal students, in the State Student Legislative Assembly, at the Fort Valley Conference for prospective Church Workers, at the State Interracial Meeting and at numerous other conferences.

The college has continued to furnish quarters for a special worker with the State Department of Public Instruction in the Field of Health and Physical Education.

The College anticipates receiving a substantial sum from the Reconstruction and Advance Fund and from the National Council towards its building program which includes enlargement and rehabilitation of the Science Building and the erection of a suitable gymnasium. Efforts are being made to secure additional help from other sources.

As in all probability this is my final Convention Report as President of St. Augustine's a personal reference to my stewardship may not be amiss. This year I am completing thirty-five years of service at St. Augustine's. For thirty-one years it has been my lot to serve as head of the Institution and to pilot it through two world wars and a major financial depression.

St. Augustine's is today accredited as a four year College, "Class A" by the Southern Association of Colleges. The physical plant is valued at about \$1,000,000. There is no debt.

In my capacity as minister in charge of the College Chapel I find that I have baptized 312 persons, have prepared 518 for confirmation and I have officiated at over 10,000 Chapel Services. During this time more than 40 young men trained at St. Augustine's have gone on later into the ministry.

I recently notified the Trustees that I felt that the time has come for me to relinquish my post to a younger man and in order that I may undertake work involving less administrative and financial responsibility. In compliance with my request they duly accepted my resignation, effective September 1st. I have every confidence that my successor in office will carry forward the work of St. Augustine's as it enters upon the eightieth year of its existence. I commend both him and the College to your interest and support.

Respectfully submitted  
EDGAR H. GOOLD  
President

#### REPORT OF GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL CHARLOTTE, 1946

Founded in 1881, and having cared for the Negro sick in the south-western part of the Diocese of North Carolina for nearly sixty years, the Good Samaritan Hospital in Charlotte is the oldest privately owned Negro hospital in the United States.

During the year, 1946, a new kitchen was completed, a pharmacy opened, a new medical and nurses' library purchased and catalogued, a new and completely equipped records library was installed in the hospital. The institution was accepted as a full member of the American Hospital Association and the North Carolina Hospital Association, and has applied for recognition by the American College of Surgeons. The Nurses' Training School was



raised to an A grade institution, the Medical Staff reorganized, and a new Executive Board headed by Mr. E. C. Griffith, Chairman, was installed. The Pediatrics Ward was increased in capacity from eight to twelve beds. Two resident physicians, two dieticians, a resident anesthetist, an administrator, an assistant administrator, an admission clerk, three supervisors, and three general duty nurses were added to the Staff. Affiliations for the Nursing School were made at Smith University of Charlotte, Bellevue Hospital in New York City, and the State Orthopedic Hospital in Gastonia, N. C.

Our statistical Report is as follows:

4,450 patients for a total of 35,402 patient days,

2,920 full pay patients for 21,990 days,

222 part pay patients for 2,710 patient days,

1,308 free patients for 10,903 days.

Despite the increase in patients of nearly 400 in 1946 over 1945, there were four less deaths in the hospital. Laboratory examinations increased from 9,438 in 1945 to 14,608 in 1946, and patients X-rayed increased from 187 in 1945 to 871 in 1946. 871 major operations were performed and 668 minor operations.

We wish to thank the many friends of the hospital for their continued interest and gifts, especially the St. Peter's Hospital Foundation, the Duke Endowment, and the Episcopal churches of the city of Charlotte. We particularly appreciate the gift of \$500 from the Diocese of North Carolina, which is the first grant by the Diocese made to the institution since it was founded.

An audited report of the institution as of December 31, 1946 is attached hereto.

Respectfully submitted,  
George W. Laycock,  
Administrator



## GOOD SAMARITAN HOSPITAL

## FINANCIAL STATEMENT

December 31, 1946

## ASSETS

## Current Funds:

Accounts Receivable-Patients.....	\$ 11,895.56	
Less Reserve for Doubtful Accounts....	1,000.00	\$ 10,895.56
Receivable-Duke Endowment.....		13,072.00
Appropriations Receivable.....		2,884.91
Inventories-Supplies and Materials.....		5,262.00
Prepaid Insurance.....		352.26

\$ 32,466.73

## Investment Funds:

Cash-Home Federal Savings and Loan Association.....	\$ 1,748.65	
U. S. Government Bonds.....	16,000.00	
Bank Certificate of Deposit.....	1,000.00	
Note Receivable.....	7 0.00	

19,448.65

## Plant and Equipment (At Cost):

Land.....	\$ 43,788.25	
Building.....	172,007.31	
Equipment.....	32,319.38	

248,114.94

Total Assets.....

\$300,030.32

## LIABILITIES

## Current Fund Liabilities:

Bank Overdraft.....	\$ 7,485.89	
Accounts Payable.....	1,336.96	

\$ 8,822.85

## Surplus and Reserves:

Current Fund Surplus.....	\$ 23,643.88	
Investment Fund.....	19,448.65	
Plant Capital.....	248,114.94	

291,207.47

Total Liabilities and Capital.....

\$300,030.32

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION, 1947

On Sunday, Feb. 23, 1947, an enthusiastic group of Episcopal Laymen of our Diocese attended a meeting at St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, N. C. At this meeting Hugh B. Campbell gave a report on the work of the Laymen. The work of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work was reviewed and a transcript of the report of Mr. Harvey S. Firestone, Jr., the Chairman of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, was presented. Mr. Firestone's report had been given at the General Convention in Philadelphia in 1946. At the completion of Mr. Campbell's report the election of officers for the coming year took place. Mr. William H. Ruffin of Durham, N. C. was elected Chairman for the Diocese to succeed Mr. Campbell. Mr. E. Osborne Ayscue was elected Treasurer.

The Episcopal Laymen's Association during the past year participated in the following matters:

## PROVINCIAL CONFERENCE AT KANUGA

Each year the Laymen of the Fourth Province hold a conference at Kanuga. The past year this conference was held during the period from June 7 through 10th. Hugh B. Campbell and W. B. Stover, both of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, represented the Diocese of North Carolina at this conference. This was the second annual conference and was held under the leadership of Mr. W. Ted Gannaway of Orangeburg, S. C., who is the Chairman of the Laymen's work for the Fourth Province. In addition to Mr. Gannaway, Mr. Arnold M. Lewis, Executive Director of the Presiding Bishop's Committee on Laymen's Work, was present. Mr. Lewis succeeded The Reverend Wilborn C. Campbell in this work, and it was his first introduction to Kanuga and the Episcopal Laymen in this area.

The outstanding feature of this conference was the evident sincerity of the men present. At the first conference only seven or eight men from the Province had attended. At this second annual conference thirty-eight men were present, and many of them had brought members of their families with them. It was decided that the conference at Kanuga for the province would be made an annual affair, and it was hoped that each year more and more Laymen would attend, and in that way enable the Laymen throughout the Province to become better acquainted with each other and exchange views and opinions as to the best means of promoting the work of the Church and procuring the support of the Laymen.

The Dioceses in South Carolina were very well represented. It is earnestly hoped that a large delegation from the Diocese of North Carolina will attend the Kanuga Conference for Laymen in 1947. This conference will be held from June 27th through 30th, and the cost per person will be \$7.00. There is ample room and most adequate facilities for taking care of not only the Laymen, but members of their families who desire to go to Kanuga and enjoy the fine facilities which are there.

The Executive Director, Mr. Lewis, brings reports of the work of the Laymen throughout the nation, and at Kanuga one can obtain suggestions and ideas which will be of inestimable aid in furthering the work of the Laymen, not only throughout the Diocese, but in each local Parish and Mission.

#### VADE MECUM CONFERENCE

The Laymen's Association promoted the annual conference at Vade Mecum. This annual weekend conference at Vade Mecum has become a well established event in the life of the Laymen. It was held the weekend of July 15-16, 1946, and more than twenty-five Laymen attended. At this conference the Laymen received a report from Rev. Tom Smythe as to the activities which were going on at Vade Mecum and particularly with regard to the construction of the Chapel of Thanks, which had been a primary project of the Laymen in the Diocese. At the time of this conference there was on hand \$7,289.38 for the construction of the building, and two-thirds of the stone had already been brought to the site of the building. Mr. Smythe reported on the Twenty-five-Year Improvement Plan which had been prepared for Vade Mecum and reviewed in detail the future plans under this development program.

Another project undertaken by the Laymen's Association during the past year was the sponsoring of a program for training Lay Readers in cooperation with the Department of Christian Education. Mr. Mark Boesser of Winston-Salem was the Layman in charge of the course and the course was given during the week of Aug. 12, 1946, at Vade Mecum. The course was an excellent one under the leadership of Mr. Boesser, and those who attended are now well qualified to conduct services as a Lay Reader in any Parish or Mission.

The Negro Laymen have been most active during the past year. For the most part their work has been concentrated on the development of Camp Delany as a conference ground for the Negro work. Dr. E. E. Blackman of Charlotte is the leader of the Negro Laymen and under his leadership several Diocesan-wide meetings have been held.

## ADVENT CORPORATE COMMUNION

The Laymen of the church for many years have sponsored the annual Advent Corporate Communion. This event, during the past year, was attended by more men and boys than ever before, and all those attending received inspiration as a result of participating in a movement of this kind which was being participated in by consecrated Laymen throughout the entire nation. Emphasis was placed upon attending the Corporate Communion rather than on any effort to procure special gifts. In those instances where special gifts were received, the local Parish or Mission used same as it saw fit.

The Laymen's Association, in appreciation for the twenty-five years of devoted service rendered the Diocese by our Bishop, undertook to show their appreciation by procuring a new automobile which is to be presented to the Bishop at this convention. This undertaking was without the knowledge of the Bishop and keeping him from knowing about it presented the great obstacle.

## PLANS FOR THE COMING YEAR

The Laymen's Association is well-organized. The Diocese has been divided into nine divisions or districts which correspond with those used by the Women's Auxiliary, plus a division for the Negro work which covers the entire Diocese. In each district there is a District Keyman, and under him in each Parish and Mission there is a Parish Keyman. All of the Laymen are urged to become acquainted with their Local and District Keymen and to cooperate with them in every undertaking sponsored by their local group. Any suggestions for the furtherance of the church which any Layman has should be passed on to his Keymen so that in turn the suggestion can go up the chain of leadership and be co-ordinated with the work of the Laymen throughout the nation.

In addition to the Provincial Conference at Kanuga on June 27th through 30th, 1947, there will be our own Diocesan Conference at Vade Mecum on August 15 through 17. At this conference, which will open Friday night, August 15th, there is planned a program which will not only bring to the Laymen of the Diocese some outstanding speakers, but there will be ample opportunity for fellowship and recreation. This year it is planned that this conference will last longer than in the past, and the entire facilities of Vade Mecum will be at the disposal of the men. A never-to-be-forgotten time is in store for those Laymen who attend.

Respectfully submitted on behalf of the North Carolina Laymen's Association,

Hugh B. Campbell.

## REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

In a study of seventy-two Missions in the Diocese over a ten year period from 1935-1945 your committee finds a situation which we feel should challenge this Convention to serious thought and action.

The Communicant status of our Missions in 1935 was 3,416 communicants; in 1945 the number was 3,802 which shows a net gain of 386, however when we look closely we find that out of the 72 Missions 22 showed a decline in Communicant strength. This limits the net gain of 386 to 50 churches and here we find it is an average again of only 5 for each church over a ten year period.

Looking next at the Church Schools for the same period and the same Missions we find in 1935 there were 3,518 pupils enrolled and in 1945, 2,349, a loss of 1,169. Since all of our Missions do not have Church Schools this loss is more appalling. There are 52 Missions having Church Schools and out of this number only 16 showed a gain and this gain was 192 pupils for the ten year period. This shows 36 Missions losing 977 pupils for the same time.

Perhaps due to improved economic conditions the financial picture for this period is not correspondingly bad. In 1935 the total receipts from all Missions was \$36,845.40; in 1945 this had increased to \$99,808.91. Surely this reveals to us a greater sense of stewardship and Christian sacrifice for which 3,416 persons in 1935 gave \$36,848.40; in 1945, 386 persons less gave \$62,960.61 more.

Since a great part of our Parochial strength comes from our Missions we cannot but conclude that unless something is done to remedy this loss in persons both in Church Schools and in Communicant strength, we can expect the next decade to reflect a similar loss in our Parishes.

Your Committee would like to make mention of some encouraging fields of labor among our Negro missions:

Wherever there is life and a determination on the part of the members to put over a real program the diocese has given encouragement and substantial help. To date substantial amounts have been given the following projects:

All Saints, Warrenton has secured \$4,700.00 for the renovation of its church which recently was condemned. Work is to be started at once.

St. Mark's, Wilson has in hand over \$6,000.00 for the erection of a sorely needed rectory. \$2,500.00 is to be raised to enlarge the Parish House. In both cases these amounts have been secured by the diocese, the members and 281 people working together.



The Diocese has given outright \$1,900.00 to liquidate the indebtedness of St. Titus Church, Durham. This congregation is now in a position to call a priest and build a strong work in that city.

Nearly \$3,000.00 has been given for the new camp site near Raleigh. Plans are in the making to make this camp second to none in the south and enable it to take care of the activities of Negro churchmen in the Diocese. However a new church is badly needed at Henderson, N. C.

At least four new priests are needed to take care of strategic work in the diocese.

Your Committee further believes that the best way of creating a spiritual foundation in regard to the mission is through a very active and progressive church school. Through the church school the youth of the Episcopal Church can be taught the fundamental and basic teachings of Christianity and we see this value in the following program.

1—Through the church schools large numbers of unchurched children can be reached.

2—Then through the children we have access to the parents.

3—The children will later become the strength of the church.

4—A thriving church school in the mission constantly gives a source of strength to the church.

5—Through the educational program of the church school, we have the opportunity to present the Christ whom we love and worship as the only solution to the problems facing us today, namely race, war, nationalism, juvenile delinquency, etc.

The overall picture in the diocese does show some improvement since 1945. From the statistics submitted from the 1946 journal, we find several increases, namely 16 more infant baptisms, 22 more adult baptisms, 118 more confirmations and also a net gain in church school enrollment of 236 for the whole diocese. Since no study was made for this year of just the mission work, we believe it possible these gains reflect parochial growth rather than mission growth.

Your Committee believes that through a more intensive religious educational program and deeper consecration on the part of our ministers and complete faith and trust in God, we can and will go forward.

Respectfully submitted

D. W. Allen, *Chairman*

Robert S. Johnson

W. A. Bridges

James E. Simmons Jr.

Isaac D. Thorp



REPORT OF THE DEAF MISSION WORK IN THE DIOCESE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

During the past year there have been 102 services conducted for the Deaf being attended by 4,464 persons, 9 of these services were at the School for the Deaf being attended by 2,250 students, faculty, and staff members. Of the total 102 services; 71 were Morning and Evening Prayer, 22 Celebrations of the Holy Communion, 5 Baptismals with 12 persons being baptized, 4 Confirmation services with 14 candidates being presented, and 1 wedding. These services necessitated approximately 18,000 miles of travel.

Your Missionary to the Deaf has made many trips to all parts of the state to assist the Deaf people with various types of problems, in most cases advising and acting as an interpreter. He also served as the Director of Senior Boys' Camp, assisted with Junior Boys' Camp, and had 4 Deaf Leaders at the Teachers' and Leaders' Conference at Vade Mecum.

When the Deaf of the State learned of the plan of the Diocese to provide their Missionary with a rectory, they began a drive to raise funds to assist the Diocese with this plan. To date this fund totals \$1,926.80 with all except \$232.00 being contributed by the Deaf. It is believed this is another bit of evidence of the interest, and appreciation of the Deaf for the Church.

The Missionary and the Deaf are very grateful to the Bishop, the Parishes, and both the clergy and lay-people for their many kindnesses, cooperation, and support.

Respectfully submitted,

JAMES R. FORTUNE, *Missionary to the Deaf.*

## REPORT OF WOMAN'S AUXILIARY, MAY 1947

The Woman's Auxiliary of your Diocese expresses to you, the Clergy and the Laymen of the Church, its gratitude for the encouragement and guidance you have given us in our work during the past year. Your interest and advice are necessary for any success we may attain, since we are working with you for the whole program of the Church which is our common responsibility.

During the past year it has been inevitable that our work should show some material evidence of progress. Our Branches number 108, three of them organized this year. We ended the fiscal year of 1946 with a surplus of \$1,804.67, which we allocated to the work of the Church, keeping a reserve of \$500.00. Our United Thank Offering for the Spring of '47 was \$7,883.33, the largest single ingathering we have ever had. For the Fall of '46 it was \$6,154.63. At our Annual Meeting this Spring we voted to raise the total amount of our Diocesan budget for 1948 from \$8,000.00

to \$8,500.00. Of this amount \$1,700.00, will be contributed to the budget of 1948, which you approve for the Diocese at this Convention. These accomplishments we regard as steps in what should be our normal growth and progress. We are not satisfied with our efforts for we know we are far from our potential strength. We feel an urgency to surpass all that we have ever done, for the time is now for us to have a share in proclaiming to the world the fact of Christ's redeeming Love.

We hope you have been aware of the interest and encouragement of the Auxiliary Branches in your task of raising funds for the Church's Program. Our plan of asking vestrymen last Fall to attend Branch Meetings of the Auxiliary and to explain the details of the Church's Program Fund was most helpful to us, and we hope the good results were evident to you in the Every Member Canvass which followed.

The theme for our three year's work was given to us at the Triennial Meeting last Fall: Give Us, O God, The Strength To Build. We are to emphasize this theme in the coming year by presenting to our members, according to the national plan, the keynote: Ye Shall Be Witnesses. The subjects we are studying during the triennium come under the four main topics: The Christian Faith; The Christian Home and Family; the Christian World; and The World Mission of the Christian Church. Our Mission Study subjects during the past year were India and The Christian and Race. Next year the Mission Study topic will be World Evangelism. Through small Conferences this Spring within the District divisions of the Diocese, and through the Summer Conference at Vade Mecum we are making preparation for carrying on the whole program of the Auxiliary during the coming year.

The following Diocesan officers were elected at our Annual Meeting in April:

Treasurer—Mrs. B. R. Roberts, St. Philips, Durham, N. C.

United Thank Offering Custodian—Mr. Springs McCoy, All Saints, Concord, N. C.

Nominee to the Diocesan Executive Council—Mrs. Landon Hill, Christ Church, Raleigh, N. C.

We are confident that the awakening of the Church to a crusade of World Evangelism will find strength and support in our Diocese. The Woman's Auxiliary recognizes its duty to help in every area of such a forward movement of the Church. Our hearts and minds are enkindled by the thought expressed in the words of Dr. Paul Hutchinson: "An intangible, never to be ignored, is the power of God to stir to life Spiritual forces as yet hidden from our myopic eyes. Christian history is studded with the sudden and mysterious blazing forth of unexpected saving fires. Who dares to say that this is now beyond the limits of possibility?"

RESOLUTION CONCERNING THE RESIGNATION OF  
REV. EDGAR H. GOULD

Whereas, in his report to the 131st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Reverend Edgar H. Goold announced his resignation as president of St. Augustine's College and its acceptance by the Board of Trustees of that institution:

Be It Resolved: that this Convention in session recognize with affectionate commendation the work of Mr. Goold at St. Augustine's College during his 35 years' connection with it and his 31 years' presidency, with the attendant growth and development of the College and its recognition among educational, social, and Church agencies: That this Convention offer in Mr. Goold's behalf heartiest good wishes and devout prayers for his continued health and vigor in whatever field of work he shall hitherto be called.

We move the adoption of this resolution by a standing vote.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES F. WULF

JOHN W. HERRITAGE, D.D.,

*Committee*

SUMMARY OF COLLEGE WORK  
FOR 1947

8 colleges reporting.

1570 Episcopal students.—excepting UNC.

Worship (only service held for students recorded):

Holy Communion, Sundays (weekly to monthly): 3 schools—avg. att. 23: daily, 1 school—avg. att., 10; weekly, 2 schools—avg. att. 15; vespers, 1 school—avg. att. 7.

Study: weekly, 1 school, avg. att. 16-17; in connection with Canterbury Club, 3 schools, avg. att. 37; Altar Guild Instruction, 1 school, att. 4.

Service, Altar Guild, 3; Acolyts' Guild, 2; Choir, 1; S.S. Teaching, 2; Ushers, 1; Duties in connection with program, 2; Duties in connection with property, 1.

Canterbury Clubs, 3, avg. att. 37.

Cooperation with other groups, Religious Councils, 3; Religious Emphasis weeks, 3.

Means used in contacting students: Letters, 3; cards, 2; calendars, 2; calling, 5; conferences, 2; entertaining, 2.

Entertainment: socials and parties, 4; informal daily tea, 1; meals, 2.

Funds: Diocesan, 7; student, 3; Parish, 1.

Colleges reporting: UNC, WC, Duke, Wake Forest, A&A, Bennett, Louisburg and Davidson.

REPORT FOR THE NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN

Feb. 1st., 1946 to Jan. 31st, 1947

RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, 2/1/1946.....	\$	651.38
Subscriptions, gifts.....		77.00
Advertisements.....		517.45
Memorials.....		14.45
Special Vade Mecum Edition.....		23.47
Diocesan Appropriations.....		2,987.00
		<hr/>

\$ 4,270.75

DISBURSEMENTS

Printer.....	3,176.52
Postage.....	87.67
Engraving.....	42.30
Salary of Business Manager.....	100.00
15% on Ads.....	77.60
Office Expenses.....	23.53
	<hr/>

3,507.62

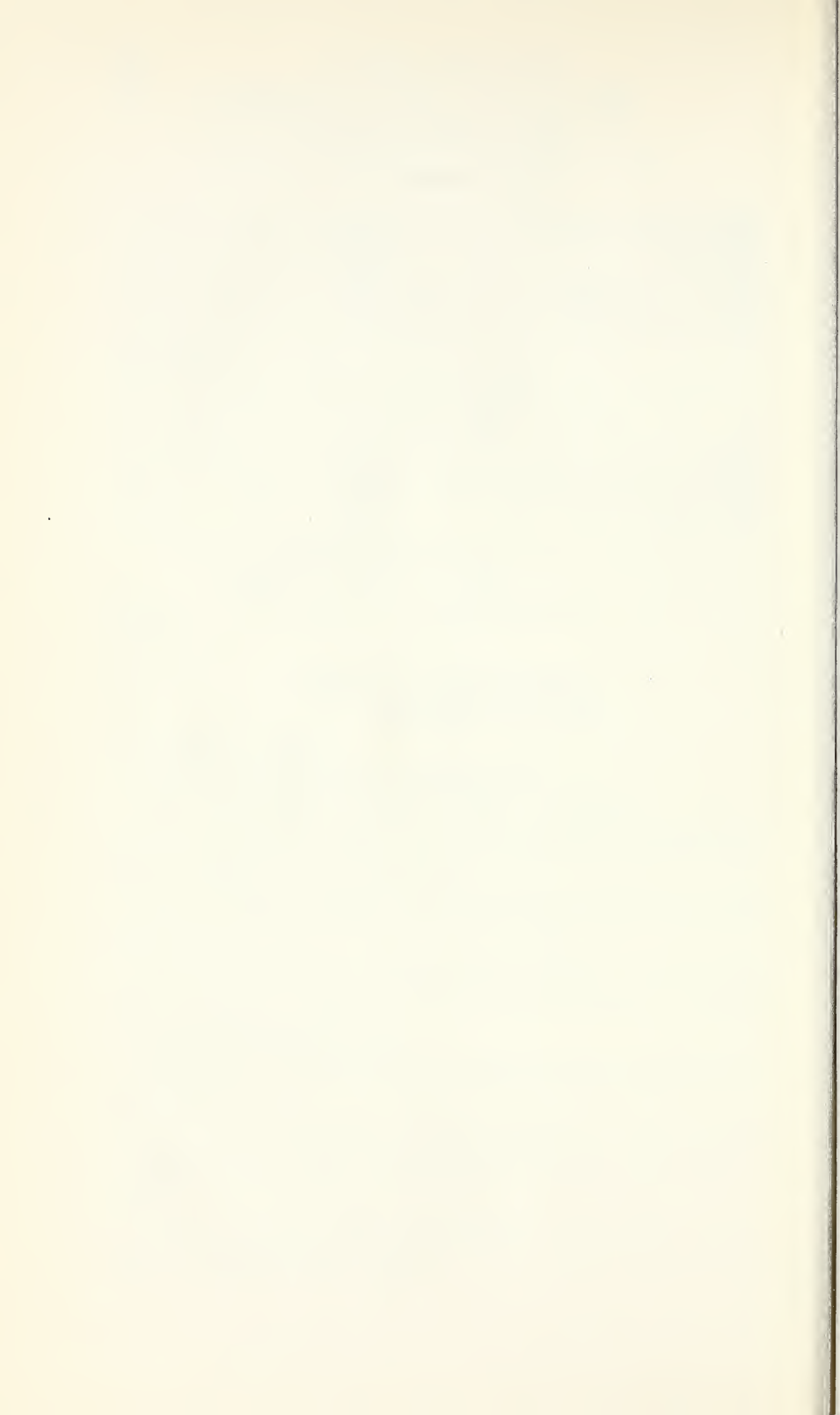
763.13

Balance in Bank, 1/31/1947.....

---

4,270.75

Respectfully Submitted  
Mrs. I. Harding Hughes, Treas.



---

---

## APPENDIX C

---

LAY OFFICERS AND PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

---



PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
1. Albemarle, Christ.....		Spencer M. Percival	
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....		W. Curtis Cagle	
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....		Cleveland Thayer	Dr. John Redding
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	T. A. Williams	J. P. Bunn	F. P. Phillips
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	Clary Holt	Roger Gant	R. J. Powell
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	Clary Holt	E. L. Bolick	
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	Urban T. Holmes	W. M. Dey	Roy Homewood
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....		Doyle McSwain	F. M. Kirkpatrick
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	Channing Richards	H. T. Cosby	G. A. Coan
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	B. A. Southerland Herbert Darrow	R. R. Beatty	Dean Hammond
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	R. H. Bouligny		
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	F. O. Clarkson	A. M. Cadieu	G. L. White
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	C. E. Frick	Edwin L. Laxton	Gordon Wells
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	Oscar J. Jackson	Oscar J. Jackson	S. H. Adams
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	John W. Fox	Horace Davis	Edgar L. Jones
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	Preston Barber	W. Frank Thompson	Walter Buford
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	J. N. Parker E. K. Willis	C. W. Byrd	Thomas Craig
18. Coolemeemee, Good Shepherd.....	E. M. Holt I. H. Huske	E. M. Holt	
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....			
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....		S. D. Henley	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....		B. R. Roberts	R. G. Hurst
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	Thomas C. Aycock	Dr. J. W. C. Cordice	R. N. Harris
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	W. J. Walker W. A. Kenney		
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....		J. L. Lucas	
25. Enfield, Advent.....		Ivey Watson	T. B. Slade III
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	E. M. Bost	H. M. Tyler	S. F. Thomas
27. Fork, Ascension.....		Ralph Hoyle	
28. Germantown, St. Philip's.....		Lariston Powers	
29. Greensboro, Trinity.....	C. G. Harrison	R. E. Morrissett	Haywood Duke
30. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	C. R. A. Cunningham	N. C. Webster	
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	John H. Cowles	Paul G. Manget	Harry G. Turner
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....		Fletcher H. Gregory	Quentine Gregory
33. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	O. D. Davis	J. T. Capehart	
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents'.....	J. H. Zollicoffer	R. E. Clements	J. A. Cooper
35. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....			
36. Henderson, St. John's.....			
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	Edgar Hartley	Edgar Hartley	W. H. Ladehoff
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....		Paul C. Collins	Oscar G. Parsley
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....		P. A. Shinn	
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....		Eric Norfleet	Wm. H. S. Burgwyn
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....			
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....			
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....			
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	C. M. Fetter	C. M. Fetter	
45. Lawrence, Grace.....		J. H. Edwards, Jr.	
46. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	O. H. Hughes	John B. Ray	J. G. Halsey
47. Lexington, Grace.....	Sheldon Williams	Richard T. Phillips	Robert White
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....		Charles E. Foster	
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....			
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias' (Col.).....	George C. Pollard	Mance Hill	Joe Jarrel
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	James B. King	Percy White	R. C. Beck
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	Elliott F. Duncan	James F. Roach	John R. Price
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....		William Reams	
54. Milton, Christ.....			
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....		F. A. Crowell	Wm. Carclock
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	C. Maurice Redfern	Hilliard H. Wolfe	E. Osborne Ayscue
57. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....		Tom Fawcett	
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (Col.).....	Robert L. Harris		
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....		R. H. Joyner	
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	B. F. Chavis	B. F. Chavis	
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	R. H. Lewis	John Pery Hall	Charles H. Brewer
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....		Arthur London	Fred Jerome
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....		Virgil Bend	
64. Raleigh, Christ.....		James Peden	James R. Bynum
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	A. F. Henderson	Graham H. Andrews	Joseph B. Cheshire
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.).....	G. Cheshire		
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	H. H. Townes	A. T. White	Dr. J. O. Plummer
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's School.....	Reginald L. Lynch	Reginald L. Lynch	
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	R. T. Rhoney	W. S. Dupree	J. Norman Harris
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	Robert Hairston	Hunter K. Penn	Robert Hairston
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....		Robert Scott	Donald C. Scott, Jr.
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	Edward Tippet	W. D. Tippet	B. B. Tippet
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saint's.....	T. W. Mullen	T. W. Mullen	Dr. M. S. Brown
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....		A. G. Corpening	C. W. King
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....		G. W. Patterson	

CLERK OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	ADDRESS OF TREAS.	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPT.
	James Turner—320 N. 6th St.		1.
	W. Curtis Cagle		2.
John J. Croft, Jr.	Thos. C. Hollingsworth		3.
T. A. Williams	Miss Mary Philips	Edgar N. Knott	4.
Charles Shaffer	A. D. Moore—500 W. Davis	Mrs. J. P. Bunn	5.
	Finley Williamson—Alamance Hotel	Mrs. Roger Ljung	
Roy Holt	Jack Herron		6.
T. J. Wilson	Louis De R. MacMillan—740 E. Franklin	Mrs. J. E. Adams	7.
M. W. Tucker	Miss C. McWilkes—115 W. 7th.	Albert L. Boyle, Jr.	8.
D. V. Elgin	A. N. Greene—2419 Crescent Ave., Ext.	M. K. Cannon	9.
Frank N. Owens	Floyd M. Gresham,—2120 Dilworth Road	Edwin F. Slaughter	10.
Don Blanton	Miss Pauline Williams—413 Grandin Rd.	A. M. Cadieu	11.
J. Howard Woodruff	C. E. Frick—Box 1362	Aurelia Cave	12.
			13.
Alpha Howze	John Southerland	O. J. Jackson	14.
Harold J. Villas	F. M. Shannonhouse—Johnston Bldg.	Miss Janet Robinson	15.
Preston Barber	Preston Barber	Preston Barber	16.
George L. Cross	J. N. Parker		17.
I. H. Huske	Charles G. Hannah	M. M. Calhoun	18.
	George P. Morrison—304 N. Driver Ave.	George P. Morrison	19.
	Bailey W. Hobgood, Jr.—901 N. Mangum	Chas. H. Burcham	20.
E. S. Phittips	V. E. Coll—1410 Ruffin St.	Milton Barefoot	21.
Clarence H. Cobb	Bailey W. Hobgood, Jr.—Box 601	Rev. C. R. Haden, Jr.	22.
R. C. Foreman	Wm. J. Walker, Jr.—1204 Fayetteville St.		23.
Donnie Manning	Enos Register—R.F.D. 2, Tarboro	Rev. Lewis P. Spencer	24.
John W. McGurlgan	S. Peirson	R. H. Pope, Jr.	25.
Z. E. Matthews	E. M. Bost	T. J. Harper	26.
Harvey Gobble	S. B. Sidden—Rt. 3, Mocksville		27.
	Miss Anna Hill		28.
Bernard Wright	C. G. Harrison—Box 809	A. B. Joyner, Jr.	29.
E. R. Garrett	C. R. A. Cunningham—A & T College	E. R. Garrett	30.
C. Wallace Bourne	Thomas D. Brady—406 Westdale Place	Jules P. Squires	31.
H. W. M. White	H. B. House	Mrs. S. M. Gary	32.
	L. A. Corning, Jr.		33.
R. G. S. Davis, Jr.	C. O. Seifert	J. A. Zollicoffer	34.
James Jefferson	Mrs. Jennie Taylor—849 Andrews Ave.	George C. Pollard	35.
			36.
John Diffendal	Miss Bessie Davis—401 Otteray Drive	Ernest Gaither	37.
James Webb	Oscar G. Parsley	Rev. R. C. Masterton	38.
Fred L. Moore	R. H. Westmoreland,—Rt. 1 Troutmans	R. M. Bird	39.
	George P. Burgwyn	Mrs. Eric Norfleet	40.
			41.
	Harry S. Cobey		42.
	Mrs. M. G. Haynes—R. F. D. 1, Madison		43.
	C. M. Fetter		44.
William Dupree	Richard Bradley—R.F.D. 2, Tarboro	Rev. L. P. Spencer	45.
Arthus Lewis	R. O. Dietz—Box 22, Spray	J. L. Seibert	46.
Robert Stephenson	Miss Camilla Hunt	Robert White	47.
	Charles E. Foster		48.
			49.
John Pollard	Mrs. Sally Stallings—Box 294	George C. Pollard	50.
W. J. Shearim	W. J. Shearim	W. J. Shearim	51.
Kirby V. Reid	Elliott F. Duncan	Kirby V. Reid	52.
F. W. Blythe	F. W. Blythe—Mallard Creek Rd. R.F.D.	Rev. M. George Henry	53.
	Mrs. J. W. Moore		54.
Perry Crowell	F. A. Crowell	Arthur Crowell	55.
J. Bonner Hasty	Sidney Stewart	C. Maurice Redfern	56.
C. M. Whitlock	Tom Fawcett—So. Main St.	Tom Fawcett	57.
		Robert L. Harris	58.
			59.
Otho N. Cozart, Jr.	R. H. Joyner, Star Rte, Roanoke Rapids	Mrs. E. R. Chavis	60.
E. B. Abbitt	Mrs. Dorothy Venable—413 Taylor St.	E. G. Peoples	61.
John H. London	M. K. Pinnix	John H. London	62.
Mrs. Rebecca Glover	Will L. London		63.
Armistead J. Maupin	Joseph Quince		64.
E. B. Taylor	T. C. Powell—2806 Exeter Circle	R. T. Lassiter	65.
	Joseph B. Cheshire	L. M. Sneed	
Llewyn Hayes	W. A. Curtis—1415 Poole Rd.	Dr. J. O. Plummer	66.
B. B. Taylor	Rev. E. H. Goold		67.
			68.
Frank J. Miller	O. J. Underwood—Rt. 2 Raleigh	O. J. Underwood	69.
R. S. Watt, Jr.	James S. Irvin	Mrs. W. B. Wray	70.
Mrs. Donald Scott	Miss Ann F. Collins		71.
W. D. Tippet	Rachel Anderson	W. D. Tippet	72.
M. S. Benton	T. W. Mullen	Russel Buxton	73.
W. M. Richardson, Jr.	J. M. Bowes		74.
Robert Bennett	Miss Lillie H. Hill—Leaksville		75.

PARISH OR MISSION	LAY READERS	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
76. Rockingham, St. Mary's by the Highway			
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	K. D. Battle	Arthur L. Tyler	Wm. M. Daughtridge Jr.
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	Alexander Smith	Joe Woods	
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's		Henry Vance Kyles	
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's	Lewis Hodgkins	R. P. Michaels	
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	Dr. Chas. L. Douglas	W. Henry Hobson	W. F. Robertson, Jr.
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's			
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's			
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)			
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'		Roy Rosser	
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)			
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	Henry T. Clark	C. S. Alexander	P. E. Shields
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's	James Cheatham	J. H. Cheatham	Frank L. Skinner
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel		James B. Swett	Harry Menzel
90. Speed, St. Mary's		Henry G. Shelton	James Satterwhite
91. Spray, St. Luke's	Tommie Pulliam	Ernest E. Easley	Tommie D. Pulliam
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)		Thaddeus Kimbrough	Dr. Robert Holiday
93. Statesville, Trinity		John A. Price	
94. Stovall, St. Peter's		R. T. Gregory	
95. Tarboro, Calvary		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson
99. Tarboro, Ignatius		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	H. I. Johnson
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.)		C. M. Dancy	
101. Tarboro, St. Wilfred's			
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's			
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity			
104. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's	Hobart T. Steele		
105. Wadesboro, Calvary		R. T. B. Little	James A. Hardison
106. Wake Co., St. John's		Priestly Mangum	Don P. Johnson
107. Walnut Cove, Christ		Paul Fulton	
108. Warrenton, All Saint's (Col.)	Dr. T. W. Haywood	Bennie Robins	
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	Duke Jones	William R. Boyce	Gordon W. Poindexter
110. Weldon, Grace	D. Allen Greene	Curtis R. Turner	C. S. Vinson
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	Wilton Bethel	John H. Clark	
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	J. D. Palmer	E. G. Joyner	B. G. Field
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	G. Mark Boesser	R. Edward Lasater	Aaron W. Cornwall
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)			
115. Woodleaf, St. George's		W. A. Benson	

LEADER OF THE VESTRY	TREASURER	ADDRESS OF TREAS.	CHURCH SCHOOL SUPT.	
	Miss Lillie H. Hill—Leaksville		Jessie Coan	76.
O. Jeffress	Miss Bessie Bunn—R. F. D. 3		A. L. Tyler	77.
vin Read	Dr. J. W. Black—411 Atlantic St.		Dr. J. W. Balck	78.
f. Goodson	Mrs. Edward Kepley—Rt. 1		Francis M. Kepley	79.
is F. Clement	Mrs. Ann Wells Morris			80.
d W. Pinkston	Thos. P. ZumBrunnen—Box 793		Rev. W. M. Moore, Jr.	81.
				82.
				83.
	Mary M. Howe—928 Monroe St.			84.
liam D. Gregson	Warren F. Ohmsted—307 Hawkin's Ave.			85.
				86.
c W. Rodgers	James B. Hall		C. S. Alexander	87.
W. Hoyt	Harold Blandy		Wm. J. Austin	88.
rland McPherson	J. C. Barron		Rev. F. C. Brown	89.
ttis Ivey	Mrs. Mattis Ivey		Henry C. Bourne	90.
arlie G. Pulliam	John H. Pratt, Leaksville		Tommie D. Pulliam	91.
s. Louise Renwick	Robert Holiday		Miss Sarah Reeves	92.
rde W. Nagle	Ben L. Watts—224 North Rd.		R. M. Bird	93.
T. Gregory				94.
nbroke Nash			J. O. Hall	95.
nbroke Nash	Pembroke Nash		J. E. Simmons, Jr.	96.
nbroke Nash	Pembroke Nash		J. W. Forbes	97.
nbroke Nash	Pembroke Nash			98.
nbroke Nash	Mrs. H. M. Britt—R. F. D. 1		Rev. R. M. McNair	99.
M. Wilson				100.
				101.
ss Marie Jones	Miss Marie Jones			102.
				103.
	Frank Boswell			104.
B. Little	Mrs. Alice Shultz		Rev. W. M. Latta	105.
	H. S. Cobey			106.
	E. L. Bailey			107.
	Caesar Cawthorne		Robert Ransom	108.
A. Williams	Laurie B. Beddoe		Duke Jones	109.
Harry Smith	Charles S. Easton		Miss Mamie Nash	110.
ilton Bethel	Levi Jones—114 Pender St.		J. H. Clark	111.
E. Barnes	W. A. Bridgers—606 W. Nash St.		Rev. J. Q. Beckwith, Jr.	112.
ed S. Hill	George L. Irwin, Jr—831 Arbor Rd.		Rev. John W. Drake, Jr.	113.
				114.
orth Benson	A. G. Ethridge			115.



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confir- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	1	0	1	0	0	48	40	39	34	2	11	1
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....	0	0	0	0	0	9	9	9	11	0	0	0
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	3	2	8	0	0	70	29	42	28	1	13	2
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	3	0	0	0	2	77	66	65	24	10	13	0
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	10	1	19	0	5	510	371	381	40	25	64	23
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	0	0	0	8	0	70	48	48	40	0	12	0
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	25	5	50	9	6	394	304	314	85	53	65	52
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	13	7	21	6	7	242	144	155	40	14	12	0
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	12	7	39	1	3	623	356	403	58	15	61	49
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	8	2	8	5	4	340	284	282	53	11	48	10
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	4		7		3	93	61	63	40	8	12	0
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	30	2	31	6	5	785	544	600	70	34	68	25
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	0	0	6	0	0	92	61	55	40	0	12	0
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	0	0	3	4	3	158	104	103	80	35	45	22
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	11	2	19	12	8	778	781	696	56	64	60	60
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	10	3	4	1	1	184	143	149	40	10	5	5
17. Concord, All Saints.....	3	2	7	3	4	92	77	83	39	20	13	9
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	2	0	3	1	1	93	84	60	39	20	24	13
19. Durham, Ephrautha.....	0	2	2	2	0	43	39	43	52	41	12	4
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	5	0	2	1	1	92	56	61	54	16	15	4
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	4	1	5	4	3	218	112	120	53	12	16	8
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	18	3	40	10	4	797	570	603	58	43	65	56
23. Durham, St. Titus (Col.).....	2	2	0	1	0	94	73	73	42	11	25	3
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	1	1	2	0	5	84	52	54	34	9	14	3
25. Enfield, Advent.....	0	0	0	0	0	75	62	68	12	6	9	0
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	8	0	4	0	0	173	102	103	39	26	12	8
27. Fork, Ascension.....	0	0	0	0	0	45	37	38	10	0	11	5
28. Germanton, St. Philip's.....	0	0	0	0	0	11	11	11	10	0	9	6
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	26	1	29	14	12	696	434	464	46	4	58	62
30. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	3	1	0	7	1	120	93	94	50	0	0	0

31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	15	3	13	7	5	425	239	250	58	33	43	57
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	0	0	0	0	0	50	43	46	24	10	8	0
33. Halifax, All Saint's.....	0	0	2	0	1	68	57	61	40	0	10	2
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	10	0	9	3	9	680	401	403	£2	16	36	42
35. Henderson, Resurrection (Co.).....	4	0	7	0	0	194	84	87	196	39	5	0
36. Henderson, St. John's*.....						40	28	28*				
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	10	3	19	7	3	270	199	248	40	0	60	7
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	0	4	6	2	2	116	83	90	48	36	44	69
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	0	0	2	2	1	70	44	32	32	1	7	2
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	0	0	2	0	0	40	31	31	25	8	0	0
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....						45	45	45				
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....	0	0	0	0	0	7	7	7	0	7	0	4
43. Knolhurst, St. Martin's*.....	0	0	0	0	0	11	7	7	24	0	1	0
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	1	0	0	0	0	27	14	20	0	0	9	1
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	0	0	0	1	4	57	40	40	31	11	16	4
46. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	0	0	0	0	0	130	98	101	10	0	2	2
47. Lexington, Grace.....	5	0	4	7	3	130	86	88	41	13	11	5
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	1	0	1	0	1	43	34	32	37	8	13	6
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.)*.....						35	31	31				
50. Louisville, St. Mattheias' (Col.).....	5	0	4	0	5	120	116	118	196	63	0	9
51. Louisville, St. Paul's.....	3	0	1	3	0	145	117	118	54	15	35	52
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	9	1	5	5	0	105	78	81	44	18	14	1
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	2	0	7	0	2	77	47	51	42	7	12	0
54. Milton, Christ.....	1	0	0	0	0	15	10	11	8	0	4	0
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	5	0	0	2	4	49	30	28	24	3	12	1
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	6	0	5	2	0	195	127	128	81	15	30	14
57. Mount Airy, Trinity.....	5	1	2	0	1	80	59	64	41	7	13	0
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (Col.).....	0	0	0	0	0	27	0	20	11	2	0	0
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	0	1	2	0	0	34	28	30	15	1	13	1
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	0	2	9	0	0	66	51	58	30	6	27	1
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	9	2	15	1	2	295	210	223	41	19	21	42
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	2	0	0	1	1	59	47	43	52	16	21	0
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	0	0	0	0	0	23	19	19	20	0	3	1
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	22	2	36	22	27	1177	1012	1027	40	88	64	77
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	26	0	25	5	19	990	850	890	61	45	61	65



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—PAROCHIAL STATISTICS—(Continued)

Parish or Mission	Baptisms		Confr- mations	Mar- riages	Burials	Baptized Persons	Communicants		Daily Offices		Holy Communion	
	Children	Adults					Last Reported	Present Number	Sundays	Other Days	Sundays	Other Days
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.)*						179	179	45	200	45	6	
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)	1	5	20	0	0	350	139	47	103	30	6	
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's	2	1	10	5	0	37	33	37	136	14	9	
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	3	2	4	5	6	191	139	87	48	30	16	
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas	5	0	9	0	2	124	82	29	41	3	3	
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5	1	3	0	1	43	28	21	21	42	24	
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's*						25	195	63	84	31	7	
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	9	10	25	2	9	310	29	15	250	4	0	
74. Rockingham, Messiah	4	1	7	0	0	125	21	9	44	7	11	
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	0	3	0	0	1	144	29	40	2	2	0	
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	0	0	0	2	2	82	21	48	44	62	45	
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	16	2	16	9	10	749	473	51	50	52	2	
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	2	0	3	0	3	67	51	108	118	39	8	
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	2	4	10	1	1	166	30	29	34	2	0	
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2	0	1	0	1	42	276	60	28	46	81	
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's	11	2	13	6	8	512	62	30	30	35	2	
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's*						70	30	18	18	11	2	
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's*						35	52	53	19	12	1	
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.)	1	0	2	0	0	19	5	10	0	0	0	
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'	3	0	0	1	0	67	140	52	1	12	1	
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.)	0	0	0	0	0	6	154	32	3	9	1	
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity	2	0	0	0	4	180	156	71	26	53	52	
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's	2	0	2	1	1	70	152	17	16	7	7	
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	11	4	7	2	5	280	36	39	36	17	14	
90. Speed, St. Mary's	0	0	2	2	1	77	202	18	1	9	1	
91. Spray, St. Luke's	7	3	9	12	5	30	21	21	108	32	8	
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.)	4	0	0	1	2	30	15	15	10	4	0	
93. Statesville, Trinity	2	0	4	1	2	134	327	40	71	50	40	
94. Stovall, St. Peter's	0	0	1	0	0	16	15	10	0	0	0	
95. Tarboro, Calvary	18	2	15	10	21	498	385	40	71	50	40	

96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	20	12	23	3	0	167	70	96	62	10	12	2
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	3	0	0	1	2	42	29	27	37	11	12	2
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	3	0	4	1	2	28	13	15	19	14	11	2
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius.....	1	0	1	1	2	30	14	17	28	2	12	0
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	0	10	9	0	1	78	61	61	112	195	21	3
101. Tarboro, St. Wilfred's*.....												
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	0	0	0	0	0	32	28	29	34	7	11	1
103. Townesville, Holy Trinity*.....												
104. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's*.....												
105. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	1	0	4	1	5	175	148	148	60	10	56	52
106. Wake Co., St. John's.....	0	0	1	0	0	65	21	27	24	16	12	2
107. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	3	0	1	3	1	85	73	57	40	7	15	2
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)*.....												
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	1	0	3	3	3	190	149	129	70	86	50	72
110. Weldon, Grace.....	11	0	0	1	2	95	84	84	58	17	19	0
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	1	2	3	0	0	91	79	75	52	4	52	11
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	6	2	14	4	4	364	279	293	40	27	24	52
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	25	4	57	11	9	1,081	832	875	119	74	60	59
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)*.....												
115. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	0	0	0	0	0	25	21	16	8	0	8	1
	530	131	798	254	284	20,710	14,498	14,920				

# CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY

	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	3	7	11	21	not reported	2,000.00	10,900.00	10,000.00		10,900.00			1,500.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	6	30		36	245.00	600.00	6,000.00			4,000.00		500.00	900.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	4	32		36	117.91	1,000.00	10,900.00	10,000.00		10,000.00			
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	9	63	26	98	not reported	15,000.00	145,000.00	100,000.00		100,000.00	10,000.00	30,000.00	5,000.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....						1,300.00	10,000.00	8,200.00	938.78	8,000.00	1,500.00		500.00
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	14	66		80	389.00	18,000.00	186,000.00	175,000.00		118,000.00	6,000.00	25,000.00	37,000.00
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	8	110	10	128	354.36	Included in report of St. Peter's, Charlotte,				20,000.00	14,000.00		3,485.00
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	20	183	20	223	not reported	20,000.00	37,485.00	31,500.00		69,000.00	7,500.00		4,000.00
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	8	46	18	72	not reported	75,000.00	80,500.00	57,500.00	10,000.00	8,000.00			
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	6	29	24	59	not reported	1,000.00	8,000.00						
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	35	263	22	320	1,618.29	12,000.00	95,850.00		702.50	66,000.00	15,000.00		14,850.00
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	Included in Thompson Orphanage Report												
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....	6	35	9	50	not reported	4,000.00	22,800.00			8,000.00	5,000.00	3,800.00	
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	25	150	18	203	1,088.39	175,000.00	190,000.00	151,800.00		155,000.00	15,000.00	20,000.00	
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	9	66	30	105	not listed	1,000.00	41,700.00	22,000.00		35,000.00	6,700.00		
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	4	12	9	25	not listed	5,000.00	54,000.00	54,000.00		25,000.00	15,000.00	10,000.00	4,000.00
17. Concord, All Saints.....	6	23	29	58	not reported	1,000.00	28,125.00	22,500.00		20,625.00	4,375.00	3,125.00	
18. Coolemece, Good Shepherd.....						2,500.00	13,300.00	10,000.00		13,000.00			300.00
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	5	21	17	43	148.33	2,500.00	2,000.00	2,000.00		2,000.00			
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	9	26	16	51	159.66	12,000.00	45,000.00	45,000.00		20,000.00		25,000.00	
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	26	165	20	211	1,042.00	47,000.00	117,000.00	116,300.00		100,000.00	11,000.00	6,000.00	
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	3	16	0	19	not reported	4,000.00	13,100.00	11,400.00		7,500.00		1,000.00	4,600.00
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	4	54	25	84	not reported	1,100.00	2,500.00	1,000.00		2,000.00			500.00
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	5	23	0	27	45.67	1,500.00	10,500.00	10,000.00		8,000.00			6,000.00
25. Enfield Advent.....													

PROPERTY

CHURCH SCHOOL



CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.)	3	24	2	27	15.00	500.00	1,400.00			1,000.00			400.00
56. Monroe, St. Paul's	7	36	2	45	128.12	2,000.00	39,000.00	34,000.00		25,000.00		5,000.00	3,000.00
57. Mt. Airy, Trinity	3	14	5	22	not reported	500.00	5,000.00			5,000.00			
58. Northna, St. Luke's (Col.)	2	19	16	37	not reported	75.00	500.00			500.00			
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3	30	0	33	58.64	100.00	3,700.00			3,600.00			100.00
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.)	14	85	14	113	344.84	1,500.00	11,500.00	9,500.00		7,000.00			500.00
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's	3	10	0	13	not reported	23,000.00	74,500.00	62,350.00		40,000.00		15,000.00	7,000.00
62. Plissboro, St. Bartholomew's	3	10	0	13	not reported	2,000.00	16,000.00	11,500.00		12,000.00			
63. Pittshoro, St. James' (Col.)						500.00	3,750.00	3,700.00		3,500.00		700.00	250.00
64. Raleigh, Christ	17	161	93	178	659.69	200,000.00	225,000.00	165,000.00	12,698.83	100,000.00		75,000.00	25,000.00
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	41	213	93	347	not reported	50,000.00	135,000.00	123,800.00		100,000.00		25,000.00	25,000.00
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose (Col.)	8	30	27	65	28.88	2,000.00	37,000.00	26,000.90		25,000.00			4,000.00
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.)													
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's School	23	98	25	146	not reported	15,000.00	81,000.00	81,000.00		75,000.00			
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's	7	23	14	44	not reported	3,000.00	23,000.00	18,500.00	4,000.00	15,000.00			
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	1	4		5	not reported	200.00	5,900.00	2,500.00		5,900.00			
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd													
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's													
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12	98	10	115	508.68	10,000.00	50,000.00	35,000.00	600.00	35,000.00			
74. Rockingham, Messiah	4	22		26	not reported	1,000.00	12,500.00	10,500.00		12,500.00			
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's	3	8	17	28	35.93	400.00	13,600.00	1,500.00		6,000.00		5,000.00	600.00
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's	3	25	27	55	232.84	200.00	2,900.00	1,000.00		2,500.00			400.00
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	15	142		157	not reported	21,000.00	97,000.00	74,500.00	7,907.85	30,000.00		47,000.00	8,000.00
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.)	3	11		14	not reported	300.00	2,500.00			2,500.00			
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's	7	66	33	106	not reported	650.00	4,000.00			4,000.00			







CHURCH SCHOOL AND PROPERTY—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	CHURCH SCHOOL					PROPERTY							
	Officers and Teachers	Pupils	Bible Class	Total Enrollment	Contributions	Land	Buildings	Insurance	Indebtedness	Church	Rectory	Parish House	Furnishings
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.)	3	17	37	62	150.00	8,000.00	52,500.00	35,500.00	1,500.00	25,000.00	5,000.00	12,500.00	10,000.00
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel	5	18		23	not reported	2,500.00	10,300.00	11,000.00		10,000.00	8,000.00		1,300.00
110. Weldon, Grace	5	35		40	not reported	3,000.00	9,000.00	2,000.00		7,000.00		1,400.00	600.00
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.)	12	80	20	112	332.42	5,000.00	81,500.00	81,500.00	227.33	70,000.00	8,000.00		3,500.00
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's	35	176	40	251	1,555.06	40,000.00	812,500.00	511,250.00		750,000.00	17,500.00		45,000.00
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's													
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.)						100.00	1,500.00	1,500.00		1,500.00			
115. Woodleaf, St. George's	711	4,669	1,249	6,629	15,580.82	970,625.00	4,057,185.00	2,946,750.00	47,310.58	2,845,050.00	365,525.00	508,225.00	338,385.00



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—RECEIPTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	1,008.63	1,684.01	34.00		2,726.64	504.64	3,231.28
2. Ansonville, All Souls.....	997.69	67.50	35.00		1,100.19	106.63	1,206.82
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	1,276.21	15.00	586.26		1,877.47	471.82	2,349.29
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	612.76	56.91	238.32	9,776.62	10,684.61	520.56	11,205.17
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	15,704.91	976.51	885.54		17,566.96	2,329.19	19,896.15
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	929.25		104.67		1,033.92	207.43	1,241.35
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	11,383.70		3,668.69		15,052.39	800.00	15,852.39
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....	Included in report of St. Peter's—Charlotte,						
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	19,417.20		1,471.23	3,543.33	24,431.76	4,615.85	29,047.61
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	6,099.85	2,409.43	3,264.41	15,436.02	27,209.76	1,930.02	29,139.78
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1,586.21	714.97	430.37		2,731.55	345.46	3,077.01
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	15,159.63	835.85	12,600.42	8,251.00	36,846.90	4,953.42	41,800.32
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....			70.70		70.70	8.55	79.25
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	1,543.50	950.12	1,009.08		3,502.70		3,502.70
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	26,391.74	11,427.23	4,908.01	16,973.51	59,700.55	2,864.54	62,565.09
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	2,100.41	237.00	597.60	90.00	3,025.01	402.68	3,427.69
17. Concord, All Saints.....	3,521.18	289.70	907.39		4,718.27	491.64	5,209.91
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	2,071.12	1,695.65	514.88		4,281.65	909.69	5,191.34
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	706.15	13.00			719.15	174.26	893.41
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	699.05	570.38	204.09	281.15	1,754.67		1,754.67
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	2,008.91	730.18	233.96		3,052.45	98.49	3,150.94
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	21,153.11	316.00	1,616.00	547.79	23,632.90	1,783.24	25,416.14
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	1,363.39	572.50	37.81		1,973.70	585.42	2,559.12
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	76.42	72.60	90.96		239.98	1.76	241.74
25. Enfield, Advent.....	1,506.25		38.20		1,544.45	590.04	2,134.49
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	4,084.16		472.49		4,556.65	238.48	4,795.13
27. Fork, Ascension.....	480.99		593.44		1,074.43	66.41	1,140.84
28. Germantown, St. Philip's.....	83.70				83.70	46.52	130.22
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	18,176.84		1,312.94	2,001.60	21,491.38	7,854.80	29,346.18
30. Greensboro, Redeemer.....	1,932.00	10.00	35.00		1,977.00	108.00	2,085.00
31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	6,930.58	593.75	3,050.36	8,189.00	18,663.69	999.70	19,663.39

32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	1,103.24	379.87	1,483.11	229.16	1,712.27
33. Hamlet, All Saints.....	1,595.00	233.03	1,867.35	1,124.42	2,991.77
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	11,983.02	1,694.82	14,892.75	2,548.82	17,441.57
35. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	251.32	483.70	735.02		735.02
36. Henderson, St. John's.....					
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	8,754.23	797.93	16,090.28	2,076.60	18,166.88
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	8,971.36	1,598.60	144,319.96	780.21	145,100.17
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	233.71	167.30	401.01	35.07	436.08
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	546.54	456.61	1,003.15	437.79	1,440.94
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....					
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....	17.50	10.00	27.50		27.50
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	30.59	12.28	42.87	8.13	51.00
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	285.07		360.84	15.90	376.74
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	159.81	55.97	234.33	2.09	236.42
46. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	3,133.47		3,133.47	1,101.00	4,234.47
47. Lexington, Grace.....	3,042.68	655.60	5,149.28	512.52	5,661.80
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	1,094.63	714.02	1,827.92	367.66	2,195.58
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....					
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias (Col.).....	470.42	27.42	497.84		497.84
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	1,445.60		1,445.60	1,623.80	3,069.40
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	1,771.48	373.06	2,144.54	125.00	2,269.54
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	1,898.78	42.36	3,040.17	618.11	3,658.28
54. Milton, Christ.....	303.42		303.42	520.18	823.60
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	124.43	57.00	205.49		205.49
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	4,822.37	147.67	6,652.54	1,837.00	7,989.54
57. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	2,916.84	98.74	3,244.91	1,993.30	5,238.21
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (Col.).....	53.98	33.08	87.06		87.06
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	333.56	92.15	425.71	109.10	534.81
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	627.34	159.43	1,489.39	981.01	2,470.40
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	5,660.91	3,806.39	9,810.20	213.27	10,023.47
62. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1,895.85	789.42	2,725.27	9.32	2,734.59
63. Pittsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	116.83	40.00	247.50	51.57	299.07
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	26,978.99	1,537.07	29,175.70	1,426.44	30,602.14
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	15,003.31	840.46	30,143.80	4,346.62	34,490.42
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose (Col.).....					

Total for printing

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—RECEIPTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Local Support	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Receipts	Balance	Grand Total
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	54.25	22.49	1,888.88		1,965.62	191.79	2,157.41
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's School.....	581.47		2,003.14		2,584.61	902.93	3,487.54
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	2,108.07	1,342.50	816.74		4,267.31	454.20	4,721.51
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	3,791.77	150.00	552.66	1,400.00	5,894.43	1,267.89	7,162.32
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	341.19	737.52	87.05		1,165.76	263.15	1,428.91
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	Too late for printing						
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	4,590.77	124.24	2,493.56		7,208.57	23.14	7,231.71
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	3,164.56		731.18		3,895.74	1,016.71	4,912.45
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	138.85	50.93	78.95		268.73	135.28	404.01
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	389.97	67.77	134.24		591.98	330.69	922.67
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	17,641.95		1,428.01		19,069.96	900.66	19,970.62
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.).....	763.98	20.61			784.59	64.91	849.50
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	874.48	40.57	135.28		1,050.33		1,050.33
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	915.32				915.32	638.92	1,554.24
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	11,322.36		3,155.21	21,429.46	35,907.03	3,122.37	39,029.40
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....							
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....							
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.).....	323.19	41.35			364.54	130.99	495.53
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	1,701.63	42.28	160.07	51.91	1,955.89	743.83	2,699.72
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's (Col.).....	37.92				37.92	2.55	40.47
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	4,655.66		999.00	4,000.00	9,654.66	206.19	9,860.85
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	1,245.32		200.00		1,445.32	441.35	1,886.67
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	6,080.92	698.75	4,026.65	1,500.00	12,306.32	1,374.12	13,680.44
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	263.79		121.25		385.04	34.00	419.04
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	3,215.41	270.66	1,260.67		4,746.74	785.95	5,532.69
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	92.44	33.89	35.82		162.15		162.15
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	2,589.76	426.14	491.91		3,507.81	344.36	3,852.17
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	195.43		82.55		277.98		277.98
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	11,804.02	240.00	2,170.84		14,214.86	493.99	14,708.85
96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	233.91	344.73			578.64	149.25	727.89

97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	242.23	141.15	27.52		410.90	61.97	472.87
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	21.36	35.29	3.00		59.65	14.25	73.90
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	35.80	38.15	146.98		220.93	147.97	368.90
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	418.63	19.58	49.12		487.33	42.71	530.04
101. Tarboro, St. Wilfred's.....							
102. Thomasville, St. Paul's.....	866.15	36.00	247.36		1,149.51	179.18	1,328.69
103. Townesville, Holy Trinity.....							
104. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....	Too late for printing.						
105. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	6,202.55	54.00	1,540.76		7,797.31	481.93	8,279.24
106. Wake Co., St. John's.....	147.60				147.60		147.60
107. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	1,308.74				1,308.74	8.07	1,316.81
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....	Too late for printing						
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	4,130.09	551.53	1,745.23		7,926.90	410.46	8,337.36
110. Waldon, Grace.....	2,223.21		596.16		3,310.37	554.44	3,864.81
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	778.60	249.24	244.27		1,272.11	291.83	1,563.44
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	10,234.71	137.82	1,720.32		13,607.85	780.10	14,387.95
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	33,233.71	14,778.63	7,211.81		55,224.15	8,352.24	63,576.39
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....							
115. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	262.11		28.25		290.36	6.12	296.48
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>413,935.10</b>	<b>58,773.80</b>	<b>94,787.93</b>	<b>241,456.39</b>	<b>808,957.72</b>	<b>81,777.41</b>	<b>890,735.13</b>



## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—DISBURSEMENTS

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expenses	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance	Grand Total
1. Albemarle, Christ.....	575.38	31.62	21.38	139.68	179.76	2,035.16	2,982.98	248.30	3,231.28
2. Ansonville, All Soul's.....	935.85	67.50	25.00	67.50	79.00		1,174.85	31.97	1,206.82
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd.....	668.14		76.55	28.94	586.26		1,359.89	989.40	2,349.29
4. Battleboro, St. John's.....	468.68	22.00	40.37	133.77	319.07	9,776.62	10,760.51	444.66	11,205.17
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter.....	12,108.94	339.75	513.35	825.29	2,984.25	2,000.00	18,771.58	1,124.57	19,896.15
6. Burlington, Calvary Chapel.....	1,003.10	10.50		25.00	104.67		1,143.27	98.08	1,241.35
7. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross.....	7,325.96	337.31	247.83	1,610.60	5,166.88		14,688.58	1,163.81	15,852.39
8. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope.....									
9. Charlotte, Christ.....	7,178.78	367.50	567.35	1,037.47	4,045.11	10,528.94	23,725.15	5,322.46	29,047.61
10. Charlotte, Holy Comforter.....	5,227.17	200.37	265.39	2,720.77	3,924.12	3,135.60	15,473.42	13,666.36	29,139.78
11. Charlotte, St. Andrew's.....	1,146.64	54.00	85.76	498.54	586.61	487.20	2,858.75	218.26	3,077.01
12. Charlotte, St. Martin's.....	9,945.79	350.00	682.95	4,197.27	11,968.19	10,751.00	37,895.20	3,905.12	41,800.32
13. Charlotte, St. Mary's.....					79.25		79.25		79.25
14. Charlotte, St. Michael's (Col.).....	1,768.03	90.34	142.15	726.19	775.99		3,502.70		3,502.70
15. Charlotte, St. Peter's.....	13,729.02	131.25	984.29	18,940.61	12,813.90		46,599.07	15,966.02	62,565.09
16. Cleveland, Christ.....	1,307.05	75.60	80.46	273.80	1,115.14	90.00	2,942.05	485.64	3,427.69
17. Concord, All Saints'.....	2,787.75	175.00	186.25	668.04	1,896.23		5,213.27	3.36	5,209.91
18. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd.....	1,541.21	68.44	87.20	2,498.74	817.78		5,013.37	177.97	5,191.34
19. Durham, Ephphatha.....	504.08	22.50	39.41	36.96	98.84		701.79	191.62	893.41
20. Durham, St. Andrew's.....	727.09	65.52	30.12	325.50	284.41	281.15	1,713.79	40.88	1,754.67
21. Durham, St. Joseph's.....	1,806.98	104.33	1,000.60	1,009.41	197.50		3,109.41	41.53	3,150.94
22. Durham, St. Philip's.....	10,586.07	420.00	518.58	3,584.10	4,290.02	2,551.79	21,950.56	3,465.58	25,416.14
23. Durham, St. Titus' (Col.).....	260.97		76.98	391.69	214.68	436.20	1,380.52	1,178.60	2,559.12
24. Edgecombe Co., St. Matthew's.....	70.45	4.50	11.00	62.50	86.50		234.95	6.79	241.74
25. Enfield, Advent.....	1,832.84	67.50		28.41	25.99		1,454.74	679.75	2,134.49
26. Erwin, St. Stephen's.....	2,742.15	135.63	255.75		847.49		3,981.02	814.11	4,795.13
27. Fork, Ascension.....	294.14	20.50	28.64		573.08		916.36	224.48	1,140.84
28. Germantown, St. Philip's.....	72.00	5.40	6.52		31.00		114.92	15.30	130.22
29. Greensboro, Holy Trinity.....	12,922.16	362.13	592.91	1,529.70	3,573.73	5,698.00	24,673.63	4,667.55	29,346.18
30. Greensboro, Redeemer (Col.).....	1,072.00	20.00	35.00	824.00			1,951.00	134.00	2,085.00

31. Greensboro, St. Andrew's.....	4,245.51	227.50	298.11	1,918.82	3,030.36	8,882.00	18,602.30	888.18	19,490.48
32. Halifax, St. Mark's.....	851.82	63.00	63.72		379.87		1,358.41	353.86	1,712.27
33. Hamlet, All Saints'.....	424.22	15.00	139.80	47.07	233.03	1,500.00	2,359.12	682.65	2,991.77
34. Henderson, Holy Innocents.....	7,011.92	210.33	566.31	2,471.32	4,008.64		14,268.52	3,173.05	17,441.57
35. Henderson, Resurrection (Col.).....	232.90			502.12			735.02		735.02
36. Henderson, St. John's.....									
37. High Point, St. Mary's.....	7,344.38	210.00	247.60	1,692.76	804.18	2,894.00	13,192.92	4,973.96	18,166.88
38. Hillsboro, St. Matthew's.....	3,569.79	196.87	175.34	1,881.34	1,816.57	136,750.00	144,389.91	710.26	145,100.17
39. Iredell Co., St. James'.....	249.60	32.87	32.87		134.43		434.90	1.18	436.80
40. Jackson, Church of the Saviour.....	538.25	33.11	35.62		387.96		994.94	446.00	1,440.94
41. Kannapolis, St. James'.....									
42. Kittrell, St. James'.....	27.50						27.50		27.50
43. Knollhurst, St. Martin's.....	31.00	5.00			15.00		51.00		51.00
44. Laurinburg, St. David's.....	186.08	3.75	25.46	75.77	68.44		359.59	17.24	376.74
45. Lawrence, Grace.....	45.45	25.17	16.71	95.40	45.63		228.36	8.06	236.42
46. Leaksville, Epiphany.....	1,183.49	61.38	81.64		773.51		2,100.02	2,134.45	4,234.47
47. Lexington, Grace.....	2,765.00	210.00	170.60	1,636.41	492.00		5,274.01	387.79	5,661.80
48. Littleton, St. Alban's.....	644.83	38.25	54.18	201.09	907.08		1,845.43	350.15	2,195.58
49. Littleton, St. Anne's (Col.).....									
50. Louisburg, St. Matthias (Col.).....	315.80			158.42			474.22	23.62	497.84
51. Louisburg, St. Paul's.....	1,612.49	87.61	329.13		90.17		2,119.40	950.00	3,069.40
52. Mayodan, Messiah.....	346.66	60.00	83.81	265.01	373.06		1,628.54	641.00	2,269.54
53. Mecklenburg Co., St. Mark's.....	481.37	30.00	99.48	1,736.23	308.40		2,655.48	1,002.86	3,658.28
54. Milton, Christ.....	144.49	3.19	1.58	107.50	66.72		323.48	500.12	823.60
55. Monroe, Holy Trinity (Col.).....	82.43	6.00	36.00	24.06	57.00		205.49		205.49
56. Monroe, St. Paul's.....	2,781.50	157.66	188.86	577.20	1,584.89	1,411.61	6,701.72	1,287.82	7,989.54
57. Mt. Airy, Trinity.....	1,454.39	32.31	120.66	15.50	266.93		1,889.79	3,348.42	5,238.21
58. Norlina, St. Luke's (Col.).....	53.98				33.08		87.06		87.06
59. Northampton Co., St. Luke's.....	308.70	15.01	27.92		95.45		447.08	87.73	534.81
60. Oxford, St. Cyprian's (Col.).....	525.85	45.00	32.38	156.70	149.57		909.50	1,560.90	2,470.40
61. Oxford, St. Stephen's.....	3,552.69	236.25	341.64	1,525.68	3,864.68		9,520.94	502.53	10,023.47
62. Pitsboro, St. Bartholomew's.....	1,560.70	105.48	101.58		789.42		2,557.18	177.41	2,734.59
63. Pitsboro, St. James' (Col.).....	135.04	9.00	16.47		58.50		219.01	80.06	299.07
64. Raleigh, Christ.....	18,771.57	638.75	988.93	2,830.75	5,115.25	856.08	29,201.33	1,400.81	30,602.14
65. Raleigh, Good Shepherd.....	12,014.24	328.58	742.84	5,810.52	5,168.66	195.00	24,249.84	10,240.58	34,490.42

## DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—DISBURSEMENTS—(Continued)

PARISH OR MISSION	Current Expenses	Pension Premium	Diocesan Assessment	Special Parochial	Outside Work	Capital Account	Total Disbursements	Balance	Grand Total
66. Raleigh, St. Ambrose's (Col.).....	Too late for printing		50.00	22.49	1,888.88		2,037.20	120.21	2,157.41
67. Raleigh, St. Augustine's (Col.).....	75.83		11.27		2,063.14		2,410.33	1,077.21	3,487.54
68. Raleigh, St. Mary's School.....	335.92		108.44	1,663.96	953.45		4,256.38	465.13	4,721.32
69. Raleigh, St. Saviour's.....	1,467.03	63.50	53.00	315.53	701.28	1,250.00	4,312.27	2,850.05	7,162.32
70. Reidsville, St. Thomas'.....	1,902.37	90.09	29.00		198.24		430.74	998.17	1,428.91
71. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd.....	191.25	12.25							
72. Ringwood, St. Clement's.....	Too late for printing								
73. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'.....	3,254.03	236.25	248.14	323.22	2,471.40	596.00	7,129.04	102.67	7,231.71
74. Rockingham, Messiah.....	2,497.10	175.00	95.30	372.24	635.88		3,775.52	1,136.93	4,912.45
75. Rockingham Co., St. Andrew's.....	19.46		3.91	173.88	141.40		338.65	65.36	404.01
76. Rockingham Co., St. Mary's.....	21.38		3.00	104.18	195.50		324.06	598.61	922.67
77. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd.....	8,551.15	332.50	560.85	87.08	2,687.96	5,741.66	17,961.20	2,009.42	19,970.62
78. Rocky Mount, Holy Hope (Col.).....	725.12	38.45	69.69	24.03			857.29	-7.79	849.50
79. Rowan Co., St. Matthew's.....	310.26	13.50	63.31	16.22	319.58		722.87	327.46	1,050.33
80. Roxboro, St. Mark's.....	545.15			200.00	387.61		1,132.76	421.48	1,554.24
81. Salisbury, St. Luke's.....	7,858.34	315.00	425.35	2,480.68	5,161.40	4,388.85	20,629.62	18,399.78	39,902.40
82. Salisbury, St. Paul's.....									
83. Salisbury, St. Peter's.....									
84. Salisbury, St. Philip's (Col.).....	305.07	10.88	50.51		69.90		436.36	59.17	495.53
85. Sanford, St. Thomas'.....	1,483.62	82.18	113.29	123.08	465.20	51.91	2,319.28	380.44	2,699.72
86. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's.....	25.67		6.86		7.94		40.47		40.47
87. Scotland Neck, Holy Trinity.....	3,546.60	112.50	905.66	359.40	999.00	4,070.00	9,633.76	227.09	9,860.85
88. Smithfield, St. Paul's.....	578.88	39.00	70.75		386.75		1,434.78	451.89	1,886.67
89. Southern Pines, Emmanuel.....	5,060.39	271.25	321.35	3,164.06	4,196.65		13,013.70	666.74	13,680.44
90. Speed, St. Mary's.....	140.63	9.00	19.43	23.18	184.13		376.37	42.67	419.04
91. Spray, St. Luke's.....	2,561.42	165.00	185.07	487.71	1,260.67		4,659.87	872.82	5,532.69
92. Statesville, Holy Cross (Col.).....	70.73	6.00	8.53	49.60	27.29		162.15		162.15
93. Statesville, Trinity.....	2,586.17	127.05	152.63	145.18	323.28		3,334.31	517.86	3,852.17
94. Stovall, St. Peter's.....	132.00	9.00	16.47		120.51		277.98		277.98
95. Tarboro, Calvary.....	7,524.24	385.91	451.04	568.63	5,076.49	662.50	14,668.86	39.99	14,708.85

96. Tarboro, Calvary Chapel.....	179.70			363.03	89.93		632.66	95.23	727.89
97. Tarboro, St. Andrew's.....	101.63			284.28	9.08		394.99	77.88	472.87
98. Tarboro, St. Anne's.....	4.63				29.76		34.39	39.51	73.90
99. Tarboro, St. Ignatius'.....	57.48			38.15	146.98		242.61	126.29	368.90
100. Tarboro, St. Luke's (Col.).....	360.86	11.90		19.58	65.98		458.32	71.72	530.04
101. Tarboro, St. Wilfred's.....	739.27				225.11	240.00	1,236.63	92.06	1,828.69
103. Townsville, Holy Trinity.....									
104. Trollinwood, St. Andrew's.....									
105. Wadesboro, Calvary.....	2,919.02	192.50	Too late for printing	850.19	2,237.40	1,900.00	8,265.71	13.53	8,279.24
106. Wake Co., St. John's.....	120.00						120.00	27.60	147.60
107. Walnut Cove, Christ.....	903.02	63.25		146.51	116.05		1,310.15	6.66	1,316.81
108. Warrenton, All Saints' (Col.).....			Too late for printing						
109. Warrenton, Emmanuel.....	3,768.14	213.49		234.55	1,744.69		8,233.38	103.98	8,337.36
110. Weldon, Grace.....	1,583.85	105.00		89.76	976.20		3,457.76	407.05	3,864.81
111. Wilson, St. Mark's (Col.).....	806.08	40.00		16.65	227.62		1,521.75	41.69	1,563.44
112. Wilson, St. Timothy's.....	5,396.15	315.00		374.84	3,219.97	1,923.23	12,269.55	2,118.40	14,387.95
113. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's.....	20,113.50	670.00		1,040.36	12,398.25		54,376.38	9,200.01	63,576.39
114. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's (Col.).....				20,104.41					
115. Woodleaf, St. George's.....	133.89	9.09		19.89	95.81		278.68	17.80	296.48
Totals.....	263,058.09	10,735.93		16,749.23	140,780.29	221,084.50	755,292.18	135,442.85	890,735.13





# SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

	1945	1946
Clergy(as of December 31).....	74	70
Deacons ordained.....	4	
Priests ordained.....	4	
Clergy received.....	1	
Clergy transferred.....	7	
Clergy deceased.....	2	
Candidates and Postulants.....	12	11
Lay Readers.....	75	74
Parishes.....	44	45
Organized Missions.....	44	43
Unorganized Missions.....	34	34
Baptisms, Infant.....	514	530
Baptisms, Adult.....	109	131
Confirmations.....	680	798
Marriages.....	224	254
Burials.....	294	284
Baptized Persons.....	20,047	20,710
Communicants.....	14,198	14,920
Church School		
Officers and Teachers.....	713	711
Pupils.....	4,488	4,669
Bible Classes (enrollment).....	1,192	1,249
Total enrollment(church school).....	6,393	6,629
Total Contributions reported....	\$	15,590.82

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1945	1946
Churches and Chapels.....	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ 2,845,550.00
Rectories.....	250,000.00	365,525.00
Parish Houses.....	450,000.00	508,225.00
Furniture.....	250,000.00	338,385.00
Land.....	1,000,000.00	970,625.00
Total Property Value.....	4,150,000.00	5,027,810.00
Insurance.....	2,224,400.00	2,946,750.00
Indebtedness.....	38,074.82	47,310.58
<b>RECEIPTS</b>		
For Local Support.....	\$ 356,126.23	\$ 413,935.10
Special Parochial.....	53,449.65	58,778.30
Outside Work.....	80,251.28	94,787.93
Capital Account.....	50,904.23	241,456.39
Total Receipts.....	\$ 540,731.39	\$ 808,957.72
Balances.....	54,739.75	81,777.41
Grand Total.....	\$ 595,471.14	\$ 890,735.13



## DISBURSEMENTS

	1945	1946
Current Expenses:		
Salaries of Clergy .....	\$120,516.17	\$134,785.63
Lay Workers .....	25,289.94	36,390.68
Organists & Choirs .....	24,919.22	33,877.51
Insurance .....	7,834.50	11,007.76
Other Operating .....	44,226.35	46,996.51
Total current expense	<u>\$222,786.18</u>	<u>\$263,058.09</u>
	1945	1946
Total current expense .....	\$222,786.18	\$263,058.09
Pension Premiums .....	9,483.87	10,735.93
Diocesan Assessment .....	16,155.63	16,749.23
Special Parochial .....	79,648.10	102,884.14
Outside Work .....	109,594.30	104,780.29
Capital Account .....	75,217.30	221,084.50
Total Disbursements .....	<u>\$512,885.38</u>	<u>\$755,292.18</u>
Balances .....	82,585.76	135,442.85
Grand Totals .....	<u>\$595,471.14</u>	<u>\$890,735.13</u>



